

1. C49
 □ Krapivin Vladislav(2300)
 ■ Isakov Dmitrij(0)
 . 1997.??..??

1 e4 e5
 2 ♘f3 ♘c6
 3 ♘c3 ♘f6
 4 ♙b5 ♙b4
 5 O-O O-O
 6 d3 d6
 7 ♙g5 ♙xc3
 8 bxc3 ♙d7

[8... ♖e7 9 ♖e1 ♘d8 10 d4 ♘e6 11 ♙c1 c5=]

9 ♖b1 a6
 10 ♙a4

[10 ♙xc6 ♙xc6 11 ♖e1 ♖e8= 12 ♖e3 ♘h8 1-0
 Tseitlin,M-Yagupov,I/Biel op 1995 (25) [12... b5]
]

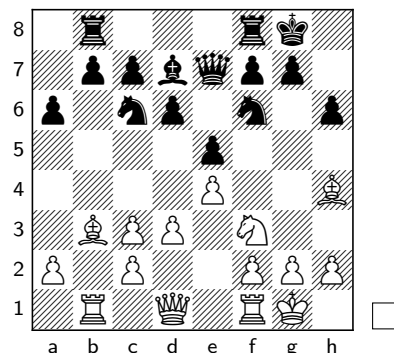
10 ... ♖b8

[10... b5 11 ♙b3 ♘a5 [11... h6 12 ♙h4 g5 13
 ♘xg5 hxc5 14 ♙xc5 ♖e7 15 ♖f3 ♘g7 16 ♖g3
 ♖g8 17 f4 ♘h5 18 ♙f6+ ♘h6 19 ♖xc8 ♖xc8 20
 ♙xe7 ♘xf4 21 ♖xf4 exf4 22 ♙h4+ Saravanan,V-
 Mahmoud,P/Calcutta op 1996/1-0 (49)] 12 ♖e1
 ♖e8 13 d4 ♘xb3 14 axb3 ♙g4 15 h3 ♙h5 16 g4
 1/2-1/2 Collinson,A-Gyimesi,Z/Balatonbereny op
 1992]

11 ♙b3

[11 h3 h6 12 ♙h4 ♘e7 13 ♙xd7 ♘xd7 14 ♖d2
 ♖e8 15 ♙xe7 ♖xe7 16 ♘h2= 1/2-1/2 Ferguson,
 M-Flear,G/Challengers Hastings 1996 (36)]

11 ... h6
 12 ♙h4 ♖e7



Position after 12... ♖e7

13 ♖e1 ♘a5
 14 d4 ♖bd8
 15 h3

[15 ♖c1!? N ♘xb3 16 axb3 ♙g4! [16... ♙c8 17
 ♖a3 ♖fe8 18 ♖bd1±] 17 ♘d2 / Nc4-e3 g5 18 ♙g3
 ♘h5 19 ♘c4 ♘f4 [19... ♘xg3 20 fxc3±] 20 ♘e3!?
 ♙e6!± 1-0 Nunn,J-Smejkal,J/Deutschland 1992 (37)
 [20... ♘e2+ 21 ♖xe2 ♙xe2 22 ♘d5 ♖e6□ 23
 ♘xc7 ♖d7 24 ♘d5 f6 25 f3 / c4+- ♙b5□ 26 ♖d2
 ♙c6 27 ♘e3± / Rd1, c4, Nf5]]

15 ... ♘h7
 16 ♖c1 ♘xb3
 17 axb3 ♙c8
 18 ♖a1N

[18 ♖e3 b6 19 c4 [19 ♖a1 This game]
 19... ♖de8 20 b4 ♖g8 21 dxe5 dxe5= Chandler,M-
 Karpov,A/Reykjavik WCup 1991/1/2-1/2 (119)]

18 ... b6
 19 ♖e3 ♖g8
 20 dxe5

[20 ♙g3 ♘d7= [20... c5 21 dxe5 dxe5 22 ♙xe5
 ♖ge8 23 b4±]]

20 ... dxe5
 21 ♖ad1 ♖e6

[21... ♙b7 22 ♖d3 g5? 23 ♙g3 ♘xe4 [23... ♙xe4?
 24 ♖xd8 ♖xd8 25 ♙xe5 ♙b7 [25... ♙xc2 26
 ♘d4+-] 26 ♘xc5+! hxc5 27 ♖xc5 ♖g8 [27... ♖d6
 28 ♖e3+-] 28 ♖h4+ ♘g6 29 ♖e3+-] 24 ♘xe5 [24
 ♙xe5 c5 25 c4=] 24... ♘xc3 25 ♖xc3 f6 [25... ♖ge8
 26 ♘f3 ♖c5 27 ♖xe8 ♖xe8 28 ♖d7 ♙xf3 29 ♖xf7+]

♣g8 30 ♣xf3 ♣d6 31 g3±] [25...c5 26 ♣de3 ♣c7
27 ♣xf7 ♣xg3 28 f×g3 ♣d2 29 ♣1e2 ♣d1+ 30 ♣h2
♣d5 31 ♣e5 ♣d8 32 c4±] 26 ♣f3 ♣f7 27 ♣de3 ♣d7
28 ♣d4=]

22 ♣xf6
[22 ♣g3 ♣d7=]

22 ... ♣xf6
23 ♣d5 ♣de8
[23...♣ge8 24 ♣ed1 ♣xd5 25 ♣xd5[25 exd5
♣g6±] 25...c5 26 ♣d3 ♣f4 27 ♣d2 ♣b7 28 ♣d6
b5 29 ♣b6±]

24 c4 g5?!

[24...c6 25 ♣d3 c5 26 ♣ed1 ♣b7[26...♣e6?! 27
♣d6 ♣d8 28 ♣c3 ♣xd6 29 ♣xd6 ♣d8 30 ♣xd8[30
♣xb6? ♣d1+ 31 ♣e1[31 ♣h2 ♣f4+ 32 g3 ♣c1+]
31...♣d8 32 ♣xe6[32 ♣xa6 ♣d4+]
32...fxe6 33 ♣h2 ♣d4 34 ♣xd4 cxd4 35 ♣d3 ♣d2 36 ♣xe5
♣xc2+]
30...♣xd8 31 ♣xe5 ♣d1+ 32 ♣h2 f6 33
♣d3±] 27 ♣d7 ♣c6 28 ♣7d6 ♣e6 29 ♣xe6 ♣xe6=]

25 g4?

[25 ♣c3! g4[25...c6 26 ♣d3[26 ♣xe5? g4 27
h×g4 ♣xg4 28 ♣e3 ♣d8[28...♣xf3 29 ♣xe8 ♣xc3
30 ♣xc3 ♣xe8 31 ♣xf3±] 29 ♣h2[29 ♣e1 ♣d1
30 ♣f1 ♣gd8 31 ♣d3 ♣8xd3 32 cxd3 c5!+ 33
f3 ♣xf3] 29...♣d1+ 30 ♣f1 ♣gd8 31 f3 ♣1d4±]
26...g4[26...h5 27 c5 bxc5 28 ♣xc5 g4 29 h×g4
♣xg4 30 ♣d2 ♣g6 31 ♣c4 ♣f3 32 g3 h4 33 ♣ee3
♣g4 34 ♣d6±] 27 h×g4 ♣xg4 28 g3±] [25...h5
26 ♣xe5±] 26 h×g4 ♣xg4 27 ♣d3[27 ♣xe5? c6+]
27...♣g7 28 g3±]

25 ... h5±
26 ♣h2 h×g4
27 ♣xg4 ♣xg4
28 h×g4 ♣h8
[28...♣d8 29 ♣ed1 ♣h8=]

29 ♣f1 ♣g6
[29...♣g7 30 ♣ed1 ♣h2=]

30 ♣e2 ♣h4
31 ♣f3 ♣f4
32 ♣g1

[32 ♣xf4 exf4[32...gxf4? 33 ♣d7 ♣xg4 34 ♣xc7
f6 35 ♣a1 a5 36 c5±] 33 f3 ♣h2+ 34 ♣d1[34 ♣d3??
♣f2+]
34...♣f2 35 ♣d3 ♣h8 36 ♣e2 ♣h1+ 37 ♣d2
♣ff1 38 ♣g2 f6±]

32 ... ♣e6!
33 ♣g2 ♣h1
[33...♣xf3+ 34 ♣xf3=]

34 ♣xf4□
[34 ♣g3 ♣c1+]

34 ... exf4
35 f3□ ♣d6!
[35...♣e7? 36 c5 f6 37 cxb6 cxb6 38 ♣d6±]

[35...b5!? 36 cxb5 axb5 37 ♣xb5 ♣c6[37...♣a6
38 ♣c5[38 ♣d5 ♣aa1 39 ♣f2 c6 40 ♣d2[40 ♣d6+
f6 41 ♣d2[41 ♣xc6 ♣ad1 42 ♣g2 ♣he1+ 43 ♣f2
♣e3 44 ♣g1□ ♣d2+ 45 ♣f1 ♣xf3+ 46 ♣e1 ♣ff2±]
41...♣f7[41...♣ae1+ 42 ♣d3 ♣e3+[42...♣h3 43
♣c4±] 43 ♣c4 ♣h3 44 ♣d3±] 42 ♣d3±]] 38...♣aa1
39 ♣xc7 ♣ad1 40 ♣h2 ♣he1+ 41 ♣f2 ♣e3+]
38 ♣d3 ♣f1[38...♣h3 39 ♣f2] 39 ♣e2 ♣c1 40 ♣d3
♣f1=]

[35...♣e8!? 36 c5[36 ♣d7 f6 37 ♣f2[37 ♣xc7
♣d8+]
37...b5 38 c5?[38 cxb5 axb5 39 ♣xc7 ♣d8
40 ♣c3 ♣dd1[40...♣hd1 41 ♣d3 ♣8xd3 42 cxd3
♣b1 43 ♣f1 ♣b2+ 44 ♣d1 ♣xb3[44...♣b1+=] 45
♣c2 ♣a3 46 ♣b1 ♣a2+ 47 ♣b2 ♣a1±] [40...b4 41
♣d3 ♣c8[41...♣a8 42 ♣d1] 42 ♣d2[42 ♣d2 ♣c3±]
42...♣a1[42...♣a8 43 ♣d4] 43 ♣e2[43 ♣d4 ♣xc2+
44 ♣xc2 ♣a2+ 45 ♣d1 ♣xf2 46 ♣d3= csl Rg6]
43...♣a2 44 ♣c1 ♣c3[44...♣a1+ 45 ♣d2=[45 ♣b2
♣ca8+]
] 45 ♣d6[45 ♣xc3 bxc3 46 ♣b1 ♣b2+ 47
♣c1[47 ♣a1? ♣f7○ 48 e5 fxe5 49 ♣xe5 ♣xc2 50
♣xg5 ♣c1+[50...♣f2 51 ♣f5+ ♣e6 52 ♣b1 ♣xf3
53 ♣c2±] 51 ♣a2 ♣f1 52 ♣c5 ♣xf3 53 b4 ♣e6
54 ♣b3 ♣g3 55 ♣xc3 f3 56 ♣c6+ ♣f7 57 ♣c7+
♣g6 58 ♣c6+ ♣g5 59 ♣c5+ ♣xg4 60 ♣c4+ ♣h3
61 ♣a4 f2 62 ♣f4 ♣g2 63 ♣xf2+ ♣xf2 64 b5 ♣e3 65
b6 ♣d4 66 b7 ♣g8 67 ♣b5 ♣d5 68 ♣b6 ♣d6+]
47...♣a2 48 ♣b1 ♣b2+=
[48...♣a8 49 ♣h2 ♣g7
50 ♣h1 ♣d8 51 b4 ♣b8 52 ♣a2 ♣xb4 53 ♣b1±]
] 45...♣xf3 46 e5[46 ♣b1 ♣a5±] 46...♣xb3 47

♖xf6+ ♘g7 48 ♖f5 ♘g6 49 ♖f6+=] 41 ♖h2 ♖he1+
 42 ♘f2 ♖f1+=]42... ♘f7 43 ♖h7+ ♘e6 44 ♖c6+
 ♘e5 45 ♖e7+ ♘d4 46 ♖d7+ ♘e5 47 ♖c5+ ♘e6 48
 ♖xd1+-] [42... b4 43 ♖c7 ♖e3 44 ♖hh7=]] 38... a5!
 39 ♖f1[39 ♖xc7 ♖a8[39... ♖d8 40 ♖f1 ♖h2+ 41
 ♖f2 ♖h1=] 40 c6 a4 41 bxa4 bxa4+-] 39... ♖xf1
 40 ♘xf1 a4 41 bxa4 bxa4 42 ♖xc7 ♖a8 43 ♖b7
 a3 44 ♖b1 ♘f7 45 ♘e2 a2 46 ♖a1 ♘e6 47 ♘d3
 ♘d7 48 ♘c4 ♘c6 49 ♘b3 ♘xc5 50 ♖xa2 ♖xa2
 51 ♘xa2 ♘d4 52 ♘b3 ♘e3 53 c4 ♘xf3 54 c5 tq
 En,?,,,f3g3,,10, f3e4,,0 ♘g3[54... ♘xe4?? 55 c6 f3
 56 c7 f2 57 c8 ♖f1 ♖f1 58 ♖e6+=] 55 c6 f3 56 c7 f2
 57 c8 ♖f1 ♖f1+-] 36... ♖eh8[36... f6 37 cxb6 cxb6
 38 ♖d6 b5[38... ♘f7+ 39 ♖xb6 ♖d8 40 e5 fxe5 41
 ♖xa6 ♖hd1[41... ♖dd1 42 ♖a7+ ♘e6 43 ♖a6+ ♘d7
 44 ♖a7+ ♘c6 45 ♖a6+ ♘c5 46 ♖a5+ ♘b4 47 ♖a4+
 ♘c3 48 ♖c4+ ♘b2 49 ♖h2 ♖he1+ 50 ♘f2 ♖e3 51
 ♖h3 ♖d2+ 52 ♘f1 ♘c1 53 c3 ♘c2[53... ♘d1 54
 ♖e4 ♖dd3[54... ♘c2?! 55 c4 ♘xb3 56 ♖xe3+ fxe3
 57 ♖h8 ♘xc4 58 ♘e1 ♖f2 59 ♖c8+ ♘d5 60 ♖d8+
 ♘e6 61 ♖e8+ ♘d6 62 ♖g8 ♖xf3 63 ♘e2 ♖h3 64
 ♖xg5 ♘d5 65 ♘d3 ♖g3 66 ♖h5=] 55 ♘g2[55 ♖xe3
 fxe3+-] 55... ♖xe4 56 fxe4 ♖xh3+-]] 42 ♖a7+
 ♘e8 43 ♖a8=] 39 ♖xa6 ♖d8 40 e5 ♖dd1 41 ♖xf6+
 ♘g7 42 ♖d6 ♖he1+=]42... ♖de1+ 43 ♘d2 ♖xe5
 44 ♖e2±]] 37 cxb6 cxb6 38 ♖d6+ f6 39 ♖xb6
 ♖d8 csl Re2 cal Gh1d1 40 e5 ♖dd1[40... ♖hd1
 41 ♖xf6+ ♘g7 42 ♖d6±] 41 ♖xf6+ ♘g7 42 ♖d6
 ♖he1+[42... ♖de1+ 43 ♘d3 ♖xe5 44 ♖d2 ♖e3+ 45
 ♘c4 ♖xf3 46 ♖xa6±] 43 ♘f2 ♖f1+=]

36 ♖xd6+?

[36 ♖f2! f6[36... ♖xd5!?+ 37 cxd5[37 exd5+]
 37... ♘f6 38 ♖f1[38 ♘d3 ♘e5 39 c3 ♖e1[39... a5 40
 ♘c4 ♖e1 41 ♖h2 ♖e3 42 ♖h7 b5+ 43 ♘xb5 ♖xf3
 44 ♖xf7[44 ♘c4 ♖e3 45 ♖xf7 ♖xe4+ 46 ♘c5 ♖e3
 47 ♖f5+ ♘e4 48 ♘c4 f3 49 ♖f7 ♖e2 50 ♖xc7 f2 51
 ♖f7 ♖d2 52 d6 ♘e3 53 ♘c5 ♘e2 54 ♘c6 f1 ♖f1 55
 ♖xf1 ♘xf1 56 d7 ♘f2 57 ♘c7 ♘f3 58 d8 ♖xd8 59
 ♘xd8 ♘xg4 60 c4 ♘f4 61 c5 g4 62 c6 g3 63 c7 g2
 64 c8 ♖g1 ♖f1±] 44... ♖xc3+ 40 ♘c4 ♖e3 41 ♖f1+]
 38... ♖xf1 39 ♘xf1 ♘e5 40 ♘e2 ♘d4 41 ♘d2 a5 42
 c3+ ♘c5 43 ♘d3 b5 44 ♘c2 a4 45 ♘b2 c6 46 dxc6
 ♘xc6 47 ♘a3 ♘c5 48 bxa4 bxa4 49 ♘xa4 ♘c4+-]
 37 ♖xd6![37 ♖f1] 37... cxd6 38 ♖f1 ♖h2+ 39 ♖f2
 ♖h8 40 ♘d3 ♖h1 41 ♘d4 ♖d1+ 42 ♘c3 ♘f7 43 ♖d2
 ♖f1[43... ♖xd2 44 ♘xd2 ♘e6±] 44 ♖xd6 ♖xf3+ 45
 ♘d4±]

36 ... cxd6

37 ♖f2

[37 ♘d3 ♘f6[37... ♖f1 38 ♘e2 ♖h1=] 38 ♖d2
 ♖h3 39 ♘e2 ♖h2+ 40 ♘d3 ♖xd2+ 41 ♘xd2 ♘e5
 42 ♘c3±]

37 ... ♘f6 38 ♘d2 ♘e5+- 39 ♘c3

[39 c3 ♖a1 40 ♘d3 ♖e1 41 ♘c2 ♖e3 42 ♘d2 b5 43
 cxb5 axb5 44 ♘c2 ♘e6[44... f6 45 ♖f1 d5 46 exd5
 ♘xd5 47 ♖d1+ ♘e5 48 ♖d3=] 45 ♖f1 ♘d7 46 ♖f2
 ♘c6 47 ♖f1 f6 48 ♖f2 ♘c5 49 ♖f1[49 b4+ ♘c4+-]
 49... b4 50 c4[50 cxb4+ ♘xb4 51 ♖f2 ♖xb3 52 ♖f1
 ♘c4 53 ♘d2 ♘d4 54 ♘c2 ♖c3+ 55 ♘b2 ♖e3 56
 ♘c2 ♖e2+-] 50... ♖c3+ 51 ♘b2 ♘d4+-]

39 ... ♖d1 40 ♘b4

[40 ♖d2 ♖xd2![40... ♖f1 41 ♖d5+ ♘e6 42 ♖d3
 ♖f2 43 ♘b2 f6 44 ♘c3=] 41 ♘xd2 ♘d4 f7-f6 -
 Tempo ! 42 c3+ ♘c5 43 ♘d3 a5 44 ♘d2 a4 45
 bxa4 ♘xc4 46 ♘c2 f6 47 ♘d2 ♘b3 48 ♘d3 ♘xa4
 49 ♘c4 b5+ 50 ♘d5 ♘b3+-]

40 ... ♘d4 41 ♖e2 ♘e5?!

[41... f6!!+- Zugzvang ! 42 e5[42 c3+ ♘d3+-]
 42... a5+□ 43 ♘b5 fxe5![43... dxe5?! 44 ♘xb6 ♖f1
 45 c5[45 ♖d2+ ♘c3 46 ♖e2 ♖xf3 47 c5 ♘d4 48
 ♖d2+ ♘e4 49 c6 ♖c3 50 c7 f3 51 ♘b7 ♘f4 52 ♖d6
 ♖xc7+ 53 ♘xc7 e4 54 ♖xf6+ ♘g3+-] [45 ♖e4+!=
 ♘c3 46 c5 ♘xc2 47 c6[47 ♖c4+ ♘xb3 48 c6 ♖h1
 49 c7 ♖h8 50 c8 ♖xc8 51 ♖xc8 a4 52 ♖b8 a3 53
 ♘c5+ ♘c3 54 ♖a8=] 47... ♘xb3 48 c7 ♖c1 49 ♘b7
 a4 50 ♖e1 ♖xc7+ 51 ♘xc7 a3 52 ♘d7 a2 53 ♘e6
 e4[53... ♘b2 54 ♖e2+[54 ♘xf6 e4 55 ♘xg5[55 fxe4
 f3+-] 55... exf3 56 ♘xf4 f2+-] 54... ♘b3 55 ♖e1=]
 54 ♘xf6 exf3 55 ♘xg5 f2 56 ♖f1+-] 45... ♖xf3
 46 c6 ♖c3+-] 44 ♘xb6 ♖f1 45 ♖e4+[45 ♖d2+
 ♘e3[45... ♘c3 46 ♖xd6 ♘xc2 47 ♖d5 ♘xb3 48 c5
 a4 49 c6 a3 50 c7 ♖c1 51 ♖b5+-] 46 ♖d3+[46
 ♖xd6 ♘xf3 47 c5 ♖c1[47... e4 48 c6 e3 49 c7 e2 50
 ♖e6+-] 48 c6[48 ♖d2 e4 49 c6 e3+-] 48... ♖xc2 49
 c7 ♖xc7 50 ♘xc7 e4 51 ♖d5 e3 52 ♖xa5 e2 53 ♖e5
 ♘f2 54 b4 e1 ♖f1 55 ♖xe1 ♘xe1 56 b5 f3 57 b6 f2 58
 b7 f1 ♖f1 59 b8 ♖f1 59 ♖f4+-] 46... ♘e2] 45... ♘c3 46
 c5 dxc5 47 ♖xe5 ♘xc2 48 ♖xc5+ ♘xb3 49 ♖xa5
 ♖xf3 50 ♖xg5 ♖g3 51 ♘c5 ♘c3 52 ♖g8 f3 53 ♖f8
 ♘d3 54 ♘d5 ♘e2 55 ♖e8+ ♘f1 56 ♖f8 f2+-]

42	♖f2	♗d4
43	♖e2	♗e5
[43...f6-+]		
44	♖f2	♖e1??
[44...♗d4-+]		
45	♖d2	♖e3
[45...f6 46 ♖d5+ ♗e6 47 ♖d3=]		
46	♖d5+	♗e6
47	♖d3	♖e2
48	♗c3	a5
49	♗b2	♖f2
50	♗c1	f6

1/2-1/2

2.	E32
□ Short NigelID(2660)	
■ Karpov Anatoly(2745)	
DortmundSuperGM25th.	1997.07.11

1	d4	
Ftacnik		
1	...	♗f6
2	c4	e6
3	♗c3	♗b4
4	♖c2	O-O?

csl Ge4 The entire strategy centers around box e4
Surrender of this point delivers a distinct advantage
to White

5	e4±	d6
6	a3	

[6 e5 dxe5[6... ♗fd7 7 a3[7 ♗d3?! dxe5!±] [7 ♗f3 dxe5 8 dxe5 ♗c6 9 ♗g5[9 ♗f4 f6±] 9...g6 10 f4 ♗d4 11 ♖f2 c5 12 ♗e3 f6 13 exf6 ♖xf6 14 O-O-O ♗xc3 15 bxc3 ♗f5 16 ♗e4 ♖g7 17 ♗xc5 ♗xc5 18 ♖xc5 b6 19 ♖e5±] 7... ♗xc3+ 8 ♖xc3 c5[8...dxe5 9 dxe5 ♗c6 10 ♗f3 f6 11 exf6 ♖xf6 12 ♖xf6 gxf6 13 ♗e3±] 9 exd6 cxd4 10 ♖xd4 ♗c6 11 ♖c3 ♗c5 12 ♗e2[12 ♗e3 ♖xd6[12... ♗e4 13 ♖d3 ♖a5+ 14 ♗d2 ♗xd2 15 ♖xd2 ♖xd2+ 16 ♗xd2 ♖d8 17 c5±] 13 ♖d1 ♖e7 14 b4±] 12...e5 13 ♗f3

♗d4 14 ♗xd4[14 ♗d1 ♖xd6± 1/2-1/2 Mikenas,V-Konstantinopolsky,A/URS-ch18 Moscow 1950 (37)] 14...exd4 15 ♖g3 ♗e4 16 ♖f4 ♖e8 17 O-O ♗xd6 18 ♗d3±] 7 dxe5 ♗g4[7... ♗fd7 8 ♗f3 ♗c6 9 a3[9 ♗g5 g6 10 f4 ♖e8[10... ♗d4!?] 11 ♗e3 f6 12 exf6 ♗xf6[12... ♖xf6 13 ♗ge4 ♗xc3+ 14 ♖xc3 ♖xc3+ 15 ♗xc3 e5 16 O-O-O ♗f6 17 ♗b5±] 13 ♗d3 ♗d4 14 ♖d2 ♗f5 15 O-O-O ♗xc3 16 bxc3 ♗xe3 17 ♖xe3 ♖e7 18 ♗b2± 1-0 Souza Mendes Joao-Charlier/Ch Brazil (match) , Brazil 1943 (51)] [9 ♗f4 ♖e7 10 ♗g5 g6 11 a3 ♗d4 12 ♖d3 ♗xc3+ 13 ♖xc3 c5 14 ♗e4 ♖h4 15 g3 ♖g4 16 ♗d2 g5 17 h3 ♖h5 18 g4 ♖h6 19 ♗g3 b5 20 b4 ♗b7 1/2-1/2 Matos,V-Costa,P/POR-chJW U18 (01) 1994] 9... ♗e7 10 ♗f4 g5 11 ♗g3 g4 12 ♗d2 ♗dxe5 13 O-O-O f5 14 ♗xe5?![14 h3! ♗g5[14... ♗d4 15 ♖b1 f4 16 hxg4 ♗g6 17 ♗h2 e5 18 ♗d3±] 15 hxg4 ♗xg4 16 ♗b1 ♗d4 17 ♖d3 e5 18 ♗f3 ♗f6 19 ♗xe5!±] 14... ♗xe5 15 ♗f3[15 h3!?] 15... ♗g5+ 16 ♗b1 ♖f6 17 ♗xe5[17 ♗xg5 ♖xg5 18 h3!?] 17... ♖xe5± 0-1 Souza Mendes,J-Reinhardt,E/ Mar del Plata 1946 (54)][17... ♖xe5 18 g3 a6 19 h3 h5 20 hxg4 hxg4 21 ♖h5 ♗f6 22 ♗d3 b5 Souza Mendes,J-Reinhardt,E/Mar del Plata (12) /1946/0-1 (54)]] 8 ♗f3[8 ♗f4 ♖d4 9 ♗g3 ♗xe5 10 ♖d1 ♗xc3+ 11 bxc3 ♖c5 12 ♖e4 ♗bc6± 0-1 Bronstein,D-Grigorian,K/URS-ch39 Leningrad 1971 (40)][12... ♗bc6 13 ♗e2 ♖a5 14 ♖e3 ♗g6 15 f4 ♗ge7 16 ♗f3 ♗f5 17 ♖d3 b6 18 ♗f2 ♗a6 19 ♖c2 ♗d6 20 O-O h6 21 ♗d4 ♗e7 22 ♗b3 ♖a4 0-1 Bronstein,D-Grigorian,K/URS-ch39 Leningrad/ 1971 (40)]] 8... ♗c6 9 ♗f4 f6 10 ♖d1 ♖e8[10... ♗xc3+ 11 bxc3[11 ♖xc3 ♖xd1+ 12 ♗xd1 ♗xf2+ 13 ♗c1 ♗xh1 14 exf6 ♖xf6 15 ♗xc7[15 ♗e3! csl Rh1 e5 16 ♗d3 ♗h3 17 gxh3 ♖xf3 18 ♗e4 ♖f1+ 19 ♗c2 ♖e8[19... ♖af8 20 ♗xc6 bxc6 21 ♖xe5±] [19... ♗d4+ 20 ♗xd4 exd4 21 ♖xd4 c6 22 ♗xh7+±] 20 ♗xh7+ ♗f7[20... ♗xh7 21 ♖d3++-] 21 ♗e4±] 15... ♗f2±] 11... ♖e8 12 ♗d3 ♖h5 13 exf6 e5 14 f7+ ♖xf7 15 ♗g3±] [10... ♖e7 11 exf6 ♖xf6 12 ♗g5 ♖f7 13 ♗d3 ♖h5 14 h3 ♖xf3 15 gxh3 ♗ge5 16 ♗e3 ♗xf3+ 17 ♗f1 e5 18 h4 ♗fd4 19 ♗xd4 ♗xd4 20 ♖b1 ♗g4 0-1 Jezek,J-Pachman,L/CSR-ch Prague (03) /1953 (25)] 11 ♖e4 fxe5 12 ♗g3 ♗f6 13 ♖e3 e4 14 ♗d2 ♖g6 15 ♗e2 e5 16 O-O ♗xc3 17 bxc3 ♗g4± 1-0 Wood,B-Koenig,I/Hastings4950 1949 (51)][17... ♗g4 Ftacnik 18 ♖fe1 ♗xe2 19 ♖xe2 ♖ad8 20 ♗h4 Wood,B-Koenig,I/Hastings4950 (05) /1949/1-0 (52)]]

[6 ♟d3 e5 [6... ♞c6 7 a3 ♞xd4 8 ♞d1 ♟xc3+ 9 bxc3 ♞c6 0-1 Fugulyan,G-Doroschenko,M/ATI-Homorod,II-C 1993 (89)][9... ♞c6 Ftacnik 10 f4 e5 11 f5 ♞xe4 12 ♞g4 ♞f6 13 ♞h3 e4 14 ♟e2 d5 15 cxd5 ♞xd5 16 g4 ♞e5 17 ♞b1 h5 18 gxf5 19 ♞g3 ♞xg3+ 20 hxxg3 ♞ab8 Fugulyan, G-Doroschenko,M/Odorheiu Secuiesc op (05) / 1993/0-1 (89)]] 7 ♞ge2 exd4 [7... ♞c6 8 d5 ♞e7 9 O-O ♟xc3 10 ♞xc3 ♞g6 11 f3 ♞h5 12 ♟e3 ♞hf4 13 ♞xf4 ♞g5 14 ♞f2 ♞xf4 15 ♟xf4 ♞xf4 16 c5 ♞e3 17 ♞e1 ♞xc5 18 ♞xc5 dxc5 19 ♞c2 ♟d7 20 ♞xc5 ♞ac8 1/2-1/2 Mikenas,V-Van Scheltinga,T/Buenos Aires ol prel-C (03) / 1939 (40)] 8 ♞xd4 ♟xc3+ [8... ♞e8 9 f3 c6 [9... d5 10 cxd5 ♞xd5 11 O-O ♞xc3 12 bxc3 ♟c5 13 ♟e3 ♞c6 14 ♞f2 ♞f6 15 ♞fd1 ♞d8 16 ♟e2]] 10 ♟e3 d5 11 O-O-O ♟xc3 12 bxc3 dxe4 13 fxe4 ♞e7 14 ♟g5 ♟g4 15 ♞df1 ♞bd7 16 h3 ♟e6 17 e5 ♞a3+ 18 ♞b1 ♞xe5 19 ♟xf6 ♞xd3 20 ♞xd3 gxf6 21 ♞xf6]] [8... ♞c6 Ftacnik 9 ♞xc6 bxc6 10 O-O ♞g4 11 ♞a4 ♞h4 12 ♟f4 ♞f6 13 ♟g3 c5 14 e5 ♞xe5 15 ♟xh7+ ♞h8 16 ♟e4 ♞b8 Eliskases,E-Bogoljubow,E/Noordwijk (07) /1938/1/ 2-1/2 (65)] 9 ♞xc3 ♞e8 10 f3 d5 11 cxd5 ♞xd5 12 ♞b3 c5 13 ♞e2 ♞b4 14 ♟c4 ♟e6 15 O-O ♞8c6 16 ♟xe6 ♞xe6 17 ♞d1 ♞d6 18 ♞xd6 ♞xd6 19 ♟e3 ± 1-0 Anton,A-Volchok,A/cr 1977 (62)]

[6 ♟d2 ♟xc3? 7 ♟xc3 c5 8 dxc5 dxc5 9 e5 ♞fd7 10 ♞f3 ♞e8 11 ♟d3 h6 12 O-O-O ♞c6 13 g4! ± 1-0 Lunacek,J-Sidow,B/ corr EU/M/GT2 (FS-273/65) 1964 (20)]

6 ... ♟xc3+
7 bxc3 e5
8 ♟d3

[8 dxe5? dxe5 9 ♞f3 ♞c6 10 ♟e2 h6 11 O-O ♟g4 12 ♞d1 ♞e7= 0-1 Kalunga,W-Chaourar, N/Dubai olm 1986 (31)][12... ♞e7 Ftacnik 13 a4 ♞fd8 14 ♟a3 ♞xd1+ 15 ♟xd1 ♞e6 16 ♞b1 b6 17 ♞d2 ♟xd1 18 ♞xd1 ♞a5 19 ♞e2 c5 0-1 Kalunga,W-Chaourar,N/ Dubai olm (04) /1986 (31)]

8 ... ♞c6

[8... b6 9 ♞e2 ♟b7 10 O-O ♞e8 11 ♞g3 ♞c6 12 ♟b2 ♞e7 13 f4 ♞g6 14 ♟c1 ♞d7 15 f5 ♞gf8

16 f6! ♞xf6 17 ♟g5 ♞8d7 18 ♞h5 ♞h8 19 ♞f3 ♞g8 20 ♞af1 ± 1/2-1/2 Leitao,R-Urday,H/Schahin Cury, Americana BRA 1997 (49)]

9 ♞e2 b6N

[9... ♞h5 10 ♟e3 ♞a5 11 f3 b6 12 g4 ♞f6 13 ♟g5 h6 14 ♟e3 ♞h7 15 h4 ♟a6 16 ♞g3 ♟xc4 17 g5! exd4 [17... hxxg5 18 hxxg5 ♞xxg5 [18... f6 19 ♞xh7 ♞xh7 [19... ♟xd3 20 ♞h8+ ♞f7 [20... ♞xh8 21 ♞h2+ ♞g8 22 g6 ♞f7 23 ♞f5+-] 21 ♞xf8+ ♞xf8 22 ♞xd3+-] 20 ♞h2+ ♞g8 21 g6+-] 19 ♟xg5 ♞xxg5 20 ♞h2 ♞c3+ 21 ♟e2 ♞xc3+ 22 ♞f2 ♞xd4+ 23 ♞g2 f6 24 ♞f5+-] 18 cxd4 d5 19 gxxh6 ±[19 e5?! ♟xd3 20 ♞xd3 ♞c4 21 gxxh6 ± 1-0 Prof Dr Schafer-Koch/corr 1959 (53)]

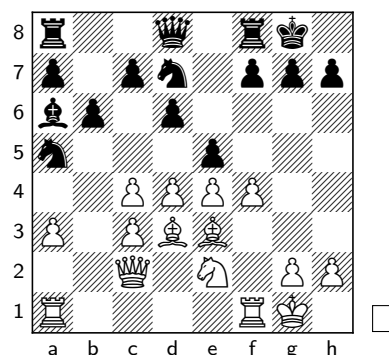
10 O-O ♟a6

csl Rc4 cal Gc6a5 A Karpov tries to Attack P c4 / Na5

11 f4 ♞d7

[11... exf4 12 ♟xf4 ±]

12 ♟e3 ♞a5



Position after 12... ♞a5

13 c5!

[13 ♞a4? c5! ±]

13 ... ♟c4

[13... ♟xd3 14 ♞xd3 exd4 [14... dxc5 15 dxe5 ±] [14... bxc5 15 dxe5 dxe5 16 ♞ad1 ♞f6 [16... exf4 17 ♟xf4 ♞f6 18 ♞a6+-] 17 ♞a6+-] 15 cxd4 bxc5 [15... dxc5 16 d5 ±] 16 dxc5 ♞xc5 17 ♟xc5 dxc5 18 ♞c3 c6 [18... ♞b7 19 ♞ad1 ♞e7 20 ♞g3 ♞fe8 21 ♞f5 ♞f8 22 e5 ±] 19 ♞ab1 ♞e8 20 ♞fd1 ♞c7 21 ♞g3 ± csl Ra5,Ye4,Yf4]

[13...exd4 14 cxd4 ♗xd3 15 ♖xd3±]

14 cxd6 cxd6
15 ♗g3

[15 fxe5!? dxe5 16 ♗g3 ♜c8 17 ♗f5 ♗xd3 18 ♖xd3± cal Ge3h6]

15 ... ♖c7
16 ♗f5 ♗h8

[16...♗xd3 17 ♖xd3 ♗c4 18 fxe5 dxe5 19 ♗h6+−]

[16...g6 Ftacnik 17 ♗h6+ ♗g7 18 fxe5 dxe5 19 ♗g4−]

17 ♜f3 ♜ac8
18 ♜af1 f6

[18...g6 19 ♗e7 ♗xd3 20 ♖xd3 ♖xc3 21 ♖d1 ♜cd8[21...♜ce8 22 dxe5!± ♜xe7 △? 23 ♗d4+−] 22 fxe5 dxe5 23 ♗h6[23 ♗d5 ♖b2 24 ♗h6±] 23...♖xd4+ 24 ♖xd4 exd4 25 ♜xf7+− cal Gh6g7]

[18...♗xd3 Ftacnik 19 ♖xd3 ♖xc3 20 ♖xc3 ♜xc3 21 fxe5 dxe5 22 ♗h6! ♜xf3 23 ♗xg7+ ♗g8 24 ♜xf3+−]

19 ♗f2

[19 ♗c1 △!? d5[19...♗xd3 20 ♖xd3 exd4 21 ♖xd4[21 cxd4 ♜fe8 22 ♜g3 g6 23 ♗h6 ♜e7 24 f5 g5 tqv 25 ♗xg5! f×g5 26 f6 ♗xf6[26...♜ee8 27 ♗f7+ ♗g8 28 ♜xg5+ ♗xf7 29 ♖h3!+−] 27 ♜xf6 ♗g7[27...♖b7 28 ♜xg5+−] [27...♜g7 28 ♖f1 ♖e7 29 ♜f7+−] 28 ♜xg5+ ♗xf6 29 ♖f3+ ♗xg5 30 h4+ ♗g6 31 ♖g3+ ♗f6 32 ♖g5+ ♗e6 33 ♖f5#]] 20 ♗xc4 dxe4 21 ♖xe4 ♗xc4 22 ♗e7! cal Ge4h7 f5□[22...♜ce8 23 ♖xh7+ ♗xh7 24 ♜h3#] 23 ♗xf5±]

19 ... b5

[19...♗b3 20 ♖d2 ♖xc3 21 ♖xc3 ♜xc3 22 ♗xd6 exf4 23 ♗e1 ♜c7 24 ♗b5[24 ♜xf4 ♗c6] 24...♗g8 25 ♗xa5 bxa5 26 ♜xf4±]

20 ♗g3

[20 ♗e7 ♜ce8 21 ♗xc4 ♗xc4 22 ♗d5 ♖a5=]

[20 ♗e1 Ftacnik]

20 ... a6
21 h4!? ♗f7?!

[21...♗xd3 △ 22 ♖xd3 ♗c4 23 ♗e7[23 h5! ♜f7 24 h6 g6 25 ♗g7[25 ♗e3 ♗xe3[25...exf4 26 ♗d5 ♖a5 27 ♗xf4 ♜ff8 28 ♗c1±] 26 ♖xe3 ♜ff8 27 ♜1f2 exd4 28 ♖xd4[28 cxd4 f5±] 28...♖c5 29 f5±] [25 ♗xd6? ♖xd6 26 fxe5 ♖b6 27 ♜1f2 ♜ff8 28 exf6 ♜xf6 29 ♜xf6 ♗xf6 30 ♖f3 ♗g8 31 ♗h4 ♖e6[31...♗xh6 32 ♗f6+ ♗g8 33 ♗g5±] 32 ♖f4±] [25 fxe5 dxe5! [25...gxf5 26 e6 fxe4 27 ♖xe4 ♗d2 28 ♖f5 ♗xf3+ 29 ♜xf3 ♜e7 30 exd7 ♜f8 31 ♗h4 ♜ef7 32 ♜e3!+−] [25...fxe5 26 ♗g7 ♜xf3 27 ♖xf3 ♗d2 28 ♖f7 ♖c4[28...♗xf1 29 ♗e8!+−] [28...♜g8 29 ♗e6! ♖c8 30 ♗g5+−] 29 ♖xc4 bxc4[29...♖xc4 30 ♜f7+−] 30 ♜f7 ♗xe4 31 ♜xd7 ♗xg3 32 ♗e6 exd4 33 ♗g5 ♜f8[33...♗f5 34 ♗e4[34 g4 dxc3 35 gxf5 c2 36 ♜xh7+ ♗g8 37 ♜g7+ ♗f8 38 ♗h7+ ♗e8 39 ♗f6+ ♗f8=] 34...♗g8[34...♜f8 35 ♗f6!+−] 35 ♗f6+ ♗f8 36 ♗xh7+ ♗e8 37 ♗f6+ ♗f8 38 h7+−] 34 ♜xh7+ ♗g8 35 ♜g7+ ♗h8 36 cxd4 c3 37 ♜h7+ ♗g8 38 ♜c7±] 26 ♗e3 ♗xe3[26...♗xa3 27 ♗d5 ♖d6 28 ♗xf6!+−] 27 ♖xe3 ♜cf8±] [25 ♗h4] 25...exf4 26 ♗e6! [26 ♗xf4 ♜e7 27 ♗c1 ♖c6 28 ♜f4 d5 29 exd5 ♖xd5±] 26...♖a5 27 ♗xf4 ♖xa3 28 ♗d5 ♜cf8 29 ♗h4 f5[29...♗ce5 30 dxe5 ♗xe5 31 ♗xf6+ ♜xf6 32 ♜xf6+−] 30 ♗e7 fxe4 31 ♗xf8[31 ♜xf7 ♜xf7 32 ♜xf7 exd3 33 ♗f6+ ♗xf6 34 ♗xf6 ♖c1+−+] 31...♜xf3[31...exd3 32 ♜xf7+−] [31...exf3 32 ♗g7+ ♗g8[32...♜xg7 33 h×g7+ ♗xg7 34 ♖xf3+−] 33 ♗e7+! ♜xe7 34 ♖xf3+−] 32 ♗g7+ ♗g8 33 ♜xf3! exf3 34 ♖e4!+−] 23...♗c5! 24 dxc5 ♖xe7 25 cxd6 ♖xd6[25...♗xd6 26 fxe5 fxe5 27 ♜xf8+ ♜xf8 28 ♜xf8+ ♖xf8 29 ♗xe5 ♗c4 30 ♖d5[30 ♗d4 ♖xa3 31 ♖f3 ♖e7 32 e5 h6 33 e6[33 ♖a8+ ♗h7 34 ♖e4+[34 ♖xa6 ♖xh4 35 ♗f2 ♖h5 36 ♖xb5 ♖d1+=] 34...♗h8[34...♗g8 35 e6 a5 36 ♖a8+ ♗h7 37 ♖d5 ♗d6[37...♖xh4 38 ♖f5+−] 38 g3! [38 ♗c5 ♖xh4 39 ♗xd6[39 ♖d3+ ♖e4=] 39...♖e1+ 40 ♗h2 ♖h4+=] 38...♗b7[38...♖c7 39 ♗h2 ♗e8 40 ♖xb5+−] 39 ♖f5+[39 ♖xb5 a4 40 c4[40 ♖d7 ♖xd7 41 exd7 a3 42 c4 ♗g6[42...a2 43 c5 ♗d8 44 ♗f2 ♗g6 45 ♗e3 ♗f7 46 ♗e4 ♗e7 47 ♗xg7[47 ♗d5 ♗xd7 48 ♗xg7 h5=] 47...h5 48 ♗f5 ♗xd7 49 ♗g6 ♗e6 50 ♗a1 ♗xc5 51 ♗xh5

♖b3 52 ♗b2±] 43 c5 ♖d8 44 ♗f2 ♗f7 45 ♗f3 g6±]
 40...a3[40...♗xe6 41 ♗xb7 ♗e1+ 42 ♗g2+–]
 41 c5 ♖d8 42 ♗d7 ♗xd7 43 exd7 ♗g6 44 ♗f2
 ♗f7 45 ♗f3 g6 46 ♗e4 ♗e6±] 39...♗g8 40 ♗xb5
 ♖d8[40...a4 41 ♗xa4+–] 41 ♗xa5[41 ♗d7 ♗xd7
 42 exd7 a4±] 41...♖xe6 42 ♗e5±] 35 e6 a5 36
 ♗f5 ♗g8 37 g3[37 g4 a4 38 g5 hxg5[38...a3 39
 g6 ♖d6□[39...a2 40 ♗f7+ ♗xf7 41 exf7+ ♗f8
 42 ♗c5++–] 40 ♗d5 ♖b7□ 41 ♗xb5 a2 42 ♗a4
 ♖d8 43 ♗xa2 ♗xe6 44 ♗xe6+ ♖xe6 45 h5 ♖f4 46
 ♗f2 ♖xh5 47 ♗f3 ♖f6 48 ♗xf6 gxh6 49 c4+–] 39
 hxg5 a3 40 g6 ♖d6 41 ♗h5 ♗xe6 42 ♗h7+ ♗f8 43
 ♗xg7+ ♗e8 44 ♗h8+ ♗d7 45 ♗h7+ ♗c6 46 g7 a2
 47 g8♗[47 c4 ♗g4+ 48 ♗h2 ♗f4+ 49 ♗h3 ♗xd4 50
 cxb5+ ♗xb5 51 g8♗ ♗e3+ 52 ♗h2 ♗f4+ 53 ♗h3
 ♗f3+ 54 ♗h2=] 47...a1♗+ 48 ♗h2=] 37...a4
 38 ♗xb5 ♗xe6 39 ♗xa4 ♗e1+ 40 ♗h2 ♗e2+=]
 33...♗xe6 34 ♗f8+ ♗g8 35 ♗xg7+ ♗h7 36
 ♗xg8+ ♗xg8 37 ♗xh6 a5±] 30...♖xe5[30...♖e3
 31 ♗xg7+ ♗xg7[31...♗xg7 32 ♗d8+ ♗g8 33
 ♗d4+ ♗g7 34 ♗xe3+–] 32 ♗g5+ ♗f7 33 ♗xe3
 ♗xa3 34 ♗h6±] 31 ♗xe5 h6 32 a4 bxa4 33 c4[33
 ♗a5 a3 34 e5 ♗f4 35 ♗xa3 ♗xe5=] 33...♗b4=]
 26 ♗xd6 ♖xd6 27 fxe5 ♖xe4 28 exf6 ♗xf6 29 ♗e5
 ♗xf3 30 ♗xf3 ♗g8=]

22 ♗e1 ♖b6

[22...exd4 23 ♖xd4[23 cxd4 ♗xc2 24 ♗xc2
 ♗xc2 25 ♗xa5 d5=] [23 ♖e7! ♗ce8 24 cxd4 ♗xc2
 25 ♗xc2 ♗xe7[25...♖c4 26 ♖f5±] 26 ♗xa5±]
 23...♖c5±]

[22...♖c4 Ftacnik 23 a4±]

23 ♗f2 ♖ac4
24 ♗g3 g6

[24...♗g6 25 ♖xg7 ♗xg7 26 f5±]

25 ♖h6 ♗e6

[25...exf4 26 ♖xf7+ ♗xf7 27 ♗xf4±]

[25...♖xa3? Ftacnik 26 fxe5]

26 f5 gxf5□
27 ♖xf5 ♗g8

[27...♖xa3 28 ♗g7 ♖d7[28...♗f7 29 ♗xf7 ♗xf7
 30 ♖h6+–] 29 ♗g3![29 ♗e3 ♗xf5 30 ♗h6 ♗g8 31
 ♗xg8+ ♗xg8 32 ♗xf5 ♖c4 33 h5 ♗g4=] [29 ♗e7
 ♗ce8] 29...♗g8□ 30 ♗g4 ♗f7 31 ♗d2 ♗g6 32
 ♗xg8+ ♗xg8 33 ♖e7 ♗g7 34 ♖d5 ♗a7 35 ♗h6
 ♗g8 36 ♗e6 ♗e8 37 ♗xd6+–]

28 ♖xd6!+–♗cf8

[28...♗xg3 29 ♖xc8 ♗xd3[29...♗g6 Ftacnik 30
 ♖xb6 ♗xb6 31 h5 ♗h6 32 d5 ♗xf2+ 33 ♗xf2 ♗g4
 34 ♗xc4 bxc4 35 ♗e3 ♗xh5 36 ♗xf6+–] 30 ♗xf6+
 ♗g7 31 ♗xe6+–]

[28...♗xd6 Ftacnik 29 ♗xf6+]

[28...♖xd6 Ftacnik 29 ♗xf6+ ♗g7 30 ♗xg7
 ♗xg7 31 ♗xe6 ♗g8 32 ♗xe5 ♗xe5 33 dxe5+–]

29 ♗xg8+ ♗xg8

[29...♗xg8 Ftacnik 30 ♖f5±]

30 ♖f5 ♗d7
31 ♗g3+ ♗h8

[31...♗f7 Ftacnik 32 ♖h6+ ♗e8 33 d5+–]

32 d5 ♗xf5
33 ♗xf5 ♖d6

[33...♖xa3 Ftacnik 34 ♗f3 ♗d6 35 h5 ♖d7 36
 ♗h4±]

34 ♗f1 ♖bc4
35 h5 ♗g7
36 ♗h4 ♗g8

[36...♖xa3 Ftacnik 37 h6 ♗g6 38 ♗f3±]

37 ♗xf6 ♖e3

[37...♗xf6 Ftacnik 38 ♗xf6 ♗g4 39 ♗xc4 ♖xc4
 40 ♗xa6 ♗xe4 41 ♗f2+–]

38 ♗xg7+ ♗xg7

[38...♗xg7 Ftacnik 39 ♗f8+ ♗g8 40 ♗xg8+
 ♗xg8 41 ♗f2+–]

39 ♗f3 ♖ec4
40 ♗h4 ♗h6

[40... ♖xa3 Ftacnik 41 ♜f6+ ♜h6 42 ♜e7 ♜dc4
43 ♜f6+ ♜xh5 44 ♜e2+-]

41 ♜e7 ♜xh5
42 ♜f6 ♜g6

[42... ♜e8 Ftacnik 43 ♜e2+ ♜g5 44 ♜f8+-]

43 ♜f5+ ♜xf5

[43... ♜h6 Ftacnik 44 ♜f8+]

44 exf5 ♜g4

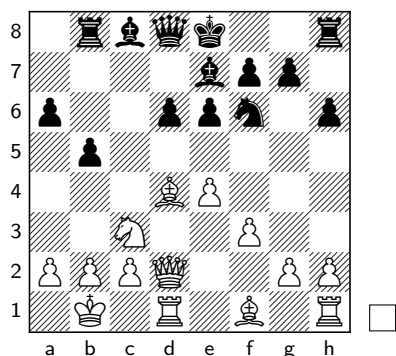
[44... ♜b6 Ftacnik 45 f6 ♜d6 46 ♜xh7+-]

[44... ♜g4 Ftacnik 45 ♜e2+-]

1-0

3. B66
□ Antoniewski Rafal(2417)
■ Lerner KonstantinZ(2588)
MKCafeCup A. 1999.08.10

1 e4 c5
2 ♜f3 d6
3 d4 cxd4
4 ♜xd4 ♜f6
5 ♜c3 ♜c6
6 ♜g5 e6
7 ♜d2 a6
8 O-O-O h6
9 ♜e3 ♜e7
10 f3 ♜xd4
11 ♜xd4 b5
12 ♜b1 ♜b8



Position after 12... ♜b8

13 ♜a7

[13 g4 b4[13... ♜c7 14 h4 b4 15 ♜e2 e5 16 ♜f2 ♜e6 17 ♜g3 ♜a5 18 b3 d5 19 g5 hxg5 20 hxg5 ♜xh1 21 ♜xh1 ♜h5 22 exd5 ♜d8 23 ♜c4 ♜f4 24 dxe6 ♜xd2 25 exf7+ ♜f8 26 ♜xd2± 1-0 McShane,L-Gross,D/Gelsenkirchen GER 1999 (34)] [13... e5 14 ♜e3 ♜a5 15 h4 ♜e6 16 ♜e2 ♜d7 17 ♜d5 ♜xd2 18 ♜xd2 ♜xd5 19 ♜xd5 ♜b6 20 ♜dd1± 1/2-1/2 Poluliakhov,A-Makarov,M/Podgorica 1993 (60)] 14 ♜xf6[14 ♜e2 e5 15 ♜e3 ♜e6±] 14... ♜xf6[14... gxg6] 15 ♜e2 ♜b6[15... ♜e7 16 f4] 16 f4[16 h4? ♜xh4 17 ♜xh4 ♜xh4 18 ♜d4 ♜c6 19 ♜xg7 ♜f8 20 ♜d4± 1/2-1/2 Cseshkovsky,V-Ruban,V/St Petersburg (zt) 1993/Inf 56/ (46)]

[13 ♜f2 b4[13... ♜c7 14 h4[14 g4 ♜d7 15 h4 b4 16 ♜e2 e5 17 ♜e3 ♜c8 18 ♜g3 ♜xg4 19 ♜b6 ♜xc2+ 20 ♜xc2 ♜xc2 21 fxg4 ♜c6 22 ♜a7± 1-0 Ivanovic,B-Makarov,M/ Podgorica 1993 (39)] 14... b4 15 ♜a4 e5 16 ♜a7 ♜b7 17 ♜e3 ♜c6 18 ♜b6 ♜e6 19 b3 O-O 20 ♜c4 ♜xb6 21 ♜xb6 ♜xc4 22 bxc4 ♜xc4± 1-0 Almasi, Z-Galliamova Ivanchuk/Vienna AUT Chess Festival op 1996 (76)] [13... ♜a5 14 h4 b4 15 ♜e2 e5 16 ♜a7 ♜b7 17 ♜c1 ♜e6 18 ♜b3[18 ♜e3 d5 19 ♜b3 ♜a4 20 ♜c5 O-O 21 g4 dxe4 22 ♜xe7 ♜xe7 23 g5 ♜h5 24 gxh6 g6 25 fxe4 ♜c6 26 ♜g1 ♜h7 27 ♜g5 ♜xb3 28 axb3 ♜f4 29 h5 ♜xh5 30 ♜d2 a5 31 ♜xh5 gxh5 32 ♜h3 f6!= Elburg-Rinkis, corr 1993/95 (37)][32... ♜h8 33 ♜g1 f6 34 ♜g2 ♜e8±[34... f5? 35 h7! ♜e8 36 ♜xf5+- Judasin-Kovalev, Simferopol 1988]]] 18... ♜c7 19 ♜e3 a5t] 14 ♜e2 ♜a5 15 ♜c1 e5 16 ♜e3 ♜e6 17 ♜d3 d5= 0-1 Atakisi,U-Gershon,A/Yerevan ARM 1999 (37)]

[13 h4 b4 14 ♜e2 e5 15 ♜a7 ♜b7 16 ♜f2 ♜e6 17 ♜c1 a5 18 g4[18 ♜a6 ♜b8 19 ♜a7 ♜a8 20 ♜b5+ ♜d7 21 ♜e3 ♜c7 22 g4 ♜b8 23 ♜a4 O-O± 1/2-1/2 Volzhin,A-Hernandez,G/Linares 1996 (36)] 18... h5[18... ♜c7 19 ♜a6 ♜b8 20 g5 ♜h5 21 gxh6 ♜xh6 22 ♜e3 ♜h8 23 ♜d3± 0-1 Brodsky,M-Serper,K/Novgorod (open) 1995/Inf 64/ (41)] 19 g5 ♜d7 20 ♜h3 ♜xh3 21 ♜xh3 g6 22 f4± 1-0 Ehlvest,J-Zontakh,A/St Petersburg op2 1994 (61)]

[13 e5 dxe5 14 ♟e5 ♞xd2 15 ♞xd2 ♞a8 16 ♟xf6?! ♟xf6±[16...gxf6 17 ♚e4 O-O 18 ♟e2 ♞d8 19 ♞xd8+ ♟xd8 20 c4 bxc4 21 ♟xc4 ♟e7 22 ♞d1 ♞a7!?± 1/2-1/2 Herrera,I-Khalifman,A/Linares 1997/CBM 58/ (74)]

[13 ♟xf6 ♟xf6[13...gxf6 14 ♚e2 e5? 15 ♚c3± 1-0 Szelag,M-Dwyer,D/MK Cafe, Koszalin POL 1997 (32)] 14 ♞xd6 ♞xd6 15 ♞xd6 ♟e7 16 ♞d1 ♟xc3 17 bxc3 e5 18 ♟b2 ♟e6 19 ♟d3 ♞hc8= 0-1 Anand,V-Kramnik,V/Monte Carlo blindfold 1996 (40)]

[13 ♞e3 b4[13...♟d7 14 e5 dxe5 15 ♟e5 ♞b7[15...♞b6 16 ♞f4[16 ♞e1 ♞b7 17 ♚e4 ♚xe4 18 ♞xe4 ♟c6 19 ♞g4 ♞g8 20 ♟d3± 1-0 Hracek, Z-Lagunov,A/2 BLN 1994 (31)] 16...♞b7 17 ♚e4 ♚xe4 18 ♞xe4 f5 19 ♞e1 O-O 20 ♟d3± 1/2-1/2 Anand,V-Atalik,S/Oviedo rapid 1993 (49)] 16 g4 ♞c8 17 h4 ♟c6 18 ♟e2 b4![18...♞g8? 19 g5 hxg5 20 hxg5 ♚d7[20...♚d5 21 ♚xd5 ♟xd5 22 ♟xg7± 1-0 Saulin,D-Korotylev,A/Moscow-ch op 1995/EXT 95ch/ (36)] 21 ♟g3 ♟c5 22 ♞d3±] 19 ♚e4 ♚xe4 20 fxe4 f6=] 14 ♚a4[14 ♚e2 ♞a5=] [14...e5 15 ♟xe5±]] 14...♞c7[14...♟d7 15 ♚b6 ♟b5[15...e5 16 ♚xd7 ♚xd7[16...exd4 17 ♚xf6+ ♟xf6 18 ♞xd4!?[18 ♞d3 a5=] 18...♟xd4 19 ♞xd4 ♞g5!± Rinkis 0-1 Rose,A-Rinkis,U/cr Betinsch memorial 0 (45)] 17 ♟a7 ♞a8 18 ♞f2 ♞c7 19 ♟e3 O-O±[19...♟g5 20 ♟xg5 hxg5 21 ♞d2±]] 16 ♚c4 ♞c7[16...O-O 17 ♟xf6±] 17 ♚xd6+ ♟xd6 18 e5 ♚d5 19 exd6 ♞xd6 20 ♟xb5+[20 ♞e5 ♞xe5 21 ♟xe5 ♞c8 22 ♟xb5+ axb5 23 ♟xg7 ♞g8 24 ♟xh6 ♞xg2 25 ♟d2± 1/2-1/2 Annageldiev,O-Serper,G/Calcutta 1995/Inf 63/ (39)] [25 ♞d2 ♞g6]] 20...axb5 21 ♞e4±] 15 b3[15 ♟a7 ♞b7 16 ♟b6 ♞c6 17 b3 O-O 18 ♟d4 e5 19 ♟b2 ♟d7 20 h4 ♞c7 21 g4 ♟xa4 22 bxa4 ♚d7 23 ♟xa6 ♞a7 24 ♟c4 ♚b6 25 ♟b3 ♞c5= 1-0 Anand,V-Serper,G/Groningen PCA 1993/ (34)] 15...O-O 16 ♟d3 e5 17 ♟b2 ♟d7 18 ♟xa6 ♞a8 19 ♞e2 ♟xa4 20 bxa4 ♚d7 21 ♞c4 ♚c5 22 ♟b5 ♞a5= 1/2-1/2 Kasparov,G-Kramnik,V/Moscow PCA Kremlin g/25 RUS (41) 1996 (28)]

13 ... ♞b7
14 ♟e3

[14 ♟f2 b4 15 ♚e2 e5 16 ♚c1 a5 17 ♟c4 ♟e6 18 ♟xe6 fxe6 19 g4 O-O 20 h4 ♚d7= 0-1 Gruenfeld,Y-Greenfeld,A/Nir-Galim blitz 1995 (43)]

14 ... ♞c7

[14...b4 15 ♚e2 a5[15...e5 16 ♚c1[16 c4 ♟e6 17 ♚g3 O-O 18 ♚f5 ♟xf5 19 exf5 ♞c8 20 g4= 1/2-1/2 Socko,B-Avrukh,B/ World Juniors, Zagan POL 1997 (42)] 16...♞b8[16...a5 17 ♟a6 ♞b8 18 ♟xc8 ♞xc8 19 ♚e2 h5 20 h4 ♚d7 21 ♚g3 g6 22 ♚f1= 1/2-1/2 Krakops,M-Avrukh,B/ World Juniors, Zagan POL 1997 (33)] 17 ♟c4 O-O 18 g4 ♞c7 19 ♟b3 ♟e6 20 g5 hxg5 21 ♟xg5 ♞fd8 22 ♞hg1 ♚e8 23 ♚e2 ♟xg5 24 ♞xg5 ♟xb3 25 axb3 ♞bc8= 1-0 Lanka,Z-Vydeslaver,A/Open, Groningen NED 1997 (38)] 16 ♚d4 ♟d7 17 g4 ♞c7 18 h4 a4 19 ♟a6 ♞b8 20 g5 ♚h5 21 g6 ♞f8 22 ♞g2† 1-0 Pikula,D-Zontakh, A/Belgrade (YUG) 1996 (37)]

[14...♚d7!? 15 ♟d3 ♚e5 16 ♚e2 ♞c7 17 ♟d4 O-O 18 ♚g3 ♞d8 19 ♚h5 ♟f8 20 ♞f2 ♚xd3 21 cxd3 e5 22 ♞c1 ♞b8 23 ♟e3 f5 24 exf5 1/2-1/2 Leko Petar-Tukmakov Vladimir/Ch Croatia (team) (1st league) , Tucepi 1996 (24)]

[14...♞a5!? 15 ♞f2[15 ♚d5 ♞xd2 16 ♚xf6+ ♟xf6=[16...gxf6 17 ♟xd2± 1/2-1/2 Bologan,V-Goldin,A/EUCup f Budapest ,CBM 1996 (80)]] 15...b4 16 ♚e2 e5 17 ♚c1 ♟e6 18 ♚b3 ♞c7 19 ♟xa6 ♞b8 20 ♟a7 ♞a8 21 ♟b5+ ♚d7 22 ♟e3 O-O 23 ♞e2 1/2-1/2 Lanka,Z-Tyomkin,D/Creon 1996/Inf 67 (23)]

15 g4 ♚d7

[15...b4 16 ♚e2 d5[16...a5 17 ♚d4 ♟d7] 17 e5 ♚d7 18 f4 Lanka,Z-Wells,P/Passau 1996/Inf 67 (18)]

16 ♟e2

[16 ♚e2 ♚e5 17 ♚d4 O-O=]

16 ... ♚b6
17 ♟d3 b4
18 ♚e2 ♚c4
19 ♟xc4 ♞xc4
20 ♚g3 ♞b5
21 ♟d4 ♞g8

[21...e5 22 ♖e3 O-O 23 ♜f5 ♙xf5 24 gxf5±]

22 **h4** **a5**

[22...♙b7 23 b3 ♖c6 24 ♜h5 e5 25 ♙b2 d5 26 ♙xe5 dxe4 27 ♖f4[27 ♜xg7+ ♘f8 28 ♙b2 ♖xg7 29 ♙xg7+ ♘xg7 30 fxe4 ♖e5±] 27...f6 28 ♙d6 ♘f7[28...exf3 29 ♖he1+-] 29 ♙xe7 ♘xe7 30 fxe4 ♖e5 31 ♖d4±]

[22...e5! 23 ♙f2 ♙e6 24 b3 ♖c6 25 ♜f5 d5[25...♙xf5 26 gxf5± csl Gd5,Rd6,Re8] 26 ♜xe7 ♘xe7 27 g5 h5±[27...hxxg5 28 hxxg5 dxe4 29 fxe4 ♙g4 30 ♖de1 ♙f3 31 ♖h4±]]

23 **♖d3!?**

[23 b3 ♖c6 24 ♙b2 ♙b7=]

23 **...** **♖xd3**
24 **cxd3** **♙a6=**
25 **♜h5**

[25 f4 ♘d7 26 ♜h5 e5 27 ♙e3 g6 28 ♜g3 h5 29 gxh5 exf4 30 ♙xf4 gxh5 31 ♜f5 ♖g4 32 ♖hf1±]

25 **...** **♘d7**
26 **♖h2**

[26 ♙xg7 ♖xh5+-]

[26 ♜xg7 e5+-]

[26 ♖c1 a4[26...♖b7 27 ♙xg7 ♙xd3+ 28 ♘a1 f5 29 exf5 exf5 30 gxf5 ♙xf5 31 ♙xh6±] 27 ♖h3 e5 28 ♙e3 ♖a5 29 ♖d1 d5±]

26 **...** **a4**
27 **b3**

[27 f4±]

27 **...** **axb3**
28 **axb3** **♖a5**
29 **♙b2** **f6**

[29...g6 Was enough for draw, but Black want to win 30 ♜f6+ ♙xf6 31 ♙xf6 ♖c8=]

30 **f4?!±**

[30 ♖c2=]

30 **...** **♙b7**
31 **♖e2**

[31 ♖c2 e5 32 ♖dc1 ♙d8 33 f5 ♙a6 34 ♖d1 g6 35 fxxg6 ♖xg6 36 ♖g2 d5±]

31 **...** **e5**
32 **d4?±**

[32 f5? g6 33 fxxg6 ♖xg6 34 ♖g1 ♖a8 35 ♘c2 ♖ag8 36 ♖f2 ♖xg4 37 ♖xg4 ♖xg4 38 ♜xf6+ ♙xf6 39 ♖xf6 ♖xh4±]

[32 fxe5! fxe5[32...dxe5 33 d4 ♘e8 34 ♜g3±] 33 ♖h2 g5 34 hxxg5 ♖xg5 35 ♖g2 d5 36 d4 dxe4 37 dxe5+±]

32 **...** **g6?±**

[32...exf4 Was simply and strong 33 ♜xf4 g5 34 hxxg5 ♖axg5± csl Rg4]

tqu En,?,,,h5f6,,10

33 **♜xf6+!** **♙xf6**
34 **dxe5**

This position is very complicated and unclear
Sure, Lerner didnt like it

34 **...** **♙xh4**

[34...♙e7 35 exd6[35 ♖d4 ♙a6 36 ♖h2 ♘c6 37 e6 d5 38 ♖c2+ ♘d6 39 f5 ♙xh4 40 e5+ ♘e7 41 ♖c7+ ♘d8 42 ♖d7+ ♘c8 43 f6±] 35...♙xh4 36 e5 ♙f3 37 e6+ ♘d8 38 g5! ♖f5 39 ♙f6+ ♖xf6 40 gxf6 ♙xf6 41 ♖a2 ♘e8 42 ♖e1 g5 43 fxxg5 ♖xg5 44 ♖a7 ♖e5 45 ♖xe5 ♙xe5 46 ♖e7+ ♘d8 47 ♖f7 ♙e4+ 48 ♘c1 ♙xd6 49 ♖d7+±]

35 **♖xd6+** **♘e7**
36 **♖b6!**

[36 f5 gxf5 37 ♖xh6[37 gxf5 ♖g1+ 38 ♘c2 ♙a6+-] 37...♙xe4+ 38 ♖xe4 fxe4 39 ♖xh4 ♖d5±]

36 **...** **♙a6**
37 **♖d2** **♙g3**

[37...h5 38 ♖d5?[38 ♖dd6! ♙c8[38...♖a8 39 g5 ♙g3 40 f5 gxf5 41 ♖e6+![41 exf5? ♙c8 42 f6+ ♖e8 43 e6[43 g6 ♙f5+ 44 ♖c1 ♙xg6-+]] 43...♙xd6 44 ♖xd6 ♙b7-+]] 41...♖f8 42 ♖f6+ ♖e7 43 ♖fe6+=[43 exf5 ♙d3+ 44 ♖c1 ♙f4+ 45 ♖d1 ♖a1+-+]]] 39 g5[39 gxh5 gxh5 40 ♖xb4 ♖g1+ 41 ♖c2 ♖a2 42 ♖c4 ♙g4 43 ♖c7+ ♖e8-] 39...♙g3[39...♙f2] 40 ♙c1?[40 e6! ♖e8[40...♖xg5 41 fxg5 ♙xd6 42 ♙f6+ ♖xe6 43 e5 ♖d5 44 ♖xd6+ ♖c5 45 ♙d8=] 41 ♖d7+! ♙xd7 42 ♙f6+ ♖f8 43 exd7 ♙xf4 44 ♖xb4![44 dxe8 ♖+ ♖xe8 45 ♖xb4 ♖d7[45...♙xg5 46 ♖b8+ ♖f7 47 b4 ♙f4 48 ♖b7+ ♖xf6 49 bxa5+-] 46 ♖b7+±] 44...♙xg5 45 dxe8 ♖+ ♖xe8 46 ♖b8+ ♖f7 47 b4+-] 40...♖a7[40...♖f8 41 ♙f6 h4 42 ♙d2 ♖xf6 43 ♙xb4+ ♖e8 44 gxh6 ♖a8 45 e6 ♙xe6 46 ♖xe6+ ♖f7 47 ♖e7+ ♖xf6 48 ♖h7=] 41 ♙d2 ♖d7 42 ♖c2 ♖xd6 43 exd6+ ♖e6 44 e5 h4-+]] [38 f5? gxf5 39 gxf5[39 exf5 ♖xg4 40 f6+ ♖e8 41 ♖e6+ ♖f7 42 ♖e7+ ♖g6 43 ♖g7+ ♖f5 44 f7 ♙e7 45 ♖g8 ♖e6-+]] 39...♖g1+ 40 ♙c1 ♖c5 41 f6+[41 ♖xa6 ♖xc1+ 42 ♖b2 ♖b1+ 43 ♖c2 ♖gc1+ 44 ♖d3 ♖c3+ 45 ♖d4 ♙f2+ 46 ♖d5 ♖c5#] 41...♖f7 42 ♖d7+ ♖e8 43 ♖e7+ ♖f8 44 ♖b8+ ♙c8-+]] 38...♙f2 39 ♖xb4 ♖xd5 40 exd5 hxg4-]]

38 ♖dd6 ♙c8

[38...♙xf4 39 ♖xa6[39 ♖e6+ ♖d7 40 ♖bd6+ ♖c7 41 ♖xa6 ♖xa6 42 ♖xa6 h5=] 39...♖xa6 40 ♖xa6 h5=]

39 ♖bc6

[39 ♙c1 h5[39...♙xg4 40 ♖b7+ ♖e8 41 ♖b8+ ♖f7 42 ♖xg8 ♖xg8 43 ♖xg6++-] 40 g5 ♖a7-+ See one of previous variations]

39 ... ♙xg4
40 ♖c7+ ♖e8
41 f5! ♙xe5

[41...gxf5 42 ♖c8+ ♖f7 43 ♖f6+ ♖g7[43...♖e7 44 ♖xg8+-] 44 ♖c7+ ♖h8 45 ♖xh6#!]

[41...♖a8 42 ♖e6+ ♖d8 43 ♖ee7=]

42 ♖c8+

[42 ♙xe5 ♖xe5 43 ♖b6 ♖d8 44 ♖a7 ♖c8 45 ♖a8+ ♖c7 46 ♖xg8 ♙xf5[46...♖xb6 47 ♖xg6+ ♖c5 48 ♖xg4+-] 47 exf5 ♖xb6 48 fxg6 ♖g5=]

42 ... ♖f7
43 ♖d7+ ♖f6
44 ♖xg8 gxf5
45 ♖gg7 ♙xb2

[45...h5 46 ♖df7+ ♖e6 47 ♖e7+ ♖d6 48 ♖xe5 ♖xe5 49 ♙xe5+ ♖xe5 50 exf5 ♙xf5+ 51 ♖c1 h4 52 ♖g8 h3 53 ♖h8 ♙e6 54 ♖c2 ♙f5+ 55 ♖d2=[55 ♖b2 ♖f4 56 ♖c1 ♖g3-]]

46 ♖xb2 h5
47 ♖df7+ ♖e6
48 exf5+ ♖xf5

[48...♙xf5 49 ♖b7 h4 50 ♖xb4 h3 51 ♖c3±]

49 ♖b7!

[49 ♖xf5? ♖xf5 50 ♖b7 h4 51 ♖b5+ ♖e4 52 ♖xb4+ ♖f3 53 ♖b8 h3 54 ♖h8 ♖g2 55 ♖c3 h2=]

49 ... ♖f4
50 ♖b6+ ♖f5
51 ♖b5+

[51 ♖f7+ ♖g5 52 ♖xf4 ♖xf4 53 ♖xb4+ ♖g3=]

51 ... ♖f6
52 ♖g8 ♖d4

[52...♙f5! =]

53 ♖h8 ♖g6
54 ♖g8+ ♖f6
55 ♖gb8 ♖e4??+-

[55...h4! 56 ♖xb4 ♖xb4 57 ♖xb4 ♖g5 58 ♖d4 h3 59 ♖d2 ♖f4=]

56 ♖8b6+ ♖e6
57 ♖b8 ♖e4

[57...♖e2+ 58 ♖c1 h4 59 ♖xb4 ♖g2 60 ♖f8+ ♖g6 61 ♖b6+ ♖g5[61...♖g7 62 ♖a8+- csl Rg7 cal Ga8a7,Gb6b8] 62 ♖b5+ ♖g6 63 ♖g8+ ♖f6 64 ♖bg5 h3 65 ♖8g6+ ♖e7 66 ♖xg4 h2 67 ♖xg2 h1 ♖+ 68 ♖c2+-]

58 ♖c2!

Suddenly White King enters into struggle

58 ... h4
59 ♖d3 ♖e6
60 ♖xb4 ♙f5+
61 ♖d2 h3
62 ♖h4 ♖e4

[62... ♖g5 63 ♜bh8+]

63 ♜h5 ♖g6
64 ♜bh8 ♙e6
65 ♜8h6+ ♖f7
66 ♜h7+ ♖f6
67 ♜5h6+ ♖e5
68 ♜b7

[68 ♜xe6+ ♖xe6 69 ♜xh3 ♖d6 70 ♜c3 ♜b4=]

68 ... ♖f4

[68... ♜d4+ 69 ♖c3 ♜d6 70 b4+]

69 ♜e7 ♙f5?!

[69... ♙g4!? 70 ♜xe4+ ♖xe4 71 b4 ♖d5[71... ♙d7 72 ♖c3 ♖d5 73 ♜h5+ ♖c6 74 b5+ ♖b6 75 ♖b4+]] 72 ♖c3[72 ♖e3? ♙d7[72... ♖c4 73 ♜h4+]] 73 ♜h4 ♙b5 74 ♖f2 ♙d7 75 ♖g3 ♖c6 76 ♜h5 ♖b6 77 ♖f4 ♙c8 78 ♖e4 ♙g4 79 ♜h4 ♙d7 80 ♖d4 ♖b5 81 ♖c3 ♖b6 82 ♜h6+ ♖b5 83 ♜h5+ ♖b6 84 ♖d4[84 ♖c4 ♙e6+ 85 ♖d4 ♙d7] 84... ♙g4= K cant go to c4] 72... ♙d7 73 ♜h5+ ♖c6 74 b5+ ♖b6 75 ♖b4+]

70 ♜h4+ ♖f3
71 ♜xe4 ♙xe4
72 ♜xh3+

1-0

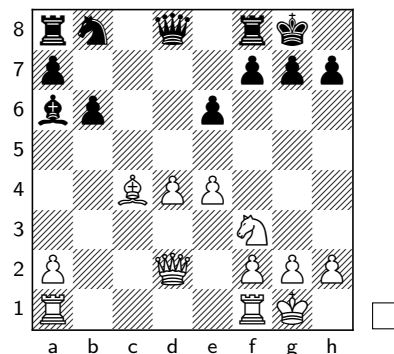
4. D41
♖ Janjgava Lasha(2495)
♜ RodriguezLopez Rafael(2365)
LinaresAnibalop04th. 1997.??.??

1 d4
Hecht
1 ... ♙f6
2 ♙f3 e6
3 c4 d5
4 ♙c3 c5
5 cxd5 ♙xd5
6 e4 ♙xc3
7 bxc3 cxd4
8 cxd4 ♙b4+
9 ♙d2 ♙xd2+
10 ♜xd2 O-O
11 ♙c4 b6
12 O-O

[12 d5 ♙a6 13 ♙xa6 ♙xa6 14 d6 ♙c5 15 e5 f6 16 O-O ♜f7 17 ♜ad1 ♜c8 18 ♜e3± 1/2-1/2 Korchnoi,V-Mecking,H/Hastings 1971 (42)]

12 ... ♙a6

[12... ♙b7 13 ♜f4[13 d5 exd5 14 ♙xd5 ♙xd5 15 exd5 ♙d7 16 ♜fe1 ♙f6 17 d6 ♜c8 18 ♜ad1 ♜e8 19 ♜xe8+ ♜xe8 20 ♜d4 ♜c5 21 h3 ♜a8 22 d7 ♜d8 23 ♙e5 h6 24 ♜d6 1/2-1/2 Hort, V-Timman,J/Wijk aan Zee 1972] 13... ♜f6 14 ♜xf6 gxf6 15 d5 exd5 16 ♙xd5 ♙c6 17 ♙h4 ♙a5 18 ♜ac1 ♜fd8 19 ♙f5 ♖f8 20 ♙xb7 ♙xb7± 1/2-1/2 Henneberke, F-Bisguier,A/Beverwijk 1962 (22)]



Position after 12... ♙a6

13 ♜ac1 ♙xc4
14 ♜xc4 ♙d7?!

[14... b5 15 ♜c5 a6 16 d5 ♙d7 17 ♜c6 exd5 18 ♜xd5 ♙f6 19 ♜f5 ♜e8 20 ♜xf6?!=[20 ♙e5!? ♜d8!?[20... ♜e7 21 ♜fc1 ♜fe8 22 ♜1c5 ♜ad8 23 h3 ♜d2 24 a3[24 ♜c8 ♙d7 25 ♙xd7 ♜xd7=] 24... ♜e2 25 f3 ♜d8 26 ♜c8 g6 27 ♜xd8 gxf5 28 ♜xe8+ ♙xe8 29 exf5 ♖g7±[29... ♜e3 30 ♖f2 ♜xa3 31 ♜c8+]] 21 ♜fc1 ♜d2±] 20... gxf6 21 ♙g5 f×g5 22 ♜xg5+ ♖h8 23 ♜f6+ 1/2-1/2 Anikaev, Y-Bronstein,D/Minsk 1983]

15 ♜fc1 ♜b8

[15... e5 16 d5 f6 17 ♜c7 ♙c5 18 d6±]

[15... ♙f6 16 ♜e3 ♜e8 17 ♙e5±[17 ♜c7 ♜e7]]

16 e5 ♖d8
[16...b5 17 ♖c7 ♘b6 18 ♗d3 csl Rb5,Rh7 ♘c4
19 ♘g5 g6 20 ♗h3 h5 tqu En,?, ,g5e6,,10 21
♘xe6!! ♗b6[21...♙h8 22 ♗h4 fxe6 23 ♗e7 ♗xc7
24 ♗xc7+-] [21...♙e8 22 ♗f3+-] 22 ♗7xc4 bxc4
23 ♘xf8 ♗xf8 24 ♗c3[24 ♗e3 ♖d8 25 ♖xc4 ♖xd4
26 ♖c1±] 24...♖d8 25 ♖d1+-]

17 ♗f4 ♘f8
[17...h6 18 ♖c7±]

18 ♖c7 ♖d7
19 ♖xd7 ♘xd7
20 ♘g5! ♗e8
[20...♗f8 21 ♖c7 ♖d8 22 ♗e4 g6 23 ♖xa7[23
♗h4 h6 24 ♘xf7 ♙xf7 25 ♗f6+ ♙g8 26 ♗xg6+
♙h8 27 ♖xa7 ♗f4 28 g3 ♗d2 29 f4 ♗xd4+ 30
♙g2 ♗d5+ 31 ♙h3 ♖f8 32 ♗xh6+ ♙g8 33 ♗g6+
♙h8 tqu En,?, ,f4f5,,10 34 f5! ♖xf5[34...♗xe5 35
♗h5+ ♙g8 36 ♗g4+ ♙h8 37 fxe6+-] 35 ♖a4+-]
23...♗b4 24 h3+-]

21 ♖c7 f6
[21...♖d8 22 ♖xa7+-]

22 exf6?!
[22 ♘e4!± f5[22...fxe5 23 dxe5[23 ♗g5
♙f8[23...h6 tqu En,?, ,e4f6,,10 24 ♘f6+! ♙h8 tqu
En,?, ,g5g7,,10 25 ♗xg7+! [25 ♘xe8 hxg5 26 ♘d6
♘f6 27 dxe5 ♘d5 28 ♖d7±] 25...♙xg7 26 ♘xe8+
♖xe8 27 ♖xd7+ ♙f6 28 dxe5+ ♙xe5 29 ♖xa7+-]
]] 23 ♘d6 ♗d8[23...♗e7 24 ♗f3 ♖b8[24...♖d8
25 ♗b3+- csl Ra7,Rf5] 25 ♘xf5 ♗b4[25...exf5
26 ♗d5+-] 26 h4 ♖f8 27 ♗b3 ♗xb3[27...♗e1+
28 ♙h2 ♗xf2[28...♙h8 29 ♗xe6+-] 29 ♗xe6+
♙h8 30 ♗xd7+-] 28 axb3 exf5 29 ♖xd7+-] 24
♖b7 a6 25 ♗e3 ♖b8 26 ♖xb8 ♗xb8[26...♘xb8
27 ♗b3+- csl Rb6,Re6] 27 ♗b3 ♘f8 28 ♘xf5+-]

22 ... ♘xf6
23 ♗e5
[23 ♗d6 ♖c8 24 ♖xc8[24 ♗xe6+ ♗xe6 25
♘xe6 ♖e8[25...♖xc7 26 ♘xc7± See later] 26 ♖c6
♘d5[26...♙f7 27 ♘g5+ ♙g6 28 ♘f3±] 27 g3[27
♙f1± See later] 27...♘b4 28 ♖c4 a5[28...♘xa2
29 d5 a5 30 d6±] 29 a3 b5 30 ♖c5 ♘d3 31 ♖c6 b4
32 axb4 ♘xb4 33 ♖b6 ♘d5 34 ♖d6±] 24...♗xc8
25 ♗xe6+ - this game]

23 ... ♖c8
24 ♖xc8?!
[24 ♗xe6+! ♗xe6 25 ♘xe6 ♖xc7[25...♖e8
26 ♖c6[26 ♖xg7+ ♙h8 27 ♖xa7 ♖xe6 28 f3±]
26...♘d5 27 ♙f1[27 g3±] 27...♘b4 28 ♖c4 ♘xa2
29 d5 csl Ra2 a5 30 ♖c7 g6 31 d6 ♖xe6 32 d7 ♖d6
33 ♖c8+ ♙f7 34 d8 ♗ ♖xd8 35 ♖xd8±] 26 ♘xc7
♘e4 27 ♘b5 a6 28 f3!!+- csl Rc3]

[24 ♘xe6? ♖xc7[24...♗d7 25 ♖xc8+ ♗xc8
26 h3±] 25 ♘xc7 ♗a4 26 ♗e6+[26 h3?! ♗xa2
27 ♘e8! [27 d5? ♗b1+ 28 ♙h2 ♗e4 29 f4
a5[29...♗xe5 30 fxe5 ♘e4 31 d6 ♙f8 32 g4 a5
33 ♙g2 a4 34 ♙f3 ♘g5+[34...a3 35 ♙xe4 a2 36
e6+-] 35 ♙f4 ♘f7 36 ♘e6+ ♙e8 37 ♘xg7+ ♙d7
38 e6+ ♙xd6 39 exf7 ♙e7 40 ♘f5+ ♙f8 41 ♘d4 a3
42 ♘c2 a2 43 ♙f5 ♙xf7 44 g5+-] 30 d6 ♙f7 31 d7
♗xe5 32 d8♘+[32 fxe5 ♘xd7 33 e6+ ♙e7 34 exd7
♙xd7 35 ♘b5 ♙c6 36 ♘c3 b5 37 ♙g3 b4 38 ♘e4
♙d5 39 ♙f4 ♙d4 40 ♘d2 a4+-] 32...♙e7 33 fxe5
♙xd8 34 exf6 gxf6 35 ♘b5 ♙d7 36 ♙g3 ♙c6 37
♘c3 b5 38 ♙f4 ♙c5[38...b4 39 ♘e4 a4 40 ♘d2 a3
41 ♙e4 ♙c5 42 ♙d3 ♙b5 43 g4 a2 44 ♘b3 ♙a4 45
♙c4 ♙a3 46 ♘a1 ♙b2 47 ♘b3 ♙a3 48 h4 ♙a4=]
39 ♘e4+ ♙c4 40 ♘xf6 a4+-] 27...♗f7[27...♙f7
28 ♘d6+ ♙f8 29 ♘f5 ♗b1+ 30 ♙h2 ♗e4 31 ♗d6+
♙g8 32 g4 ♗e8 33 f4[33 g5 ♗e2 34 ♘e7+ ♙f7 35
gxf6 ♗xf2+=] 33...♗e2+ 34 ♙g1 ♗d1+ 35 ♙g2
♗e2+=] 28 ♘d6 ♗d5 29 ♘c8 ♗d7 30 ♘d6 ♙f8 31
g4±] 26...♙f8 27 ♗b3[27 ♗e2 ♙f7 28 d5 ♗f4 29
♗c2 ♗e5 30 g3 ♘xd5 31 ♘xd5 ♗xd5 32 ♗c7+
♙f6 33 ♗xa7 ♗d1+ 34 ♙g2 ♗d5+=] 27...♗c6 28
♗a3+ ♙f7 29 ♘a6 ♗e4 30 ♗b3+ ♘d5 31 g3 ♙f6
32 ♗c4 ♗e1+ 33 ♙g2 ♗e4+=]

24 ... ♗xc8
25 ♗xe6+?

[25 g3!± h6[25...♗c1+ 26 ♙g2 ♗c6+ 27 ♙h3
♘d7[27...♗d5 28 ♗b8+] 28 ♗xe6+ ♗xe6+ 29
♘xe6 ♙f7 30 ♘d8+ ♙f6 31 ♙g4±] 26 ♘xe6 ♗c1+
27 ♙g2 ♗c6+ 28 ♙h3 ♗f3 29 ♗b8+ ♙f7 30 ♘f4
♗g4+ 31 ♙g2 ♗d7 32 ♗e5±]

25 ... ♗xe6
26 ♘xe6 ♘d5

csl Ra2,Ga7,Gb6

27 ♙f1!?=

[27 ♠d8 a5 28 ♠f1[28 ♠c6 ♠c3 29 a3 ♠b1 30 d5 ♠f8[30... ♠xa3? 31 d6+–] 31 ♠f1[31 a4 ♠c3 32 d6 ♠e8+–] 31... ♠xa3 32 ♠e2 ♠e8 33 ♠d3 ♠d7 34 ♠d4♣]

[27 h4 ♠c3 28 a3 ♠b5 29 d5 ♠f7 30 ♠f1[30 ♠g5+ ♠e7 31 ♠e4[31 ♠xh7?! ♠xa3 32 ♠g5[32 ♠f1 ♠d6 33 ♠e2 ♠xd5♣] 32...a5 33 ♠e6 ♠f6 34 g4[34 ♠xg7 ♠xg7 35 d6 ♠f6 36 d7 ♠e7 37 h5 ♠c4 38 h6 ♠e5 39 h7 ♠f7 40 g4 a4 41 g5 a3 42 g6 a2+–] [34 h5 ♠c4 35 g4 a4 36 g5+ ♠f5 37 ♠xg7+ ♠xg5 38 f4+ ♠g4 39 h6 a3 40 h7 a2 41 h8♣ a1♣+ 42 ♠g2 ♣b2+ 43 ♠g1 ♣c1+ 44 ♠h2[44 ♠g2 ♠e3+ 45 ♠f2 ♣d2+ 46 ♠g1 ♣g2#] 44... ♣xf4+[44... ♣d2+ 45 ♠g1 ♠e3 46 ♣h5+ ♠g3 47 ♣g5+ ♠f3 48 ♣h5+=] 45 ♠g1 ♣c1+ 46 ♠h2 ♣d2+ 47 ♠g1 ♣xd5–+[47... ♣e1+ 48 ♠h2]] 34...a4 35 h5 ♠b5 36 g5+ ♠f5 37 g6 ♠f6+–] 31... ♠xa3 32 ♠f1 ♠c4 33 ♠e2♣] 30... ♠xa3 31 ♠e2♣]

[27 a3!?= ♠c3[27... ♠f7 28 ♠d8+ ♠f6 29 ♠c6 a5 30 ♠f1 ♠c3 31 ♠e5 ♠e6 32 ♠c4 ♠a4 33 ♠e2 ♠d5 34 ♠d3±] 28 ♠c7 ♠e2+ 29 ♠f1 ♠xd4 30 a4 ♠f7 31 ♠b5 ♠c6 32 ♠e2 ♠e6 33 ♠d3 ♠d5 34 ♠c7+ ♠e5 35 ♠b5=]

27 ... ♠c3
28 a3 ♠b5
29 d5!?

[29 a4!= ♠c3 30 a5 bxa5 31 ♠e1 a4 32 ♠d2 ♠e4+ 33 ♠d3 a3 34 ♠c2 ♠xf2 35 ♠b3 ♠g4 36 d5 ♠f7 37 ♠g5+ ♠f6 38 ♠xh7+ ♠e5 39 h3 ♠e3 40 g4 ♠xd5[40... ♠c4 41 ♠f8 ♠xd5 42 h4 a5 43 h5 a4+ 44 ♠a2 ♠c5 45 ♠e6+ ♠b4 46 ♠xg7 ♠e5 47 h6+–] 41 ♠xa3 ♠f4 42 ♠f8 ♠g3 43 ♠e6 g6 44 ♠f8 g5 45 ♠e6 ♠h4 46 ♠a4 ♠f4 47 ♠xg5 ♠xg5 48 ♠a5=]

29 ... ♠f7

[29... ♠xa3 30 d6+–]

30 ♠g5+ ♠g6

[30... ♠e7 31 ♠xh7 ♠xa3 32 ♠g5 a5[32... ♠d6 33 ♠e6 a5 34 ♠e2 ♠xd5[34... ♠c4 35 ♠xg7 a4 36 ♠e8+ ♠xd5 37 ♠d3 a3 38 ♠c7+ ♠e5[38... ♠c6 39 ♠e6[39 ♠a6 ♠b5 40 ♠c7+ ♠a5+–] 39... ♠d5

40 ♠c7+] 39 f4+! ♠f5 40 ♠b5 a2 41 ♠d4+ ♠xf4 42 ♠b3 b5=] 35 ♠xg7 a4 36 h4 ♠c4 37 h5 a3[37... ♠d6 38 h6 a3 39 h7 ♠f7 40 ♠f5 a2[40... ♠c4 41 ♠d6++–] 41 ♠e3+ ♠c5[41... ♠d4 42 ♠d2] 42 ♠c2 ♠c4 43 ♠d2 b5 44 ♠a1 b4 45 ♠c2+–] 38 h6 a2 39 h7 a1♣ 40 h8♣ ♣e5+ 41 ♠f3 ♠d2+ 42 ♠g4 ♣e2+ 43 ♠h3 ♣xf2=] 33 ♠e4 a4[33... b5 34 ♠e2 b4 35 ♠d3 a4 36 ♠d4 b3 37 ♠c3 ♠b5+ 38 ♠b2 ♠d6 39 ♠d2±] 34 ♠e2 ♠b5 35 ♠d3 a3 36 ♠c2±]

31 a4 ♠xg5??

[31... ♠c3! 32 d6[32 ♠xh7! ♠xa4[32... ♠xh7 33 d6+–] [32... ♠xd5 33 ♠f8+ ♠f5 34 f3 ♠c3 35 g4+ ♠e5 36 h4 ♠xa4 37 h5 ♠c5 38 ♠g6+ ♠f6 39 ♠e2 a5 40 f4 a4 41 g5+ ♠f5 42 ♠h4+□[42 ♠e7+ ♠e6 43 h6 g×h6 44 g×h6 ♠f7 45 ♠d5 a3+–] 42... ♠xf4 43 h6 a3 44 h×g7 a2 45 ♠g6+ ♠f5 46 ♠e7+ ♠g4 47 g8♣ a1♣ 48 ♣c8+=] 33 ♠f8+ ♠f6 34 ♠e6 ♠c3 35 ♠c7 a5 36 d6 a4+–] 32... ♠f6 33 ♠xh7+[33 f4 ♠xa4 34 f5 ♠c5+–] 33... ♠e6 34 h4 ♠xa4 35 ♠e2[35 g4 ♠c3 36 h5 a5 37 g5 ♠e4 38 ♠f8+ ♠xd6 39 h6 g×h6 40 g×h6 ♠g5 41 h7 ♠f7 42 ♠g6 a4 43 f4 ♠d5[43... a3 44 ♠e5 ♠h8 45 ♠c4+=] 44 ♠e5 ♠h8 45 ♠d3 a3 46 ♠e2 ♠d4 47 ♠b4 ♠c3 48 ♠a2+ ♠b3 49 ♠c1+ ♠b2 50 ♠d3+ ♠c3 51 ♠c1 b5+–] 35... ♠xd6 36 g4♣]

32 axb5+–

Hecht schlechte schwarze Bauernstruktur am Damenfl gel; bewegliche gegen blockierte Mehrheit Bauerndurchbruch und ein fieser Trick

32 ... ♠f6

[32... ♠f5 33 f4]

33 f4 ♠e7
34 g4 ♠d6
35 f5 ♠xd5
36 ♠f2 ♠c5

[36... ♠e4 37 ♠g3 h5[37... ♠e5 38 ♠f3 h5 39 h3 h×g4+ 40 h×g4 g6 41 f×g6 ♠f6 42 ♠f4 ♠xg6 43 g5 ♠g7 44 ♠f5 ♠f7 45 g6+ ♠g8 46 ♠f6 ♠f8 47 g7+ ♠g8 48 ♠g6 a5 49 bxa6+–] 38 f6+–]

[36... h6 Hecht 37 h4[37 ♠e3 ♠e5 38 h3 ist logischer und klarer] 37... ♠e4 38 ♠g3 h5 39 g×h5

♖xf5 40 ♖f3 ♖e5 41 ♖g4 ♖f6 42 ♖f4 ♖e7 43 ♖g5
 ♖f7 44 ♖f5 ♖g8 45 ♖g6 ♖h8 46 h6 g×h6 47 ♖×h6
 ♖g8 48 ♖g6 ♖h8 49 h5 ♖g8 50 h6 ♖h8 51 h7 a5
 52 bxa6 b5 53 a7 b4 54 a8 ♞#]

37	g5	♖d5
38	♖f3	♖e5
39	♖g4	h6

[39... ♖d6 40 ♖f4 ♖d5 41 f6 g×f6 42 g×f6 ♖e6
 43 ♖g5 ♖f7 44 ♖f5 ♖f8 45 ♖e6 ♖e8 46 f7+ ♖f8
 47 ♖f6 h5 48 h4 a5 49 bxa6+--]

40	f6
-----------	-----------

[40 h4?? Hecht h5+!! 41 ♖×h5 ♖×f5 42 g6 und
 Schwarz kann mit Kf6 auf Gewinn spielen statt mit
 Kf4 pattzusetzen]

1-0

5.	B81
□ Shirov Alexei(2690)	
■ Gelfand Boris(2700)	
Hoogovens.	1996.01.23

1	e4
----------	-----------

Boensch Ftacnik

1	...	c5
2	♗f3	d6
3	d4	cxd4
4	♗xd4	♗f6
5	♗c3	a6
6	♗e3	e6
7	g4	e5

[7... h6 8 f4 ♗c6 9 ♗e2 e5 10 ♗f5 g6 11 ♗g3
 exf4 12 ♗xf4 ♗e6 13 ♖f1 ♖c8 14 h3 ♖b6 15 ♖d2
 ♗g7 16 ♗xd6 ♗xg4 17 ♗xg4 ♖xb2 18 e5 ♗xe5 19
 ♖b1 ♖xc3 20 ♖xc3 ♖xc3 21 ♗xe6 fxe6 22 ♖xb7
 ♗c4 23 ♗b4 ♖e3+ 24 ♗e2 ♗e5 25 ♖ff7 ♖xh3 26
 ♗d4 ♖e3+ 27 ♖f1 ♖e4 28 ♖fe7+ ♖d8 29 ♗c6+ 1-0
 Topalov,V-Kasparov,G/ Moscow olm (BUL-RUS1
) ;CBM 45 1994]

8	♗f5	g6
9	g5	

[9 ♗g2!? Boensch g×f5[9... d5!? 10 ♗g5 g×f5 11
 ♗xd5 ♗e7 12 ♗xf6 ♗xf6 13 exf5 h5 14 h3 ♗d7
 15 ♖e2 h×g4 16 h×g4 ♖xh1+ 17 ♗xh1 ♗c6∞
 Tolnai,T-Gavrikov,V Berlin 1989 1/2 19] 10 exf5 h6
 11 ♖e2 ♗c6 12 O-O-O ♖g8 13 h3 ♖a5 14 f4 ♗d7
 15 a3 O-O-O 16 ♖f2!† Nikolenko,O-Vorobiov,E
 Moscow-ch op (07) 1995 1-0 28]

9	...	g×f5
10	exf5	

[10 g×f6 f4 11 ♗c4 ♗e6 12 ♗xe6 fxe6 13 ♖h5+
 ♗d7 14 ♖f7+ ♖c6 15 ♗d2 ♖d7 16 ♖h5 b5 17 a4
 b4 18 ♗e2 a5= Ljubojevic,L-Polugaevsky,L Roque-
 brune 30 (20) 1992 1/2 54]

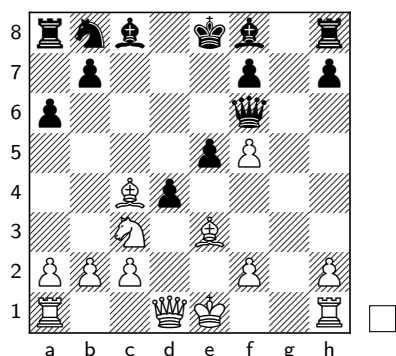
10	...	d5
11	g×f6	

[11 ♖f3 d4[11... ♗b4 12 g×f6 d4 13 O-O-O ♖a5
 14 ♗xd4 ♗c6 15 ♖e3 ♗xd4 16 ♖xd4 ♗xc3 17
 bxc3 ♗xf5 18 ♗c4 ♗e6 19 ♖d5[19 ♖e4± Boen-
 sch] 19... ♖a3+ 20 ♖b1 ♗xd5 21 ♖xe5+ ♗e6
 22 ♗xe6 fxe6 23 ♖g1??[23 ♖xe6+ Boensch ♖f8
 24 ♖g1 ♖e8 25 ♖d7--] 23... O-O-O 0-1 Anka,E-
 Vrenegoor,T Harkany op (03) 1994 - EXP 45]
 [11... ♗d7 Boensch 12 O-O-O ♗c6 13 ♖e2 ♗b4 14
 ♗d4 ♗e4 15 ♗xe5 ♗xc3 16 ♗xc3 ♖xg5+ 17 ♖b1
 ♖g8?[17... O-O!!--] 18 f3 ♗d7 19 fxe4 dxe4 20
 h4± Timman, J-Portisch,L Reykjavik 1987 1-0 39]
 12 O-O-O ♗bd7 13 ♗d2[13 g×f6 Boensch dxc3 14
 ♗c4 ♖xf6=] 13... ♖c7 14 ♗d3 ♗c5 15 ♗c4 dxc3 16
 ♗xc3 ♗fe4 17 ♖he1 ♗xc3 18 ♖xc3 ♗g7 19 f6 O-O
 20 ♖xe5 ♗e6= WEdberg,T-Novikov,I Copenhagen
 op (07) 1991 0-1 34]

11	...	d4
12	♗c4!	♖xf6

[12... ♖c7 13 ♖d3[13 ♖d3 Ftacnik
 dxc3[13... ♗b4 14 O-O-O ♗xc3!?∞] [13... dxe3
 14 O-O-O ♗c6 15 ♗d5 ♖a5 16 f4 ♗h6 17 ♖b1
 b5 18 fxe5 e2 19 ♖xe2 ♗b7 20 ♗b3 O-O-O 21
 e6 ♖he8 22 ♖h5 ♗b4 23 ♗e7+ ♖b8 24 ♖xh6
 ♗xh1 25 ♖xh1 fxe6 26 a3 1-0 Gallagher,J-
 Shneider,A/Bern op (09) /1995/] 14 O-O-O
 ♗c6 15 ♖he1 cxb2+?[15... ♗b4∞] 16 ♖b1 ♗b4
 17 ♖g1![17 c3 ♗a3 18 ♗f4 ♖d7 19 ♗d5 ♖xd5
 20 ♖xd5 ♗xf5+ 21 ♖d3 O-O 22 ♗h6 ♖fd8 23
 ♖g1+ ♖h8 24 ♗g7+ ♖g8 25 ♗h6+ ♖h8 26
 ♗g7+ ♖g8 27 ♗h6+ 1/2-1/2 Sigurjonsson,G-
 Olafsson,H/Neskaupsstadur/1984/] 17... ♖f8 18

f4! exf4□ 19 ♔xf4?[19 ♔b6! ♖xb6 20 ♗e4+ ♕e7 21 fxe7 ♔xe7 22 ♖ge1 ♗f6 23 ♔d5! / Re5+-] 19... ♗xf4 20 ♖ge1+ ♔xe1 21 ♖xe1+ ♔e6! [21... ♕e5? 22 ♗d6 ♗c1+ 23 ♖xc1 bxc1 ♗+ 24 ♖xc1 ♕c6 25 ♔d5+-] 22 fxe6 ♗d4!□ 23 exf7+ ♖d8 24 ♗xd4+ ♕xd4 25 ♔d1 ♖c7 26 ♖xd4 ♔ad8= 1/2-1/2 Kotronias,V-Arnason,J/Reykjavik/1992/ (38)] [13 ♗e2 dxe3 14 O-O-O ♔xf5 15 ♕d5 ♗c6 16 ♗h5 e2 17 ♗xf5 exd1 ♗+ 18 ♖xd1 ♔d6 19 f4 ♕d7 20 fxe5 ♕xe5 21 ♔e1 ♗d7 22 ♖xe5+ ♖d8 23 ♕b6 ♗xf5 24 ♖xf5 1-0 Joecks,C-Belaska,P/Prague Viktoria (07) /1991/ (44)]



Position after 12... ♗xf6

13 ♕d5

[13 ♕e4 ♗xf5 14 ♔d3 ♗e6 15 ♔g5 ♕d7 16 ♗h5 b6 17 f4 ♔b7 18 f5 ♗d5 19 ♖f2 ♖c8 20 ♖hg1 h6 21 ♖ae1 ♖g8 22 ♔h4 ♖xg1 23 ♖xg1 ♖c6 1-0 Kotronias,V-Thorhallsson,T/Gausdal Int (06) /1994/ (32)]

13 ... ♗c6
14 ♔xd4 ♔b4+

[14... ♗xc4? 15 ♕f6+ ♖e7 16 ♔xe5]

[14... exd4? 15 ♗xd4]

15 c3 ♗xc4
16 ♔e3

[16 ♔xe5? ♗e4+-]

[16 ♕b6 Ftacnik ♗xd4 17 ♗xd4 exd4 18 cxb4 ♔xf5! 19 ♕xa8 ♕d7∞]

16 ... ♔a5N

[16... ♔e7 17 ♕b6 ♗c6 18 ♖g1 ♕d7 [18... ♔d8□ Ftacnik 19 ♕xa8 b5 20 ♗h5 ♗xa8 21 O-O-O∞] 19 ♕xa8 b5 20 ♗d5! Thorhallsson-Arnason (Reykjavik 1992) [20 ♗d5! ♗b7 21 O-O-O ♔d8 22 f6 ♗xd5 23 ♖xd5 ♔b7 24 ♔d6 ♔xa8 25 ♖gd1 ♔f3 26 ♖xd7 ♔xd1 27 ♖xd1 1/2-1/2 Thorhallsson,T-Arnason,J/Reykjavik (03) /1992/ (64)]]

[16... ♔xf5!? Ftacnik 17 cxb4 ♔e4∞]

17 ♕f6+ ♖e7

[17... ♖f8? Ftacnik 18 ♗d6+ ♖g7 19 ♖g1+ [19 ♖g1+ Boensch ♗g4 20 ♖xg4#]]

18 ♕d5+ ♖e8

[18... ♖d6? Ftacnik 19 ♕b6+-]

[18... ♖f8? Ftacnik 19 ♕b6! ♔xb6 20 ♗d6+ ♖e8 21 ♗xe5+ ♔e6 22 ♗xh8+-]

19 ♕f6+ ♖e7
20 ♔g5!

[20 ♕d5+=]

20 ... ♔c7?

[20... ♔d8 21 ♕xh7+ ♖e8 [21... f6! 22 ♔xf6+ ♖e8 23 ♗h5+ ♗f7 24 ♗xf7+ [24 ♗h6! Ftacnik ♔d6 [24... ♔xf5 25 ♕g5 ♗g8 26 ♔xd8 ♔xd8 27 ♕f3→] 25 ♖g1 ♕d7 26 ♖g6→] 24... ♖xf7 25 ♔xd8 ♔xd8 [25... ♔xd8 Boensch 26 h4=]] 22 ♕f6+ ♖e7 [22... ♖f8 23 ♗h5 ♔xc3+ 24 bxc3 ♗xc3+ 25 ♖f1 ♗xa1+ 26 ♖g2 ♗d4 27 ♗h8+ ♖e7 28 ♕e4+ ♖d7 29 ♗xd8+ ♖c6 30 ♗xc8+-] 23 ♕e4+ ♖f8 [23... ♖e8? 24 ♗xd8+ [24 ♗g4±] 24... ♔xd8 25 ♕d6+-] 24 ♗g4 ♔d4 25 f3! [25 f3 ♕d7 26 ♗h4 f6 27 ♔xf6 ♕xf6 28 ♗xf6+±]]

[20... ♗c6!? Ftacnik 21 ♕d7+ [21 ♕d5+ ♖e8 [21... ♖f8 22 ♗b3!? ♕d7 23 ♗a3+ ♕c5 24 ♔e7+ ♖e8 25 ♗xc5 ♗xc5 26 ♔xc5 ♔xf5 27 ♕f6+ ♖d8 28 ♔d1+±] 22 ♕f6+=] [21 ♗b3!! Boensch

♖xh1+ 22 ♘e2 ♖xa1 23 ♖a3+ ♘d8 24 ♘e8+
f6 25 ♗xf6+ ♘d7 26 ♖d6+ ♘xe8 27 ♖e7#]
21... ♘e8 22 ♘f6+ ♘f8 23 ♗h6+ ♘e7 24 ♘d5+
♘d8 25 ♗g5+ ♘e8 26 ♘f6+=]

21 ♘e4+?

[21 ♖d5! ♖xd5[21... ♖c6 22 O-O-O ♗xf5 23
♘xh7+ f6 24 ♗xf6+[24 ♘xf6 ♘f8 25 ♗h6+ ♘e7
26 ♗g7 ♖d8 27 ♘g8+ ♘e8 28 ♘f6+=] 24... ♘e8 25
♗xh8 ♗xh7 26 ♖hg1+-] 22 ♘xd5+ ♘d6[22... ♘d7
23 O-O-O f6 24 ♗e3!+-] 23 O-O-O ♘c6[23... ♗xf5
24 ♘b6+ ♘c6 25 ♘xa8 ♗d6 26 ♘b6 ♗e6 27 c4] 24
♘e7+ ♘b6[24... ♘b5 25 ♖d5+ ♘a4 26 b3+ ♘a3
27 ♘b1 ♗xf5+ 28 ♘a1 ♘c6 29 ♗c1#] 25 ♗e3+
♘a5 26 ♖d5+ b5 27 a4!! ♘c6[27... ♗b7 28 b4+
♘xa4 29 ♘b2[29 ♘b2 Ftacnik ♗xd5 30 ♖a1+] [29
♘c2 Boensch ♗xd5 30 ♖a1+ ♗a2 31 ♖xa2#]]
[27... ♘xa4 28 ♘c2] 28 b4+ ♘xb4 29 cxb4+ ♘xb4
30 ♘b2 ♗b7[30... ♘xa4 31 ♖a1+ ♘b4 32 ♗c5+
♘c4 33 ♖c1#] 31 ♗d2+ ♘xa4 32 ♖a1#]

21 ... ♘e8?

[21... ♘f8! 22 ♗h6+ ♘e7[22... ♘e8! 23 ♖g4!?[23
♘f6+ ♘e7 24 ♘d5+ ♘e8=[24... ♘e8 25 ♘f6+=]]
[23 ♖f3] 23... ♖c6 24 ♗g7 ♖g8 25 O-O-O[25 ♘f6+
♖xf6!] 25... ♘d7 26 f3!?] 23 ♖g4[23 f6+? ♘e8 24
♘d6+ ♗xd6 25 ♖xd6 ♖e4+-] 23... ♘d7 24 O-
O-O!±[24 ♖d1 Ftacnik ♖c6±] [24 O-O-O Boensch
♖xa2 25 ♖g5+ ♘e8 26 ♖g7! ♖a1+ 27 ♘d2[27 ♘c2
♖a4+∞] 27... ♖xb2+ 28 ♘e1 ♖f8 29 ♘f6+ ♘e7 30
♗g5! ♖xc3+ 31 ♘f1 ♖h3+ 32 ♘g1+-]]

[21... f6 Ftacnik 22 ♗xf6+ ♘f8 23 ♘d6 ♖c6 24
♖g1±]

22 ♖g4

Ftacnik: Finally white have found a way to continue with his development

22 ... b5

[22... ♖c6 23 ♘f6+ ♘f8 24 O-O-O[24 ♗h6+
Ftacnik ♘e7 25 O-O-O!→] 24... h5[24... ♘d7 25
♗h6+ ♘e7 26 ♘d5+ ♘e8 27 ♖g7+-] 25 ♗h6+
♘e7[25... ♖xh6 Boensch 26 ♖g8+ ♘e7 27 ♘d5+
♖xd5 28 ♖xd5±] 26 ♖g7 ♖xf6[26... ♖d8 27 ♘g8+
♖xg8 28 ♗g5+-] [26... ♖xh6 Boensch 27 ♘g8+
♘e8 28 ♘xh6+-] 27 ♗g5 ♖xg5+ 28 ♖xg5+ ♘e8
29 f4!+-]

[22... ♘d7? Ftacnik 23 ♘f6+ ♘xf6 24 ♖xc4+-]

23 ♘f6+?

[23 O-O-O! ♘d7 24 ♗h6! [24 ♖xd7 Boensch
♘xd7 25 ♖d1+ ♘c6 26 b3 ♗xf5□[26... h5? 27
♖f3+-] 27 ♖xf5 ♖e6 28 ♖f3 f5±] 24... ♖xa2 25
♖g7 ♖a1+ 26 ♘d2 ♖xb2+ 27 ♘e1 ♖f8 28 ♘f6+
♘e7 29 ♗g5 ♖xc3+ 30 ♘f1 ♖h3+ 31 ♘g1+-]

23 ... ♘e7

[23... ♘f8 24 ♗h6+ ♘e7 25 ♖g5! ♘d7[25... ♗b7
26 ♖d1!+-] [25... ♘d6 Boensch 26 O-O-O+
♘c6 27 ♖g2+ e4 28 ♖d4 ♖xa2 29 ♖xe4+
♘b6 30 ♗e3+-] 26 ♘xd7+ ♘xd7 27 O-O-O+
♘c6[27... ♗d6 28 ♖f6+-] 28 ♖g2+ e4[28... ♘b6
29 ♖xa8 ♖xa2 30 ♗e3+ ♘a5 31 ♖e4+-] 29 ♖d4
♖xa2 30 ♖xe4+ ♘b6 31 ♗e3 ♘a5[31... ♘a7 32
♖d8+-] 32 ♖a4+!! ♖xa4[32... bxa4 33 ♖b4#] 33
b4+ ♖xb4 34 ♖xb4#]

24 O-O-O!

[24 ♖xc4?! bxc4 25 O-O-O ♗b7∞]

24 ... ♖xg4□

[24... ♖xa2? Ftacnik 25 ♖b4+]

[24... h6 Ftacnik 25 ♘d5+ ♘d7 26 ♘e3+-]

25 ♘xg4+ ♘f8

[25... ♘e8? 26 ♘f6+ ♘f8 27 ♗h6+ ♘e7 28
♘d5+-] [28 ♘d5+ Ftacnik ♘d6 29 ♘b6+ ♘c6
30 ♘xa8 ♗d6 31 ♗g7+-] [31 ♖d2 Boensch ♗b7 32
♖hd1 ♗c5 33 b4 ♗e7 34 f6+-]]]

26 ♗h6+ ♘e7 27 ♗g5+ ♘f8 28 ♗d8!

[28 ♗h6+= Boensch]

28 ... ♗xf5

[28... ♗xd8? Ftacnik 29 ♖xd8+ ♘g7 30 f6+ ♘g6
31 ♘xe5+ ♘xf6 32 ♖xh8±]

[28...h5 Ftacnik 29 ♠xc7 h×g4 30 ♠d8+ ♠g7
31 ♠xe5+ f6 32 ♠xf6+ ♠xf6 33 ♠×h8 ♠b7 34 ♠g1
♠f3 35 ♠d2±]

[28...♠a7 Ftacnik 29 ♠xc7 ♠xc7 30 ♠d8+ ♠g7
31 f6+ ♠g6 32 ♠×h8 ♠×g4 33 ♠g1+-]

29 ♠xc7 ♠c6?!

[29...♠×g4 30 ♠d8+ ♠g7 31 ♠xe5+ f6 32
♠xf6+ ♠xf6 33 ♠×h8+- ♠f3 △ 34 ♠f8+]

[29...♠d7! 30 ♠×e5[30 ♠d6+ ♠g7 31 ♠xe5+
♠×e5 32 ♠×e5 ♠he8±] [30 ♠xe5 ♠×e5 31 ♠×e5
♠g8±] 30...♠×e5 31 ♠xe5[31 ♠d6+ ♠g7 32
♠xe5+ f6±] 31...♠g8±]

30 ♠h6!

[30 ♠×e5±]

[30 ♠×e5±]

[30 ♠×e5 Ftacnik ♠×e5 31 ♠d6+[31 ♠xe5±
Boensch] [31 ♠xe5± Boensch] 31...♠g7 32 ♠xe5+
f6 33 ♠hg1+ ♠f7 34 ♠d4±]

30 ... ♠g6

[30...♠e6 31 ♠hg1! / 32 Rd6[31 ♠d6 Ftacnik
♠e7 32 ♠×e6! f×e6 33 ♠×e5] [31 ♠hg1 Boensch
♠c8 32 ♠d6+ ♠e8 33 ♠g4 ♠×g4 34 ♠×g4±]]

[30...♠e4 Ftacnik 31 ♠he1 ♠f3 32 ♠d7+-]

31 ♠d6 ♠b4!!

[31...♠e7 32 ♠d7[32 ♠d7 Boensch ♠c6 33 ♠g1!
♠e8[33...♠g7 34 ♠×f7+-] 34 ♠gd1±]]

[31...♠e4 Ftacnik 32 ♠e1 ♠c8 33 ♠d7
♠g6[33...f5 34 ♠f7+ ♠e8 35 f3 ♠d5 36 ♠xe5 ♠xf7
37 ♠×h8+-] 34 ♠×e5 ♠×e5 35 ♠×e5±]

32 c×b4 ♠g7
33 h4!

[33 ♠×f7 ♠×f7 34 ♠hd1 ♠hc8 35 ♠d7+ ♠e8=]

[33 ♠g4 ♠hc8 34 ♠c6[34 ♠d7 ♠f5±[34...♠f5
35 ♠e7 ♠×g4 36 ♠g1 ♠f6+-]] [34 ♠×e5 Boen-
sch] 34...♠e4 35 ♠×e5+ ♠f8[35...f6!?] [35...f6!
36 ♠xf6+ ♠g6] [35...f6±] 36 ♠d6+ ♠g7 37 ♠e5+
♠f8=]

33 ... ♠hc8
34 h5!

[34 ♠c6 f6!=[34...f6! Ftacnik 35 ♠d2[35 ♠g4
Boensch ♠e4+-] 35...♠×h6 36 ♠hc1±] [34...♠e4?
35 ♠g1+ ♠f8 36 ♠d6+ ♠e8 37 ♠g8+-]]

34 ... ♠xc7+
35 ♠d2 ♠e4

[35...♠×h6 36 h×g6+ ♠g7 37 ♠×h7+ ♠g8 38
a3±]

36 ♠g1+ ♠h8

[36...♠f8 37 ♠g8+[37 ♠e3 Ftacnik ♠e7 38
♠b6±] 37...♠e7 38 ♠xa8 ♠xd6[38...♠xa8?! 39
♠f5+] 39 ♠xa6+±]

37 ♠e3 ♠b7

[37...f5 Ftacnik 38 ♠f6 ♠g7 39 ♠c1±]

38 ♠gd1!

[38 ♠f6 ♠f8[38...♠d5 39 ♠xa6±] 39 ♠g5 ♠e7±]

38 ... ♠e8?!

[38...♠f8 39 ♠f5± ♠c4 △ 40 f3 ♠f4? 41 ♠d8
♠xf3+ 42 ♠e2 ♠xf5 43 h6!!]

39 ♠f5?

[39 ♠d7 ♠xd7[39...♠ec8 40 ♠xc7 ♠xc7
41 ♠g1+-] 40 ♠xd7+-[40 ♠xd7 Ftacnik
♠c6[40...♠g2 41 ♠xf7+ ♠g8 42 ♠h6+ ♠h8
43 f3+-] 41 ♠xf7+ ♠g8 42 ♠a7+-]]

[39 ♠g4 Ftacnik f5 40 ♠f6 ♠f8 41 h6±]

39 ... ♠c8??

[39...♖c4! 40 f3[40 ♖d7 Ftacnik ♗c6 41 ♖xf7 ♖e4+ 42 ♗d3 ♖xb4∞] 40...♖f4[40...f6 41 ♖xf6[41 ♖d8 ♖c8 42 ♖8d7±] 41...♖f4↖] 41 ♖d8 ♖xf3+ 42 ♗e2 ♖xf5 43 ♖xe8+[43 h6 ♗c6! 44 ♖xe8+ ♗xe8 45 ♖d8 ♖g5 46 ♖xe8+ ♖g8 47 ♖xe5 ♖g6 48 ♖e8+ ♖g8=] 43...♗g7 44 ♖g1+ ♗h6 45 ♖f1!]

40 ♖d8 ♗xf5

[40...♗d7 Ftacnik 41 ♖1xd7+--]

41 ♖xe8+ ♗g7

42 ♖xe5

1-0

6.

A66

□ Nakamura Hikaru(2494)

■ DeFirmian NickE(2551)

ImreKonigMemorial1st.

2002.09.14

1 d4

Kortschnoj

1 ... ♗f6

2 c4 e6

3 ♗c3 c5

4 d5 exd5

5 cxd5 d6

6 e4 g6

7 f4 ♗g7

8 e5

Mikenass variation is one of the sharpest systems against the Modern Benoni White plays the thematic e5 break at the first moment and manages to catch Blacks king in the centre as a result But this does involve a pawn sacrifice and, moreover, White is obliged to launch his attack with most of his pieces still on their original squares, so if something goes wrong the backlash is usually disastrous

8 ... ♗fd7

9 ♗e4

Kortschnoj: This maneuvre is not too dangerous for black According to the theory, white gets much behind in development But perhaps this old assessment after this game needs to be revised

9 ... dxe5

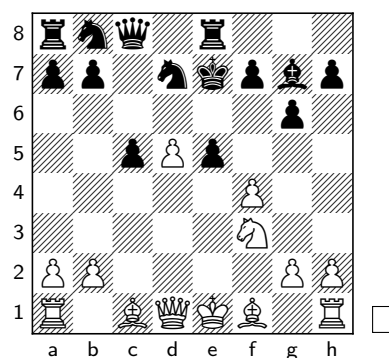
10 ♗d6+ ♗e7

Kortschnoj: This move looks more energetic than the fearful Kf8 Still, in the middlegame energetic moves by the king are not recommended

11 ♗xc8+ ♖xc8

12 ♗f3 ♖e8

Kortschnoj: Black plays essential moves, but soon it becomes obvious that he fails to equalize the game It is time to look for improvements I dare to suggest 12 Qc7!?



Position after 12... ♖e8

13 fxe5 ♗f8?!

[A doubtful idea is:13... ♗xe5?! 14 ♗c4![14 ♗b5 - see below] 14...♗f8 15 O-O ♗g7[15...♗g7 16 ♖d2 f6 17 ♖h6+ ♗h8 18 ♗g5! ♖d8 19 ♗d3 ♗xb2 20 ♖ab1 ♗c3 21 ♖xb7±] 16 ♗g5[16 d6?! ♗b6=] 16...♗d4+[16...f5 △? 17 ♗h1 ♗b6 18 d6! ♗e5 19 ♗f7+--] 17 ♗h1 ♗f6 18 d6--]

[The basic position of the variation have been reached after:13...♗xe5!? 14 ♗b5 ♗bd7[14...♖g4?! 15 O-O![15 ♗xe5 ♖b4+] [15 ♗xe8 ♖xg2 16 ♖f1 ♗xe8 Hartston, W] 15...♗xf3+ 16 ♖xf3 ♖xf3 17 ♖xf3 ♗d7 18 ♗g5+ f6 19 ♖e1+ ♗f7 20 ♖xe8 ♗xe8 21 ♗xf6± Nunn,J] 15 ♗xe5[15 O-O ♗f8![15...♗xf3+? 16 ♖xf3 ♗e5 17 ♗g5+ ♗f8 18 ♖f2±] [15...c4?! 16 ♗e3 ♗g4 17 ♗g5± ♗xe3 △ 18 ♖xf7+ ♗d8 19

♖a4 ♘c5 20 ♖a5+ b6 21 ♖d2 c3 22 bxc3 ♙h6
 23 ♘e6++-] [15...a6?! 16 ♘e5 ♙e5 17 d6+!
 ♘f8[17...♙xd6? 18 ♖e1++-] 18 ♖d5 ♙d4+ 19
 ♘h1 ♘f6 20 ♙h6+ ♘g8 21 ♖xf6! ♙xf6 22 d7
 axb5 23 dxc8 ♖ ♖axc8 24 ♖xb7 ♙xb2 25 ♖f1
 1-0 Littlewood,J-Povah,N/England 1975] 16 d6[16
 ♘e5 ♖e5 see below] 16...c4 17 ♘h1 a6 18
 ♙a4 ♘d3 19 ♘g5 b5 20 ♖f3 ♘7e5 21 ♖d5 ♖a7
 22 ♙e3 ♖d7 23 ♙d1 Verdier,P-Daillet,E/Corr
 AJEC/1172 1987 ♖c6+-] This was the rare case,
 when it was possible for me to use two novelties
 in the same game!15...♘f8! This precise order of
 moves is very important, because allows Black to
 avoid difficulties of the previous line[15...♙xe5?!
 16 O-O c4![16...♖c7 17 ♖g4! f6[17...♘d6?!
 18 ♖xf7 ♙d4+ 19 ♘h1 ♘e5 20 ♖f6+ ♘xd5
 21 ♖e2 c4 Shereshevsky,M-Kapengut,A/Minsk
 1974[21...♖f8?? 22 ♙c4++-] [21...♖e7 22
 ♙f4+-] 22 ♙f4+-] 18 ♙f4 ♖d6 19 ♖a1 ♘d8 20
 ♖h4[20 ♙xe5 ♘xe5 21 ♖h4 ♖f8 22 ♖xh7 ♖f7
 23 ♖h8+ ♖f8 24 ♖h7 ♖f7 1/2-1/2 Baumbach,F-
 Espig,T/DDR-ch Frankfurt/Oder 1977] 20...h5
 21 ♖xe5!? ♖xe5!? 22 ♖f2 ♖xd5 23 ♙xe5 ♘xe5 24
 ♖xf6+ ♘c7 25 ♖e1±] [16...♘f8 17 ♖f3 f5[17...f6
 18 ♖h3 ♖e7 19 d6!? ♙xd6 20 ♙h6+ ♘g8 21 ♖ad1
 c4[21...♖c7!? 22 ♙xd7 △?! ♖xd7 23 ♖xd7 ♖xd7
 24 ♖xf6?? ♙xh2+-] 22 ♘h1 a6 23 ♙xd7 ♖xd7
 24 ♖c3 ♖d8 25 ♖xf6 ♖f7 26 ♖xc4 ♖c7 27 ♖xd6
 ♖xd6 28 ♖xd6 ♖xd6 29 ♖c8+ ♖f8 30 ♖xf8+
 1/2-1/2 Astolfi,F-Cesbron/Toulouse Open 1989]
 18 g4 a6[18...♙d4+?! 19 ♘h1 ♘e5 20 ♖g2 ♖d8
 21 gx f5 ♘g7 22 ♙g5± ♖d6 23 ♖a1 ♖b6 24 ♙f4!
 ♘f7[24...♖xb5 25 ♖xe5! ♙xe5 26 ♙xe5+ ♘g8 27
 fxg6 h6 28 ♖f7+- Rajkovic,D] 25 fxg6 ♖xg6 26
 ♖f3 ♖g4 27 ♖xg4 ♖xg4 28 ♖e7 ♙xb2 29 ♙e8+-
 Rajkovic,D-Planinc,A/Majdanpek 21/108 1976] 19
 ♙c4![19 ♙xd7 ♖xd7 20 gx f5 ♘g7=] [19 ♙a4 b5 20
 ♙c2 f4 21 ♙xf4 ♘g8 22 ♙h6?![22 d6] 22...♙d4+
 23 ♘h1 ♘e5± Topolski,P-Jakovljevic/JUG corr
 ;CR97-88 1988] [19 gx f5!? axb5 20 fxg6+ ♘e7 21
 ♙f4±] 19...b5 20 gx f5! bxc4 21 fxg6+ ♘f6 22
 ♙g5+- Nunn,J] 17 d6+[17 ♙g5+ f6 18 d6+ ♘f7
 19 ♖d5+ ♘g7 20 ♖a1 ♖f8 21 ♙xd7 ♖xd7 22 ♙f4
 ♖a8 23 ♖xe5! fx e5 24 ♙xe5+ ♖xe5 25 ♖xe5+
 ♘g8 26 ♖xf8+ ♘xf8 27 ♖h8+- Sprott,G-
 Yianni,M/corr 1985] 17...♘f8 18 ♙h6+![18 ♖d5
 ♖c5+ 19 ♖xc5 ♘xc5 20 ♙xe8 ♘xe8 21 ♖e1
 ♘d3 22 ♙f4 ♘e1 23 ♖xe1 f6 24 ♙xe5 fx e5 25
 ♖xe5+ ♘d7 26 ♖e7+= Petrosian,A-Kapengut,A/
 Jaroslavl VDFSO-ch 1975] 18...♘g8 19 ♖d5

♖c5+ 20 ♖xc5 ♘xc5 21 ♙xe8 ♖xe8 22 ♖a1±]
 16 O-O ♖xe5 17 ♙f4[17 d6 c4 18 ♙xd7 ♖xd7
 19 ♖d4 ♖e6 20 ♙f4 ♖e4 21 ♖d2 ♖e2 22 ♖a5
 ♖e4 23 ♖f3 b6 24 ♖g5 h6 25 ♖g3 g5+- Reis,
 L-Kovacevic,S/6th Young Masters, Loures POR
 1998] Soon after Boleslavsky and I were analyzing
 the game Shereshevski,M-Savon,V for Informant
 and I had found17...c4! , but according to my
 teachers advise didnt go public, and very soon
 I cought my opponents in two games Now it is
 impossible because of the Internet![17...♖f5?!
 18 ♙d6+ ♘g8 19 ♖xf5 gx f5 20 ♙xd7 ♖xd7 21
 ♙xc5 ♙xb2 22 ♖b1 ♙e5 23 ♖d2 f6 24 d6 ♖c6
 25 ♖c1 ♖d8= Kurtin-Lobron,E/ Yugoslavia 1980]
 [17...♖e4?! 18 ♖f3 f5 The right direction had
 occurred in one of the early games in this line
 between my two students: 19 ♖a1! /= Inf 21/
 (110) [19 ♙h6?! ♘f6 20 ♙xg7+ ♘xg7 21 ♖a1
 c4!?[21...♖c7 22 ♖c3 ♖d6 23 ♖xe4 fx e4 24 ♙d7
 ♖f8 25 ♙e6 h6 26 ♖c1 b6± Curtin-Anderson/
 Malta ol 1980] 22 ♖xe4 ♘xe4 23 ♖e3 ♖d8 24
 ♖d4+ ♖f6± Grahn,L-El Kher,H/ Copenhagen
 DEN 2002] [19 g4 ♙d4+ 20 ♘h1 ♘f6 21 gx f5 ♖xf5
 22 ♙g5 ♖xf3+ 23 ♖xf3 ♘g7 24 ♖a1 ♖f8 25 d6 a6
 26 ♙d3 ♖e6 27 ♙f4 b5 28 b3 ♘d7 29 ♙g3 ♖xf3
 30 ♖xf3 ♙e5± Astolfi,F-Fernandez,An/Royan
 op 1989] 19...♙d4+ 20 ♘h1 ♘f6 21 ♙g5 ♖xe1
 22 ♖xe1 ♘g4 23 h3 ♘e5 24 ♖g3 a6 25 ♖xe5±
 Kagan, N-Artishevsky,S/Minsk 1975] [17...♖h5!?
 18 g4[18 ♖f3 ♙d4+ 19 ♘h1 ♘f6±] 18...♙d4+
 19 ♘g2 ♖xd5 20 ♙c4 ♘b6 21 ♙xd5 ♖xd5 22
 ♙h6+ ♘g8 23 ♖f3 ♖d7± Konikowski] [17...a6!?
 18 ♙xd7[18 ♙e2 ♖e8 19 d6 b5 20 a4 c4 21
 ♙f3 ♖c5+ 22 ♘h1 ♖ad8 23 axb5 axb5 24 b4
 ♖d4 25 ♖xd4 ♙xd4 26 ♙h6+ ♘g8 27 ♖ad1
 ♙e3 28 ♙xe3 ♖xe3 29 ♙c6 ♖e6?![29...♖b3!?±]
 30 ♙xb5 1/2-1/2 Brondum-Nunn,J /Ostende
 1975] [18 ♙xe5 ♘xe5?![18...♙xe5 19 ♖f3 △?
 ♙d4+! 20 ♘h1 ♘e5± Marjanovic,S] 19 ♙e2
 c4 20 ♘h1 ♖c5 21 ♖d2! ♖d8[21...♖d6!? cal
 Ga8c8,Gb7b5,Gb5b4] 22 ♖fd1 b5 23 a4! b4 24
 ♖ac1 ♖d6!? 25 ♖f4[25 ♙xc4? ♘g4 26 g3 ♙h6]
 25...♘d3[25...♖c8 26 ♙xc4 ♘xc4 27 ♖xc4 ♖xf4
 28 ♖xf4 a5 29 b3!+-] 26 ♖xd6+ ♖xd6 27 ♙xd3
 cx d3 28 ♖c8+ ♘e7 29 ♖c7+ ♘d8[29...♖d7? 30
 ♖xd7+ ♘xd7 31 b3+-] [29...♘e8] 30 ♖xf7+-
 Sosonko,G-Jakobsen,O/Barcelona (zt) 1975/Inf
 20] 18...♖xd7 19 ♙xe5 ♙xe5 20 ♖f3![20 ♖b3?!±
 ♘g7[20...♖d8 21 ♖ad1 b5 22 ♘h1 ♙d4 23
 ♖a3 ♖xd5 24 ♖xa6 ♖a8 25 ♖xb5 ♖xa2 26

h3± Curtin,E-Quinteros,M/Providence, RI USA 1984] 21 ♖ae1 f6 22 ♜h1 b5 23 ♜f3 ♜d6 24 ♜e2 ♜d8 25 ♜d1 h5 26 ♜e4 c4 27 ♜e2 ♜c8 28 h3 ♜c5 1/2-1/2 Shereshevski,M-Savon,V/Minsk 1974/Inf 17] 20... ♜xb2[20... ♜g7 21 d6!±] 21 ♜ae1±] 18 ♜d4□ This wonderful move of Kasparov's coach has restored the balance, but leads merely to a draw[18 ♜xe5 △?! ♜xe5 19 ♜h1 ♜c5 20 ♜a4 ♜d8=] [18 ♜xd7?! ♜c5+! 19 ♜h1 ♜xd5 20 ♜g4[20 ♜e3 ♜d6!] [20 ♜d2 ♜d6[20... ♜xd7 △?? 21 ♜b4!]] [20 ♜e6?! ♜xd1 21 ♜axd1 ♜g8 22 ♜d6 ♜h5 23 ♜xf7 ♜h8 24 ♜df1 ♜e2 25 ♜h3 ♜d8 26 ♜b4 ♜d1+ Maenner,M-Arnold,L/Schonach 1979] 20...f5 21 ♜h3[21 ♜e6 f×g4 22 ♜d6+ ♜e8 23 ♜xc5 ♜xc5 24 ♜ae1 ♜e5 25 ♜xe5 ♜xe5 26 ♜e1 ♜d8!±[26... ♜xb2! Nunn,J]] 21... ♜xd7 22 ♜xh7 ♜f7 23 ♜h6[23 ♜ad1 ♜ad8 24 ♜xd7+ ♜xd7 25 h4 ♜e7 26 ♜g5 ♜e2 27 ♜f3 ♜e5 28 ♜f1 ♜e2 29 ♜f3 ♜d1+ 30 ♜h2 ♜e5+!± Yuferov,S-Kapengut,A/Minsk Sokol 1975/ Shakhmaty v SSSR 76/7-14] 23... ♜g8[23... ♜f8?! 24 g4!± Davies,N-Nunn,J/London 1976] 24 ♜ae1 ♜e7 25 ♜d1 ♜e5 26 ♜f4 Shofman,M-Kapengut,A/Jaroslavl VDFSO-ch 1975 ♜f6! 27 ♜h3[27 ♜d6 ♜h8!] 27... ♜ge8±] 18... ♜f5![18... ♜e2? 19 ♜d6+[19 ♜xc4 ♜xc4 20 ♜xc4 ♜xb2 21 ♜ad1±] 19... ♜g8 20 ♜g4 ♜xb2[20... ♜e8 21 ♜xd7 ♜e3+ 22 ♜h1 ♜xb2 23 ♜f4 ♜e4 24 ♜ad1+ Tikkanen,H-Olsson,L/Skara 2002] 21 ♜xd7 ♜d8 22 ♜c5 h5 23 ♜h3 ♜c7 24 ♜e3 ♜f8 25 ♜ad1+ Szabo,B-Orosz, P/cr 1981] [18... ♜h5 19 ♜xc4[19 ♜d6+ ♜g8 20 ♜f4 ♜f5 21 ♜xc4 ♜b6 22 ♜xc8+ ♜xc8 23 ♜b4 ♜xd5 24 ♜c4 ♜f5=] 19... ♜xc4[19... ♜b6?! 20 ♜b4+ ♜g8 21 ♜ac1 ♜f8 22 ♜b3 ♜xd5 23 ♜e3 ♜d6 24 ♜h1 Astolfi-Kovacevic,Si/Cannes op 1989 ♜d8=] 20 ♜xc4 ♜b6 21 g4 ♜h4 22 ♜d6+ ♜g8 23 ♜e2 ♜xd5 24 ♜g3 ♜h3 25 ♜g2[25 ♜f3 ♜e3 26 ♜f2 ♜d4±] 25... ♜h6=] 19 ♜xc4[19 ♜h6? ♜xh6 20 ♜xd7 ♜g7! 21 ♜xg7+ ♜xg7 22 ♜xc8 ♜xf1+ 23 ♜xf1 ♜xc8± Legky, N-Shvedtchikov,A/USSR 1978] 19... ♜xc4[19... ♜b6?! 20 ♜xc8+[20 ♜b4+?! ♜g8 21 ♜ac1 ♜d8 22 ♜c7 ♜xf1+ 23 ♜xf1 ♜g5 24 ♜d1 ♜xd5 25 ♜xb7 ♜xc7 26 ♜xc7 ♜e5= Molzahn,N-Goldberg,A/DDR-Cup8 sf01 corr 1983] 20... ♜xc8 21 ♜d6+ ♜g8 22 ♜xf5 g×f5 23 ♜d1 ♜d8 24 ♜c5 ♜xd5 25 ♜xd5 ♜xd5 26 ♜xa7 ♜xb2 27 a4![27 ♜c4 ♜b4 28 ♜c5 ♜a3 29 ♜f1 ♜g7 30 ♜e2± Schebler,G-Telljohann,S/ Dortmund op-A 1992] 27... ♜g7 28 ♜d7 ♜g6 29 ♜c8 b6 30

♜b7 ♜d4+ 31 ♜f1 ♜e3+ 32 ♜e2 ♜g4 33 a5!± Ushanev,MM-Riemer,Wolfgang/W-ch H579 corr 1985] 20 ♜xc4 ♜xb2!±[20... ♜b6?! 21 g4![21 ♜b3 ♜d4+ 22 ♜h1 ♜xb2 23 ♜ad1 ♜g7 24 ♜e3 ♜xf1+ 25 ♜xf1 ♜e5 26 d6 f5 27 ♜xb6 a×b6 28 d7= Delrieu-Teboul, R/FRA corr 1993] 21... ♜d4+ 22 ♜g2 ♜f6 23 ♜ad1 ♜xb2 24 ♜b3 ♜d8 25 ♜f2±] [20... ♜g8 21 g4 ♜d4+ 22 ♜g2 ♜f6 23 ♜ae1 ♜b6 24 ♜b3 ♜d8 25 ♜e5 ♜xf1 26 ♜xf1 ♜xe5 27 ♜xe5 ♜f8= Krysiak,J-Kyciak,B/Warsaw-ch corr 1993] 21 ♜ab1!±[21 ♜ad1 ♜e5[21... ♜g7 22 g4 ♜f6 23 g5 ♜f5 24 d6 ♜e5 25 ♜e3 ♜xf1+ 26 ♜xf1 f5 27 g×f6+ ♜xf6 28 ♜d5 ♜e8 29 ♜xa7 b6 30 ♜d1 ♜e5 31 a4± Beecham, C-Hislop,A/corr 1982] [21... ♜e5 22 ♜h6+ ♜e7 23 ♜xf5 g×f5 24 d6+ 1/2-1/2 Shakarov,A-Shmulenson,G/corr 1976] 22 ♜h6+ ♜g7 23 ♜xf5 g×f5 1/2-1/2 Pripis,F-Kapengut,A/Daugavpils VDFSO-ch 1983] 21... ♜d4+ 22 ♜h1 ♜g7[22... ♜c8 23 g4! ♜xf4 24 ♜xf4 ♜xc4 25 ♜d1 ♜c2 26 ♜fxd4 ♜xa2±] 23 g4 ♜f6 24 ♜xb7 ♜e5[24... ♜b6 25 g5 ♜f5 26 ♜d3 ♜xd5 27 ♜e4 ♜dd8 28 ♜g3±] 25 ♜h6+! ♜xh6 26 ♜xf6 ♜xc4 27 ♜fxf7 ♜d6[27... ♜g5? 28 h4+! ♜xh4 29 ♜f4+ Barreras Garcia,A-Corzo,A/Sagua la Grande 1990] 28 ♜xh7+ ♜g5 29 ♜b4 ♜c5 30 h4+ ♜f6=]

14 e6!

[14 ♜b5?! a6[14... c4!±] [14... ♜xe5 15 O-O c4!±[15... a6?! 16 ♜xe5 ♜xe5 17 ♜f3 f5 18 ♜h6+ ♜g8 19 ♜d3 c4 20 ♜xf5! ♜c5+ 21 ♜h1 g×f5[21... ♜xf5? 22 ♜c3 ♜e5 23 ♜f8+!+±] 22 ♜g3+ ♜f7 23 ♜g7+ ♜e8 24 ♜h8+ ♜f7 25 ♜xh7+ ♜e8 26 ♜h8+ ♜e7 27 ♜f8+ ♜xf8 28 ♜xe5+ ♜d8 29 ♜ae1 ♜fd7 30 ♜e6 ♜c7 31 ♜xf5 ♜d6 32 ♜e4 ♜b6 33 ♜d4+ Schoepper, O-Sondermann,J/Muenster op 1988] 16 ♜xd7 ♜xd7 17 ♜g5[17 ♜xe5 ♜c5+ 18 ♜h1 ♜xe5±] 17... ♜f6 18 ♜xf6 ♜xf6 19 ♜xh7+ ♜g7 20 ♜xf6 ♜c5+ 21 ♜h1 ♜xf6 22 b4 ♜f2+ PerryY-mercure/chess net INT 1999] 15 ♜xd7[15 ♜a4?! b5 16 ♜c2 ♜xe5 17 O-O ♜xf3+[17... ♜bd7!? 18 d6 c4±] 18 ♜xf3 ♜a7 19 ♜f4 ♜g8 20 ♜ad1 ♜xb2 21 ♜h6 ♜e5± Schoepper,O-Crisan,A/Dortmund op 1989] [15 ♜a4?! ♜b6 16 ♜a5 ♜d8 17 ♜xd7 ♜xd7 18 ♜e3 ♜xe5 19 O-O ♜xb2 20 ♜h6+ ♜g8 21 ♜ad1 ♜e2± Lynch,J-Long,J/IECG 1997] 15... ♜xd7 16 e6!? f×e6 17 O-O ♜g8± Nunn,J 18 ♜h1 exd5 19 ♜xd5+ ♜h8 20 ♜g5 ♜e5 21 ♜e3[21 ♜f4 ♜d7 22 ♜xc5 ♜d3±] 21... ♜c6 22 ♜xc6 ♜xc6 23 ♜xc5

♟g8 24 h4[24 ♚ae1 ♟xb2 25 ♛e4 ♚e6+] 24...h6 25 ♛h3 ♚e2+ Garcia,N-Danailov,S/Alcobendas op 1994]

14 ... fxe6
15 dxe6!

[15 d6?! ♟g8 16 ♟c4 ♛c6 17 O-O ♛b6 18 ♟b3 ♛d4 19 ♛g5 ♚c6 20 ♚g4 ♛xb3 21 axb3 ♚xd6 22 ♟f4 ♚d7!+ 23 ♟e3 ♟d4 24 ♚ae1 ♚e7 25 ♟h1 e5--+ Vukovic, S-Petrosian,T/Bar 1980]

[15 ♟e2 exd5[15...♛f6!? 16 d6!⌚] 16 O-O ♛f6 17 ♛g5! ♚c6![17...♟g8? 18 ♚xf6! ♟xf6 19 ♚xd5+ ♟h8[19...♟g7 20 ♚f7+ ♟h8 21 ♚xh7#] 20 ♛f7+ ♟g7 21 ♟h6+ ♟g8 22 ♛d6+ ♚e6 23 ♚xe6+ ♚xe6 24 ♟c4+- Hardicsay,P] 18 a4!?![18 ♟b5!? ♚xb5 19 ♛xh7+ ♟g8[19...♟e7 20 ♟g5 ♛bd7 21 ♚xd5+-] 20 ♛xf6+ ♟xf6 21 ♚xd5+[21 ♚xf6 ♟g7 22 ♚xg6+! ♟xg6 23 ♚g4+ ♟f7 24 ♚f5+ ♟e7 25 ♚xd5 ♟f6 26 ♟h6+-] 21...♟g7 22 ♟g5[22 ♚xf6? ♚e1+!] 22...♛d7 23 ♚xf6 ♛xf6 24 ♟xf6+ ♟xf6 25 ♚f1+ ♟g7[25...♚xf1+±] 26 ♚f7+= Hardicsay,P] 18...c4□ 19 ♛xh7+ ♟g8 20 ♛xf6+[20 ♚xf6 ♟xf6 21 ♛xf6+[21 ♚xd5+? ♟xh7!-+] 21...♚xf6 22 ♚xd5+ ♚f7 23 ♚xf7+[23 ♟xc4?? ♚e1+] 23...♟xf7 24 ♟xc4+ ♟g7 25 ♟g5⌚] 20...♟xf6 21 ♚xf6! ♚xf6 22 ♚xd5+ ♚f7 23 ♚xf7+[23 ♟xc4?? ♚e1+] 23...♟xf7 24 ♟xc4+ ♟g7 25 b4 ♛c6 26 ♟b2+ ♟h6! 27 ♚a3 ♚ad8[27...♛xb4? 28 ♟f6 ♟h5 29 ♚h3+ ♟g4 30 ♟f7±] 28 ♟f6 ♚d1+ 29 ♟f2 ♚d2+ 30 ♟f1 1/2-1/2 Sobek,J-Hardicsay,P/ Ostrava 1979/Inf 28]

15 ... ♚xe6+

[Here I would recommend instead 15...♛b6 Kortschnoj 16 ♟e2 ♚xe6 17 ♛g5 looks much stronger[17 O-O Kortschnoj ♟g8 with chances to survive] More stubborn is 17...♚f5!?![17...♚e7? Kortschnoj 18 O-O+ - check! black is losing] 18 ♚f1 ♛c6 19 ♚xf5+ gxf5 whites task to neutralize the activity of the black pieces is not easy!]

16 ♟e2 ♚e8?!N

[16...♟f6?! 17 O-O ♟g7 18 ♟c4 ♚e7 19 ♚d2 ♛c6 20 ♚h6+ ♟h8 21 ♟g5 ♚f8 22 ♚h3-]

[In my opinion, Black needs to hide rapidly the king into a safe place 16...♟g8 17 O-O ♛b6[17...c4 18 ♛g5 ♚c5+[18...♚e5 19 ♟h1 ♛f6 20 b3!±] 19 ♟h1 ♚e7 20 ♚f4±] 18 a4 The maximum that Black can obtain, this is a shade worse ending after: ♚e8[18...c4 19 a5 ♚c5+ 20 ♟h1 ♛d6d7[20...♛d5 21 ♚a4 b5 22 axb6 ♛xb6 23 ♛g5 -20 N6d7] 21 ♚a4 b5 22 axb6 ♛xb6 23 ♛g5 ♚d6 24 ♚c2 ♛c6[24...♚c6 25 b3 c3 26 ♚h4-] 25 ♚xc4! ♚d5[25...♛xc4 △? 26 ♟xc4+ ♚d5 27 ♚e4+-] 26 ♚c5 ♛d4 27 ♚xd5 ♚xd5 28 ♚e4 ♚c8 29 ♟c4 1-0 Bozinovic-Fend/1991] 19 ♚b3 ♟h8 20 ♟b5 c4 21 ♟xe8 cxb3 22 ♟f7 ♚c6 23 ♟xb3±]

17 O-O ♚xe2

[After 17...♛f6 Kortschnoj 18 ♟c4 ♚e4 19 ♟d5 black is losing an exchange anyway]

18 ♛d4+ ♟g8
19 ♛xe2± ♛c6
20 ♟d2 ♛b6
21 ♟c3 ♚d8
22 ♚e1 ♛e5?!

[Black misses the last possibility to attempt to rescue after: 22...♛d4 23 ♟xd4[23 ♛xd4 cxd4 24 ♟a5 ♚xe1 25 ♚axe1 ♟h6±] 23...cxd4 24 ♛f4 ♚e3+ 25 ♟h1 ♚f8!?![25...♚xe1?! 26 ♚axe1 ♟h6 27 ♛e6±] 26 ♚f3 ♚xe1+ 27 ♚xe1 g5 28 ♛e6 ♚xf3 29 gxf3 ♟f6 but also in this case Black gets the poor ending 30 ♛xg5! ♟xg5 31 ♚g1±]

23 ♚h4 ♛d5

[23...♛a4?! 24 ♚ad1! ♚xd1 25 ♚xd1 ♛f7[25...♛xc3? 26 ♚d8 ♛xe2+ 27 ♟f1+-] 26 ♟xg7 ♟xg7 27 ♚f1+-]

24 ♚ad1±

csl Rd8 cal Gd1d8,Gc4g8 White has not only the material advantage, but also a strong initiative

24 ... ♚d7
25 ♟xe5 ♚xe5

[25...♟xe5? 26 ♚c4+-]

26 ♛c3

csl Rd5,Rd7

26 ... ♛f6

[26... ♖e3+ 27 ♜h1 ♙xc3 28 bxc3 ♗xc3 29 ♖a4 ♜d8 30 ♜xd5!+-]

27 ♜xd7 ♙xd7
28 ♗d8+ ♙f8
29 ♙d5+- ♗d4+
30 ♜h1 h5
31 ♙f6+ ♜h8
32 ♙d7! ♗c4
33 ♜xf8+ ♜h7
34 h4 ♙xf8
35 ♙xf8+ ♜g8
36 ♙d7+ ♜h7
37 ♗e7+

1-0

7. D70
□ Anand Viswanathan(2791)
■ Gelfand Boris(2727)
WorldChampionship. 2012.05.14

1 d4 ♙f6
2 c4 g6
3 f3

[3 ♙c3 d5 was a slight surprise from Game 1 - Gelfand was a Kings Indian fan in his younger years, but until the WCh match, the Gr nfeld featured in his repertoire only with White 4 ♙f3 ♙g7 5 cxd5 ♙xd5 6 e4 ♙xc3 7 bxc3 c5 8 ♙b5+ ♙c6 9 d5!? [The more common 9 O-O cxd4 10 cxd4 O-O 11 ♙e3 ♙g4 12 ♙xc6 bxc6 13 ♜c1 ♗a5= has a drawish reputation] 9... ♗a5[9... a6 is also playable, after 10 ♙e2!? ♙xc3+ 11 ♙d2 ♙xa1 12 ♗xa1 ♙d4 13 ♙xd4 cxd4 14 ♗xd4 the situation is similar to the more theoretical position with the P on a7 - White has compensation, but hardly more than that] 10 ♜b1 a6 11 ♙xc6+ bxc6 12 O-O ♗xa2 13 ♜b2N[13 ♙e3 is harmless: cxd5 14 exd5 O-O 15 ♙xc5 ♜d8 16 ♙xe7 ♜xd5 Niederwieser,P (2162) -Kratschmer,H (2098) /AUT-chT/2006/] 13... ♗a5 14 d6 ♜a7 15 ♙g5[15 ♙f4!? ♜d7[15... O-O 16 ♙e5! ♗xc3!?[16... ♙xe5 17 ♙xe5] 17 ♜c2 ♙xe5 18 ♜xc3 ♙xc3 19 ♗c2 ♙d4 20 dxe7 ♜xe7 21 ♙d6 ♜fe8 /+/= Shipov] 16 ♜d2[16 ♜b8 O-O 17 dxe7 ♜xe7 18 ♙d6 ♜d7 19 e5 ♜dd8= cal Yc8e6,Ye6g4] [16 e5 O-O] 16... exd6 17 ♙xd6 ♙xc3 18 ♜c2 ♙f6 19 e5 ♙e7= cal Ye8g8 / 0-0]

15... exd6 16 ♗xd6 ♜d7 17 ♗xc6 ♗c7= Anand,V (2791) -Gelfand,B (2727) /WCh Moscow/2012/]

3 ... d5

[After3... ♙g7 4 e4 O-O Game 8 indicates that Anand, instead of the standard S misch, might have intended 5 ♙e2[5 ♙c3 d6 6 ♙e3 a6 7 ♙ge2 ♙c6 8 ♗d2 ♜b8 9 ♜c1 e6 10 b3 ♙d7 11 h4 h5 12 g3 ♙e7 13 g4 hxc4 14 fxc4 ♙f6 15 g5 ♙h5 16 ♙g2 e5 17 ♙f3 b5 18 dxe5 ♙xe5 19 ♙f4 ♙xf4 20 ♙xf4 bxc4 21 bxc4 ♙e6 22 ♙d5 ♙xd5 23 cxd5 ♗d7 24 O-O ♙xf4 25 ♗xf4 c6= Anand,V (2791) -Grishchuk,A (2733) / Linares/2009/] 5... d6 6 ♙ec3!? White can develop his Nb1 to a3, or more usually to d2 after Be3 Practical results speak in Whites favour, but the examples are still scarce here: ♙c6[6... e5 7 d5 ♙h5 8 ♙e3 f5 9 c5 ♙d7 10 cxd6 cxd6 11 ♙d2 ♙df6 12 ♗b3 ♜f7!? 13 O-O-O fxe4 14 ♙dxe4 ♙xe4 15 ♙xe4 ♙f5 16 ♙c3 Leroy,D (2286) -Hunt,A (2431) /Hastings/2009/ ♗f8! / [16... ♙d7 17 ♙b1 b5 18 ♙a1 a5 19 ♙xb5 ♙xb5 20 ♙xb5 a4 21 ♗a3 ♜b7 22 ♙xd6 ♜b3 23 axb3 axb3 24 ♙e4 ♜xa3+ 25 bxa3 ♙f6 26 d6 ♗a5 27 ♙b2 ♙d5 28 ♙c5 ♙c3 29 ♙b4 ♙xd1+ 30 ♜xd1 ♗d8 31 d7] 17 g4 ♙h6] 7 d5 ♙e5 8 ♙e2 e6!? [8... c6 9 ♙e3 a6 10 a4 ♗a5 11 ♙d2 e6 12 ♗b3 b5 13 dxc6 b4 14 ♙d5! exd5 15 cxd5 Varga,Z (2410) -Grigore,G (2430) /Odorheiu Secuiesc/1992/] 9 f4 ♙ed7 10 O-O exd5 11 cxd5 ♜e8 12 ♙f3 ♙c5 13 ♜e1 h5 14 h3 b5! 15 e5 dxe5 16 fxe5 ♙fd7 17 e6 ♙e5 18 ♙xb5 ♙cd3 19 exf7+ ♙xf7 20 ♜f1 ♙g8 Nakamura,H (2710) -Svidler,P (2739) /Amsterdam/2009/ 21 d6=]

[Presumably unhappy with the opening, in Game 8 Gelfand went for3... c5 4 d5 d6 5 e4 ♙g7 6 ♙e2 O-O 7 ♙ec3!? ♙h5 [Played after long thought, but rather bizarre7... e6 is more natural] 8 ♙g5[8 g4!? ♙f6 9 h4 e6 10 h5 a6 11 a4 exd5 12 cxd5 ♙bd7 13 ♙e2 ♙e5 14 ♙e3 ♜b8 15 ♙a3 ♗e7 16 ♙f2 ♜e8 17 h6 ♙h8 18 g5 Ivanisevic,I (2655) -Aliyev,T (2258) /Wheeling/2012/ This game was played 3 days later ♙h5!? / 19 f4 ♙g4+! 20 ♙xc4 ♙xc3 21 bxc3 ♗xe4] 8... ♙f6 9 ♙xf6 exf6[9... ♙xf6! 10 ♗d2 e5=] 10 ♗d2[10 g4!? / ♙f4 11 ♗d2 g5 12 h4] 10... f5 11 exf5 ♙xf5 12 g4 ♜e8+ 13 ♙d1 ♙xb1 14 ♙xb1 ♗f6??[14... ♙f6 15 ♙c2 cal Yf1d3,Yh2h5] 15 gxh5 ♗xf3+ 16 ♙c2 ♗xh1 17 ♗f2 cal Rf1g2 1-0,Anand,V (2791) -Gelfand,B (2727) /Moscow/2012/]

[3...e5 4 dxe5 ♖h5 came into the limelight after Lekos win against Kramnik (1998) Its played rarely nowadays, although perhaps 5 ♖h3 ♖c6 6 ♙g5 ♙e7 7 ♙xe7 ♞xe7 8 ♖c3 O-O[8...♖xe5? 9 ♖d5 ♞d8 10 ♞d4 d6 11 f4 c6 12 ♖c3 c5 13 ♞e3 ♙xh3 14 fxe5 ♙e6 15 O-O-O O-O 16 ♞h6 ♙xc4 17 g4 ♖g7 18 e3 ♙xf1 19 ♖e4 f6 20 ♞xd6+- Khismatullin,D (2584) -Isajevsky,A (2441) /Kazan/2006/] [8...♞xe5 9 g4 ♖g7 10 f4 ♞e7 11 ♖d5 ♞d8 12 ♞d2 O-O 13 ♞c3 ♖e8 14 O-O-O ♖e7 15 ♖f2 ♖xd5 16 cxd5 d6 17 h4 c6 18 h5 cxd5 19 ♖b1 ♖f6 20 ♙g2 ♞e7 21 h6!† Votava,J (2530) -Jansa,V (2475) /Bundesliga/2006/] 9 g4 ♖g7 10 f4 d6[10...♞b4 11 ♞d2 d6 12 exd6±] 11 exd6 ♞h4+ 12 ♖f2 ♙xg4 13 dxc7 ♖f5!?!± / is not fully clear]

[Recently Black has been quite successful with another exotic continuation3...♖c6! 4 d5[4 ♖c3 d5 5 cxd5 ♖xd5 6 e4 ♖xc3 7 bxc3 e5! 8 ♙b5 ♙d7 9 ♖e2 ♙g7 10 ♙e3 O-O 11 d5 ♖a5 12 ♙d3 b6 13 O-O ♖b7 14 c4 c5 15 dxc6 ♙xc6 16 ♖c3 ♙d7 17 ♖d5 ♙e6 18 ♞d2 ♞c8 19 ♞fc1 f6 20 ♖h1 ♖h8 21 ♞ab1 ♞f7= Anand,V (2791) -Carlsen,M (2776) /Linares/2009/] 4...♖e5 5 e4 d6 6 ♖c3 ♙g7[6...c6 7 f4 ♖ed7 8 ♙e3 e5!? 9 dxe6 fxe6 10 ♖h3 e5 11 f5 ♞a5 12 fxc6 hxc6 13 a3 ♞c7 14 b4 a5 15 ♖g5 axb4 16 axb4 ♞xa1 17 ♞xa1 d5 18 ♖e6 ♞d6 19 exd5 cxd5 20 cxd5 ♞xb4 21 ♙d3 e4 22 ♙b5 ♙d6∞ Kramnik,V (2780) -Navara,D (2722) /Khanty-Mansiysk olm/2010/] 7 f4 ♖ed7 8 ♖h3[8 ♖f3 O-O 9 ♙d3 c6 10 O-O ♖c5 11 ♙c2 ♞b6 12 ♖h1 ♙g4=] 8...O-O 9 ♙e2 ♖c5 10 ♖f2 e6[10...c6! 11 O-O exd5 12 cxd5 c6 13 dxc6 bxc6 14 ♙f3 ♞e7 15 ♙e3 d5 16 e5 ♖fd7 17 b4 ♖e6 18 b5 ♖b6!± cal Rd5d4 Grischuk,A (2773) -Giri,A (2686) /Wijk aan Zee/2011/]

4	cxd5	♖xd5
5	e4	♖b6
6	♖c3	♙g7
7	♙e3	O-O
8	♞d2	e5

[A more popular try is8...♖c6 9 O-O-O ♞d6!?! After9...f5 White has lately with some success concentrated on the positional 10 e5!?![10 h4 is double-edged and doesnt promise much] 10...♖b4 11 ♖h3

♙e6 12 ♖b1 ♞d7[12...♖d4d5 13 ♖g5!?![13 ♖f4± Svidler] 13...♖xc3+ 14 ♞xc3 ♙d5 15 h4 ♞d7 16 ♙d3 ♞ac8 17 ♙c2 ♖c4 18 h5! 19 ♖h3 g5 20 ♖xg5 hxg5 21 h6 ♙h8 22 h7+ ♖f7 23 ♙xg5 ♖e8 24 ♞h6∞ Ivanisevic,I (2645) -Gabrielian,A (2554) /EU-ch Plovdiv/2012/] 13 ♖f4[13 ♖g5!?! ♖c4 14 ♞c1∞ Svidler] 13...♙f7 14 a3 a5[14...♖d4d5 15 ♖cxd5 ♖xd5 16 ♙c4 ♞ad8 17 h4 ♖xf4 18 ♙xf7+ ♞xf7 19 ♙xf4 ♞b5 20 h5[20 ♞c3 e6 21 h5 gxh5!± / 22 ♞xh5 c5] 20...g5 21 ♙xg5[21 h6!?!± csl Rg8] 21...♙xe5 22 ♞c3 Zhao Xue (2496) -Laylo,D (2516) /Moscow/2011/ ♞a4!?!±] 15 ♙b5![15 d5 ♙xe5 16 axb4[16 ♙d4!?!] 16...axb4 17 ♖b5 ♞a5 18 ♙xb6[18 ♞xb4 ♞fa8 19 ♖a3 ♙d6 20 ♞d4 ♞a4 21 ♞d2 ♙xa3 22 bxa3 ♞xa3 23 ♙d4 ♞a4 0-1,Gongora Reyes,M (2468) -Abreu Delgado,A (2473) /Albacete/2010/] 18...cxb6 19 ♞xb4?![19 ♞c3± Svidler] 19...♞fa8→ Motylev,A (2647) -Svidler,P (2728) /Wijk aan Zee/2007/] 15...c6 16 d5 ♙xe5 17 ♙xb6 cxb5 18 ♞he1 ♙f6 19 ♙d4 ♙xd4 20 ♞xd4 ♖a6 21 d6 exd6[21...♞xd6? 22 ♖cd5 ♙xd5 23 ♖xd5 ♞c5 Bitan,B (2311) -Vokarev,S (2501) /Bhubaneswar/2010/ 24 ♖xe7+ ♖f7 25 ♞h4 ♖g7 26 ♖xg6! hxg6 27 ♞e6+- cal Rd1d7,Rh4g5] 22 ♖cd5 ♙xd5 23 ♖xd5 ♞g7 24 ♞b6! White has a dangerous initiative, but still no direct win after b4!?!] 10 ♖b1[10 ♖b5 ♞d7 11 f4 ♞e6! 12 ♖c3 ♞d8 13 ♖f3 ♖c4 14 ♞e2 ♖xe3 15 ♞xe3 ♖b4 16 b3 ♞b6 17 a3 ♖c6 18 ♖a4 ♞a5 19 d5 ♖b8 20 ♞c5 ♞xc5+ 21 ♖xc5 c6± Mamedyarov,S (2747) -Negi,P (2641) /Caleta/2012/] 10...♞d8 11 ♖b5 ♞d7 12 d5 a6 13 ♖c3[13 dxc6 ♞xd2 14 ♞xd2 15 ♙xd2 axb5 16 cxb7 ♙xb5 f5! 18 exf5 ♙d5 19 ♖e2[19 a3 ♞b8!∞] [19 b3 gxf5C / 20 ♖e2? ♙xb3] 19...♙xa2+ 20 ♖c2 gxf5 21 b3[21 ♙c3 ♙c4 22 ♙xc4+ ♖xc4= 23 ♖d4 ♖e3+ 24 ♖d3 ♖xg2 25 ♖xf5 ♖f4+ 26 ♖c4 ♙xc3 27 bxc3 ♖f7= Vitiugov,N (2729) -Giri,A (2714) /Reggio Emilia/2011/] 21...c5 22 ♙e3 c4! 23 ♙xb6 ♙xb3+ 24 ♖d2 ♞b8 25 ♞b1 e6 26 ♖e3 ♙a2! 27 ♞c1 ♞xb6 28 ♙xc4 ♙xc4= So,W (2653) -Lou,Y (2428) /Ho Chi Minh City/2012/] 13...♖a5[13...♖e5!?!] 14 ♙d4 ♖bc4 15 ♙xc4[15 ♞f2?! e5 16 ♙c5 b6 17 ♙b4 c5 18 ♙xa5 ♖xa5 19 h4 ♞d6 20 h5 b5! Gustafsson,J (2647) -Mekhitarian,K (2529) /Reykjavik/2011/] 15...♖xc4 16 ♞c1 ♙xd4 17 ♞xd4 b5 18 ♖ge2 ♙b7 19 b3 ♖b6 20 h4 c5 21 dxc6 ♞xc6 22 h5 ♞xd4 23 ♖xd4 ♞f6 24 ♞e3 ♖d7∞ Mekhitarian]

[The immediate 8... ♖d6 enables White to castle short after 9 f4 ♜d8 10 ♜f3 ♞b4 11 a3!?! [11 ♞c2 ♜c4 12 ♜f2 c5 13 O-O-O cxd4 14 ♜xd4 ♜g4 15 ♜e2 ♜xe2 16 ♜dx2 ♜c6 17 a3 ♞a5 18 e5 ♜ac8 19 ♞b1 b5= Jobava,B (2704) -Caruana,F (2736) /Moscow/ 2012/] 11... ♞b3 12 ♜d3 ♜c4 [12... ♜c6 13 ♜c2 ♞c4 14 b3! csl Rc4] 13 ♜xc4 ♞xc4 14 ♜c1 ♜c6 15 ♜d5 ♞a4 16 O-O e6 Ding,L (2679) -Sethuraman,S (2546) /Ho Chi Minh City/2012/ 17 ♜xc7?! ♞b8 18 e5 ♜d7 19 f5!→]

9 d5 c6
10 h4

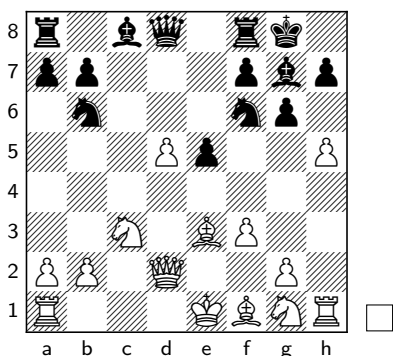
[10 O-O-O cxd5 11 exd5 ♜a6!? 12 h4 ♜d7 13 h5 ♜c8 14 hxg6 fxg6 15 ♜h6 ♜xh6 16 ♞xh6 ♞e7 17 ♜xa6 bxa6 18 ♜ge2 e4 19 d6 ♞g7 20 ♞xg7+ ♞xg7 21 fxe4 ♜f2 22 ♞b1 ♞xg2 23 ♜f4 ♜f2 24 ♜d3= ♜g2 25 ♜f4 ♜f2 26 ♜d3 ♜g2 1/2,Akobian,V (2571) -Khachiyani,M (2462) /Los Angeles/2005/]

10 ... cxd5
11 exd5 ♜8d7

[After 11... h5 White has the energetic 12 g4! / hxg4 13 h5→ and he has an almost 100 score with his kingside attack]

[For a change, 11... f5 12 h5 ♜a6 13 ♜h6 f4 14 hxg6 hxg6 15 g4 ♜xh6 16 ♜xh6 ♞g7 17 ♞h2 ♜h8 18 ♜xh8 ♞xh8 19 ♞xh8+ ♞xh8 20 O-O-O ♜d7 21 ♜xa6 bxa6 22 b3 ♜c8 23 ♞b2 ♞g7 24 ♜h3± csl Gd5 cal Rh3g5,Rg5e4 Delchev,A (2640) -Ganguly,S (2578) /Turin olm/2006/ gives White a substantial endgame advantage]

12 h5 ♜f6



Position after 12... ♜f6

13 hxg6 fxg6

[Now White gets a better pawn structure, but taking positionally towards the centre opens a file against the the king and is needlessly risky: 13... hxg6 14 ♜h6 [14 O-O-O?!] 14... ♜fxd5 15 ♜xg7 ♞xg7 16 ♜d1 [16 ♞h6+ ♞f6 17 ♜e4+ ♞e7 18 ♞g5+ ♞e6 19 ♞g4+ ♞e7 20 ♞g3 ♞c7 21 ♞g5+ f6 22 ♞xg6 ♜e6∞] 16... ♜e6 17 ♞h6+ ♞f6 18 ♜e4+ ♞e7 19 ♞g5+ f6 20 ♜h7+ ♜f7 21 ♜xf6 ♜xh7 22 ♜xh7+ ♞f7 23 ♞h6 ♞h8 24 ♜d3 ♜f4 25 ♜e2 ♜bd5 26 ♜xf4 ♜xf4 27 ♞f2±]

14 O-O-O

[Castling is the usual and sensible choice, but Gelfand was undoubtedly prepared even for 14 d6 His intention might have been e4!?! [14... ♜e6 15 ♜h3 ♜xh3 16 ♜xh3 ♜c8 17 ♜g5 ♞d7 18 ♜h4 ♞e6 19 ♜d1 ♜f7 20 a4 ♞b3 21 a5 ♜bd7 22 ♜d3 e4 23 ♜b1! Laznicka,V (2593) -Areshchenko,A (2644) /Moscow/ 2007/[23 ♜xe4!?!±]] [14... ♜h5 15 ♜g5 ♜f6 16 ♜xf6 ♜xf6 17 O-O-O±] 15 O-O-O [15 fxe4 ♜e8∞] 15... ♜e6 16 ♞b1 ♜c8 17 ♜h3∞ [17 fxe4? ♜xc3! 18 ♞xc3 ♜xe4C -i.] [17 ♜h6 ♜xh6 / 18 ♞xh6 ♜xc3 19 bxc3 ♜a4→]]

14 ... ♜d7
15 ♞b1

[15 ♜h3 ♜c8 16 ♞b1 e4 17 ♜f4 exf3 18 gxf3 ♜f5+ 19 ♞a1 ♜c4 20 ♜xc4 ♜xc4 21 ♜fe2 b5 22 ♜g3 b4⇒ Gofshtein,L (2500) -Roiz,M (2355) /ISR-chT/1999/]

15 ... ♜c8
16 ♞a1

[Until now White has more often than not played 16 d6 This was played by Anands second Nielsen, as well as Gelfands compatriot Postny, so we can safely assume the challenger was still in his preparation ♜f5+ [16... ♜c4 17 ♜xc4+ ♜xc4 18 ♜ge2 ♜e6 [18... ♜f5+?! 19 ♞a1 ♜e6 20 ♜g5 ♞d7 21 ♜xf6 ♜xf6 22 ♜e4 ♜d8 23 ♜2c3 ♜f7 24 ♞e3 ♞c6 25 ♜c1 ♞a6 26 b3 ♜c8 27 ♜a4± Nielsen,P (2680) -Tazbir,M (2500) /Helsingor/2009/] 19 g4 [19 ♜h6 ♜xh6 [19... ♞d7? 20 ♜xg7 ♞xg7 21 ♞e3 b5 22 b3 ♜cc8 23 ♞xe5 ♜ce8 24 ♞d4 ♞g8 25 ♞a1 a5 26 ♜f4 b4 27 ♜a4 ♜f5 28 g4 ♜c2 29 ♞c4+

1-0,Postny,E (2434) -Mikhalevski,V (2532) /Givataim/2000/] 20 ♖xh6 ♜c6 21 ♜e4 ♞d7 22 ♜2g3 ♜xe4 23 ♜xe4 ♙f5= Knobel, R] 19... ♞d7 20 ♙h6 ♙xh6 21 ♞xh6 b5 22 ♜g3 Thaler,T (2554) -Toro Solis de Ovando,G (2600) /corr/2002/ b4 23 ♜ce4 ♜cc8⇒ [16... ♙e6 17 ♜h3 ♜bd5 18 ♜xd5 ♙xd5 19 ♙g5 ♙e6 20 ♜f2 e4!?![20... ♞d7 21 ♞b4 a6 22 ♙xf6 ♙xf6 23 ♜e4 ♙f5 24 ♙d3± Hillarp Persson,T (2530) -Wojciechowski,P (2159) /Jersey/2004/] 21 ♙xf6 ♞xf6 22 ♜xe4 ♞e5⇒ [16... e4!?!∞ is a yet untested try, analogous to our game] [16... ♜a4 17 ♜e4!?!±[17 ♜xa4 ♙xa4 18 b3 ♙d7 19 ♙c4+ ♜xc4 20 bxc4 ♙f5+ 21 ♙a1 e4⇒] 17 ♙a1 e4 18 ♙h6[18 g4 ♙e6 19 g5 ♜h5 20 ♜xe4 ♙f5!?!⇒ or 20... ♞d7⇒ cal Yd7a4,Yb6a4,Yf8f5,Yf5b5 is unclear to say the least - Whites kingside forces are uncoordinated]] 18... ♙xh6[18... e3? 19 ♙xe3 ♜fd5 20 ♜xd5 ♜c2 21 ♜e7+! ♞xe7 22 ♞xc2 ♞xe3 23 ♞b3+± Postny,E (2432) -Greenfeld,A (2570) /Tel Aviv/2001/] 19 ♞xh6 ♙f7 20 ♜h3 exf3 21 gxf3[21 ♜g5 ♙d7 22 gxf3 ♙xd6 23 ♙xd6 ♞xd6 24 ♜xh7 ♜c7=] 21... ♞f8[21... ♙d7!?!] 22 ♜g5[22 ♙d2!?!] Postny,E (2491) -Serebro,A (2297) /ISR-chT/2002/22... ♞xh6 23 ♙xh6 ♙d7=]

[The usefulness of 16 Ka1 can be seen in the line 16 ♙h6? ♜bxd5! 17 ♜xd5 ♙f5+ 18 ♙d3 ♙xh6⇒ / 19 ♜xf6+ ♙xf6 20 ♙xh6? ♙d6→+]

16 ... e4!?!N

[16... ♜a4 17 ♜ge2 e4 18 d6 ♙e8[18... ♞a5 ∟!?! transposes to a line we will analyse below] 19 ♜c1?[19 ♙d4 ∟∞ /+/=] 19... ♞a5?![19... exf3 20 gxf3 ♜xb2! 21 ♙xb2 ♙xe3! 22 ♞xe3 ♜d5 23 ♞xa7 ♞f6 24 ♞a5 ♞xf3→] 20 ♜xa4 ♙xc1+ 21 ♞xc1 ♞xa4 22 ♜c3 ♞b4?[22... ♞c6⇒] 23 ♜xe4± ♜xe4? 24 ♙c4+ ♙h8 25 ♙xh7+! ♙xh7 26 ♞h1+→+]

17 ♙d4

[17 fxe4? ♙xc3! 18 ♞xc3 ♜xe4⇒]

[17 ♜xe4? ♜xe4 18 fxe4 ♙xf1! 19 ♙xf1 ♜c4→+ -i]

[Gelfand started thinking now, presumably he had prepared mainly for 17 d6 Here ♜a4 18 ♜ge2 ♞a5 leads to a position we have already mentioned in the previous note: 19 ♙d4 ♜xc3!?![19... ♜c5?! 20 ♜c1 ♜e6 21 ♜b3 ♞b4?[21... ♞f5 ∟] 22 ♙xf6 ♙xf6 23 ♜xe4[23 ♞h6! ♙g7 24 ♞xh7+ ♙f7 25 ♞h4 ♙xc3 26 ♞e7+ ♙g8 27 ♞xd7 ♜c5 28 ♞b5+→] 23... ♞xd2 24 ♜xf6+ ♙xf6 25 ♜xd2 ♜g5 26 ♙c4+ ♙g7 27 ♙d5 ♙xd6 28 ♜c4 ♙f6 29 ♙xb7 ♜c7 30 ♙d5± Feller,S (2640) -Salgado Lopez,I (2623) /FRA-chT Belfort/2012/] 20 ♙xc3[20 ♜xc3 ♙e6 21 a3 ♙fd8⇒ / 22 ♞f4 exf3 23 ♙xf6? ♙xc3⇒] 20... ♞a4∞]

17 ... ♜a4

[17... ♜c4 18 ♙xc4 ♙xc4 19 ♜ge2 exf3 20 gxf3 ♞a5∞[20... b5!?!] [20... ♙f5∞]]

[Even the simple 17... exf3 18 ♜xf3[18 gxf3!?!] 18... ♙f5⇒ deserves attention]

[17... ♙e8!?! / 18 fxe4 ♙xc3! 19 ♞xc3 ♜xe4 was suggested by Shipov: 20 ♞e1 ♙xd4 21 ♙xd4 ♞f6 22 ♜f3 ♜g5 23 ♞h4 ♜xf3 24 ♞xh7+ ♙f8 25 ♞h8+ ♞xh8 26 ♙xh8+ ♙g7 27 ♙xe8 ♜xd4 28 ♙b8 ♙f6 29 ♙xb7 ♙f5 30 ♙xa7 ♜xd5 31 b3 ♜e3∞]

18 ♜ge2

[18 ♜xe4 ♜xe4 19 fxe4 ♙xd4 20 ♞xd4 ♞g5 21 ♙b1[21 ♜e2 ♜c2 22 ♙b1 ♙fc8⇒] 21... ♙xf1 22 ♙xf1 ♞xg2 23 ♜e2!?![23 ♜f3 ♜c2 24 ♙a1 ♙xb2 already forces White to find 25 ♜d2 ♙xd2 26 ♙f8+! ♙xf8 27 ♞f6+ ♙e8 28 ♞e5+=] 23... ♞xe2 24 ♙a1 ♜c4 25 ♞f6 ♞xb2+ 26 ♞xb2 ♜xb2 27 ♙xb2 ♙xe4 28 ♙e1 ♙xe1 29 ♙xe1 ♙f7 30 d6 ♙e6⇒ leads to an endgame, in which a draw is a likely result]

18 ... ♞a5!

[18... exf3 19 gxf3 ♞a5 is weaker, the pawn swap gives White the extra possibility 20 ♜xa4 ♞xa4[20... ♞xd2 21 ♙xd2 ♙xa4 22 ♙h3! 21 ♜c3 ♞a5 22 ♞h2!→]

19 ♜xe4

[19 fxe4?! ♜xc3 20 ♙xc3[20 ♜xc3 ♜xe4!⇒] 20... ♞a4↑ / 21 ♜g3?! ♙xc3! 22 bxc3 ♜xe4[22... ♜h5!?!⇒] 23 ♜xe4 ♞xe4→ cal Re4b4,Rf8f2]

[19 ♖h4 exf3 20 gxf3 b5±]

19 ... ♔xd2
20 ♗xf6+

[20 ♖xd2?! ♗xe4 21 fxe4 ♖fe8 csl Re4 22 ♕xg7 ♖xg7 23 b3 ♗c5=]

20 ... ♖xf6

[20... ♕xf6 21 ♖xd2 ♕xd4 22 ♖xd4 ♖c2 23 b3± gives White more chances to untangle his kingside forces]

21 ♖xd2 ♖f5!?

[21... ♖d6 22 ♕xg7 ♖xg7 23 b3 ♗b6 24 ♗f4 ♖c1+ 25 ♖b2 ♖e1± was also interesting, but the text move is more concrete - Black doesn't allow Nf4]

22 ♕xg7 ♖xg7○
23 d6

[23 b3 ♗b6 24 d6 ♖d5=]

[23 ♖h4 ♗b6 24 ♖hd4? ♗c4 25 ♖d3 ♖e5± cal Rc4e3,Rd7f5]

23 ... ♖fc5?!

[Gelfand admitted that after 23... ♗b6 24 ♗c3 he had overlooked ♖d5! [24... ♗d5? 25 ♕b5!±] 25 ♖d3 [25 ♖xd5 ♗xd5 26 ♕b5 ♗xc3 27 ♕xd7 ♖d8=] 25... ♕f5 26 ♖xd5 ♗xd5 27 ♕d3 ♗xc3 28 ♕xf5 gxf5 29 bxc3 ♖xc3 30 ♖d1 ♖c8=]

24 ♖d1 a5

[24... ♖c2 25 b3 ♗b6 [25... ♗c3? 26 ♗xc3 / ♖8xc3 27 ♕d3 ♖xg2 28 ♖he1+- csl Gd6 cal Re1e7] 26 ♖h4!]

[24... h5 ○ cal Yg7f6]

[24... ♗b6!?!±]

25 ♖h4!

[25 b3 ♗b6± only helps Black, White needs to activate his rook]

25 ... ♖c2

[25... ♖e5 26 b3 ♗c5 27 ♗d4± /+/-]

26 b3 ♗b2

[26... ♗c3 27 ♗xc3 / ♖8xc3? 28 ♕d3 ♖xg2 29 ♖e4+-]

[26... ♗c5 27 ♖b1± / ♕f5 28 ♗d4]

[26... ♗b6!? was less forcing]

27 ♖b1

[27 ♖dd4!? a4 28 bxa4 ♗xa4 29 ♖xa4 ♕xa4 30 ♖xa4 ♖d2 31 ♖b4± /+/-]

27 ... ♗d3

28 ♗d4 ♖d2

[28... ♗b4 29 ♗xc2 ♖xc2 30 ♖e1 ♖xa2+ [30... ♕f5 31 ♖xb4 axb4 32 g4+-] 31 ♖b1 ♕f5+ 32 ♖c1± and there is no perpetual in sight]

29 ♕xd3 ♖xd3

30 ♖e1

[30 ♖e4? ♖e8! =]

30 ... ♖d2?!

[30... ♖f6 ○! 31 ♖e7 [31 ♖xh7 ♖xd4 32 ♖xd7 ♖c2±] 31... ♕f5 32 ♗xf5 ♖xf5± /+/-]

31 ♖b1

[After 31 ♖e7+ ♖f6 32 ♖b1 ♕f5+ 33 ♗xf5 Black already can't go with his king to g6 as on move 33 in the game. However, White has to reckon with ♖d1+!? 34 ♖b2 ♖d2+ 35 ♖a3 ♖cc2 36 ♖a4 ♖xa2+ 37 ♖b5 gxf5± and the final result is still open]

31 ... ♕f5+

32 ♗xf5+ gxf5

33 ♖e7+ ♖g6

[A difficult choice - after 33... ♖f6 34 f4!? cal Rh4h6 ♜xd6[34... ♜d1+ 35 ♖b2 ♜xd6 36 ♜xb7 ♜g8 37 ♜hxh7 ♜xg2+ 38 ♖a3± is similar] 35 ♜xb7 ♜g8 36 ♜a7 ♜xg2 37 ♜h6+ ♜g6 38 ♜hxh7± White has good chances to convert his advantage However, now he could have won practically by force]

34 ♜c7?!⊕

[34 d7 ⊕! ♜cc2[34... ♜d8 35 ♜hxh7+--] 35 ♜c4! ♜xc4[35... ♜b2+ 36 ♖c1 ♜xa2 37 ♜c8 ♜f2 38 ♜e6+ ♖h5[38... ♖f7 39 ♜f6+ ♖g7 40 ♜g8+--] 39 g4+ fxg4 40 ♜c5+ ♖h4 41 d8♞+ ♖g3 42 ♖d1+--] 36 bxc4 h5 37 ♖c1 ♜d4 38 ♖b2 ♖f6 39 ♜h7 ♖e6[39... ♖g6 40 ♖c3 ♜d1 41 d8♞ ♜xd8 42 ♜xb7+-- csl Gc4] Perhaps even simpler is 40 ♖b3!?! Here I Sokolov and Atalik prove that White wins the pawn-endgame after 40 ♖c3 ♜xd7 41 ♜xd7 ♖xd7 42 ♖d4 ♖e6[42... ♖d6 43 c5+ ♖c6 44 f4 h4 45 ♖e5+--] 43 c5[43 ♖c5 ♖e5] [43 f4 b6 44 c5 b5 45 c6 ♖d6 46 c7 ♖xc7 47 ♖c5 b4 48 ♖b5 ♖d6 49 ♖xa5 ♖c5=] 43... f4 44 ♖e4 a4 45 a3 h4![45... ♖d7 46 ♖xf4 ♖c6 47 g4 hxg4 48 fxg4 ♖xc5 49 ♖e4+--] 46 ♖d4 ♖d7 47 ♖c3 ♖e6[47... ♖c7 48 ♖b4 ♖c6 49 ♖c4 b6[49... ♖d7 50 ♖b5] [49... ♖c7 50 ♖b5] 50 cxb6 ♖xb6 51 ♖d4 ♖c6 52 ♖e4 ♖c5 53 ♖xf4+-- -47 Ke6] 48 ♖c4 ♖e5 49 c6! bxc6 50 ♖c5 ♖e6 51 ♖xc6 ♖e5 52 ♖c5[52 ♖b5? ♖d4 53 ♖xa4 ♖e3 54 ♖b4 ♖f2 55 a4 ♖xg2 56 a5 h3] 52... ♖e6 53 ♖d4 ♖d6 54 ♖e4 ♖c5 55 ♖xf4 ♖c4 56 ♖e4 ♖b3 57 f4 ♖xa3 58 f5 ♖b3 59 f6 a3 60 f7 a2 61 f8♞ a1♞ 62 ♞f7+ ♖c2 63 ♞f2+ ♖b3 64 ♞b6+ ♖c4 65 ♞e6+ ♖b4 66 ♞d6+ ♖b3 67 ♞d5+ ♖b4 68 ♞d4+--] 40... ♜xd7[40... ♜d2 41 c5[41 ♖a4 ♜xa2+ 42 ♖b5 ♜d2 43 ♖xa5 ♜xd7 44 ♜xd7 ♖xd7 45 ♖b6 ♖c8 46 f4 h4 47 c5 ♖b8 48 c6+--] 41... ♜xd7 42 ♜xd7 ♖xd7 43 ♖c4 ♖c6 44 f4+--] [40... f4 41 ♖a4+--] 41 ♜xd7 ♖xd7 42 ♖a4 ♖c6 43 ♖xa5 ♖c5 44 f4 h4 45 a3! b6+ 46 ♖a6 ♖c6 47 ♖a7 ♖c7 48 a4 ♖c6 49 ♖b8+--]

34 ... ♜e8
35 ♜h1?

[35 ♜e7 ♜d8 ⊕!?! ± /+/-[35... ♜c8 36 d7 -34 d7!]
[35... ♜xe7 36 dxe7 ♖f7[36... ♜e2 37 ♜e4 ♜xe4 38 fxe4 ♖f7 39 exf5 ♖xe7 40 g4+--] 37 ♜hxh7+ ♖e8 38 ♜h5+--]]

35 ... ♜ee2±
36 d7 ♜b2+
37 ♖c1 ♜xa2

[37... ♜xa2 38 ♖d1[38 ♖b1 ♜ab2+=]
38... ♜ad2+ 39 ♖c1 ♜a2=]

1/2-1/2

8.	B12
□ Karpov Garry(2849)	
■ Karpov Anatoly(2679)	
Linares18th.	2001.02.28

1 e4

Lukacs

1 ... c6
2 d4 d5
3 e5

Until now Kasparov has used the Advance Caro-Cann only in simultaneous displays, here he chooses a very sharp and topical line

3 ... ♟f5
4 ♟c3

[4 c3 e6 5 ♟e3 ♞b6 6 ♞b3 ♟d7 7 ♟d2 f6 8 f4 g5!?! 9 ♟gf3 gxf4 10 ♟xf4 ♟h6! 11 ♟hxh6 ♟hxh6 12 exf6 ♟xf6 13 ♟e2 ♜g8 14 ♞xb6 axb6 15 O-O ♟e4 16 ♟xe4 ♟xe4 17 ♟e1 ♟f5 18 ♟f3 ♟e3 19 ♜f2 ♟f5 20 ♟e2 ♖e7 21 ♟d3 c5 22 ♟xf5 ♟xf5 23 ♟f3 h5= 1/2, Grischuk, A-Leko, P/Linares/2001/]

4 ... e6

[Only 2 rounds later in Linares we saw Karpov play 4... ♞b6 But the critical move certainly is 5 ♟d3!?![5 ♟f3 e6 6 ♟e2 ♟e7 7 O-O ♟g4 8 ♟a4 ♞c7 9 b3 b5 10 ♟b2 ♟d7 11 c4 bxc4 12 bxc4 dxc4 13 ♟g5 ♟xe2 14 ♞xe2 ♟b6 15 ♟xc4 ♟f5 16 ♜d1 ♟e7 17 ♟f3 ♟xc4 18 ♞xc4 ♞d7 19 g4 ♟h4 20 ♟hxh4 ♟hxh4 21 g5 h6 22 d5 hxg5 23 ♞xc6 ♜c8= Grischuk, A-Karpov, A/Linares/2001/] 5... ♟xd3[5... ♞xd4?! 6 ♟f3 ♞g4 7 h3 ♞h5[7... ♞xg2 8 ♜g1 ♞xh3 9 ♟f1 ♟xc2 10 ♞e2 ♞h5 11 ♜g5 ♞h1 12 ♞xc2 ♟a6 13 ♟e3 g6 14 O-O-O ♞xf3 15 ♟g2 ♞xd1+ 16 ♞xd1 ♟h6 17 ♜g3 ♟xe3+ 18 ♜xe3 e6 19 ♞b3 O-O-O 20 ♜f3 ♟h6 21 ♞a3± Thoren, P-Bergstrom, P/SWE-chT 9596/1996/] 8 O-O ♟xd3 9 cxd3⌞] 6 ♞xd3 e6 7 ♟ge2± () Whites attacking chances on both flanks (f4-f5, a4-a5) rank higher than his formally bad B]

5 g4 ♖g6
6 ♜ge2 ♜e7

[The older move is6...c5 in accordance with meet a flank attack with a central thrust also leads to great complications: 7 h4 h5[7...h6 8 f4! ♖e7 9 ♖g2 ♖xh4+ 10 ♜f1 ♖e7 11 f5 ♖h7 12 ♜f4 ♖d7 13 ♜h5 ♖f8 14 dxc5 ♜c6 15 ♜b5 ♖xc5 16 c4 ♜xe5 17 ♖e2 ♜xc4 18 ♖xd5 ♖xb5 19 ♖xc4! Shirov,A-Nisipeanu,L/WCh FIDE Las Vegas/1999/] 8 ♜f4 ♜c6!? 9 ♜xg6 fxc6 10 ♜e2 cxd4 11 ♜xd4 ♜d7 12 ♖e3!?[12 ♖h3?! ♖b6 13 c3 ♜xd4 14 cxd4 hxc4 15 ♖xc4 ♜e7 16 O-O ♜f5 17 ♖xc6 ♜xh4 18 ♖f7+ ♖e7 19 ♖g5 ♖ae8 20 ♖ac1 ♖hf8 21 ♖xe6+ ♖xe6 22 ♖c7+ ♜xc7 23 ♖xe6 ♖xg5 24 ♖d6+ ♜c8 25 e6 ♜f3+ 26 ♜g2 ♜xd4 27 f4 Grischuk,A-Ehlvest,J/FIDE WCh New Delhi/2000/ ♖d8! 28 ♖c1+ ♜c6+] 12... ♜h6 13 gxc5 ♖a5+[13... ♜xd4 ⊂ 14 ♖xd4 ♜f5 15 hxc6 ♖xh4⊃] 14 c3 ♜xd4 15 ♖xd4 ♜f5 16 hxc6 ♖c5 17 ♖xc5 ♖xc5 18 h5 ♖af8 19 ♖d2 ♜e7 20 ♖d3 ♖f3 21 ♖e4 ♖ff8 22 ♖d3 ♖f3 23 ♖e4 ♖ff8 24 ♖c2 ♖f3 25 ♖d4 ♖a5 26 O-O-O± Shirov,A-Nielsen,PH/Bundesliga 0001/2001/]

7 ♜f4 c5
8 dxc5

[8 h4 cxd4 9 ♜b5 ♜ec6 10 h5 ♖e4 11 f3 a6! 12 ♜d6+[12 fxe4 axb5 13 exd5 exd5 14 h6!? ♜d7! 15 e6 fxe6 16 ♜xe6 ♖e7 17 ♖e2 ♜de5 18 hxc7 ♖xg7 19 ♜xg7+ ♖xg7 20 ♖h6 ♖e7∞ 21 ♖h5?[21 ♜d1!] 21... ♖g8 22 a3 b4 23 ♖h3 ♖g6 24 a4 d3 25 cxd3 ♖xh6! 0-1,Malakhov,V-Galkin,A/Lausanne YM/2000/] 12... ♖xd6 13 exd6 g5 14 ♜h3 h6 15 fxe4 dxe4 16 ♖g2 f5 17 O-O O-O 18 gxf5 exf5 19 ♖xe4! fxe4 20 ♖xg5! ♖xf1+ 21 ♖xf1 hxc5 22 ♖f5 ♖d7 23 ♖g6+ ♖g7 24 ♖e8+ ♖f8= This perpetual occurred in quite a few games during 1999 and 2000]

8 ... ♜d7!?

[More often Black played8... ♜ec6 9 h4 ♖c7 10 ♖g2 ♖xe5+ 11 ♜ce2[11 ♜f1 d4 Even the more restrained 12 ♜b5[12 h5?! Shirov,A-Bareev,E/FIDE WCh New Delhi/2000/ dxc3! 13 hxc6 cxb2 14 ♖b1[14 ♖xb2?! ♖xf4+] 14...bxc1♖ 15 gxf7+ ♜xf7 16 ♖xb7+ ♖e7+ Whites compensation for the piece is rather vague] 12... ♜a6 13 ♜xg6 hxc6 14 ♖xc6+ bxc6 15 ♖f3 ♖d5= promises only equality at best] 11... ♜a6!? The piece sacrifice is the best solution of the problems with the Bg6[11...d4 12 h5 ♖e4 13 f3 ♖d5 14 ♜d3[14

h6!?] 14... ♖c7 15 h6! 12 h5 ♖e4 13 f3 O-O-O 14 ♖d2 ♖xc5[14... ♜xc5!?! Shirov] 15 ♖c1[15 fxe4 dxe4 16 ♖c1 ♖xd2!? 17 ♖xd2 ♖d8 18 ♖c1 ♜ab4 19 ♖h3 ♖b6 20 ♖c3 e3 21 ♜f1 ♖d4 22 ♜xd4 ♖xd4 23 ♜h3 e2+ 24 ♜e1 ♖xc3+ 25 bxc3 ♖xc3+ 26 ♜xe2 ♜d4+ 27 ♜f1 ♖c4+ 28 ♜f2 ♜dxc2+ Gofshtein,L-Donchenko,A/ISR-ch op/2001/] 15...g5 16 ♜h3 ♜d4[16...h6!?!∞] 17 fxe4 ♜xe2 18 ♜xe2 dxe4 19 ♖xg5 ♖g3 20 ♜f1 ♖xg4 21 ♖xd8 ♖xd8♖ Shirov,A-Bareev,E/Montecatini Terme/2000/ However its quite possible Kasparov had prepared a strong improvement somewhere here]

[Also playable is8... ♜bc6 9 h4 ♜xe5 -8 Nd7!?[9...d4? 10 ♜b5! ♜c8 11 h5 ♖e4 12 f3±]]

9 h4

[After9 ♜b5?! ♜c6 csl Rc5, Re5 Whites + falls to pieces]

9 ... ♜xe5
10 ♖g2!?

[10 h5?! ♖e4 11 ♜xe4[11 ♖h3 ♜7c6 12 f3 ♖xf3 13 ♖xf3 ♖h4+⊃ -i] 11... dxe4 12 ♖xd8+ ♖xd8 13 ♖g2 ♜f3+ 14 ♖xf3 exf3⊃ Blacks ♞ P are more mobile than Whites ♞ majority]

[10 ♖b5+ ♜7c6 11 ♖e2 a6!/? / [Less ambitious is11... ♖e4 12 ♜xe4 dxe4 13 ♖xc6+ ♜xc6 14 ♖xe4 ♖xc5=] [11... ♖e4!? Lukacs Prasad-Prakash, Penta Media GM Kelamabakkam IND 2000 CBM 79] 12 ♖a4[12 ♖xc6+ Lukacs - Sax-Polak, Budapest zt 2000 CBM 78] 12... ♖xc5! 13 h5[13 ♖xe5 b5 14 ♖xc7 ♖d4+] 13... ♖e4 14 ♜xe4 dxe4 15 ♖xc6+ ♜xc6 16 ♖xe4 ♖d4!⊃ Apicella,M-Fontaine,R/FRA-ch Vichy/2000/]

10 ... h5?!

[10...d4! 11 ♜e4[11 h5 !? Lukacs Lukacs: is the most exciting continuation dxc3 12 ♖xd8+[12 hxc6 ♖xd1+ 13 ♜xd1 O-O-O+⊃] [12 ♖e2 Lukacs keeps the queens off, but this is not a great achievement ♖a5 13 b4 ♖xb4 14 hxc6 ♜7xg6] 12... ♖xd8 13 hxc6 ♜7xg6 14 ♜xg6[14 b4!? Lukacs ♜xf4 15 ♖xf4 ♜c6! Black has to defend his ♞[15... ♜xg4?

Lukacs allows the white to show his strength 16 ♖xb7[16 ♜b1 Lukacs ♜d4] 16... ♜d4 17 ♖g3 ♜xb4 18 c6± and the o on c6 is hard to stop] [15... ♖g6 Lukacs 16 ♖e3 ♖e5 17 g5±] 16 ♖xc6+ is the best reaction getting back quickly ♖c3[16 ♜b1? Lukacs ♜d4!±[16... ♖e7 Lukacs allows White to consolidate his position 17 ♖e3 O-O 18 g5 f6 19 gxf6 gxf6[19... ♖xf6!? Lukacs 20 b5 ♖d4 21 ♖e4 g6 22 c6 b6∞ trying to blockade the ♖] 20 ♖h6 ♜f7 ∞ defending the penetration on the g ♖-♖[20... ♜fe8 Lukacs Now Whites penetration on the g ♖-♖ is inevitable 21 ♜g1 (Z Almasi-Karpov, Amber Blindfold 2001) ♜h8[21... ♜f7 Lukacs 22 ♖xc6 bxc6 23 ♜g7+ ♜f8 24 ♜b3±[24 b5± Lukacs]] 22 ♖xc6 bxc6 23 ♖g7+ ♜g8 24 ♖xf6+ ♜f7 25 ♖xc3±] 21 ♖xc6 bxc6 22 ♜b3 ♖f8 23 ♜xc3 ♜fd7 24 ♜g3+ ♜f7 25 ♖e2±]] 16... bxc6 17 ♖e5 ♜d5 18 ♖xc3 h5∞ 19 ♖e2 h4 20 ♜h3=] 14... f×g6!?![14... ♖xg6 Lukacs 15 ♖xb7 ♖xc5±] 15 b4 b6±] [11 ♖ce2 ♖7c6[11... ♜a5+!? 12 ♜d2[12 ♖d2 Lukacs ♜xc5±] 12... ♜xc5[12... ♜xd2+ Lukacs 13 ♖xd2 O-O-O∞] 13 ♜xd4 ♖7c6±] 12 h5 ♖xc2! 13 ♜xc2[13 ♖xc6+ bxc6 14 ♜xc2 d3 15 ♜c3 dxe2 cal Rd8d1 / Qd1 and the mating threat saves the N] 13... d3 14 ♜a4 dxe2 15 ♖e3 ♜d7!? csl Ge2 Pe2 16 ♖xe2[16 ♜g1 ♜d8±] [16 ♖xe2 ♖xg4±] 16... ♖xc5[16... ♖d3+ 17 ♖f1 ♖xb2 18 ♜b3±] 17 ♖xc5 ♖d3+ 18 ♖f1 ♖xc5 19 ♜b5 ♜d8! 20 f4 ♖d3±] 11... ♖xe4 12 ♖xe4 ♖7c6∞ csl Rc5 Here White will also lose his Pc5, but the strong unopposed Bee4 gives him play]

11 ♖e2

! Lukacs

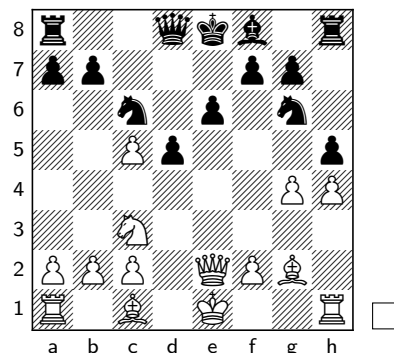
11 ... ♖7c6

[11... ♖xg4? 12 ♖b5 cal Rb5d6 / Nd6+/-[12 ♖xg6 Lukacs ♖xg6 13 ♖xd5 ♜d7 14 ♖g5 ♖xc5 15 O-O-O±] 12... ♜d7 13 ♖d6+ ♜d8 14 ♖d2[14 ♜d2 Lukacs ♖c7] 14... ♖c6 15 ♖xg6 f×g6 16 O-O-O[16 ♖f4 Lukacs ♖xd6 17 cxd6 ♜f7 18 ♜d2] 16... ♖xd6 17 cxd6 ♜xd6 18 ♖g5+[18 ♜he1 Lukacs ♖d7 19 ♖c3±] 18... ♖c7 19 ♜he1 ♜he8 20 ♖e4±]

12 ♖xg6

[12 g×h5? ♖f5± is unappealing]

12 ... ♖xg6



Position after 12... ♖xg6

13 ♖g5!N

[13 ♖xd5 ♖xc5[13... h×g4!?!] 14 ♖g5 ♖ge7 15 ♜b5 f6 16 ♜xc5 ♖xd5 17 O-O-O ♜e7 18 ♜b5 O-O-O 19 ♖d2 h×g4 20 ♜c4 ♖b6 21 ♜xg4 ♜d4 22 ♜g3 ♜hd8 23 ♖c3 ♜xd1+ 24 ♜xd1 ♜xd1+ 25 ♖xd1 ♖a4 26 ♖xc6= 1/2,Shirov,A-Karpov,A/Monte Carlo blind/2000/]

[13 g×h5?! Lukacs ♖xh4 14 ♖xd5 ♖d4 15 ♜e4 ♜xh5±]

13 ... ♖e7

[13... ♜a5 14 g×h5 ♖ge5 15 O-O-O! / ♖xc5[15... d4? Lukacs 16 ♜b5 dxc3 17 ♖xc6+ ♖xc6 18 ♜xb7+--] 16 h6! g×h6 17 ♖f6 ♜g8 18 ♖xd5→ csl Re8 e8]

14 g×h5 ♖f8?

[14... ♖xh4 15 ♖xh4 ♖xh4 16 ♖xd5 ∞[16 ♖xd5 O-O±[16... ♖d4?! 17 ♜d3 exd5 18 ♜xd4±]] 16... ♖e7[16... O-O 17 ♖xc6 bxc6 18 ♖e4± csl Rg8 cal Gg1g8 -♖-♖g, g8[18 ♜d1± Lukacs]] 17 ♖xc6+ bxc6 18 ♜e4!? ♜c7 19 O-O-O!]

[14... ♖ge5 15 f4 ! Lukacs loses an important tempo:[15 ♖xe7 Lukacs ♜xe7[15... ♖xe7? Lukacs 16 f4±] 16 ♖b5[16 O-O-O Lukacs ♖f8! [16... ♜xc5 Lukacs 17 f4±]] 16... ♖f8 17 ♖d6 ♖d7 18 ♖xb7 ♜b8±] 15... ♖c4[15... ♖d7 16 O-O-O± / ! Lukacs Lukacs: is Whites main idea sacrificing the g5 B, but advancing without losing precious time

♟xc5[16...f6 Lukacs 17 h6! g6 18 ♞xe6±] 17 ♟xd5! exd5 18 ♟xd5+−] 16 O-O-O / ♞a5 17 ♟xd5! exd5 18 ♟xe7 ♞b4!?[18...♟xe7 19 ♟xd5 ♞xc5 20 ♞he1+−] 19 ♟f6+![19 ♟d6+? ♟d8 20 ♟c7+ ♟d7 21 ♞g4+ ♟e8=] 19...♟6e5[19...♟f8? 20 ♟xd5+−] 20 ♟a4 gxf6 21 fxe5 O-O-O 22 b3±]

[14...♟xg5 ⊂ 15 hxg5 ⊂ ! Lukacs[15 hxg6 ♟f6!⇒[15...♟xh4? 16 ♟xd5−] 16 ♟xd5 ♟xb2 17 ♞b1 ♞a5+ 18 ♞d2 ♞xa2 19 ♟c7+ ♟e7 20 ♞d6+ ♟f6 21 ♞f4+ ♟xg6 22 h5+ ♟h7 and it seems White has only a perpetual after 23 ♞xb2[23 O-O ♞af8⇒] 23...♞xb2 24 ♟e4+[24 h6?! ♞a1+ 25 ♟e2 ♟d4+ 26 ♟d3 ♞c3+! 27 ♟xc3 ♟e2+⇒] 24...f5 25 ♟xf5+ exf5 26 ♞xf5+=] 15...♟f4[15...♟d4 16 ♞d2[16 ♞d3 Lukacs ♟f4 17 ♞xd4 ♟xg2+ 18 ♟f1 ♞xg5 19 ♟e2+− and the N is trapped on g2] 16...♟f4 17 ♞xf4 ♟xc2+ 18 ♟e2 ♟xa1 19 ♞xa1 / ♞xh5 20 ♟b5+− -i.] [15...♞xg5 Lukacs 16 hxg6!] 16 ♞g4 ♟xg2+[16...♞c7 17 O-O-O ♟e5 18 ♞g3! O-O-O 19 ♟f3! / Nb5+/-] 17 ♞xg2 ♞a5 18 g6!?[18 O-O-O d4[18...♞xc5 19 g6−] 19 ♟e4 ♞xa2 20 ♟d6+ ♟e7∞] 18...f5 19 h6 ♞xh6 20 ♞xh6 gxh6 21 O-O-O ♞xc5±]

15 ♟b5

[The players analysed 15 f4 f6 16 h6 ♟f7!∞ afterwards, the straightforward text is more clear-cut]

15 ... ♟d7!

[15...f6?! 16 ♟f4 e5[16...♞a5+ Lukacs 17 ♟d2 ♞d8 18 ♟xd5!] 17 O-O-O! csl Rd5,Re5 d4 18 ♟xc6+[18 h6!?→] 18...bxc6 19 ♞xd4! exd4? 20 ♟c7++−]

[15...♞a5+ 16 ♟d2 ♞d8 17 ♟f4±]

16 h6! ♟xc5

[16...gxh6? 17 ♟d6+ ♟f8 18 ♞h5+−]

[16...g6 17 ♟xe7 ♟xe7[17...♟xe7 Lukacs 18 O-O-O O-O[18...♟xc5 Lukacs 19 ♞e5+−] 19 h5 g5 20 f4+−] 18 O-O-O cal Yc2c4 / c4-i Black can survive only with the + closed, this is more important than keeping the i,i intact[18 ♟xd5! Lukacs ♟xc5 19 O-O-O±] 18...♟f8 19 c4]

17 ♟f4

[17 hxg7 ♞g8 18 ♟f4!?[18 ♟xe7?! ♟xe7±[18...♞xe7 Lukacs 19 ♟xd5! [19 h5 Lukacs ♞xg7 20 ♟xd5! exd5 21 ♟c7+ ♟d7 22 ♟xa8 ♞g8 23 ♞d1 ♞d6 24 ♞f3 ♞e6+ 25 ♟f1 d4] 19...O-O-O[19...exd5 Lukacs 20 ♟c7+ ♟d7 21 ♟xa8 ♞xa8 22 ♞xe7+ ♟xe7 23 h5+−] 20 ♟f3[20 ♞d1 Lukacs ♞xd5 21 ♟xa7+ ♟d7!] 20...♞xg7[20...a6 Lukacs 21 ♟xc6 bxc6 22 ♟c3+−] 21 ♞d1±] 19 ♞e5 ♞a5+ 20 ♟c3] 18...♞c8 19 O-O-O± is similar]

17 ... ♟f8

[Kasparov recommends 17...♞a5+! 18 c3[18 ♟d2 ♞b6 19 hxg7 ♞g8 20 ♟c3?! ♟a4⇒] 18...O-O-O 19 hxg7 ♞hg8 20 ♟c7 but Black has at best only practical chances for the exchange: ♞a4 21 ♟xd8 ♟xd8 22 h5 ♞xg7 23 ♟f1±]

18 hxg7+ ♟xg7

19 O-O-O ♟f8

[19...♞a5! 20 ♟b1!?[20 a3 ♞ag8 21 ♟d2±[21 b4?! ♞a4⇒]] 20...♞ag8[20...♟b4 21 a3 ♟xc2 22 ♟xd5!+− -i.] 21 ♟d2 cal Rd2c3,Rc2c4 / Bc3,c4-i.]

[19...♞c8?! Lukacs 20 c4 ♟a5 21 cxd5?! ♟d3+ 22 ♟b1 ♟xf4 23 ♞e5+ ♟f6 24 ♞xf4+−]

20 ♟b1

[20 c4!± Whites calm prophylaxis enhances the strength of the prepared + break]

20 ... a6?!

[20...♞a5 ⊂ 21 c4!± /+−[21 ♟d2!?]]

21 ♟c7

! Lukacs

21 ... ♞c8

22 ♟xd5!

[22 ♟xd5 exd5 23 ♟xd5[23 ♞xd5 Lukacs ♞b6] 23...♞b6!?[23...♞d7 24 ♞f3 cal Rf4h6 / Bh6 ♞e8 25 ♞hg1 cal Rf3g4,Rf3c3 / Qg4,Qc3+−] 24 ♞g4 ♞d8 25 ♞f5[25 ♞hg1 ♟f6∞] 25...♞xd5± is less convincing]

22 ... exd5

23 ♞xd5 ♞xc7□

[23... ♖d7 24 ♜h5! [24 ♜d2± ♜xc7 25 ♙xc7 ♜xc7 26 ♜xd7] 24... ♜xh5 25 ♜xh5 ♙f6 26 ♙d6+ ♙e7 27 ♙d5+- cal Rd6e7 / Be7]

[23... ♜xc7 24 ♜xd8+ ♙xd8 25 ♙d6+! ♙e7 26 ♜e5+-]

24 ♙xc7 ♜xc7
25 ♜f5!?

[25 h5 ♙e6 26 ♜e3+- was sufficient]

25 ... ♜d7

[25... ♙d6 26 ♜d1 ♜h6 27 ♜g1+- cal Yd1g4,Yf5h5 / Qg4,Rh5]

[25... ♙d4 Lukacs 26 ♜e5+-]

26 c3

[26 ♜c4 ♜h7 27 ♜xc5? [27 c3+- Lukacs] 27... ♜xh4!±]

26 ... f6

[More resilient was 26... ♜h6 ◊ 27 ♜g1 ♙e6 28 ♜h5 [28 ♜e3!? ♜f6 29 ♜h5 ♙e8 30 ♜h8+ ♙f8 31 h5+-] 28... ♜xh5 29 ♜xh5+-]

27 ♜g1

cal Re2g4 / Qg4

27 ... ♙d8

[27... ♜xh4 28 ♜xc5! ♙xc5 29 ♜e6 ♜f7 30 ♜c8+ ♙e7 31 ♜xb7+-]

28 ♜g4 ♙e8

[28... ♙f7 29 ♜xc5+-]

29 ♜h5 ♜f8

[29... ♜xh5 30 ♜xh5+ ♙f7 31 ♜g8+-]

30 ♜xc5! ♙xc5
31 ♜h5+

cal Rh5c5 / Qc5 with a material advantage and a continuing -i

1-0

9. D18
□ Le QuangLiem(2693)
■ Ivanchuk Vassily(2769)
AmsterdamACPGoldenClassic. 2012.07.15

1 d4 d5
2 ♙f3 ♙f6
3 c4 c6
4 ♙c3

[4 e3 ♙f5 5 ♙c3 e6 6 ♙h4 ♙g6 didnt give Meier anything tangible in Dortmund this year: 7 ♙xg6 [7 ♙e2 ♙bd7 8 O-O dxc4 9 ♙xg6 hxg6 10 ♙xc4 ♜c7 11 h3 g5 12 ♙e2 e5!? N 13 ♙d2 ♜d8 14 ♜c1 ♙b6 15 ♜e1 ♙e7 16 a4 a6 17 a5 ♙bd5 18 ♙xd5 ♜xd5 19 ♙c4 ♜d7 20 ♜b3 O-O 21 d5 ♙e4 22 ♜d3 [22 ♙b4!? c5 23 ♙d3=] 22... ♙xd2 23 ♜xd2 e4!± Meier,G (2644) -Ponomarev,R (2726) /Dortmund/2012/ was already pleasant for Black] 7... hxg6 8 ♙d2 ♙bd7 9 ♜c1 White postpones castling to avoid any surprises on the h-file, but after ♙d6 10 g3 ♜e7 11 ♜b3 ♜b8 12 ♙g2 O-O 13 O-O b5! 14 c5 ♙c7 15 f4 a5 16 ♜c2 a4 17 h3 ♙h7 18 e4 f5!? 19 e5 g5 20 ♙e2 g6 21 g4 ♙h8 22 h4 gxh4 23 g5 ♙g7 24 ♙f2 ♜h8± /=,Meier,G (2644) -Karjakin,S (2779) /Dortmund/2012/ his space advantage doesnt promise him much due to the blockaded character of the position]

4 ... dxc4

[The Ukrainian GM has played 4...e6 and recently even]

[4...a6 more often]

5 a4 ♙f5

[A recent example with 5...e6 went 6 e4!? ♙b4 7 e5 ♙d5 8 ♙d2 b5 9 axb5 ♙xc3 10 bxc3 cxb5 11 ♙g5 h6 [For 11... ♙c6 12 ♜h5 ♜e7 13 h4! b4 14 ♙xc4 bxc3 15 ♙c1→ Morozevich,A (2765) - Jakovenko,D (2729) /Sochi/2012/ - see the detailed notes to this game in CBM 148] 12 ♙e4 O-O 13 ♙d6 ♙d7 14 ♜f3!? N [14 ♜g4 f5 15 ♜h3 ♙c6 16 ♙e2 ♜b8 17 O-O a5 18 ♜g3 f4 19 ♜f3 a4 20 ♙d1

♖e7 21 ♙c2 ♘a5 22 ♚fd1 ♘b3 23 ♚a2 ♘d2 24
 ♚xd2 b4 25 ♖e4 g5 26 cxb4 ♘c3 27 ♖g6+ ♖g7
 28 ♚a3 ♖xg6 29 ♙xg6 ♘b5+ Nisula,T (2319) -
 Siikaluoma,A (2337) /corr/2007/] 14...f6 15 ♖g3
 ♘h8 16 ♙e2 ♘c6[16...fxe5 17 dxe5 a5!?∞ /i=j,
 is a computer recommendation Although Whites
 attack looks dangerous, Black can still parry the
 manoeuvre Qd1-c2 with Na6-c5-d3] 17 O-O ♘ce7
 18 ♙h5 ♘f5 19 ♘xf5 exf5 20 ♚a6 f4 21 ♖f3 ♘b6
 22 ♖xf4 fxe5 23 ♖xe5± /+/-,Ganguly,S (2627)
 -Kharitonov,A (2538) /Paleochora/2012/]

6 e3

[6 ♘h4 ♙c8] The most popular reaction is
 still6...e6 7 ♘xf5 exf5 8 e3 ♙b4 9 ♙xc4 O-
 O 10 ♖c2 g6 11 O-O ♘bd7 12 f3[12 ♚d1 a5!?
 is a useful move, after 13 f3 ♘b6 retreating the
 bishop to the kingside seems rather disharmonious
 There followed 14 ♙b3 ♚e8 15 ♖f2 ♘bd5 16 ♙d2
 ♖b6 17 ♙c4 ♚ad8 18 ♚e1 ♙f8 19 ♘h1 f4! 20 e4
 ♘e3 21 ♚xe3 ♖xd4!?+ Gupta,A (2627) -Bu Xi-
 angzhi (2675) /WCup Khanty-Mansiysk/2011/
 and Black regains the piece with an edge] 12...♚c8
 13 ♚d1[13 ♘h1 ♘b6 14 ♙b3 c5! 15 ♖d1 cxd4 16
 exd4 ♘bd5 17 ♘xd5 ♘xd5 18 ♙d2 Ivanchuk,V (2764)
 -Andriasian,Z (2585) /Warsaw blitz/2010/
 ♙xd2 19 ♖xd2 f4! 20 ♙xd5 ♖xd5=] 13...♖e7
 14 e4[14 a5!? Postny] 14...♙xc3!?N[14...fxe4 15
 ♘xe4 ♘g7 16 ♙g5 h6 17 ♙h4 ♖d8 18 a5 ♙e7 19
 ♙f2! [19 ♘c5?! ♘xc5 20 dxc5 ♙xc5+ 21 ♘h1 ♙d4
 22 ♙g3 c5 23 ♖b3 ♖d7 24 ♙b5 ♖f5 25 ♙d3 ♖d7=
 Sargissian,G (2677) -Vitiugov,N (2709) /EU Cup
 Plovdiv/2010/]] 15 bxc3 fxe4 16 fxe4 ♖xe4 17
 ♖f2 ♖g4 Black undoubtedly thoroughly checked his
 novelty with an engine Although Whites initiative
 looks threatening, its not easy to get anything tan-
 gible: 18 ♙h6 ♚fe8 19 ♚f1 ♖h5 20 ♖d2 ♘d5 21
 ♚ab1 b6 22 ♚be1 ♘f6 23 ♙e2 ♖h4∞ /=,Grover,S
 (2515) -Andriasian,Z (2619) /Visakhapatnam
 2011/] [6...♙d7 7 e4 e6 8 ♙xc4 ♘xe4 9 ♘xe4
 ♖xh4 10 ♖f3 ♙b4+ 11 ♘f1 f5[11...h6 12 ♙f4 O-
 O[12...♘a6 13 ♙e5 ♚g8 14 h3 ♖d8 15 ♙xa6 bxa6
 16 ♖g3 ♙e7 17 ♙c7 ♖c8 18 ♙d6 ♖d8 19 ♚a3 ♖b6
 20 ♙xe7 ♖xd4 21 ♚d3 ♖xe4 22 ♖d6 ♖xd3+ 23
 ♖xd3 ♘xe7 24 ♖a3+ ♘f6 25 ♘e2± /+/-,Hracek,Z
 (2631) -Michalik,P (2471) /CZE-chT/2011/] 13
 ♙e5 f5[13...c5 14 ♘f6+ gxf6?[14...♘h8 ♘! 15
 ♘h5 ♙c6 16 ♙xg7+ ♘g8 17 ♖e2 ♘d7±] 15 ♙xf6
 ♙c6 16 ♙xh4 ♙xf3 17 gxf3 ♘d7 18 ♚g1+ ♘h7 19
 ♙b5+- Doric,D (2470) -Esen,B (2493) /Novi

Sad/ 2009/] 14 ♘g3 ♖g4N 15 ♖xg4[15 ♘h5 ♖xf3
 16 gxf3 g6 17 ♘f4 ♘f7 18 ♚g1 ♚g8 19 ♘d3 ♙f8
 20 b4∞ ,Moiseenko,A (2679) -Korobov,A (2660
) /UKR-ch Kiev/2011/] 15...fxg4 16 h3! gxh3 17
 ♚xh3! cal Yg3h5,Yh3g3] [11...♖d8 12 ♖g3 ♘f8
 13 ♙f4 ♙e8 14 ♙e5 f6 15 ♙d6+ ♙xd6 16 ♘xd6
 ♙g6 17 ♚e1 e5 18 dxe5± /+/-,Radjabov,T (2733
) -Harikrishna,P (2672) /WChT Bursa/2010/
 This was paradoxically one of the few games in
 this branch that Black saved More detailed notes
 by Ftacnik are in CBM 134] 12 ♘g5 ♖xd4 13
 ♖h5+ g6[As yet nobody has had the courage to
 test13...♘d8 14 ♖e2 ♘c7!+] 14 ♖e2 ♘a6 15 ♘xe6
 ♖e4 16 ♖xe4 fxe4 17 ♙xa6 ♙xe6[Aj17...bxa6
 18 ♘c7+ ♘f7 19 ♘xa8 ♚xa8 20 ♙e3 ♙e6 21 ♚c1±
 Alonso Rosell,A (2485) -Zierk,S (2391) /WChJ
 Porto Carras/2010/] 18 ♙xb7 ♚d8 19 ♙xc6+ ♘f7
 20 ♙e3 ♙c4+ 21 ♘g1 ♙d5 22 ♙xd5+ ♚xd5 23 h4
 a5± Hracek,Z (2631) -Michalik,P (2471) /SVK-
 chT/2011/ Black must still fight for full equality
 This game was played one week later than the
 aforementioned one between the same opponents,
 but the final result was the same] 7 e3 Giris subse-
 quent choice was ♙g4!? A rare sortie, now the usual
 reaction is[7...e5 8 ♙xc4 exd4 9 exd4 ♙e7 10 O-
 O O-O 11 ♚e1 ♘a6 12 ♙g5[12 ♖b3 ♘d5 13 ♘f3
 ♘ab4 14 ♙d2 a5 15 ♘e4 ♘b6 16 ♙f1 ♙e6 17 ♖c3
 ♙d5 18 b3 ♚e8 19 ♘c5 ♙xf3 20 gxf3 ♖c7 21 ♘e4
 ♘d6d5! Jankovic,A (2543) -Van Wely,L (2691)
 /Aix les Bains rpd/2012/] 12...♘c7[12...♘b4 13
 ♖e2!] 13 ♖b3 ♚b8 Now White has lately had some
 success with 14 ♘f3 , but hardly due to the open-
 ing:[Perhaps a more promising try is14 ♚e5!? ♙e6
 15 ♙xe6 ♘xe6 16 ♘f5 ♘xg5 17 ♘xe7+ ♘h8 18 d5
 ♖d6 19 ♚ae1 ♘g4 20 ♚xg5 ♖xh2+ 21 ♘f1 ♖h1+
 22 ♘e2 ♖xg2 23 ♚f5 ♚bd8± /i=j,Buettner,F-
 Markus,R/corr/2000/] 14...♙e6 15 ♚ad1 ♙xc4
 16 ♖xc4 ♚e8[16...♘cd5 17 ♘xd5 cxd5 18 ♖b3
 ♚e8 19 ♚e5 ♖d7 20 ♙xf6 ♙xf6 21 ♙xd5 ♖e6
 22 h3 g6 23 ♚e1 ♖c6 24 ♘e5± Moiseenko,A
 (2658) -Grachev,B (2668) /EU Cup Plov-
 div/2010/] 17 ♙f4 ♙d6[17...♚c8 18 ♙xc7 ♖xc7
 19 ♚e2 ♙d6 20 ♚de1 ♖xe2 21 ♖xe2 ♚d8 22 h3=
 1/2,Serradimigni,R (2477) -Lemieux,Y (2404)
 /corr/2004/] 18 ♘e5 ♘fd5 19 ♙g3 f6 20 ♘d3 ♙xg3
 21 hxg3 Najer,E (2640) -Holzke,F (2508) /EU-
 ch Plovdiv/2012/ ♖d7 22 ♘c5 ♖f7=] 8 ♘f3[8 f3
 ♙c8 9 f4 c5! 10 ♙xc4 e6 11 O-O ♘c6 12 ♘f3 cxd4
 13 exd4 ♙e7 14 ♙e3 ♘g4 15 ♖e2 O-O 16 ♚ad1
 ♘xe3 17 ♖xe3 ♖b6 18 ♘h1 ♖xb2 19 ♘e5 ♖b6

20 ♖h3 h6+ Moiseenko,A (2726) -Giri,A (2722) /EU Cup Rogaska Slatina/2011/] 8...e6 9 ♖xc4 ♗bd7 10 O-O ♖b4 A typical situation from the 6 e3 line, only the bishop is on g4 instead of f5 This doesnt change the evaluation of the position as satisfactory for Black: 11 h3 ♖h5 12 ♖b3 ♖b6 13 ♗e5 ♗xe5 14 dxe5 ♗d7 15 f4 ♗c5 16 ♖a2 O-O-O[16...O-O!?] 17 a5 ♖c7 18 e4 g5! 19 fxg5 ♖xe5 20 ♖f4 ♖d4+ 21 ♖h1 ♗d7 22 ♗ae1 ♗hd8 23 ♖e3 ♖e5 24 ♖f4 ♖d4 25 ♖e3 ♖e5 26 ♖f4 ♖d4 27 ♖e3= 1/2,Kempinski,R (2533) -Nikolic,P (2629) / Bundesliga/1999/]

[6 ♗e5 ♗bd7 7 ♗xc4 ♖c7 8 g3 e5 9 dxe5 ♗xe5 10 ♖f4 ♗fd7 11 ♖g2[Now rare moves dont promise much:11 ♖c1 f6 12 ♖g2 ♖e6 13 ♗xe5 fxe5 14 ♖e3 ♗c5 15 ♖xc5 ♖xc5 16 O-O O-O 17 ♗e4 ♖e7 18 ♗g5[18 a5 ♗ad8 19 ♗c5 ♖xc5 20 ♖xc5 ♗d2 21 ♖xa7 ♗xe2= Akopian,V (2673) -Bu Xiangzhi (2708) / Yerevan rpd/2008/] 18...♖xg5 19 ♖xg5 ♗ad8 20 ♗fd1 ♗d4 21 ♗xd4 exd4 22 ♖e4 ♖d6 23 ♖h5 g6 24 ♖xg6 hxg6 25 ♖xg6+= 1/2,Bu Xiangzhi (2656) -Ni Hua (2673) /Danzhou/2012/] 11...g5[11...f6 12 O-O g5!? is an interesting modification of Moros original idea; a recent example went Blacks way: 13 ♖xe5 ♗xe5 14 ♗e3 ♖e6 15 a5[15 ♖c2=] 15...a6 16 ♗e4 ♖e7 17 b4?![17 f4 ◻] 17...f5 18 ♗c5 ♖xc5 19 bxc5 f4 20 ♗c2 ♗d8 21 ♖c1 O-O 22 ♗d1 ♖c4 23 ♗d4 ♖e7 24 ♖c3 ♖f6 25 e3 ♗d7 26 exf4 gxf4! Rodshtein,M (2652) -Inarkiev,E (2695) /EU-ch Plovdiv/2012/] 12 ♗e3 gxf4 13 ♗xf5 O-O-O is the critical position, which still remains playable for Black - his piece activity compensates for his split pawns: 14 ♖c2 ♗c5 15 O-O fxg3 16 hxg3 a5 17 ♗ad1 h5 18 ♗xd8+ ♖xd8 19 ♗d1 ♖f6 20 e3[20 ♖d2 ♖b8 21 ♖f4 ♖a7 22 ♖f1 h4 23 gxh4 ♗h5 24 ♖h3 ♗g6 25 ♖c7 ♗a6 26 ♖d7[26 ♖xa5 ♗f4[26...♗xh4 27 ♖d8 ♗xf5 28 ♖xf5 ♖e7 29 ♖d4+ ♖xd4 30 ♗xd4 ♗xf5=] 27 ♖g4 ♖c5 28 ♖xh5 ♖xf5 29 ♖f3 ♖h3+ 30 ♖e1 b6 31 ♗b5+ cxb5 32 ♖xb5 ♖b4+ 33 ♗d2 ♖e6=] 26...♗xh4 27 ♗d4 ♖b6 28 e3 ♖b4 29 ♗e4 ♖e7 30 ♖xe7 ♖xe7 31 ♖g4 ♗d5= Dothan,Y (2630) -Dolgov,I (2492) /corr/2008/] [20 ♗e4 ♗xe4 21 ♖xe4 ♖c5 22 e3[22 ♖f4 ♖b8 23 ♖h3 ♖a7 24 ♖g2 Zhu Chen (2485) -Sebag,M (2510) /Hangzhou/2011/ ♗g4=[24...h4!?=] 22...♖b8 23 ♖h3 ♗g6 24 ♖c4 ♖b4 25 ♖d4 ♖xd4 26 ♗xd4 ♖c5 27 ♗c4 ♖b4 28 ♖f1 ♗d8 29 ♗d4 ♗xd4 30 exd4

♗e7 31 ♗e3 ♖d2 32 ♖e2 ♖c1 33 b3 ♖b2 34 ♖xh5 f6= Rodshtein,M (2632) -Vitiugov,N (2709) /EU Cup Plovdiv/ 2010/] 20...♖b8 21 ♗e2 ♗e6 22 ♗ed4 ♖b4 23 ♗h4 ♗c5!?![White aims for a slightly better endgame after 23...♗xd4 24 ♗xd4 ♗d8 25 ♗xd8+ ♖xd8 26 ♖f3! ♗xf3+ 27 ♗xf3± Mamedyarov,S (2719) -Wang Hao (2708) /Khanty-Mansiysk WCup/2009/] 24 ♗e2 ♖e6 25 ♗d4 ♖b3 The vulnerability of Whites queenside and Blacks kingside keep the position roughly balanced, this changed only after the overambitious 26 ♖f5?![26 ♖e4!=] 26...♗e8 27 ♗f4 ♖xa4 28 ♗xh5 ♖a1+ 29 ♖f1 ♖xb2 30 ♗g7 ♗e7 31 ♖f6 ♖a7!+ 32 ♖xe7 ♗e4+]

6	...	e6
7	♖xc4	♖b4
8	O-O	♗bd7

[Keeping the rook on h8 is nowadays considered somewhat more flexible, than the immediate 8...O-O Therefore Whites attention concentrates more on 9 ♗h4[9 ♖e2 is the main move, but nowadays it seems to be too soft after ♗bd7 10 e4 ♖g6 11 ♖d3 ♖h5 12 e5 ♗d5 13 ♗xd5 cxd5 14 ♖e3 ♖e7 15 ♖d2[15 ♗e1 ♖g6 16 f4 ♗c8 17 g4 h6!? 18 ♖xg6 fxg6 19 ♗d3?![19 ♖d3 ♖e8 20 ♖d2 ♗b8=] 19...♖b6 20 ♖d2 ♖b3 21 ♗f2 ♗b6 22 ♗af1 ♗c4 23 ♖e2 ♗xb2 24 ♗xb2 ♖xb2+ Jakovenko,D (2736) - Wang Yue (2697) /St Petersburg rpd/2012/] [15 ♗g5 ♖xg5 16 ♖xg5 ♖g6 17 ♖e2 ♖xg5 18 ♖xg5 ♗b8! 19 a5 ♗c6 20 ♖e3 ♗fc8 21 ♗a3 ♗d8 22 ♗e1 ♗c2 23 b4 ♗c6= Cheparinov,I (2696) -Akopian,V (2679) /Elista /2008/ For more details see Postnys notes to this game in CBM 128] 15...♖g6 16 ♗e1 ♗c8[16...♗b8!? 17 f4 ♗c6 18 g4 f5 19 exf6 ♖xf6 20 ♖c3 ♖e8= cal Yf6d8,Yd8c7,Yc7b6] 17 ♖xg6[17 f4 ♗c5!] 17...fxg6 18 ♗d3 ♖b6 19 a5 ♖b5 20 ♗ac1 ♗b8 21 ♗xc8 ♗xc8 22 h4 ♖d7 23 ♖h3 ♗c4 24 ♖c3 ♗c6 25 ♖g4 ♖b4= Wang Yue (2734) -Yu,R (2439) /CHN-chT Ningbo/ 2011/] The current fashion is 9...♗bd7[9...♖g4 10 f3 ♖h5 11 g4 ♗d5[or 11...♖g6 is the older continuation Although its not played much nowadays, its far from being refuted]] Le Quang would probably play 10 h3[We will consider in more detail alternatives, when White doesnt immediately take the bishop:10 f3 ♖g6 11 e4 e5 12 ♗xg6 hxg6 13 ♖e3 ♖e7 14 ♗e2[14 ♖e2 ♗fd8 ◻!?![14...exd4 15 ♖xd4 ♖c5 16 ♖xc5 ♖xc5+ 17 ♖h1 g5 18 g3 ♗ad8 19 ♖a2 ♗fe8 20 ♗ad1 ♗f8

21 ♖xd8 ♗xd8 22 e5 ♘d5 23 ♘xd5 cxd5 24 ♖d2 ♘e6 25 f4 gxf4[25...g6!?] 26 gxf4 Botvinnik,M-Smyslov,V/WCh Moscow/1954/ However, Whites final success in this old game shouldnt discourage Slav fans ♖f8=] 15 ♖h1 exd4 16 ♖xd4 ♖c5 17 ♖xc5 ♘xc5 18 ♗ad1 ♗xd1 19 ♗xd1 ♗d8 20 ♗xd8+ ♖xd8 21 e5 ♘d5 22 ♖d2 1/2,Gelfand,B (2692) -Anand,V (2769) /Haifa rpd/2000/ ♗h4=] 14... ♘b6 15 ♖b3 ♘xc4 16 ♖xc4 ♘d7 17 ♗fd1 ♗fd8 18 a5 ♗ac8 19 ♖b3 exd4 20 ♖xd4 ♘f8 21 ♖xa7 ♗xd1+ 22 ♗xd1 ♖xa5 23 ♖e3 ♘e6 24 ♘d4 ♘xd4 25 ♗xd4 ♗d8= Timofeev,A (2690) -Bu Xiangzhi (2676) /Ningbo/2010/] [10 ♘xf5 exf5 11 ♖c2 g6= - 6 Nh4] 10... ♖g6[10... ♘b6 11 ♖b3 ♘bd5 12 ♘xf5 exf5 13 ♖d3 ♖d7 14 f3 ♗ad8 15 e4 ♘c7 16 ♖e3 ♘e6 17 e5 ♘c5?![17... ♘h5!? 18 ♗fd1 f4=] 18 ♖c4 ♘xb3 19 ♖xb3 ♖xc3 20 bxc3 ♘d5 21 ♖g5± Le Quang,L (2698) -Ni Hua (2637) /Ho Chi Minh City/2012/] [10... a5 11 ♘xf5 exf5 12 ♖f3 g6 13 g4!? demonstrates one of the ideas of 10 h3: fxf4 14 hxf4 h5 15 gxf5 ♘xh5 16 e4 ♖h4 17 ♖g2 ♖f6 18 ♖g4 ♖xd4 19 ♖xg6+ ♖g7 20 ♖xg7+ ♘xg7 21 ♘e2 ♘e5 22 ♖b3 ♗fe8 23 ♘g3† csl Gb3,Gc1,Rg8 Morozevich,A (2770) - Chadaev,N (2580) /Astana blitz/2012/] 11 ♘xg6 hxf6 12 ♖c2± /= A typical Slav position, White at this point has two bishops and more space, but Blacks defences are very tough to break down and getting a more tangible advantage is a difficult task ♖e7[12... a5!? seems to be a more accurate move order] 13 ♗d1[An interesting try is13 a5!?!] 13... a5[13... ♗fd8 14 a5 c5 15 a6 bxa6 16 ♖xa6 ♘b6 17 ♘b5 ♗d7 18 ♖d2 cxd4 19 ♘xd4 ♖xd2 20 ♗xd2 ♖b4 21 ♗d3 ♘bd5 22 ♖b3 ♖d6 23 ♖c6† csl Ra7 Le Quang,L (2694) -Nguyen,N (2633) / Cap dAgde rpd/2010/] 14 e4 e5 15 d5 ♗ac8[15... ♘b6 16 ♖b3 cxd5 17 exd5 ♘c8 18 d6 ♘xd6 19 ♖xg6 ♖h8 20 ♖g5± Lautier,J (2645) -Hauchard,A (2480) / France /1998/] 16 ♖g5 ♘b6 17 ♖f1[17 ♖b3!?] 17... cxd5 18 exd5 ♘c4 19 ♖xc4 ♗xc4 20 ♖b3 ♗fc8 21 ♘b5 ♖d7 22 d6 ♖c5 23 ♖e3 ♗b4= Kramnik,V (2790) -Le Quang,L (2681) /Dortmund/2010/ Black firmly controls the passed pawn, which didnt manage to advance further For more details see the notes by Marin in CBM 138]

9 ♘h4

[9 ♖b3 a5[9... ♖b6 enables the ambitious sacrifice 10 e4 ♖g6 11 ♖xe6!? fxe6 12 a5! ♖xa5 13 ♖xe6+ ♖d8 14 e5 ♗e8?[14... ♘e4 ♘!? is

far from clear] 15 ♖h3 ♖xc3 16 exf6 ♖b4 17 fxf7 ♖d6 18 ♘e5! ♖xe5 19 dxe5+- -!,Euwe, M-Landau,S/NED-ch/1939/] 10 ♘a2 ♖e7 11 ♘h4[11 ♖xb7 ♗b8 12 ♖a6 ♗a8 13 ♖xc6 ♗c8=] 11... ♖e4 12 ♘c3 ♖d5 13 ♖xd5 ♘xd5 14 ♘xd5 cxd5 15 ♘f3 ♖b6 16 ♖xb6 ♘xb6 17 b3 f6 18 ♖d2 ♖d7 19 ♗fc1 ♗hc8= Ivanchuk,V (2781) -Anand,V (2798) /Bilbao/2008/ with a sterile and boring position]

[9 ♖e2 ♖g6[9... O-O 10 e4 ♖g6 transposes into 8 Nbd7 9 Qe2] 10 e4 ♖xc3 11 bxc3 ♘xe4 12 ♖a3 ♖c7 13 ♗fc1 is a well-known sacrifice, which is not without danger for Black A new idea here is a6!?!N[13... O-O-O 14 a5= is the more usual follow-up] 14 ♖b3 c5 15 ♘h4 ♘ef6 16 d5 e5 17 c4 O-O 18 ♖b2 ♖d6 19 a5 e4 20 ♖c3 ♘e5∞ Matlakov,M (2668) -Li Chao2 (2687) /St Petersburg rpd/2012/]

9 ... ♖g6

If Black hasnt castled yet, White must carefully consider if he can afford to open the h-file against his own king

10 h3

[10 f3 ♘d5[For10... ♖h5!? see Ovod-Andriasian] 11 ♘xg6 hxf6 12 ♖c2 ♖a5= [12... ♖h4!? again lead to the type of position, mentioned in the note to Blacks 8th move - the bishop pair doesnt automatically guarantee White an advantage]]

[The same goes for10 ♘xg6 hxf6 11 h3 ♖a5 12 ♘a2 ♖d6 13 b4 ♖g5 14 f4 ♖h4 15 ♖f3 g5 16 fxf5 ♖xg5 17 b5 O-O 18 ♘c3 ♖h4 19 ♖d3 ♗ac8 20 ♖d2 c5= Kramnik,V (2781) -Le Quang,L (2715) /Dortmund/2011/]

10 ... ♖h5

[10... O-O transposes to the 8 0-0 lines above Ivanchuk ambitiously strives for a more complex struggle]

11 g4

[11 ♖b3 a5 Possibly the most reasonable choice is already bailing out with 12 ♘a2[12 g4!? ♖g6 13 ♘g2 O-O 14 ♘f4 e5 15 dxe5 ♘xe5 16 ♖e2 ♘fd7 17 ♘xg6 ♘xg6 18 ♗d1 ♘c5 19 ♗xd8 ♘xb3 20 ♗xa8

$\text{Kxa8 21 Kxb1 Kd8 22 Qd1 Qxc1 23 Kxc1 Qe5+}$
 Sakaev,K (2655) -Kasparov,G (2830) /EU Cup
 Rethymnon/2003/] [12 f4 O-O 13 Qf3?![13 g4 is
 more consistent, although Black can force a per-
 petual with Qxg4 14 hxg4 Kxh4 15 gxh5 Kg3+=]
 13... Qb6 14 Qe2 c5 15 Qa2 Kc8 16 Qxb4 cxb4 17
 Qd2 Qe4 18 g4 Qg6 19 Kfc1 Qd5+ Piket,J (2590
) -Anand,V (2710) /Amsterdam/1993/] 12... Qe7
 13 Kxb7 g5 14 Qf3 Qxf3 15 gxf3 Kb8 16 Ka6 Ka8
 17 Kxc6 Kc8 18 Kb5 Kb8=]

11 ... g5!?N

[Also quite good is the more restrained 11... Qd5
 12 Qg2 Qg6 13 Qa2[13 f4?! Qxc3[13... Q7f6 14 f5
 exf5 15 gxf5 Qh5 16 Kd3 Ka5 17 Qa2 O-O-O
 18 e4 Qb6 19 Qxb4 Kxb4 20 b3 Qxc4 21 bxc4
 Khe8 22 Qa3 Kb6 23 c5 Ka5 24 Kae1 Kxa4 25
 Qb2= csl Gc5,Gd4,Ge4,Gf5 Mamedyarov,S (2756
) -Le Quang,L (2694) /Khanty-Mansiysk olm/
 2010/] 14 bxc3 Qe4 15 Qd2 Ka5 16 Ka3 Q5b6 17
 Qd3 Qd5 18 Kc2 Qxd3 19 Kxd3 f5 20 a5 Qc4
 21 Ka4 b5 22 axb6 Qdxb6 23 Ka6 O-O+ csl Rc1
 Edouard,R (2587) -Fressinet,L (2698) /FRA-
 ch Caen/2011/] [13 Qd2 Qxc3 14 bxc3 Qd6 15
 Kb3 Kb6 16 Qf4 Qxf4 17 exf4 O-O 18 Qxe6?[18
 a5 Kc7=] 18... Qd3 19 Kxb6 Qxb6 20 Qb3 Qxf1
 21 Qxf1 Kad8 22 Qe2 Kfe8+ 23 Qe3 Qd5+
 Solomon,K (2352) -Grishuk,A (2719) /WCh
 FIDE Tripoli/2004/] 13... Qe7[13... Qd6!? csl Rg1
 cal Yh7h5 / h5j=:] 14 Ke2 Q5b6[14... h5=] 15
 Qb3 c5 16 Qc3 O-O 17 a5 cxd4 18 exd4 Qc8 19
 Qf4 Qd6 20 Qxg6 hxg6 21 Qf4 Qe8 22 Kf3 Qd6
 23 Qe3± Topalov,V (2670) -Gelfand,B (2685)
 /Belgrade/1995/]

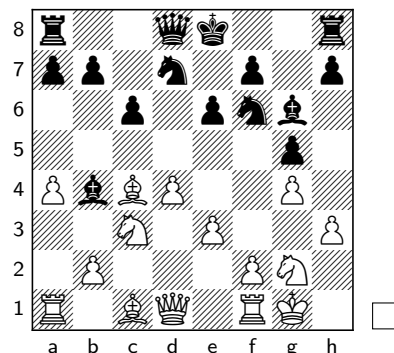
[11... Qxg4? 12 hxg4 Kxh4 13 gxh5
 Qd6[13... Kg5+ 14 Qh2+-] 14 Ke1±]

12 Qg2

[12 gxh5 gxh4+ is rather risky]

[However, the same goes for accepting the sac-
 rifice with 12 Qf3 Qg6 13 Qxg5 h5! csl Rg1 / 14 e4
 hxg4 15 e5 Qh7 16 Kxg4 Qxg5 17 Qxg5 Qe7+ -:]

12 ... Qg6



Position after 12... Qg6

13 f3?!

[Modesty is out of place here; it was more or less
 necessary to play 13 f4!∞]

13 ... h5
 14 e4 hxg4
 15 hxg4 Ka5

[15... Kc7 ∟! 16 Qxg5[16 e5 Qxe5! 17
 dxe5 Kxe5 18 Ke2 Kh2+ 19 Qf2 Kh3+- -:]
 16... Qxc3[16... Kh2+? 17 Qf2 Qxc3 18 Qf4!±] 17
 Qf4[17 bxc3 Kh2+ 18 Qf2 Qxe4! / Ng4] 17... e5
 18 bxc3 exf4 19 e5 Qd5 20 Qxd5 cxd5 21 Qxf4 O-
 O-O!?+ /-/+ Whites king is permanently exposed
 and his compensation is insufficient]

16 Ke2 O-O-O

[16... Qb6!?+ / 0-0-0]

17 e5 Qd5?!

[17... Qh7 ∟ 18 Qe3 Qb6+]

18 Qxd5 exd5
 19 Qxg5 Kde8

[19... Kdg8!? also deserved attention]

20 Kd2?

[20 Qf4 ∟∞]

20 ... Qxe5!
 21 Qf6

[21 dxe5 d4 22 Kad1+ was perhaps more re-
 siliant[22 Kxd4? Qc5+-]]

21 ... ♖c4
 22 ♖f2 ♖xb2
 23 ♖xh8 ♖xh8

[23... ♖d3 ⊔--+ or]

[23... ♖xc3--+ was more accurate, but Ivanchuk feels that his positional advantage will be sufficient even an exchange down and the further course of the game proves his point Black is in no excessive hurry to convert his edge and can afford to gradually strengthen his position, sometimes even omitting more energetic computer recommendations]

24 ♖e2 ♖d3
 25 ♖g3

[25 ♖e3 ♖d8→]

25 ... ♖d8

[25... ♖c3 ⊔! 26 ♖a2[26 ♖ad1 ♖xa4--+]
 26... ♖b4--+ csl Rd4]

26 f4 ♖d6

[26... ♖e7! is even stronger]

27 ♖f3 ♖b4
 28 ♖c3 ♖h7!

cal Yd8h8 Although White has staved off the immediate threats, his position is still heavily compromised, because his king remains vulnerable till the bitter end Ivanchuk prepares to invade via the h-file

29 ♖d1 ♖h8
 30 ♖f2 ♖c2

csl Rd4

31 ♖e2

Protects the Pd4, but allows activation of the Bg6 and the central pawn will fall shortly anyway

31 ... ♖e4
 32 g5 ♖c7
 33 ♖g4

cal Yf4f5

33 ... ♖xd4!--+
 34 ♖xd4

[34 ♖xd4 ♖c5 35 ♖e3 ♖xf3--+ costs White even more material]

34 ... ♖c5
 35 ♖g3 ♖xd4
 36 ♖h4 ♖c5!

cal Rg8b2

37 ♖df1 ♖b2
 38 a5 a6

No hurry, White is close to zugzwang

39 ♖h3

[39 ♖g2 f5! 40 gxf6 ♖xf6--+ cal Rh7g7]

39 ... ♖d6
 40 ♖e3 ♖d4
 41 ♖xe4

[Desperation, but no better is 41 ♖b3 ♖xf4+! 42 ♖xf4[42 ♖xf4 ♖g2+] 42... ♖g1+--+]

41 ... dxe4
 42 ♖g4 ♖d2
 43 ♖g3 e3
 44 ♖f5 e2

0-1

10. D44
 ♖ Atalik Suat(2607)
 ♜ Pavlidis Antonios(2369)
 Kalamariaop7th. 2010.09.01

1 d4 d5
 2 c4 c6
 3 ♖f3 ♖f6
 4 ♖c3 e6

Since I had to win the last game at any cost I have decided to go for the sharpest possible: The main line However, I had a small problem: I did not know what he played there

5 ♖g5 dxc4

Junge-Botvinnik line

6	e4	b5
7	e5	h6
8	♙h4	g5
9	♜xg5	h×g5
10	♙xg5	♜bd7

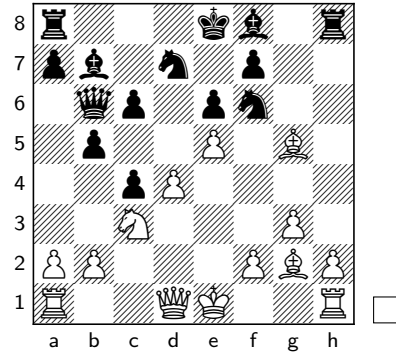
[10...♙e7 Smyslov line has its points 11 exf6
♙xg6 12 ♙xg6 ♙xg6 13 a4 ♙h4 14 g4! ♙g7 15 h3 e5
16 ♙g2 exd4 17 ♜xb5 cxb5 18 ♙xa8 b4 19 ♙f3±]

11	g3	♙b7
----	----	-----

[11...♙g8!? 12 h4 ♙xg5 13 h×g5 ♜d5 14 g6
f×g6[14...♙a5? 15 g×f7+ ♜d8 16 ♙h8 ♜xc3 17
♙d2 b4 18 ♙h6 ♜c7 19 ♙xg8 ♜e4 20 ♙xc8+ ♙xc8
21 ♙xc4±] 15 ♙g4 ♙e7 16 ♙g2 ♙f7[16...♜d8 17
♙xd5! cxd5 18 ♙xg6 ♙g7 19 ♜xb5[19 ♙g4 ♜f8
20 O-O ♙d7 21 a4→] 19...♙b4+ 20 ♜f1 ♙xb5 21
♙xg7 c3+ 22 ♜g2 cxb2 23 ♙ab1±] 17 ♙e4 ♜e7 18
♜xb5 cxb5 19 ♙xa8 ♜b6 20 ♙e4 ♜bd5 21 f3±]

[11...♙a5 12 exf6 b4 13 ♜e4 ♙a6 14 ♙f3[14
b3!? O-O-O 15 ♙c2[15 ♙f3 ♜b6 16 ♜c5 ♙b5
17 ♙e3∞] 15...♜b6 16 ♙e3 e5 17 ♙d1[17 O-O-O
♙h6→] 17...♙h6 18 ♙xh6 ♙xh6 19 d×e5 ♙xd1+
20 ♜xd1 ♙xe5=] 14...O-O-O[14...♙d5 15 ♙d1
O-O-O[15...♜b6 16 b3] [15...c5 16 d×c5 ♜e5 17
♙e3 ♜d3+ 18 ♙xd3 cxd3 19 O-O±] 16 b3 ♜b6 17
bxc4 ♜xc4 18 ♙e2 ♙b7 19 O-O c5 20 d×c5 ♜e5
21 ♙e3 ♙xe4 22 c6 ♙xc6 23 ♙a6++-] 15 ♙e2![15
♙e3 c5 16 ♙g2 cxd4 17 ♙xd4 ♜e5 18 ♙xe5 ♙xe5
19 O-O ♙d3 20 ♙e2 ♙h5 21 ♙xh5 ♙xh5 22 h4!
♙h6 23 f4!±] [15 ♙g2? c3! 16 bxc3[16 ♜xc3 ♜b8±]
16...bxc3 17 ♜xc3 ♜b8±] 15...♙b7[15...c5 16
♜xc5 ♜xc5 17 ♙c6+ ♙c7 18 ♙xc7+ ♜xc7 19
d×c5 ♙xc5 20 ♙c1 ♙d5 21 ♙e3 ♙xe3 22 f×e3±]
16 O-O ♙d5 17 ♙e3 c5 18 ♜d2! cxd4 19 ♙xd5
exd5 20 ♙xd4 ♙c5 21 ♜f3±]

12	♙g2	♙b6
----	-----	-----



Position after 12... ♙b6

13	exf6	c5
----	------	----

[is13...O-O-O a better move? 14 ♙g4 I
wanted to play a la Walter Shaun Browne[14 O-O
c5[14...♙h6 15 ♙e3! ♜xf6[15...c5 16 d×c5 ♜xc5
17 ♙xc5 ♙xc5 18 ♙xb7+ ♜xb7 19 ♙f3+ ♙c6 20
♜e4 ♙d4 21 ♙fe1 ♙hd8 22 h4 ♙d5 23 ♙e2±] 16
♙f3 ♙xe3 17 f×e3 ♙h6 18 ♙f4[18 a4 a6[18...♙dh8
19 h4 ♙g8 20 ♜e2±] 19 ♙f4 ♙dh8 20 ♙g5[20 g4
c5] 20...♙g6 21 ♙e5 ♙h5 22 ♙d6±] 18...♙dh8 19
♙g5 ♙g6 20 ♙e5 ♙h5 21 ♙d6 ♙d8 22 ♙xd8+
♜xd8 23 b3 b4 24 ♜e4 ♜xe4 25 ♙xe4 f5 26 ♙f3
♙h7 27 bxc4 c5 28 d×c5 ♙xf3 29 ♙xf3 ♙c7 30 a3
bxa3 31 ♙xa3 ♙xc5 32 ♙xa7 ♙xc4 33 ♙f2+- could
turn out to be a technical win] 15 d×c5[15 d5 ∟ is
the main line which I wanted to avoid in such an
encounter] 15...♜xc5 16 ♙e2 ♙xg2 17 ♜xg2 Now
comes the twin lines ♙h6[17...♙c6+ 18 f3 ♙h6 19
♙xh6[19 h4? ♙xg5 20 h×g5 ♙hg8[20...b4?! 21 ♜e4
♜xe4 22 ♙xe4 ♙d2+ 23 ♙f2 ♙h2+ 24 ♜xh2 ♙xf2+
25 ♜h3 ♙xe4 26 f×e4±] [20...♙h5 21 g6 f×g6 22
♙ad1] 21 ♙ad1 ♙xd1 22 ♙xd1 b4 23 ♜e4 ♜xe4 24
f×e4 ♙xg5±] 19...♙xh6 20 a4 b4 21 ♜b5 ♜b7 22
♙ad1±] 18 ♙xh6[18 h4? ♙xg5 19 h×g5 ♙c6+ 20 f3
♙h5!? 21 g6[21 a4 b4 22 ♜b5 ♜b7[22...♙d5] 23
♙ad1 ♜d3 24 ♙e3 ♙b6 25 ♙e4+ ♜b8 26 g4 ♙h4 27
♜g3 ♙h1!! 28 ♙xd3 ♙g1+-+] 21...f×g6 22 ♙ad1] 18...
♙xh6 19 ♙f3! b4 20 ♜e4 ♙c6![20...♙d3 21
♙f4] [20...♙b7 21 ♙ac1 c3 22 ♙fe1 ♙d3 23 bxc3
bxc3 24 ♙ed1!! ♙xd1 25 ♙xc3+-] 21 ♜g5 ♙xf3+
22 ♜xf3 ♜d3 23 ♙fc1 ♜xc1 24 ♙xc1 a5 25 ♙xc4+
♜b7 26 ♙f4] 14...c5[14...♙h6 15 ♙xh6 ♙xh6 16
♙g7 ♙xf6 17 O-O∞] 15 ♙xb7+ ♜xb7 16 O-O-O
♙c6[16...b4 17 ♜e2] 17 ♙e4 b4 18 ♙xc6+ ♜xc6
19 ♜e4±]

14 dxc5!?

[14 d5 O-O-O[14...b4 15 O-O bxc3 16 bxc3 e5 17 Bb1 a6 18 Bxb7 Bxb7 19 d6 Bc8 20 f4] 15 O-O b4 16 Ba4[16 Bb1 Uhlmanns move which was redressed by Alex is believed to end up not only in some equality but just a draw these days a6 17 dxe6 xg2 18 e7 xf1 19 Bd5[19 Bxf1 Bc6 20 exd8 B+ Bxd8 21 Bd5 Bxh2 22 Bg1 Bh8 23 f4 Bd6[23...Bc8?! 24 Bf3 Bb7 25 Bd1 Bb6 26 Bg2 Bxd5 27 Bxd5 Bb6 28 Bd8 Bxg2+ 29 Bxg2 c3 30 bxc3 bxc3 31 Bh8+ Bc6 32 Bf3] 24 Bxd6 Bxd6 25 Bc1 Be6 26 Bxc4 Bh3 27 Bh4 Bxh4 28 gxh4 Bxh4=] 19...Bxe7 20 fxe7 Bd3 21 Be4 Bxb1 22 Bd6+ Bc7 23 f4 Bb6 24 Bxc4+ Bb5 25 Bd6+ Bb6 26 a4 bxa3 27 Bb3+ Bc6 28 Bf3+ Bb6 29 Bb3+ Bc6 30 Bxf7 Bh8 31 Bxb8 Bxb8 32 Be6+ Bb5 33 Bxd7+ Bc4 34 Be5+ Bb3 35 bxa3 Be2 36 e8 Bxe8 37 Bxe8 Be4[37...Bd3 38 Bb8+ Bb5 39 Bg2 Bf1+ 40 Bf3 Be2+ 41 Bf4 Bxf2+ 42 Bf3 a6 43 Bb6 Bxa3 44 Bf6 Be2 45 Bc3+ Ba4 46 h4 Bxf3+ 47 Bxf3 Bxf3 48 Bxf3 c4 49 h5 c3 50 h6 c2 51 h7 c1 B 52 h8 B=] 38 f3 Be3+ 39 Bf1 Bd3+ 40 Bg2 Bd2+ 41 Bh3 Bh6+ 42 Bg4 Bg7+ 43 Bf4 Bh6+= Draw!] 16...Bb5[16...a6!? was fashionable for only a while 17 a3 Bxd5 18 Bxd5 Be5 19 axb4 Bxd5 20 Be2 cxb4 21 Bc3 Ba5 22 Bxa5 Bxa5 23 Be4 Bd3[23...Bd5 24 Bd1 Bc6 25 h4] 24 Be3 Bh5 25 f3 a5 26 b3 a4 27 h4 Be5[27...axb3? 28 Bg5 Bg6 29 Bc1!! b2 30 Bxc4+ Bc5+ 31 Bxc5+ Bc5 32 Bc2 b1 B+ 33 Bxb1 Bxe4 34 fxe4 b3 35 Bf4] 28 bxc4 Bc5 29 Bg2 Bxe4 30 Bf4 Bd4 31 c5] 17 a3 exd5[17...Bb8 18 axb4 cxb4 19 Bd4[19 Bg4 Bxd5 20 Bf1 Bc6 21 Bxd5 Bxd5 22 Bxc4 Bxg5 23 Bd4 Bb8 24 Bxc6 Bxg3+ 25 fxg3 Bxc6 26 Bd1 Bc7] 19 Be3 Bxd5 20 Bxd5 Bxd5 21 Be2 Bc6 22 Bf1 Be5[22...Ba5 23 b3 c3 24 Bxc3 bxc3 25 Bxc3+ Bd7 26 Bc2 Bd6 27 Bc1 Bb7 28 b4 Bxb4 29 Bb1 Bg4 30 Bxa7] 23 b3[23 Bxa7 Bb7 24 Bb6 c3 25 Bxb5 Bxb5 26 bxc3 b3] 23...c3 24 Bxc3 bxc3 25 Bxc3+ Bb8 26 Bc2 Bd6 27 Bxa7+ Bb7 28 b4 Bc6 29 Be3 Be5 30 Bxc6 Bxa1 31 Bc7+ Bb8 32 Ba7+ Ba8 33 Bc5 Bb8 34 Bxf7] 19...Bc6[19...Bxd5? 20 Bxa7 20 Bb6+!![20 dxc6 Bxd4 21 cxb7+ Bb8 22 Be3 e5 23 b3 c3 24 Bfd1 Bh6 25 Bxd4 exd4 26 Bxd4 c2 27 Bc4 Bxc4 28 bxc4 Bd8 29 Bd5! 29 Bf3? c1 B+[29...b3 30 Bc5] 30 Bxc1 Bxc1 31 Bc5 Bd6 32 h4 b3 33 Bxb3 Bd3 34 Bxc1 Bxf3 35 Bg2 Bxf6 36 Bb3 Bxb7 37 h5 Bb6 38 Bc5+ Bc6+] 29...b3

30 h4 c1 B+ 31 Bxc1 Bxc1 32 Bxf7 b2[32...Bf8? 33 Bd5 Bxf6 34 Bc5 Bd6 35 Bxb3+] 33 Bg6 Bxb7 34 g4 Bc6 35 g5 Bh8 36 Bf5 Bb6 37 g6 Be5 38 f7 Bf6 39 Bc2 Bg7 40 Bc5 the whole line is messy]] [17...Be5 boils down to the same thing 18 axb4[18 Be2 Bd3 19 dxe6 Bxg2 20 Bxg2 Bxa4 21 e7 Bc6+ 22 Bg1 Be8 23 exf8 B Bhxf8 24 Bg4+ Be6] 18...cxb4 19 Bd4[19 Be2 Bxd5 20 Be3 Bd3] 19...Bc6[19...Bxd5? 20 Bxa7 Bc6 21 Bb6+ Bxb6 22 Bxb6 Bc5 23 Bxd5 Bxb6 24 Bxc6 Bxc6 25 Bf1 Bd5 26 Bxc4+ Bxc4 27 Ba8+] 20 Bb6+!?![20 dxc6 Bxd4 21 cxb7+ Bb8[21...Bc7 22 Be3 e5 23 Bc3 bxc3 24 bxc3 Bc5 25 cxd4 Bxd4 26 Bf1 Bc5 27 Ba6 c3 28 Bc6+ Bxc6 29 Bxc6 c2 30 Bc1 Bxc6 31 Bxc2+ Bxb7] 22 Be3 e5 23 b3[23 Bc3 bxc3 24 bxc3 Bc5 25 Bf1 Bd1+ 26 Bxd1 Bxe3 27 fxe3 Bb6 28 Bd7 Bxe3+ 29 Bh1] 23...c3 24 Bfd1 Bh6 25 Bxd4 exd4 26 Bxd4 c2 27 Bc4 Bxc4 28 bxc4 Bd8 29 Bd5 is explained above] 20...axb6 21 dxc6 Bxc6 22 Bxc6 Bxc6 23 Bg4 Bb7 24 b3! 24 Bf1 b5 25 b3 c3] 24...c3 25 Be2 Bd5[25...b5? 26 Ba5]] 18 axb4 cxb4 19 Bf4! 19 Be1 d4[19...Bc5 20 Bxc5[20 Be7!?] 20...Bxc5 21 Bf4! 21 Be7 Bd7]] 19...Bh6! 19...d4 20 Bxb7+ Bxb7 21 Bc1 c3 22 bxc3 dxc3 23 Bxc3 bxc3 24 Bxc3+ Bc5 25 Bc2 Bh5 26 Bb1+] 19...Bc5 20 Bxc5 Bxc5 21 Be1 Be8 22 Bg4+ Bd7 23 Bxe8+ Bxe8 24 Bh5+] 20 Bd2 Bxf4 21 Bxf4]

14 ... Bxc5

[14...Bxc5?! 15 O-O Bxg2 16 Bxg2 Bc6+ 17 f3 Bd3 18 Be2 O-O-O 19 Bd1]

15 O-O

[15 Bxb7? Bxb7 16 O-O Be5+]

15 ... O-O-O

[15...Bxg2 16 Bxg2 Bc6+ 17 f3 O-O-O 18 Be2 Bd4 19 Be4 Bc5 20 Bxc5 Bxc5 21 h4 Bd5 22 a4]

16 Be2

[Never exchange first rule applied here as well! 16 Bxb7+?! Bxb7 17 Be2 b4 18 Be4 Be5 19 Bf4 Bd3[19...Bd4 20 Bfe1 Bd3 21 Bc5 Bxf4 22 Bxb7 Bxe2+ 23 Bxe2 Bxb7] 20 Bxc5 Bxf4 21 Be4 Bxe4 22 Be4 Bd3]

16 ... Bd4

[16... ♖xg2 17 ♜xg2 ♞c6+ 18 f3[18 ♞e4 ♜b7⚡]
] [21... ♞e5 22 ♞xe5 ♙xe5 23 ♜f2±[23 a4!±]]

[16... ♜dg8 17 ♙xb7+[17 h4? ♜xf6 18 ♙xf6 ♜xg3 19 ♜e4 ♜hg8 20 ♙g5 ♞c6-+]
 17... ♞xb7[17... ♜xb7] 18 ♜e4 ♜e5 19 h4±]
 [21... ♜b7 22 ♜fd1 ♞e5 23 ♜d2±[23 ♞xe5 ♙xe5
 24 ♜xd8 ♜xd8 25 ♜b1±]]

17 ♜e4!N

22 a4 a6
23 g4!?

[17 a4 a6 18 axb5 axb5 19 ♙xb7+[19 ♜fd1] [19 ♜e4 ♞c6] 19... ♞xb7 20 ♜e4 ♜e5 21 ♜a2 ♜d3 22 b3 cxb3 23 ♜a3→]
 [23 axb5 axb5 24 ♜a8+ ♜b7 25 ♜xd8 ♜xd8 26 ♜d1 ♜d5 27 g4±]

23 ... ♞d5

[17 ♜ad1 ♙xg2[17... ♜c5 18 ♙xb7+ ♞xb7 19 ♜xd4 ♜xd4 20 ♙e3±] 18 ♜xg2 ♜c5 19 ♞f3 ♜d3∞]
 [23... ♞e5 24 ♞xe5 ♙xe5 25 axb5 axb5 26 ♜a7→]

24 axb5 axb5
25 ♜fd1

[17 ♙xb7+ ♞xb7 18 ♜e4 ♜e5 19 a4 a6[19... ♙xb2 20 ♜a2] 20 axb5 axb5 21 ♜a2 ♜d3 22 b3 cxb3 23 ♜a3→]
 [25 ♜a6 ♜b7 26 ♜fa1 e5 resembles the game[26... ♜a8 27 ♜xa8 ♜xa8 28 ♜xa8 ♜xa8 29 ♞e4±]]

17 ... ♜c5

25 ... ♜b7
26 ♜d2

[17... ♜e5 18 a4 a6[18... b4 19 ♜fc1] 19 axb5 axb5 20 ♜fd1![20 ♜a2 ♜d3 21 b3 cxb3 22 ♜a3 ♙xe4 23 ♙xe4 ♞c5[23... ♜xf2 24 ♜g2 b2 25 ♜xf2 ♜xf2 26 ♞xb2⚡] 24 ♜xb3 ♜xf2 25 ♜g2 ♞xg5 26 ♞c2+ ♜b8 27 ♜xf2 ♜xf2 28 ♞c6 ♜xh2+ 29 ♜xh2 ♙xg3+ 30 ♜xg3 ♜d2+ 31 ♙g2 ♞h4+ 32 ♜h3 ♞f4+=] 20... ♜d3[20... ♞c6 21 ♙f4] 21 ♙e3±]
 [26 ♜a5!? e5 27 ♜da1]

26 ... ♞c6

[17... ♞c6 18 a4 a6[18... ♜c5? 19 axb5 ♞d5 20 ♜xa7 ♜xe4 21 ♜xb7 ♞xb7 22 ♙xe4+-] 19 axb5 axb5 20 b4 ♙xa1 21 ♜xa1 ♜e5 22 ♙f4 ♞d5 23 h4⚡]
 [26... ♞e5 27 ♞xe5 ♙xe5 28 ♜e2![28 ♜ad1?! ♜xd2+ 29 ♜xd2 b4 30 h5[30 f4 c3] 30... ♜c6 31 f4 c3 32 bxc3 ♙xc3 33 ♜d3 ♜b5 34 ♜f3 ♜c4 35 ♜d7 b3 36 ♜c7+ ♜d3 37 ♜xf7 ♜b8 38 ♜d7+ ♙d4 39 f7 b2 40 ♜xd4+ ♜xd4 41 ♙f6+ ♜d5 42 ♙xb2 ♜b3+ 43 ♜g2 ♜xb2+ 44 ♜h3 ♜b8 45 g5 ♜d6 46 g6 ♜e7 47 ♜g4 ♜f6 48 ♜f3= is a positional draw] 28... ♙d4 29 h5]

27 ♜ad1

18 ♜xc5 ♞xc5
19 h4 ♙xg2

[27 ♙e3 ♙xe3 28 ♜xd8 ♜xd8 29 ♞xe3±]

[19... ♞e5 20 ♞xe5 ♙xe5 21 ♜ae1!?[21 ♜fe1 ♙xb2 22 ♜ab1 ♙xg2 23 ♜xg2 ♙c3 24 ♜ec1 b4 25 ♜xb4 ♙xb4 26 ♜xc4+±] 21... ♙xb2 22 ♜b1 c3 23 ♙c1±]
 [27 ♙e3 ♙xe3 28 ♜xd8 ♜xd8 29 ♞xe3±]
 [28 ♜h3!±]

27 ... e5
28 ♜g3!?

[19... ♜d5!? has got the looks]

[28 ♞e4!±]

20 ♜xg2 ♞d5+
21 f3 ♞f5

28 ... ♜a8
29 h5 ♜hg8

[29... ♖ag8 30 ♜h4[30 f4!]] 30... ♜d5 31 ♜e4
 ♜xe4 32 fxe4 ♜c6 33 ♜c2 ♖a8 34 ♙d2 ♖a2 35
 ♖b1+- and finally 36 g5]

30 ♜h4?

[30 ♙e3 ♜c7 31 ♜h3+-]

30 ... ♖a2?

[with30... ♖ad8! 31 ♜f1□±[31 f4? exf4] [31
 ♜e4?? ♜xe4 32 fxe4 ♜xg5 33 ♜xg5 ♙e3+ 34 ♜f5
 ♙xd2 35 g5 b4 36 g6 c3 37 bxc3 bxc3 38 gxf7
 ♖f8 39 ♜g6 c2 40 ♜f1 c1 ♜ 41 ♜xc1 ♙xc1 42 ♜g7
 ♙a3 43 h6 ♜c6 44 h7 ♜d7 45 h8 ♜ ♖xh8 46 ♜xh8
 ♜e6+-]]

[30... ♜xg5 31 ♜xg5 ♖g8+ 32 ♜h4 ♜xf6+ 33
 ♜h3+-]

31 h6

[31 f4 ♙+- would have won right away]

31 ... ♖h8
32 ♜h5!?

[32 ♜xd4? exd4 33 ♜e7+ ♜a8 34 ♜xd4 ♜xf3=]

[32 f4 ♖xh6+ 33 ♙xh6 ♜xf6+ 34 ♙g5 ♖h8+ 35
 ♜g3+-]

32 ... b4
33 ♜c1

[33 ♜xd4 exd4 34 ♜xd4 ♜a8 35 ♖d6!! ♜xd6
 36 ♜e4+ ♜a7 37 ♙e3+ ♜a6 38 ♜xc4+ ♜b7 39
 ♜xf7+ ♜b8 40 ♜xa2+- would have collected ev-
 ery single piece like in checkers]

33 ... c3
34 bxc3 ♜xd2
35 ♙xd2 bxc3

[35... ♜xf6 36 ♜e4+[36 cxd4 ♖xh6+ 37 ♙xh6
 ♜g6+ 38 ♜h4 ♜xh6+ 39 ♜g3 ♜f4+ 40 ♜f2 ♜xc1
 41 ♜b5+ ♜c8]]

36 ♙g5 ♜c7
37 ♜e4! ♜a6

[37... ♜xe4 38 fxe4 ♜d6 39 ♖a1 ♜c5 40 ♖a7
 ♖h7 41 ♖a8+- would not last long]

38 h7 ♜a2
39 ♜h6?!

[39 ♖b1 ♜a6 40 ♜h6+-]

[39 ♙f4 ♖xh7+ 40 ♜g5[40 ♜xh7 exf4 41 ♜e4+-]
 40... exf4 41 ♜xd4 ♜a5+ 42 ♜xf4+-]

39 ... ♜a3
40 ♜h5

[40 ♜xc3+!! ♙xc3[40... ♜xc3 41 ♜d5] 41 ♜c4+
 ♜b6 42 ♜xf7+- was too difficult to contemplate
 for a mortal]

40 ... ♜a2
41 ♜c2

[41 ♜h6? ♜a3 42 ♖b1 ♜f8+ 43 ♜h5 ♜g8 44
 ♜b7+ ♜d6 45 ♜a6+ ♜d5 46 ♖b5+ ♙c5=]

41 ... ♜e6
42 ♖h2?

[42 ♙d2! ♜xf6 43 ♙xc3+-]

[42 ♙h4!??]

[42 ♜c1 ♜a2]

42 ... ♜a6?

[42... ♜e8! Threatening 43 Qg8! 43 ♙f4!![43 ♙h6
 ♜c6 44 ♜f5[44 g5 ♖xh7 45 ♜xc6+[45 ♜xh7
 ♜xf3+= 46 ♜h4 ♜f4+[46... ♙f2+ 47 ♖xf2 ♜xf2+
 48 ♜h3 ♜f3+=]] 45... ♜xc6 46 g6 fxc6+ 47 ♜xg6
 ♖d7 48 f7 ♙c5] 44... ♜d7 45 ♜xd7+[45 ♜d3 ♜d5]
 45... ♜xd7 46 g5 ♖xh7 47 g6 fxc6+[47... ♖h8 48
 gxf7 ♙c5 49 ♜g6 ♜e6 50 ♖a2+-] 48 ♜xg6 ♖h8 49
 f7 ♙c5 50 ♖c2 ♙b4 51 ♙g7 ♖c8 52 ♙xe5 ♖c6+ 53
 ♜g7 ♖c8 54 f4+-] [43 ♜h4? ♜g8 44 ♜g3 ♜xg5]
 43... ♖xh7+[43... exf4 44 ♜xe8 ♖xe8 45 g5 ♜d7
 46 ♜h6 ♜e6 47 ♜g7 ♜f5 48 ♜xf7+-] 44 ♜xh7
 exf4 45 g5+-]

43 ♖h1

I have become extremely one track minded

43 ... ♜e6?

[with43... ♖c8 44 ♙h6[44 ♙f4? exf4 45 ♖xf4+ ♗b7 46 ♚b1+ ♙b6 47 ♖e4+ ♖c6 48 ♖e7+ ♖c7 49 ♗h6 c2 50 ♖xc7+ ♗xc7 51 ♚h1 ♙d4 52 g5 ♙e3 53 ♗g7 ♚xh7+ 54 ♗xh7 ♙xg5 55 ♗g7 c1 ♖ 56 ♚xc1+ ♙xc1 57 ♗xf7=] 44... ♖b7 45 ♖f5[45 ♖d3 ♖d5] [45 g5 ♚xh7 46 g6 fxg6+ 47 ♗xg6 ♖d7 48 ♖xb7+ ♗xb7 49 ♙f8 c2 50 ♙a3 ♙e3 51 f7 ♖d8 52 ♗g7 ♗b6 53 f8 ♖ ♚xf8 54 ♗xf8 ♗b5 55 ♙c1 ♙c5+ 56 ♗f7 ♗c4 57 ♚h2 ♗d3 58 ♗e6 ♙d4 59 ♗d5] 45... ♖c8[45... ♖c6 46 ♙g7 ♚xh7+ 47 ♖xh7 ♖xf3 48 ♚h4 ♙f2 49 ♙h8 ♙xh4 50 ♖xf7+ ♗b6 51 ♖e6+ ♗b5 52 f7+--] 46 ♖d3![46 ♖xc8+? ♗xc8 47 g5 ♚xh7 48 g6 fxg6+ 49 ♗xg6 ♖c7 50 f7 ♙c5 51 ♖c1 ♙a3 52 f8 ♖+ ♙xf8 53 ♙xf8 c2 54 ♙h6 ♖c3 55 ♖f1 ♖d3=]]

44 ♚b1 ♖a2
45 ♗h6!

[45 ♚b7+ ♗d6 46 ♙f4+--]

[45 ♗h6! ♖a6 46 ♗g7 ♖c8 47 ♖b7+! ♖xb7 48 ♚xb7+ ♗xb7 49 ♗xh8 e4 50 ♗g7 exf3 51 h8 ♖ f2 52 ♖h1+--]

1-0

11.

□ Klimov Sergey(2509)

■ Lugovoi Aleksei(2552)

StPetersburg ch78th.

B07

2005.03.20

1 e4 d6
2 d4 ♗f6
3 ♗c3 e5
4 dxe5 dxe5
5 ♖xd8+ ♗xd8
6 ♙g5 ♙e6
7 O-O-O+ ♗bd7

[La jugada7... ♗c8!? tambi n es una jugada habitual, aunque puede trasponer a la partida principal, por ejemplo: 8 f4![8 ♗f3?! ♗bd7 9 ♙xf6?![9 ♗d2 ♗g4 10 ♙h4 ♙c5 11 f3 ♗e3 12 ♖e1 ♗xf1 13 ♚xhf1 c6=] [9 ♙h4 h6 10 ♙g3 ♙d6 11 ♗d2 ♖e8 12 ♗c4 ♙b4 13 f3 ♗h5 14 ♙f2 ♗f4 15 g3 ♗h3 16 ♙e3

♗g5 17 ♗d2 f6 18 a3 ♙c5 19 ♙xc5 ♗xc5 20 b4 ♗d7 21 h4 ♗f7 22 ♗c4 c6 23 ♙h3 ♙xh3 24 ♚xh3 b5 25 ♗a5 ♗c7 26 a4 a6 27 ♗b3 ♗d6 28 ♚hh1 ♗b7 29 ♖d3 ♗b6 30 ♚hd1 ♖ad8 31 ♚xd8 ♚xd8 32 ♚xd8 1/2-1/2 Hommeles,T-Cifuentes Parada,R/NLD-chop 1992 (32)] 9... gxf6 10 ♗h4[10 ♙e2 c6 11 a3 ♗c7 12 ♗b1 b5 13 ♚hf1 a5 14 ♗h4 ♗c5 15 ♙f3 ♚b8 16 ♗f5 b4 17 axb4 axb4 18 ♗a2 b3 19 cxb3 ♗xb3 20 ♗c3 ♙c5 21 ♗e3 ♖a8 22 ♖fe1 ♚hb8 23 ♖g1 ♖a1+ 24 ♗c2 ♗d4+ 25 ♗d3 ♖a7 26 ♙g4 ♚xb2 27 ♖d2 ♚xd2+ 28 ♗xd2 ♙b4 29 ♚b1 ♖a2+ 30 ♗d3 ♙xc3 31 ♙xe6 fxe6 32 ♗xc3 ♖xf2 33 ♖f1 ♖xf1 34 ♗xf1 f5 35 ♗d2 ♗b5+ 36 ♗d3 ♗d6 37 ♗e3 c5 38 ♗f3 f4+ 39 ♗d3 c4+ 40 ♗c2 ♗xe4 41 ♗xe5 ♗d6 42 ♗c3 ♗d8 43 ♗xc4 ♗xc4 44 ♗xc4 ♗e7 45 ♗d4 ♗f6 46 ♗e4 e5 47 h3 h6 48 g3 fxg3 49 ♗f3 0-1 Comp Schaakmeester-Cifuentes Parada,R/The Hague 1996/EXT 2002 (49)] 10... ♙c5! 11 f3 c6 12 ♗b1 b5 13 ♙d3 ♗b6 14 ♗e2 ♗c7 15 ♗g3 h5! 16 ♗gf5 ♚hg8 17 g3 a5 18 ♙e2 ♗c4 19 ♙xc4 ♙xc4 20 ♖d2 ♙b4! 21 c3 ♙c5 22 ♚hd1 ♙e6 23 ♗d6 ♖ad8 24 ♗df5 ♚xd2 25 ♚xd2 b4 26 cxb4 ♙xb4 27 ♖d1 ♙c5 28 ♖d3 ♙c8 29 ♖c3 ♙b4 30 ♖c1 ♖d8 31 a3 ♙f8 32 ♗c2 ♙e6 33 ♗g2 a4 34 ♗ge3 ♙b3+ 35 ♗c3 ♙c5 36 ♗c4 ♙d1 37 ♗cd6 ♙xf3 38 ♗xf7 ♖d7 39 ♗7h6 ♙xe4 40 ♖e1 ♙d5 41 g4 ♙b6 0-1 Hendriks,W-Cifuentes Parada,R/Netherlands 1996] 8... exf4 9 ♗f3[9 e5 h6 10 ♙xf4 ♗g4 11 ♖d2 g5 12 ♙g3 ♗d7 13 ♗f3 ♗e3= 14 ♗d4 ♙b4 15 ♗xe6 ♙xc3 16 bxc3 fxe6 17 ♙e2 c6 18 ♙h5 ♗f5 19 ♙f2 ♗c7 20 ♚hd1 ♚hd8 21 ♙f7 ♗g7 22 ♖d6[22 ♙g3 ♗c5 23 ♖d6] 22... ♗f8[22... ♗xe5 23 ♙g3 ♚xd6 24 ♙xe5 ♗f5 25 g4 ♗d7 26 gxf5 ♚xd1+ 27 ♗xd1 exf5=] 23 g4 ♖d7 24 ♙g8 b6 25 ♙g3 ♖e8 26 ♚xd7+ ♗xd7 27 ♙h7 ♖f8 28 ♙e4 h5 29 h3 h4 30 ♙h2 ♖f2 31 ♙g1 ♖f4 32 ♙g2 ♖f7 33 ♙e4 ♖f4 34 ♙g2 ♖f7 35 ♙e4 ♖f4 36 ♙g2 ♖f7 1/2-1/2 Blauert, J-Cladouras,P/Germany 2003/EXT 2004] 9... ♗bd7 10 ♙xf4 ♙c5! Traspone a la partida modelo]

8 f4

[8 g3 ♗c8 9 f4 h6 10 f5[10 ♙h4?! g5![10... ♖g8?! 11 f5 g5 12 fxe6 fxe6 13 ♙c4[13 ♙xg5 hxg5 14 ♙c4 ♗c5 15 ♗f3 ♗fd7 16 b4 ♗b6 17 ♗xe5±] 13... gxf4 14 ♙xe6 hxg3 15 hxg3 ♚xg3 16 ♗ge2 ♖f3 17 ♗d5 ♗xd5 18 ♚xd5 ♙d6 19 ♚xh6 ♗d8 20 ♚h7 ♖f1+ 21 ♗d2 ♗f6 22 ♚h8+ ♗e7 23 ♚xa8 ♗xe6 24 ♖d3 ♗xe4+ 25 ♗e3 ♗f5 26 ♖d5 ♚h1 27 ♗d3 c6 28 ♚xd6 ♚h3+ 29 ♗c4 ♗xd6+ 30 ♗c5 ♗e4+ 31 ♗b4 ♚h2 32 ♖f8+ ♗e6 33 ♗c3 a5+ 34 ♗b3 ♗xc3 35 ♗xc3

♖d5 36 ♜b8 b5 37 ♜d8+ ♖c5 38 ♜e8 b4+ 39 ♖d3
 ♜h3+ 40 ♖e4 ♜h2 41 ♜xe5+ ♖c4 42 ♜e6 c5 43 b3+
 ♖b5 44 ♖d3 ♜h3+ 45 ♖d2 ♜h2+ 46 ♖d3 ♜h7 47
 ♜e8 ♜d7+ 48 ♖e2 c4 49 ♜b8+ ♖c5 50 ♜c8+ ♖d4
 51 ♜xc4+ ♖d5 52 ♜h4 ♜e7+ 53 ♖d3 ♖c5 54 ♜h5+
 ♖b6 55 ♜h6+ ♖b5 56 ♜h5+ ♖b6 57 c3 ♜d7+ 58
 ♖c2 ♜g7 59 cxb4 ♜g2+ 60 ♖c3 axb4+ 61 ♖xb4
 ♜xa2 62 ♜h6+ ♖b7 63 ♖b5 ♜f2 64 b4 ♜f5+ 65 ♖a4
 ♜g5 66 b5 ♜f5 67 ♖a5 ♜f1 68 ♜h7+ ♖b8 69 ♖a6
 ♜f6+ 70 b6 ♜f8 71 ♜e7 ♜h8 72 ♜a7 ♜g8 73 ♜f7
 ♜h8 74 ♜f5 ♜g8 75 ♜b5 ♜g1 76 b7 ♜g6+ 77 ♖a5
 ♜g7 78 ♖a6 ♜g6+ 79 ♜b6 ♜xb6+ 80 ♖xb6 1/2-
 1/2 Kreges,S-Wolf,C/playchess com INT 2004/EXT
 2005] 11 fxg5 ♖g4 12 ♜h3 ♖f2[12... ♜g8 13 gxh6
 ♜xh6+ 14 ♖b1 ♖f2 15 ♜xe6 fxe6 16 ♖f3 ♖xh1 17
 ♜xh1 c6] 13 ♜xe6 fxe6 14 ♖f3 ♖xh1 15 ♜xh1 c6
 16 ♖d1 ♖c7 17 g4 ♜e7 18 g6 ♜xh4 19 ♖xh4 ♜hg8
 20 ♖e2 ♜af8 21 ♜d1 ♜f6 22 ♜g1 ♜f4?[22... ♖f8!]
 23 ♖e3 ♖f6 24 h3 ♖d7 25 ♖e2 ♜ff8 26 g5 hxg5 27
 ♜xg5 ♖d6 28 ♖g3 b5 29 ♖h5 ♖f6 30 ♖g3 ♖d7 31
 ♖h5 ♖f6 32 ♖g3 ♖d7 33 ♖h5 ♖f6 1/2-1/2 Mel-
 lado Trivino,J-Campora,D/Leon 1997] 10... hxg5
 11 fxe6 fxe6 12 ♜c4 g4 13 ♜xe6 c6 14 ♖ge2[14
 h4 ♖c7 15 ♖ge2 ♜e7=] 14... ♖c7 15 h3 1/2-1/2
 Kiselev,S-Moldovan,D/Bucharest 1993]

[8 ♖f3 ♖c8 Ver comentario a la jugada 7 ,Cbd7
 (7 ,Rc8 8 Cf3 Cbd7)]

8 ... exf4
 9 ♖f3

[9 ♖ge2 ♜d6 10 ♖xf4 h6 11 ♖xe6+ fxe6 12 ♜h4
 ♖e7 13 ♜d3 a6 14 h3 ♜hf8=]

9 ... ♖c8!

[9...h6 10 ♜xf4 ♜c5[10...c6 11 ♖d4[11
 h3?! ♜b4! 12 ♖d4[12 ♜d3 ♖e7 13 ♖d4
 ♜xc3?[13... ♜d6!= Nevednichy/] 14 bxc3 ♖c5
 15 ♜he1 ♜hd8 16 g4! ♜d7 17 ♖f5+ ♜xf5 18
 gxh5± Liss,E-Nevednichy,V/Biel/1994/0:1/42/]
 12... ♜xc3 13 ♖xe6+ fxe6 14 bxc3 ♖xe4
 15 ♜c4 ♜e8 16 ♜he1 ♖xc3 17 ♜d6 ♖d5] 11
 a3 ♜c5 12 ♖d4 ♜g4 13 ♜e2 ♜xe2 14
 ♖dx2 ♖g4 15 ♖a4 ♜e7 16 ♜hf1 ♖e8 17 h3
 ♖ge5= Maljutin,E-Titov,G/Azov/1991/0:5/68/]
 11... ♜b4 12 e5[12 ♖xe6+ fxe6 13 ♜d3 ♖e7
 14 ♖e2 ♖g4 15 ♜df1 ♜c5 16 ♜g3 ♜hf8± Bi-
 olek, R-Malaniuk,V/Katowice/1992/0:1/32/]

12... ♜xc3[12... ♖d5 13 ♖xd5 ♜xd5 14 ♖f5±]
 [12... ♖h5 13 ♖xe6+ fxe6 14 ♜d2] 13 exf6 ♜xd4
 14 ♜xd4 gxh6 15 ♜e2 ♖e8 16 ♜f1 h5 17 ♜g3±
 ♜h6 18 ♜h4 ♖e7 19 ♜xh5 ♜xh5 20 ♜xh5 ♜h8 21
 ♜e2 ♖e5 22 ♜e1 ♜d5 23 ♜f1 b5 24 h3 ♖e6 25 ♜f4
 ♖f5 26 ♜e3 ♖g6 27 b3 ♜e8 28 ♜xa7 ♜a8 29 ♜d4
 ♜xa2 30 ♖b1 ♜a8 31 ♜xe5 fxe5 32 ♜xe5± ♖f6 33
 ♜e2[33 ♜e3] 33... ♜g8 34 ♜f2+ ♖e5 35 g4 ♖d4 36
 ♖c1 ♖c3 37 ♜d2 ♜e4 38 ♜e2 f5± 39 ♜g2 ♜a8 40
 ♖b1 ♜xg2 41 ♜xg2 f4 42 g5 ♖d4 43 g6 f3 44 ♜g5
 ♖e4 45 ♜g4+ ♖e3 46 ♜g5 f2 47 ♜f5 ♜g8 48 ♜f6
 ♖e2 0-1 De la Paz,F-Hernandez,H/Havana 2003]
 11 h3! ♖h5 12 ♜h2 ♜e3+ 13 ♖b1 ♜f4 14 g4 ♜xh2
 15 ♜xh2 ♖f4 16 ♖d4 La diferencia con la Partida
 Modelo es que el negro ha jugado h7-h6 en vez de
 haber alejado el rey de la columna dama (Rd8-c8
) La diferencia tiene su importancia pues el rey
 negro a n debe perder tiempo y h7-h6 no parece
 de mucha utilidad ♖e7[16...c6? 17 ♜hd2+]
 [16... ♖g6 17 ♖f5 ♜g8 18 ♖d5 ♖ge5 19 ♜hd2 c6
 20 ♖d6 ♜b8 21 ♜e2 h5 22 ♖f4 hxg4 23 ♖xe6+
 fxe6 24 ♜xg4 ♖e7 25 ♖c4 ♜bd8 26 ♖xe5 ♖xe5 27
 ♜xd8 ♜xd8 28 ♜xd8 ♖xd8 29 ♜xe6 ♖e7 30 ♜c8
 b6 31 ♖c1 ♖f7 32 ♜g4 ♖d6 33 ♖d2 ♖e5 34 ♖d3
 ♖f4 35 ♖d4 ♖e5 36 ♜e2 ♖f7 37 h4 ♖d6 38 ♜d3
 ♖f7 39 b4 ♖e5 40 ♜e2 ♖g6 41 b5 ♖e7 42 bxc6
 ♖xc6+ 43 ♖d5 ♖b4+ 44 ♖e6 ♖xc2 45 ♖f7 ♖d4
 46 ♜d3 ♖g4 47 ♖xg7 ♖xh4 48 ♖f6 ♖g4 49 e5 ♖f4
 50 e6 ♖xe6 51 ♖xe6+ ♖e3 52 ♜b5 ♖d4 53 ♖d6
 ♖c3 54 ♖c6 ♖b4 55 a4 ♖a5 56 ♖b7 a6 57 ♖c6
 1-0 Milov,V-Lorscheid,G/Amsterdam 2000/CBM
 077 ext] 17 ♖d5+! ♜xd5[17... ♖xd5? 18 exd5
 ♜xd5 19 ♖f5+±] 18 exd5 ♖b6[18... ♖xd5?
 19 ♖f5+±] 19 d6+[19 c4] 19... ♖xd6 20 ♜f2
 g5 21 ♖e2+ ♖fd5[21... ♖e5 22 ♖xf4 gxh4 23
 ♜e1+±] 22 ♜g2 ♖c5 23 ♜f5[23 b4+! ♖xb4 24
 ♜f5+±] 23...c6 24 b3 ♜he8 25 ♖c1 ♖b4 26
 ♖b2 ♖c4+ 27 bxc4 ♖e3 28 ♖d3+ ♖a4 29 ♖c5+
 ♖a5 30 ♖b3+ ♖a6 31 ♜d7 ♖xf5 32 gxh5 f6 33
 ♖c5+ ♖b6 34 ♖xb7 ♜e1 35 c5+ ♖b5 36 a4+ 1-0
 Grosar,A-Stojanovski,D/Bled 2002]

10 ♜xf4 ♜c5!

[10... ♜b4 11 ♖b5 ♜a5[11... ♖xe4? 12 ♖xc7
 ♖f2 13 ♜d4! ♜c5[13... ♖xh1 14 ♜xb4 a5 15 ♜e4
 ♖c5 16 ♜e1 ♜a7 17 ♖xe6 fxe6 18 ♜e3 b6 19
 ♜b5+±] 14 ♜g1 ♜xd4 15 ♖xd4 ♖b6 16 ♖dx6
 fxe6 17 ♖xa8 ♖xa8 18 ♜c4+±] 12 ♖g5 ♜e8 13
 ♜d3 ♖c5 14 ♖xe6 ♖xe6 15 ♜g3 a6 16 ♖a3
 ♖h5 17 ♜df1[17 ♖c4 ⊂ ♜b4 18 ♜e1 ♜xe1 19

♖hx e1 ♜hf4 20 ♙f1±] 17... ♜xg3 18 hxg3 ♜g5
19 ♖f5 ♙b6 20 ♜c4 h6 21 c3 1/2-1/2 Mannion,S-
Shaw,J/Edinburgh 1996]

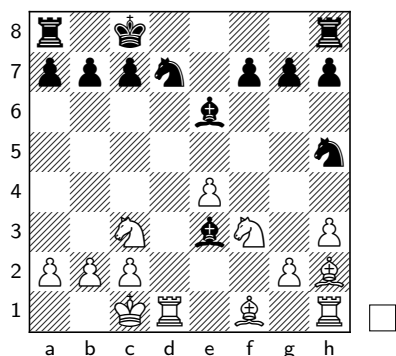
[10... ♜g4? 11 ♜b5! ♜f2 12 ♜xc7 ♜xh1 13
♜xa8 ♜f2 14 ♖d4! ♙c5 15 ♖a4 ♜g4[15... ♖d8
16 ♙e2 b5 17 ♙xb5 ♖b7 18 ♜c7[18 b4!? ♖xa8
19 ♙a6+ ♖b6 20 bxc5+ ♜xc5 21 ♙e3 ♜g4 22
♙d4 ♖c6 23 ♖a5 ♜xa6 24 ♖xa6+ ♖b7 25 ♖a5±]
18... ♜b6 19 ♙a6+ ♖c6 20 ♜d5!? ♙xd5 21 ♜e5+
♖d6 22 ♖a5 ♜xe4 23 ♜xf7+ ♖e7 24 ♜xd8 ♖xd8
25 ♙d3 ♙g1 26 ♖xa7 ♜d7 27 ♖a5 ♜ef6 28 ♙f1
h6 29 c4 ♙e4 30 b4 g5 31 ♙g3 ♜h5 32 c5 ♜xg3
33 hxg3 h5 34 ♖a3 ♖c7 35 ♖a7+ ♖d8 36 ♙b5
♜e5 37 ♖g7 g4 38 ♖g5 ♜d3+ 39 ♙xd3 ♙xd3 40
♖d5+ ♖c7 41 ♖xd3 ♙f2 42 ♖c2 ♖c6 43 ♖b3 1-0
Maljutin, E-Komliakov, V/Azov 1991/CBM 025] 16
♜c7 ♙e3+ 17 ♙xe3 ♜xe3 18 ♜xe6 fxe6 19 ♙e2
♜xg2 20 ♖xa7± ♜f4 21 ♖a8+ ♜b8 22 ♖d2 h6 23
♖e3 g5 24 ♜d4 ♖c7 25 e5 ♖h7 26 ♜b5+ ♖b6 27
♖xb8 ♜xe2 28 ♜d6 ♜f4 29 c4 ♖g7 30 b4 h5 31 a4
h4 32 ♖c8 ♖c7 33 a5+ ♖c6 34 b5+ ♖d7 35 ♖g8 1-0
Cifuentes, R-Reinderman, D/ Holanda (ch) 1996]

11 h3

[11 e5 ♜g4 12 ♜e4 ♙e3+ 13 ♙xe3 ♜xe3 14 ♖e1
♜xf1 15 ♖hx f1 ♖d8! 16 ♜eg5[16 ♜h4 ♖e7 17 ♜f5+
♙xf5 18 ♖xf5 h6] 16... ♖e7 17 ♜d4 h6 18 ♜gxe6
fxe6 19 ♖f3 ♖hf8= Vaisser, A-Rausis, I/Hyerres 1992]

[11 ♙e2 h6 12 e5[12 h3 ♜h5 13 ♙h2 ♙e3+ 14
♖b1 ♙f4 15 g4 ♙xh2 16 ♖xh2 ♜f4=] 12... ♜g4 13
♜e4 ♙e3+ 14 ♙xe3 ♜xe3=]

11 ... ♜h5
12 ♙h2 ♙e3+



Position after 12... ♙e3+

13 ♖b1 ♙f4
14 g4 ♙xh2
15 ♖xh2 ♜f4
16 ♖hd2?

[16 ♖f2 c6 17 ♜d4 g5 18 ♜ce2 ♜xe2 19 ♙xe2
♖f8□]

16 ... c6!
17 ♜g5 ♜e5
18 ♖f2 f6!
19 ♜f3

[19 ♖xf4 f×g5 20 ♖f2 ♖c7±]

19 ... ♜xf3
20 ♖xf3 ♜g6±
21 ♜e2 ♖c7
22 ♜d4 ♖ae8
23 ♜f5 ♖hg8
24 ♖f2 ♜e5
25 ♙e2 ♖d8!
26 ♖ff1

[26 ♖xd8 ♖xd8 27 h4 g6 28 ♜e3 ♖e7 29 b3 ♖d8
30 c3[30 ♖c1 ♖d4] 30... ♜d3 31 ♖f1 ♜c5 32 ♙f3
♖d3 33 ♜d1 ♜d7→+]

26 ... ♖xd1+
27 ♖xd1 g6
28 ♜e3 ♖d8

[Tambi n es posible:28... ♖e8!? csl Ye4 con la
idea de maniobrar con las piezas para presionar el
pe n blanco ubicado en e4 (Nd7-c5, Bf7)]

29 ♖xd8

[29 ♖f1? ♖d4! 30 ♖f4[30 ♖xf6 ♖xe4 31 ♖xe6
♖xe3 32 ♙d1 ♖e1 33 ♖c1 ♜d3+→+] 30... g5 31
c3 ♙xa2+ 32 ♖c2[32 ♖xa2 ♖a4+ 33 ♖b3 gxf4 34
♖xa4 fxe3→+] 32... ♖d2+! 33 ♖xd2 gxf4 34 ♜f5
♖d7→+]

29 ... ♖xd8
30 a3 ♖e7
31 ♖c1 ♜f7

/ Ng5

32 ♜d1 f5?

[M s problemas creaba al blanco, la jugada 32... ♖d6!? 33 ♖d2 ♜e5 34 ♜e3 y ahora f5! 35 exf5 gxf5 36 gxf5[36 ♜f2 f4+ 37 ♖d2 ♜g5 38 ♜d3+ ♜e4 39 ♜f2+ ♜d5] 36... ♙xf5 37 ♙d3 ♙xd3 38 cxd3[38 ♜xd3 ♜f4] 38... ♜g5 39 ♜f2[39 h4 ♜e6 40 ♜f2 h5] 39... c5 40 h4 ♜e6 41 ♜e4 b6] y en el final de caballos las negras tienen mejores perspectivas]

33 **exf5** **gxf5**
34 **♜e3** **f×g4**
35 **♜×g4** **♜g5**
36 **♜f2??**

[36 h4 ♜e4 37 ♙f3 ♜d6! 38 ♜e3[38 ♖d2 ♙×g4 39 ♙×g4 ♜f6 40 ♖d3 ♜f5 41 h5 ♜g5] 38... ♜f6 39 ♖d2 ♜e5] x Ph4]

36 ... **♜×h3**

0-1

12.	D31
□ Morozevich Alexander(2765)	
■ Jakovenko Dmitrij(2729)	
RUS chT19th.	2012.04.10

1 **d4** **d5**
2 **c4** **c6**
3 **♜f3** **♜f6**
4 **♜c3** **dxc4**
5 **a4** **e6**

[The leading idea of the Slav was always to develop the Bc8 on the c8-h3 diagonal, thus Black invariably played the main line 5... ♙f5 The text move was heavily criticised by Alekhine after his rout of Bogoljubov, but modern chess is a very concrete game, in which many older assessments are challenged]

6 **e4**

[6 e3 c5 7 ♙xc4 cxd4 8 exd4 ♜c6 9 O-O ♙e7 leads to a Queens Gambit position, in which Whites extra move a4 only weakens his queenside Contrary to lines from the Queens Gambit Accepted, where a4 is only a reaction to a6, here Black can do without a6 altogether Recent practice confirms he has good chances to achieve equality: 10 ♙e2[10 ♙e1

O-O 11 ♙g5 ♙d7 12 ♙e2 ♜b4 13 ♜e5 ♙e8 14 ♙ad1 ♜fd5 15 ♜xd5 exd5 16 ♙xe7 ♙xe7 17 ♙b3 a5 18 ♙f3 ♙d6 19 ♙c1 ♙d8 20 ♙c5 b6 21 ♙c3 f6 22 ♜g4 ♙g6 23 ♙g3 ♙fe8= Sokolov,I (2641) -Eljanov,P (2690) / Moscow/2012/] 10... O-O 11 ♙d1 ♜d5[11... ♜b4 12 ♙g5 ♙d7[12... ♜fd5!? 13 ♙d2 b6] 13 d5 exd5 14 ♜xd5 ♜bxd5 15 ♙xd5 ♜xd5 16 ♙xd5 ♙×g5 17 ♜×g5 h6 18 ♙d2 h×g5 19 ♙xd7 ♙f6 20 ♙xb7 Even this forcing line leads to a position, in which its very difficult to convert Whites advantage: ♙ab8[20... ♙fd8 21 ♙e3[21 ♙a5 a6 22 h3 ♙d6 23 ♙b4 ♙ad8 24 ♙b8 ♙xb8 25 ♙xb8+ ♜h7 26 ♙b1 ♙d2= Rodshtein,M (2645) -Hansen,S (2566) /EU-chT Porto Carras/2011/] 21... ♙e8 22 ♙b3[22 ♙xa7 ♙xb2 23 ♙f1] 22... ♙ad8 23 ♙f1 a5 24 ♙b6 ♙d4 25 ♙b5 ♙d2 26 ♙b7 ♙e6 27 g3 ♙f6± /i=i, Zhou Jianchao (2636) -Korobov,A (2671) /Khanty-Mansiysk WCup/2011/] 21 ♙xb8 ♙xb8 22 ♙b1 ♙e6 23 ♙×g5[23 b4 ♙e4 24 ♙b2 g4] 23... ♙a2 24 ♙d1 ♙xa4 25 ♙d8+ ♙xd8 26 ♙xd8+ ♜h7± Topalov,V (2770) -Gashimov,V (2761) /Wijk aan Zee/2012/ Although White has consolidated his extra pawn, his technical task is very tough and Black saved the endgame in the end] 12 ♙b3[12 ♙e4 ♜f6 13 ♙h4[13 ♙e2 ♜d5=] 13... ♜b4 14 ♙g5 b6 15 ♙d3 ♜xd3 16 ♙xd3 ♙a6 17 ♙d2 ♙b7 18 d5 ♙xd5 19 ♜xd5 exd5 20 ♜d4 ♙d7 21 ♙d3 ♙fe8 22 ♙h3 h5 23 ♙xf6 ♙xf6 24 ♙×h5 g6= Anand,V (2811) -Howell,D (2633) /London/2011/] 12... ♜cb4 13 ♜e5 ♙d7 14 ♙g4 ♜f6 15 ♙g3 ♙e8!? 16 ♙h6 ♜h5 17 ♙h3 f6! 18 ♙×e6+ ♜h8 19 ♙e3 f×e5 20 d×e5 ♙c7 21 ♜b5 ♙xb5 22 a×b5 ♜f4 Harikrishna,P (2669) -Jakovenko,D (2736) / Khanty-Mansiysk WCup/2011/ 23 ♙xf4 ♙xf4 24 g3 ♙ff8 25 ♙d7 ♙c5 26 ♙×e7 ♙×f2+=]

[6 ♙g5 leads to the Botvinnik system, in which White plays 6 a4 insted of 6 e4 Shirov spoke about this sideline in his video in CBM 147 and recommended b5!? as Blacks best option: 7 ♙xf6 g×f6 8 g3 b4 9 ♜e4 f5 10 ♜c5 ♙d5 11 ♙c1 ♙xc5 12 d×c5 ♜d7 13 ♙d4 ♙xd4 14 ♜xd4 ♜xc5 15 ♙g2 ♙d7 16 ♙xc4 ♜xa4 17 ♙xb4 c5 18 ♙xa4 ♙xa4 19 ♙xa8 ♜d7 20 ♜d2 ♙xa8 21 ♙a1 ♙c6 22 ♜b3 c4 Eljanov,P (2683) -Shirov,A (2713) /Saratov/2011/ 23 ♜a5=]

6 ... **♙b4**

[Now6...c5 is dangerous due to 7 d5!?[7 ♖xc4 cxd4 8 ♜xd4±] [7 e5!? ♗d5 8 ♖xc4±] 7... ♗xe4[7...exd5 8 e5↑ / d4 9 ♖xc4 ♗g4 10 ♜b3 ♜d7 11 O-O ♗c6 12 ♗g5 ♗gxe5 13 ♚e1 f6 14 ♖f7+ ♗d8 15 ♗e6+ ♗e7 16 ♗xc5 ♜f5 17 ♗3e4 b6 18 ♗g3 ♜g4 19 ♖h5 ♜h4 20 ♚e4 ♜xh5 21 ♗xh5 bxc5 22 f4 ♚b8 23 ♜d1 ♖f5 24 ♚e1 1-0,Nikolov,M (2549) -Duncan,C (2317) /Plovdiv/2010/] 8 ♗xe4 exd5 9 ♗c3 ♖e6 10 ♗g5 ♗c6 11 g3!?! cal Yg5e6,Rflh3,Rflg2]

[6...b5 7 axb5 cxb5 8 e5 ♗d5 9 ♗xb5± /+/-]

7 e5

[7 ♖g5 h6!?! Black has more than one option - another viable one is7... ♜a5 8 ♖d2 c5 9 ♖xc4 cxd4 10 ♗xd4 O-O 11 ♗c2 Potkin,V (2682) -Shirov,A (2714) / Khanty-Mansiysk WCup/2011/ ♗c6 12 O-O ♚d8= Shirov 13 ♗xb4 ♜xb4 14 b3 ♜e7 15 f3 ♗d7 16 ♖e3 ♗de5 17 ♜c2 ♗xc4 18 bxc4 ♖d7 19 c5 a6 20 ♚ab1 ♖e8 21 ♚fd1 ♗e5 22 ♜b3 ♚xd1+ 23 ♗xd1 ♚d8= Benzoni,A (2438) -Noble,M (2518) / corr/2009/] 8 ♖xf6 ♜xf6 9 ♖xc4 c5 10 e5 ♜d8 11 d5[11 O-O cxd4 12 ♗e4 O-O 13 ♜e2 ♜b6 14 ♚fd1 ♚d8 15 ♗g3 ♖d7 16 ♚xd4 ♖c6 17 ♚xd8+ ♜xd8 18 ♚d1 ♜e7 19 b3 ♗d7 20 ♗d4 ♗f8 21 ♗xc6 bxc6 22 f4 ♚d8 23 ♗e4 a5= Sargissian, G (2675) -Malakhatchko,V (2548) /Dubai/2010/] 11...exd5 12 ♖xd5 O-O 13 O-O ♗c6 14 h3 ♜e7 15 ♜e2 ♖f5 16 ♚ad1 ♚ad8 17 ♚d2 ♖e6= 18 ♚fd1? ♖xc3 19 bxc3 ♖xd5 20 ♚xd5 ♗d4= /-/+ ,Timofeev,A (2650) -Jakovenko,D (2729) /EU-ch Plovdiv/ 2012/]

[An even more aggressive try is the sacrificial7 ♖xc4!?! ♗xe4 8 O-O ♗f6 9 ♜e2 O-O 10 ♚d1 ♗bd7 11 ♚d3 ♗d5[11... ♜c7 12 ♗e5 ♖d6= Mamedyarov,S (2721) -Postny,E (2651) /EU-chT Novi Sad/2009/ For more details see Postnys notes to this game in CBM 133] 12 ♖g5[12 ♖d2 ♖d6 13 ♗e5 ♗7b6 14 ♖b3 f6 15 ♚h3!? fxe5 16 dxe5 ♗xc3 17 ♜h5 ♖xe5 18 ♜xh7+ ♗f7 19 ♚f3+ ♖f6 20 ♖xc3 ♗e8 21 ♜h5+ ♗d7 22 ♖xe6+ ♗c7 23 ♖e5+ ♖xe5 24 ♜xe5+ ♜d6 25 ♜xd6+ ♗xd6 26 ♚xf8 ♖xe6= Gupta,A (2652) -Balogh,C (2665) /Moscow/2012/] 12...f6[12... ♖e7!?] 13 ♖d2 ♚e8 14 ♚e1 ♗f8[14... ♗7b6 ⊔] 15 h4 ♖d7 16 h5=

♖d6?! 17 ♗e4 ♗f4 18 ♖xf4 ♖xf4 19 g3 ♖c7 20 h6 g6 21 ♜d2! Akobian,V (2617) -El Debs,F (2497) /Caleta/2012/]

7 ... ♗d5

[7... ♗e4 8 ♜c2 ♜a5!?![8... ♜d5 9 ♖e2 c5[9... O-O?! 10 O-O ♗xc3 11 bxc3 ♖e7 12 ♗d2 c5 13 ♖xc4! ♜d8 14 ♜e4 cxd4 15 cxd4 ♖d7 16 ♖d3 g6 17 ♖a3 ♖c6 18 ♜g4 ♚e8 19 ♗c4 h5 20 ♜f4 ♖g5 21 ♜g3 ♖h4 22 ♜e3 ♜d5 23 f3 ♖d8 24 ♗d6 ♚e7 25 ♖c5+- cal Rd3c4,Rd3e4 1-0 Alekhine,A-Helling,K/Dresden 1936/HCL (40)] 10 O-O ♗xc3 11 bxc3 cxd4 12 cxd4[12 ♗xd4 ♖c5 13 ♗f3 ♗d7 14 ♚d1 ♜c6 15 ♖xc4 O-O 16 ♗g5 g6 17 ♖b5 ♜c7 18 ♗e4 ♖e7 19 f4 ♗c5 20 ♗f6+ ♖xf6 21 exf6 ♖d7 22 ♖e3 ♖xb5 23 axb5 ♗d7 24 g3 ♗xf6 25 ♖d4= / ,Alekhine,A-Bogoljubow,E/Nottingham/ 1936/] 12...c3 13 ♖d2 ♗c6[13... ♜a5? 14 ♖xc3 ♖xc3 15 ♚a3 ♗c6 16 ♚xc3 ♖d7 17 ♚b1 O-O[17... ♗b4? 18 ♜d2 ♗c6 19 ♚xb7 ♗d8 20 ♚xd7! 1-0,Braun,A (2550) -Fridman,D (2647) /GER-ch Saarbruecken/2009/ ♗xd7 21 ♖b5+ ♗e7 22 ♚c7+! ♜xc7 23 ♜b4++-] 18 ♚c5 ♜d8 19 ♚xb7 ♖c8 20 ♚b1 ♗xd4 21 ♗xd4 ♜xd4 22 ♖f3+- Alekhine,A-Euwe,M/WCh/1935/] 14 ♖xc3 ♖xc3 15 ♜xc3 O-O 16 a5± Alekhine] 9 ♜xe4 ♖xc3+ 10 ♗d2 ♖xb2 11 ♖xb2 c3 12 ♖c1 cxd2+ 13 ♖xd2 ♜d5 14 ♜g4=]

8 ♖d2 b5

[8... ♖xc3?! 9 bxc3 b5 is weaker, as White doesnt have to swap on b5 and give Blacks queenside minor pieces extra scope (c6 is a good square for the Nb8) A more dangerous move is the immediate 10 ♗g5! h6[10... O-O 11 axb5 cxb5 12 ♜b1 g6 13 h4[13 ♜xb5 ♗xc3 14 ♜xc4 ♗d5 15 ♖e2 ♜b6 16 O-O ♖a6 17 ♚xa6 ♗xa6 18 ♜xa6 ♜xd4 19 ♗f3 ♜b2 20 ♖c4 ♚fd8 21 ♖g5± Zharebukh,Y (2541) -Rapport,R (2401) /Budapest/2009/] 13...b4 14 h5 bxc3 15 ♖c1 f5 16 hxg6 ♗c6 17 ♖xc4 ♗xd4 18 ♜d3 ♗b4 19 ♜h3 ♗dc2+ 20 ♗e2 ♜c7 21 ♜xc3 ♗d5 22 ♜xc2 ♜xe5+ 23 ♗f1 ♜xa1 24 gxh7+ ♗g7 25 ♖xd5 ♖a6+ 26 ♗g1 ♚ac8 27 ♗xe6+ 1-0, Lputian,S (2560) -Azmaiparashvili,Z (2610) / Dortmund/1992/] [10...f6 11 exf6 ♗xf6 12 ♖e2 a6 13 ♖f3 h6 14 ♖h5+ ♗xh5 15 ♜xh5+ ♗d7 16 ♗f7 ♜e8 17 ♜g6 ♚g8 18 ♖f4 ♖b7 19 ♖g3 ♗e7 20 ♖d6+ ♗d7 21 O-O c5 22 dxc5 ♖d5 23 axb5 axb5 24 ♚xa8 ♖xa8 25 ♚a1 ♗c6 26 ♗e5+ 1-0, Alekhine,A-Bogoljubow,E/WCh/1929/ The reputation of 5 e6 was heavily tarnished by this and

Alekhines other games, mentioned in the previous note It took many decades for the line to return to the scenes] 11 ♖e4⌘ is a better version of the game]

9 a×b5

[9 ♙e2 is rather slow: ♙e7!? 10 ♖e4 ♖d7 11 ♙g5 f6 12 exf6 ♖7×f6 13 ♖c5 O-O 14 O-O ♙c7 15 ♙h4 ♙xc5 1/2,Granda Zuniga,J (2643) -Bruzon Batista,L (2226) /La Roda/2010/ 16 dxc5 ♖f4⌘]

[9 ♖g5 also allows ♙e7!?[9... ♙e7 Rodshtein,M (2614) -Postny,E (2627) /Maalot-Tarshiha/2008/ For more details see the notes to this game by Postny in CBM 122] 10 ♙h5 g6 11 ♙h6 ♙f8∞]

[An interesting try is9 ♖e4!?, recommended already by Alekhine: ♙e7[9... f5 10 exf6 ♙xd2+ 11 ♖fxd2 ♖xf6 12 ♖xf6+ ♙xf6 13 ♖e4 ♙f4 14 ♙e2 O-O 15 g3 ♙c7 16 ♙g2 ♙a5+ 17 ♖d2 c3 18 bxc3 ♙xc3 19 O-O† Banusz,T (2480) -Wirthensohn,H (2397) /Brno/2006/] [9... ♙e7 10 b3±] 10 ♙e2 O-O 11 O-O f5 12 exf6 gxf6 13 ♙h6 ♙d8 14 b3 cxb3 15 a×b5 b2 16 ♙b1 cxb5 17 ♙xb5 a5 18 ♙xb2 ♙a6 19 ♙xa6 ♖xa6 20 ♙d2 ♖ac7 21 ♙e1∞ /+/=,Stocek,J (2559) -Rausis,I (2486) /CZE-chT/2008/]

9	...	♙xc3
10	bxc3	cxb5
11	♖g5	♖c6

[11...f5?! is weakening and extremely risky: 12 exf6 ♖xf6 13 ♙e2 a6!?![13... ♙b7 14 ♙h5+! g6 15 ♙f3 ♙b6 16 O-O→] 14 ♙h5+! g6 15 ♙f3 ♙a7 16 O-O ∟![16 ♙f4 ♙b6 17 d5 exd5 18 O-O ♙e7!][18... O-O? 19 ♙xd5+ ♖h8 20 ♙e3 ♙c7 21 ♙d4 ♙b7 22 ♖e4 ♙b6 23 ♙h6 1-0,Georgiev,K (2634) -Levin,F (2536) /AUT-chT/2009/] 19 ♙e1 h6 20 ♙xe7+ ♖xe7 Podolchenko,E (2467) -Tihonov,J (2497) /BLR-ch Minsk/2008/ 21 ♙e2+ ♙e6 22 ♙e3 ♙c6 23 ♙c5+ ♖d7 24 ♙d4 h×g5 25 ♙xf6∞] 16...O-O 17 ♙e1 ♙b6 18 d5 ♙e7 19 ♙e3 ♙d6 20 d×e6 ♙c7 21 ♙d4 ♖c6 22 ♙h4 ♖e5 23 ♙d4 ♖d3 24 ♖f7+– Auchenberg,P (2205) -Heitmann,M/Copenhagen/1992/]

[The straightforward11...h6!? is topical 12 ♙h5[12 ♖e4 O-O 13 ♖d6[13 ♙e2 ♖c6 14 O-O a5 15 ♙e1 ♙a6 16 ♙c1 Kashlinskaya,A (2332) -Gunina,V (2457) /EU-chW Rijeka/2010/ b4!?!⌘] [13 ♙h5 -12 Qh5] [13 ♙g4 f5 14 exf6 ♖xf6 15 ♖xf6+ ♙xf6 16 h4 ♖c6 17 ♙g5? h×g5 18 h×g5 ♙f5 19 ♙h5 ♖e7 20 ♙h3 ♖g6+– Muse,M (2240) -Lehmann,K/Bundesliga/1984/] 13... ♙d7 14 h4 ♖c6 15 ♙h3 f5 16 ♖xb5 ♖xe5 17 ♖d6 ♖g4[17... ♖d3+→] 18 ♖xc4 ♙c7 19 ♙e2 Krush,I (2487) -Sambuev,B (2528) /Toronto/2011/ ♖f4 20 ♙xf4 ♙xf4 21 f3 ♖e3 22 ♖xe3 ♙xe3 23 ♙d2 ♙g1+ 24 ♙f1 ♙b5 25 ♙f2=] Black does better to bravely castle into it - its not simple to prove an advantage for White after12...O-O ∟[12...g6 13 ♙h3 f5[13... ♖f8 14 ♖e4 ♖g7 15 g4 ♙b7 16 ♙g2 ♖d7 17 O-O a5 18 ♖d6 ♙c6 19 f4 f5 20 g×f5 g×f5 21 ♙f3→ Andreev,K (2330) -Karasik,M/St Petersburg/1997/] 14 exf6 e5 15 g4![15 f7+ ♖f8 16 ♖e6+ ♖e7 17 ♖xd8 ♙xh3 18 g×h3 ♙xd8 19 d×e5 ♖xf7 20 ♙g2 ♖c6∞ Anand,V (2817) -Eljanov,P (2683) /Bundesliga/2012/] 15... ♙xf6 16 ♖e4 ♙e7 17 d×e5 ♙xe5 18 ♙g2± csl Re8] 13 ♖e4 ♖c6[13...f5!? 14 ♖d6 ♙d7∞] 14 h4[14 ♙xh6 g×h6 15 ♙xh6 f6 16 ♙g6+→] [14 ♙g5 ♖ce7!⌘] 14...f5[14... ♖xc3!? 15 ♙xc3 b4 16 ♖f6+ ♖h8 17 ♙d2 ♙xd4 18 ♙xh6 ♙xe5+ 19 ♙e3+ ♙xh5 20 ♖xh5 c3∞] 15 ♖d6 ♙d7 16 ♙h3[16 ♙xh6 ♙e8!?![16...g×h6 17 ♙g6+ ♖h8 18 ♙xh6+ ♖g8 19 ♙h3 f4=] 17 ♙g5![17 ♖xe8 ♙xe8 18 ♙xe8 ♙fxe8 19 ♙d2 a5⌘ csl Ga5,Gb5,Gc4,Gc6,Gd5] 17... ♙xg5 18 ♙xg5 ♖xc3 19 ♙d2∞] 16... ♙e8 17 ♙d1 ♙e7 18 g4 ♙d8[18...f4 ∟!?! Ramirez] 19 g5 f4 20 g×h6 g×h6 21 ♖xb5?![21 ♙f3!?!⌘] 21... ♖xe5 22 ♙xa7 ♙f6 23 ♖a3 ♖d3+ 24 ♙xd3[24 ♙xd3 cxd3 25 ♙g4+ ♖h8 26 ♙g5 ♙g8 27 ♙xf6+ ♖xf6 28 ♖f1 ♙c6 29 ♙xd3 ♙e4 30 ♖e2 ♙xd3+ 31 ♖xd3 e5⌘] 24...cxd3 25 ♙xd3 ♙xh4 26 ♙f3 Matlakov,M (2632) -Bologan,V (2687) /EU-ch Plovdiv/2012/ ♙h5 27 ♙e4 ♖f6 28 ♙g2+ ♙g5⌘]

[However,11... ♙b7 also deserves attention: 12 ♙h5 ♙e7 13 ♙e2[13 h4 ♖d7 14 ♙h3 h6 15 ♖e4 ♖f4 16 ♙g4 ♙xe4 17 ♙xf4 f5 18 exf6 ♖xf6 19 ♙g3 ♙f5 20 ♙h1 ♖d5 21 ♙d6 ♙f6 22 ♙a5 Brock, F-Wolf/corr /1987/ a6⌘] 13... ♖d7 14 ♙f3[14 ♙g4 ♖c7!][14... ♖f8 15 O-O h6 16 f4 g6 17 ♙h3 a5 18 ♖e4 ♙c6 19 ♙e1 ♙h7 20 ♙f3 ♙c7 21 ♖d6+ ♖d7 22 ♖xb5+– Petursson,M (2465) -Valkesalmi,K (

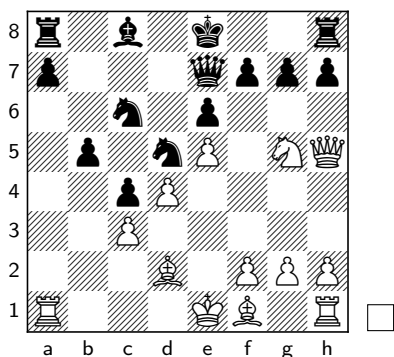
2290) /Gausdal/1984/] 15 O-O h6 16 ♖f3 ♖xf3 17 ♜xf3 O-O 18 ♜a5 ♜fb8 19 ♞g4 ♜h8+ Moiseenko, A (2643) -Postny, E (2627) /Maalot-Tarshiha/2008/] [14 O-O h6 15 ♜e4 ♜f4 16 ♖xf4 ♖xe4 17 ♖f3 ♖xf3 18 ♞xf3 O-O 19 ♞c6 ♜b6 20 ♞xb5 ♜d5 21 ♖d2 ♞c7 22 ♜a4 ♜fc8= Ikonnikov, V (2587) -Wirthensohn, H (2397) /Germany/2006/] 14... h6 15 ♜e4 O-O 16 h4 [16 ♜d6 ♜c6 17 O-O] 16... f6 17 ♜d6 fxe5 18 dxe5 ♜f5 [18... ♜c5!+] 19 ♜xf5 exf5 20 O-O ♞xe5? [20... ♜xe5 21 ♖xd5+ ♖xd5 22 ♞xf5 ♜f8] 21 ♜fe1 ♞f6 22 ♜e8+ ♜f8 23 ♜xa8 ♖xa8 24 ♜xa7+- Sebenik, M (2400) -Wirthensohn, H (2397) /Brno/2006/]

[11... ♞e7 12 h4 [12 ♞h5 can transpose to the game, or the previous line after ♖b7 - 11 Bb7] [12 ♜e4 O-O 13 ♜d6 ♖d7] 12... ♖b7 13 ♜h3 ♜d7 14 ♞b1 ♖c6 15 ♜a6 ♜7b6 16 ♜e4 O-O-O [16... O-O ♜!?] 17 ♜g3 f6 18 ♜d6+ ♜xd6 19 exd6 ♞d7 20 h5 ♜b7 21 ♜a2 ♜a8 22 ♖c1 f5 23 ♖a3 ♜b8 24 ♖c5 ♜b7 25 ♞c1± Bogner, S (2504) -Rusev, K (2537) /Boeblingen/2009/]

12 ♞h5

[12 h4 f6!?] Black can maybe opt for 12... h6 13 ♜e4 O-O, aiming for the position from Matlakov-Bologan after 14 ♞h5 f5] 13 exf6 ♜xf6 14 ♞b1 a6 15 ♖e2 ♞d6 16 ♖c1 O-O 17 O-O h6 18 ♜f3 ♞d5 19 ♖xh6 gxh6 20 ♞g6+ ♜h8 21 ♞xh6+ ♜g8 22 ♞g6+ ♜h8 23 ♞h6+ 1/2, Maletin, P (2563) -Potkin, V (2613) /Serpukhov/2008/]

12 ... ♞e7



Position after 12... ♞e7

13 h4!

[After 13 ♖e2 the break b4 is more effective: 14 ♖xc4 [14 O-O bxc3 15 ♖c1 [15 ♖e3 ♜cb4 16 ♜e4 O-O 17 ♖g5 f6 18 exf6 ♜xf6 19 ♖xc4 ♞f7 20 ♞xf7+ ♜xf7 0-1 Shabalov, A (2611) -Volokitin, A (2692) / Moscow 2010/CBM 135 (39) 21 ♖xf6 gx f6 22 ♖b3 ♜c7 23 ♜fc1=] 15... h6 [15... g6 16 ♞h3] [15... ♜xd4 ♜! 16 ♖xc4 h6 -14 Bc4 transposes into the following lines] 16 ♜e4 O-O 17 ♖g5 ♞c7 18 ♜f6+ gx f6 19 exf6 [19 ♖xh6!? ♜ce7 20 exf6 ♜g6 21 ♖g5 ♜xf6 22 ♖xf6 ♞f4 23 ♞g5 ♞xg5 24 ♖xg5±] 19... ♜xf6 20 ♖xf6 ♞f4 21 ♞f3 ♞xf3 22 ♖xf3 ♖d7 [22... ♖b7 23 ♜fc1 c2 24 ♜xc2 ♜b4 25 ♜xc4 ♖xf3 26 ♜xb4 ♖d5 27 ♜ba4 ♜h7=] 23 ♜fc1 ♜ab8 24 ♜xc3 ♜b3 25 ♜xc4! Fier, A (2573) -El Debs, F (2477) /Campinas/2011/] [14 ♜xh7?! g6 15 ♞h6 bxc3 16 ♜f6+ [16 ♖e3 ♖b7 17 ♜f6+ ♞xf6 18 exf6 ♜xh6 19 ♖xh6 ♜xd4! Nester, I (2336) -Sumets, A (2477) /Odessa/2005/] 16... ♞xf6 17 exf6 ♜xh6 18 ♖xh6 ♜xd4 19 ♖xc4 ♜c2+ 20 ♖e2 ♜xa1 21 ♜xa1 ♜xf6+ 0-1 Stupak, K (2502) -Volkov, S (2595) /St Petersburg 2010/EXT 2011 (72)] 14... bxc3 [14... ♜xc3 15 O-O ♜xd4 16 ♖xc3 bxc3 17 ♜ad1 g6 18 ♞g4 ♜f5 19 ♜e4 ♜b8 20 ♞f4 ♞h4?? [20... ♜f8] 21 ♜d6+ ♜f8 22 ♜xf5 1-0 Zakharevich, I (2430) -Sveshnikov, E (2580) /Elista 1995/CBM 050] 15 ♖c1!? [15 ♖e3 h6 16 ♜e4 O-O 17 O-O ♜cb4 18 ♖g5 [18 ♜a5 f5 [18... ♜xe3!? 19 fxe3 c2+] 19 exf6 ♜xf6 20 ♜xf6+ Rapport, R (2540) -Raznikov, D (2384) /EU-ch Aix-les-Bains/2011/ ♜xf6 21 ♜c1 c2=] 18... f6 19 exf6 [19 ♖c1 f5 20 ♜d6 a5 21 ♞g6 ♜h8 22 ♜d1 ♖d7 23 ♖xd5 ♜xd5 24 ♜d3 ♖e8 25 ♞g3 f4 26 ♞f3 ♖g6+ 0-1 Nguyen, N (2551) -Kobalia, M (2623) /Moscow 2008/CBM 122 Extra (56)] 19... ♞f7 20 ♞xf7+ ♜xf7 21 ♖c1 ♜xf6 22 ♜xf6+ ♜xf6 23 ♜a3 ♜d5 24 ♖xd5 exd5 25 ♜xc3 ♖a6 26 ♜e1 1/2, Beliavsky, A (2641) -Khalifman, A (2628) /Bazna/2008/] 15... ♜xd4 16 O-O h6 [16... ♜b4 17 ♜d1 ♜bc2 18 ♜a2 g6 19 ♞h6 ♜f5 20 ♖b5+ ♖d7 21 ♜xd7 ♜xh6 22 ♞xe7+ ♜xe7 23 ♜xc2 ♜hc8 Kurukin, D (2277) -Shvedchikov, A (2421) /Moscow/2010/ 24 ♖a6 ♜c7 25 ♜xh7+-] 17 ♜e4 O-O 18 ♖a3 ♞c7!? [18... ♜b4 19 ♜fc1] 19 ♖xf8 ♜f4 20 ♞g4 ♜xf8 21 ♜d6 g5]]

[13 ♜e4 O-O 14 ♖g5 f6 [14... ♞c7!? 15 ♜f6+ gx f6 16 ♖xf6 ♜xf6 17 ♞g5+ ♜h8=] 15 exf6 gx f6 16 ♖h6 ♜d8 17 ♖e2 e5 18 O-O ♞f7 [18... ♜h8!?] 19

♖h4 ♕f5 20 ♖a6[20 ♕h5! ♕g6 21 ♖a6∞] 20... ♕xe4 21 ♖xc6 Nakamura,H (2704) -Bruzon Batista,L (2626) /Dresden olm/2008/ ♖g6! 22 ♕g4 exd4⌘

13 ... b4

[13... ♕b7 14 ♖h3 b4 15 ♘e4 O-O 16 ♕g5 f6[16... ♖c7 17 ♖g3→] 17 exf6 ♘xf6 18 ♘xf6+ gxf6 19 ♕h6 ♖f7 20 ♕xc4 bxc3 Kashlinskaya,A (2332) -Ziaziulkina,N (2188) /Moscow/2010/ 21 ♖e3!→ csl Re6]

[13... h6 14 ♘e4 ♖b8[14... O-O 15 ♖h3↑] 15 ♘d6+ ♘d7 16 ♕e2 g6 17 ♖g4 a5 18 O-O ♕a6 Mahia,G (2371) -Bassan Noriega,R (2356) /Villa Martelli/2011/ 19 ♕f3± csl Rd5]

[13... g6 14 ♖f3[14 ♖d1 ⊔ White wont have to lose time retreating his queen after f6 and has plenty of play on the vulnerable dark squares] 14 ♖e2!?! 14... f6 15 exf6 ♖xf6 16 ♖g3 O-O 17 h5 e5!? 18 ♘h7 ♘h7 19 ♕g5 ♖xf2+! 20 ♖xf2 ♖xf2 21 ♘f2 ♘c3 22 d5 ♘d5 23 ♖a3 ♕g4 24 ♖g3 ♖f8+ 25 ♘e1 ♕xh5→ Jobava,B (2640) -Ivanov,V (2463) /Bad Zwosten/2005/]

14 ♕xc4 bxc3
15 ♕c1 ♘xd4

[15... ♘cb4 16 O-O a5[16... ♘b6 17 ♕a3 a5 18 ♖fc1 h6 19 ♖xc3?[19 ♕b5+ ♘f8 20 ♘e4↑] 19... O-O?[19... g6⌘] 20 ♘e4 ♘d6d5 21 ♕xd5 exd5 22 ♘f6+ gxf6 23 ♖g3+ cal Ra3c1 1-0,Braun,A (2542) -Raykhman,A (2372) /Deizisau/2011/] 17 ♕a3[17 ♘h7!?! cal Rh7f6] 17... ♖b8?[17... ♕b7 18 ♕b5+ ♘f8∞] 18 ♕xd5 exd5 19 e6! g6 20 exf7+ ♖xf7 21 ♖fe1+ 1-0,Morozevich,A (2763) -Khairullin,I (2638) /Jurmala rpd/2012/ ♘d7 22 ♖g4+ ♖f5 23 ♖g3+→ csl Rd7]

[15... g6!? 16 ♖d1 ⊔! 16 ♖h6 ♘xd4 17 ♕xd5 exd5[17... ♘f5 18 ♕xa8 ♘xh6 19 ♘e4! csl Re8,Rh6 cal Rc1a3,Rc1g5[19 ♕c6+ ♕d7 20 ♖xa7 ♕xc6 21 ♖xe7+ ♘xe7 22 ♖h3 ♕xg2 23 ♖xc3=] 19... ♘g4 20 ♕c6+ ♕d7 21 ♕a3 ♕xc6□ 22 ♕xe7 ♘xe7 23 ♖xa7+ ♘f8 24 ♘d6!±] 18 ♖g7 ♖f8 19 O-O f6 20 exf6 ♖xf6[20... ♖xg7 21 ♖e1+ ♘d7

22 f×g7 ♖g8 23 ♖a5 ♘c6 24 ♕e3 ♘c2 25 ♖c1 ♘xe3 26 f×e3 ♖xg7 27 ♖xc3+ ♘d6 28 e4 ♕b7=] 21 ♖c7 ♘e2+ 22 ♘h1 ♖f7! 23 ♖c5[23 ♖xf7+ ♖xf7 24 ♘xf7 ♘xf7⌘ /=/+] 23... ♘g3+ 24 ♘g1 ♘e2+=] 16... ♖b4[16... O-O 17 h5↑] 17 ♖d3[17 ♘e4 c2+ 18 ♖d2 ♘d7!? 19 ♖xb4 ♘dxb4⌘] 17... c2+[17... ♘b6 18 ♕b5 ♕d7 19 O-O↑ / ♘xd4[19... ♖xd4? 20 ♖f3 ♘xe5 21 ♕xd7+ ♘xd7 22 ♖b7+ ♘e8 23 ♘e4+→ csl Re8 cal Rc1a3,Rc1g5 -j] 20 ♕xd7+ ♘xd7 21 ♕e3 ♘f5 22 ♖fb1 ♘xe5 23 ♖xf5 exf5 24 ♖xb4±] 18 ♕d2 ♖b2 19 O-O⌘ / O-O[19... ♖xd4 20 ♖xc2 ♘xe5 21 ♕xd5 ♖xd5 22 ♘e4 ♖c6 23 ♖xc6+ ♘xc6 24 ♖ac1→] 20 h5! ♖xd4 21 ♖h3→]

16 O-O h6N

[16... ♖c7 17 ♖d1[17 ♕xd5 exd5 18 ♘h7[18 ♕a3? g6 19 ♖d1 ♖c4⌘] 18... ♕b7 19 ♘f6+ ♘e7 20 ♖g4[20 ♕a3+ ♘e6 21 ♖g4+ ♘f5 22 ♘h5 ♖xh5 23 ♖xh5 g6∞] 20... gxf6[20... ♘e6 21 ♕a3+] 21 exf6+ ♘d8 22 ♖xd4 ♖c4 23 ♖xc4 dxc4 24 ♖d1+ ♘c7 25 ♖d4± Shipov] 17... g6 18 ♖g4 ♖xc4[18... ♘c6 19 ♕a3 ♘xe5?[19... c2 20 ♖e1!→ csl Re8 cal Ra3d6] 20 ♕b5+ ♕d7 21 ♘e6! ♖b7 22 ♕xd7+ ♖xd7 23 ♘g7+ 1-0,Gupta,A (2640) -Sumets,A (2569) / Visakhapatnam/2011/] 19 ♖xd4 ♖c7 20 ♕a3 csl Re8 ♖xe5 21 ♖d1!⌘ is also precarious for Black]

17 ♕xd5!

[17 ♕a3 ♘f4 18 ♖g4 h×g5! 19 ♕xe7 ♖xh4 20 ♖d1[20 ♖xh4 g×h4⌘] 20... c2 21 ♖d2[21 ♖e1 ♘h3+ 22 ♘h2 ♘f4+=] 21... ♘h3+[21... ♘f3+ 22 g×f3 ♘h3+ 23 ♘g2 ♘f4+ 24 ♘g3 ♘h5+=] 22 ♘h2 ♘f4+=]

[17 ♖d1 is interesting, but less forcing]

17 ... exd5
18 ♕a3

An important moment - with the pawn still on h2 in the lines with 13 Be2, White wouldnt have this attacking resource

18 ... ♖c7

[18... ♖b7 gives White a tempo for 19 ♖ab1 ♖c7 20 e6→]

[18...c2 19 e6!+-[19 ♖xe7? g6± csl Rh5]]

[18...g6 19 ♖d1 ♖c7 gives White a pleasant choice: 20 ♖a4+!?[20 ♜e4 dxe4[20...♜e2+ 21 ♖xe2 dxe4 22 ♜fc1 cal Ra3d6,Re2e4 ♖xe5 23 ♜xc3!+-] 21 ♖xd4→ csl Ga3,Rc8,Re8] 20...♜c6 21 ♖d6 ♖d7 22 ♜f3→ Blacks king is hopelessly trapped in the centre and the opposite-coloured bishops just make matters worse for the defence]

19 e6!

Morozevich uses the same motif as earlier against Kahairullin This sacrifice, opening lines against the king trapped in the middle, is deadly

19 ... ♖xe6

[19...♜xe6 20 ♜fe1 g6[20...h×g5 21 ♖×h8+ ♜d7 22 ♜xe6!+-] 21 ♜xe6 ♖xe6[21...f×e6 22 ♖xd5+-] 22 ♖xd5 cal Rd5a8,Re1e6 ♖c8 23 ♖d4 ♜g8 24 ♜ad1+- cal Rd4a4]

20 ♜xe6 ♜xe6
21 ♖xd5 ♜d8

[21...♜c8 22 ♜fe1[22 ♜ab1 c2 23 ♜b7 c1♖ 24 ♖xc1 ♖d8 25 ♖b5+ ♜f8 26 ♖b2!?± csl Rh8] 22...c2[22...♖c6 23 ♖e5 ♜g8 24 ♜ad1+- cal Rd1d6] 23 ♜ac1[23 ♜xe6+ f×e6 24 ♜e1 ♖d7 25 ♜xe6+ ♜d8 26 ♜d6 c1♖+ 27 ♖xc1 ♜xc1+ 28 ♜h2 ♖xd6+ 29 ♖xd6+ ♜c8±] 23...♖c4 24 ♖e5 ♜g8[24...♖c3 25 ♖d6 ♜c7 26 ♜e2 ♖c6 27 ♖e5+- cal Re2c2] 25 ♖f5 cal Rf5h7,Rc1c2 g6 26 ♖f6 ♜c7 27 ♜e3 csl Re6 cal Rc1e1 g5 28 h5!? g4 29 ♜ce1 ♜g5 30 ♖×h6 ♜a5 31 ♖c1 ♜d7 32 ♖f6 ♜c8 33 h6 ♜h5 34 ♖h8+ ♜d8 35 ♖g7+- csl Gh6]

22 ♖b3

csl Re8,Rh8 Blacks problem is he has no way to both activate the Rh8 and safeguard his king, as White will gradually pile up the pressure There is no need to sacrifice more material, its just necessary to prevent consolidating measures

22 ... h5

[22...c2 23 ♜fe1 cal Re1e6 ♜c8 24 ♜ac1 ♖c4[24...♖b6 25 ♖a4+ ♖c6 26 ♖g4 ♜d8 27 ♜e2! cal Re2d2 ♖d5 28 ♖b4 ♜c4 29 ♜d2 ♜d4 30 ♖b8+ ♜d7 31 ♖xa7+ ♜c8 32 ♖b2 ♜b5 33 ♖a6+ ♖b7

34 ♖a2 ♖e4 35 ♖xg7+-] 25 ♖b7 ♜c7 26 ♖b8+ ♜c8 27 ♖xa7 ♜c7 28 ♖b8+ ♜c8 29 ♖e5+- leads to a position from the previous note, only without the Pa7]

[More resilient, but still insufficient was 22...♜d7 23 ♜fe1 ♜d8 24 ♖b4 ♜d4 25 ♖a2 ♜c6 26 ♖xc3 ♜e8 27 ♖xg7± /+-]

[22...♜d2 23 ♜fd1→]

23 ♜fe1+-

[23 ♜fd1!? ♜d7[23...♜d2 24 ♜xd2 cxd2 25 ♜d1+-] 24 ♖a4 cal Rc1c3,Ra1c1 ♜d8[24...c2 25 ♜xd7 ♖xd7 26 ♖xc2 cal Ra1d1 ♖c7 27 ♖e4+-] 25 ♜ac1 ♜c6 26 ♜e1+ ♜d8 27 ♜xc3 ♜h6 28 ♜ec1+-]

23 ... ♜h6

Black has moved, but not activated his rook Now White has more than one way to win

24 ♖b4

[24 ♜ac1 ♜d3[24...♜b8 25 ♖a4+ ♖d7 26 ♖a5+-] 25 ♖b5+ ♖d7[25...♜d7 26 ♖b4+-] 26 ♖b8+ ♖d8 27 ♖b4 ♜f6 28 ♜xc3+-]

24 ... ♜d7

[24...a5 25 ♜xe6+ f×e6 26 ♖f8+ ♜d7 27 ♖xg7+-]

[24...c2 25 ♜ac1!+-]

25 ♜ac1 ♜b8
26 ♖a4+ ♜c8

[26...♖c6 27 ♜ed1+ ♜c7 28 ♜xc3! ♖xc3 29 ♖d7+ ♜b6 30 ♜d6+ ♜a5 31 ♖xa7+ ♜b5 32 ♖a6#]

27 ♖b4

[27 ♜e3+-]

1-0

13.

C82

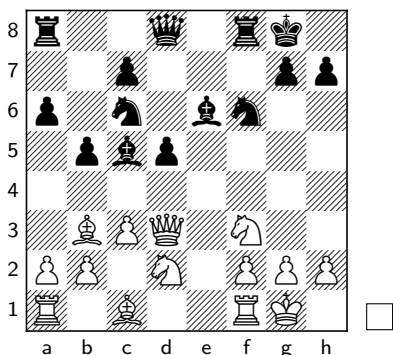
□ Sokolov Andrei(2585)

■ Skembris Spyridon(2470)

Bar.

1997.11.23

1	e4	e5
2	♟f3	♞c6
3	♜b5	a6
4	♜a4	♞f6
5	O-O	♞xe4
6	d4	b5
7	♜b3	d5
8	dxe5	♜e6
9	c3	♜c5
10	♞d3	O-O
11	♞bd2	f5
12	exf6	♞xf6



Position after 12... ♞xf6

13 a4

[13 ♞g5]

13 ... ♞b8

[13... b4 14 ♞g5 ♞e5[14... ♞d6 15 ♞de4 ♞xe4 16 ♞xe4 ♞e5 17 ♞d1 dxe4 18 ♞xd6 ♞xd6 19 ♞xe6+ ♞h8 20 ♞d5 ♞ab8 21 ♞xe4 bxc3 22 bxc3 ♞b3 23 a5 ♞xc3 24 ♞d2 ♞b3 25 ♞fb1 ♞fb8 26 ♞e1 ♞xb1 27 ♞xb1 ♞xb1 28 ♞xb1 c5 29 ♞f1 ♞c7 30 ♞e4 ♞c4 31 ♞d5 ♞xa5 32 h4 c4 33 ♞c3 ♞b3 34 ♞xc4 ♞e5 35 ♞e1 ♞c5 36 h5 ♞e4 37 ♞d5 ♞f6 38 ♞f7 ♞e4 39 f3 ♞d6 40 ♞e6 h6 41 g4 ♞h7 42 ♞b3

g5 43 ♞e2 ♞g7 44 ♞d3 ♞f6 45 ♞b4 ♞g7 46 ♞a5 ♞f6 47 ♞d8+ ♞g7 48 ♞d5 ♞e8 49 ♞b6 ♞f6 50 ♞e6 ♞a1 51 ♞c4 ♞e5 52 ♞c8 ♞a1 53 ♞xa6 ♞e5 54 ♞c8 ♞a1 55 ♞f5 ♞e5 56 ♞c5 ♞a1 57 ♞b4 ♞e5 58 ♞c5 ♞a1 59 ♞d6 ♞b2 60 ♞e6 ♞d4 61 ♞d6 ♞c3 62 ♞e5 ♞xe5 63 ♞xe5 ♞g8 64 ♞e6 ♞f6 65 ♞g6 ♞g8 66 ♞e4 1/2-1/2 Mortensen,E-Nielsen,P/ Copenhagen BSF 1995] 15 ♞g3 ♞d6 16 cxb4[16 ♞c2 h6 17 ♞b3 ♞h5 18 ♞h4 ♞g4 19 ♞xc5 ♞xc5 20 ♞e6 ♞xe6 21 ♞xh5 ♞g4 22 ♞e3 ♞xe3 23 fxe3 ♞xe3+ 24 ♞h1 ♞xf1+ 25 ♞xf1 ♞f8 26 ♞g1 ♞c5 27 ♞e5 ♞f6 28 h3 c6 29 ♞d3 a5 30 ♞e1 ♞f8 31 ♞c7 ♞f5 32 ♞xf5 ♞xf5 33 ♞xa5 ♞f1+ 34 ♞xf1 ♞xf1+ 35 ♞h2 ♞f4+ 36 ♞h1 ♞c1+ 37 ♞h2 1/2-1/2 Felsberger,A-Foessmeier,U/AUT BL 1989] 16... ♞xb4 17 ♞e1 ♞fg4 18 ♞xe5 ♞xe5 19 ♞de4+- dxe4 20 ♞xe6 ♞g6 21 ♞xc7+ ♞h8 22 ♞xd6 ♞xd6 23 ♞xa8 ♞xa8 24 ♞d5 ♞e8 25 ♞e3 a5 26 ♞d1 ♞e5 27 h3 ♞b4 28 ♞xe4 ♞c4 29 ♞c1 g6 30 ♞d5 ♞b6 31 ♞f7 1-0 Ivanchuk,V-Piket,J/Monaco Amber blind 1994]

[13... ♞f7 14 ♞g5 ♞e5 15 ♞g3 ♞d6 16 ♞xf7[16 ♞c2 h6[16... ♞g6! 17 ♞xg6 ♞xg6=] 17 ♞xf7 ♞xf7 18 ♞b3 ♞xg3 19 hxg3 ♞b6 20 ♞d4 c5 21 ♞f5 ♞fe8 22 axb5 axb5 23 ♞e7+ ♞f8 24 ♞g6+ ♞g8 25 ♞xa8 ♞xa8 26 ♞e3 d4 27 cxd4 c4 28 b3 ♞d6 29 bxc4 ♞xc4 30 ♞b1 ♞a3 31 ♞a1 b4 32 ♞b3+ ♞h7 33 ♞e7 ♞e8 34 ♞c6 ♞b5 35 ♞c4 ♞c3 36 ♞xb4 ♞g4 37 ♞d3+ ♞g8 38 ♞c1 ♞xe3 39 fxe3 ♞xe3 40 ♞xc3 ♞e1+ 41 ♞h2 1-0 Sokolov,A-Jussupow,A/Riga csf 1986] 16... ♞xf7 17 ♞f3 ♞xg3 18 hxg3 c6 19 ♞d4 ♞xd4 20 cxd4± ♞e4 21 g4 ♞fe8 22 ♞h2 ♞fd6 23 f3 ♞f6 24 ♞c2 bxa4 25 ♞xa4 ♞b5 26 ♞f4 ♞d7 27 ♞fa1 ♞b6 28 ♞xa6 ♞xd4 29 ♞d3 ♞xa6 30 ♞xa6 ♞c4 31 b4 g6 32 ♞a7 ♞e5 33 ♞a6 g5 34 ♞c1 ♞b8 35 ♞e7 ♞f7 36 ♞d2 ♞f8 37 ♞a7 ♞c2 38 b5 Sokolov,A-Jussupow,A/Tilburg 1987/1/2-1/2 (64)]

14 axb5 axb5
15 ♞g5

[15 ♞a6 ♞b6[15... ♞d7?! 16 ♞g5 ♞f5?[16... ♞e5! 17 ♞e2 ♞d6 18 ♞de4[18 ♞xe6 ♞xe6 19 ♞h1±] [18 f4 ♞g4] 18... ♞xe4 19 ♞xe6 ♞xc3 20 bxc3 ♞xe6 21 ♞e4 dxe4 22 ♞xe6+ ♞h8 23 ♞e3 b4 24 cxb4 ♞xb4 25 ♞d2 ♞b5 26 ♞a4 ♞d3 27 ♞xe4 ♞xf2 28 ♞e2 ♞d3 29 ♞xf8+ ♞xf8 30 g3 ♞e5 31 ♞c3 ♞d6 32 ♞a2 g6 33 g4 h6 34 h4 ♞h7 35 ♞g2 ♞d3 36 ♞f3 ♞e5 37 ♞c4

♖c5 38 ♙xd3 ♖xc3 39 ♜e4 ♙f6 40 h5 gxh5
 41 gxh5 Molnar,B-Sandor,C/Budapest FS05 IM
 1996/1/ 2-1/2 (53)] 17 ♜de4! ♙b6 18 ♜xf6+
 ♖xf6 19 ♖xd5+± ♖xd5 20 ♙xd5+ ♜f8 21 ♜e4
 ♖g6 22 ♙e3 ♖d8 23 ♙xc6 ♖xc6 24 ♜g3 ♙g6 25
 h4 ♖cd6 26 ♙xb6 cxb6 27 ♖fa1 ♖d1+ 28 ♖xd1
 ♖xd1+ 29 ♜h2 ♖d2 30 ♖xb6 ♖xb2 31 f3 ♖c2 32
 ♖xb5 ♖xc3 33 ♜e2 ♖c4 34 ♖b8+ ♜e7 35 ♜g3
 ♙f7 36 ♜f4 ♖c5 37 ♖b6 ♖a5 38 ♜e2 ♖a4 39
 ♜c3 ♖a5 40 ♜e4 Ivanchuk,V-Kamsky,G/Monaco
 rapid 1995/1/2-1/2 (90)] [15... ♖d6] 16 ♜g5
 ♖d6!?![16... ♙c8? van der Wiel,J 17 ♜de4!→]
 [16... ♜e5?! van der Wiel,J 17 ♖g3 ♖d6 18
 ♖xb6! [18 ♜xe6? ♖xe6 19 ♖xb6 cxb6! 20 ♖e1
 ♖be8 21 f4 ♜h5] 18... ♖xb6 [18... cxb6 19 ♖e1+→]
 19 ♜xe6! ♖xe6 20 ♖e1±] [16... ♙f7 van der Wiel,J
 17 ♜xf7 ♖xf7±] 17 ♜xe6 [17 ♜de4? van der Wiel,J
 ♜xe4 18 ♜xe4 [18 ♜xe6 ♜xf2 19 ♖xf2 ♙xf2+
 20 ♜h1 ♜b4! 21 cxb4 ♖xa6→+] 18... ♜e5!±]
 17... ♖xe6 18 ♜e4! ♜h8! [18... ♜e7 van der Wiel,J
 19 ♜xf6+ ♖xf6 20 ♙e3±] 19 ♜xf6 ♖xf6 20
 ♙c2 [20 ♖xd5?! van der Wiel,J ♜b4! 21 ♖xb6□
 ♜xd5 22 ♖xf6 ♜xf6±] [20 ♙e3 van der Wiel,J
 d4±] [20 ♜h1!? van der Wiel,J ♜e5 [20... d4] 21
 ♖xd5 ♜g4 22 f3 ♜xh2! 23 ♙g5 ♜xf1 24 ♙xf6
 ♖xf6 25 ♖xb6 ♖fb6∞] 20... ♖h4! [20... g6 van
 der Wiel,J 21 ♖xd5 ♜b4 22 cxb4 ♙xf2+ 23 ♜h1
 ♖xa6 24 ♜d2 ♙h4 25 ♙c3+ ♙f6 [25... ♖f6 26 ♖f7]
 26 ♖e5!! ♙xe5 [26... ♜g7 27 ♖xc7+] 27 ♙xe5+
 ♜g8 28 ♙b3+ ♖f7 29 ♖xf7±] 21 g3 [21 ♙g5?!
 van der Wiel,J ♖h5 22 ♖xd5 [22 h3 ♜e5 23 ♖g3
 ♖e2!± 24 ♙d1 △ ♙xf2+] 22... ♖bd8!∞] [21 ♖g3
 van der Wiel,J ♖xg3 22 hxg3 ♜e5! 21... ♖h3
 22 ♖xd5?! [22 ♙f4!∞ van der Wiel,J] [22 ♙f4!∞
 van der Wiel,J] 22... ♜e5!→ [22... ♖xf2? van der
 Wiel,J 23 ♖xf2 ♙xf2+ 24 ♜xf2 ♖xh2+ 25 ♖g2
 ♖f8+ 26 ♙f4+→] [22... ♖xf1+? van der Wiel,J 23
 ♜xf1 ♖xf2+ 24 ♜e1 ♖xc2 [24... ♖e8+ 25 ♙e4+→]
 25 ♜d1+→] 23 ♙f4 [23 ♖xb6 van der Wiel,J ♜g4□
 24 ♖h6!? [24 ♖g2 ♖xg2+ 25 ♜xg2 ♖xb6 26 ♙f4
 ♖bf6 27 h3 g5 28 hxg4 gxf4 29 ♙f5±]] 23... ♖xf4
 24 ♖xb6 [24 ♖xe5? van der Wiel,J ♙xf2+! c2]
 24... cxb6 [24... ♖bf8 van der Wiel,J 25 ♖xe5
 cxb6 26 gx f4 ♖g4+=] 25 ♖xe5 ♖ff8 [25... ♖bf8=
 van der Wiel,J] 26 ♖xb5 ♖f6 27 ♖e2 ♖bf8 28 ♙e4
 ♖h6 29 f3 ♖d6 30 c4 ♖e6 31 ♖e1 ♖e5 [31... ♖e8
 van der Wiel,J] 32 ♙d5 ♖d4+ 33 ♖f2 ♖f6 34 ♖e2
 h6 [34... ♖d4+∞ van der Wiel,J] 35 ♖e5 ♖xe5
 36 ♖xe5 R 9/o ♖c8 [36... g5!? van der Wiel,J] 37
 ♜f2 ♜h7 38 h4 ♜g6 39 g4 ♖c7 van der Wiel,J

40 f4 [40 h5+ van der Wiel,J ♜f6 41 ♖f5+ ♜e7
 42 ♖f7+ ♜d8 43 ♖f8+ ♜e7 44 ♖g8 ♜f6±] [40
 ♖f5!? van der Wiel,J ♖f6 41 h5+ ♜h7 42 ♖e5
 g5! 43 hxg6+ ♜xg6 44 ♜g3±] 40... ♜f6 / g6 41
 ♖f5+ [41 g5+!? van der Wiel,J hxg5 42 hxg5+
 ♜g6 43 ♜g3→ ♜h5!? [43... ♜h7 44 f5±] 44 ♖e2
 / Be4] 41... ♜e7 42 ♖f7+ ♜d8 43 ♖f8+ ♜e7 44
 ♖g8 g6!? [44... ♜f6 van der Wiel,J 45 ♜f3± / g5]
 45 ♖h8 b5! 46 b3 [46 ♖xh6?! van der Wiel,J bxc4
 47 ♖h7+ ♜d8 48 ♖xc7 ♜xc7 49 ♙xc4 ♖d4 50 b3
 ♖xf4+±] 46... g5!? [46... ♜f6? van der Wiel,J 47
 ♖xh6 ♜g7 48 g5+→] [46... bxc4! van der Wiel,J 47
 bxc4 g5] 47 hxg5 hxg5 48 fxg5 bxc4 49 bxc4? [49
 ♖h7+! van der Wiel,J ♜d8 50 ♖xc7 ♜xc7 51
 bxc4! ♜d7 [51... ♖g6?! 52 ♜e3 ♖xg5 53 ♜f4 ♖g7
 54 g5 ♜d6 55 ♜f5+→] 52 ♜e3 ♜e7 53 ♜e4±]
 49... ♖c5!□ / Rcd5 50 ♖h7+ ♜f8 [50... ♜e8? van
 der Wiel,J 51 ♙f7+ ♜f8 52 g6] 51 ♖f7+ ♜g8! /
 52 Rd7 Rcd5! 52 ♖f5+ ♜g7 53 ♜e3 ♖c7 54 ♖e5
 ♖a6 55 ♖e8 ♖a1 56 ♖g8+ ♜h7 57 g6+?! ⊕ [57 ♜f4!
 van der Wiel,J ♖g1 [57... ♖d7?? 58 g6+ ♜h6 59
 g5+ ♜h5 60 ♙f3+ ♜h4 61 ♖h8+] 58 ♜f5! ♖f1+
 59 ♜e5 ♖e1+!? [59... ♖g1 60 g6+ ♜h6 61 ♜d6±]
 60 ♜d6 ♖ee7 61 g6+ ♜h6 62 ♙e6± ♖xe6+ △ 63
 ♜xc7] 57... ♜h6 58 ♙f7 ♖g1 59 ♜f4? [59 ♖h8+
 van der Wiel,J ♜g7 60 ♖h7+ ♜f6 61 ♙d5!± [61
 g7? ♜xf7 62 g8 ♖+ ♜xg8 63 ♖xc7 ♖xg4 64 ♜d3
 ♜f8 65 ♖d7 ♜e8 66 ♖d5 ♖g7! =] 59... ♖xc4+!
 60 ♙xc4 ♖xg4+ 61 ♜xg4 1/2-1/2 van der Wiel,J-
 Mikhalevski,V/Leeuwarden 1995 [61 ♜f5 van der
 Wiel,J ♖xc4=]]

[15 ♙c2 ♙f7 16 ♜b3 ♙d6 [16... ♙b6 17 ♜bd4
 ♜xd4 18 ♜xd4 ♙g6 19 ♖d1 ♙xc2 20 ♖xc2 ♖d7
 21 b4 ♙xd4 22 cxd4 ♖b6 23 ♙f4 ♖c6 24 ♖d3 ♖c4
 25 ♖a7 ♜e4 26 ♙e5 ♜xf2 27 ♖b1 ♜e4 28 ♖xf8+
 ♜xf8 29 ♖f1+ ♖f7 30 ♖xc7 ♖xc7 31 ♙xc7 ♜g8
 32 ♖xf7+ ♜xf7 33 ♜f1 ♜e6 34 ♜e2 ♜f5 35 ♜e3
 g5 36 h3 g4 37 hxg4+ ♜xg4 38 ♙b8 ♜g3 39 ♙e5
 ♜f5+ Garcia,G-Toth,C/Latin Cup Final 1991/0-1
 (59)] 17 ♜bd4 ♜xd4 18 ♖xd4 c5 19 ♖h4 ♜e4 20
 ♙g5= Puc-Milic,Yugoslavia1946]

15 ... ♖d6

[15... ♜e5 16 ♖g3 ♖d6 17 ♙c2 [Wedberg17
 ♜df3 N ♜xf3+ 18 gx f3 ♙f5 19 ♖xd6 [19 ♙f4
 ♖d7 20 ♙xc7 ♖bc8 21 ♙e5 h6 22 ♜e4 ♙xe4 23
 ♙xf6 ♖xf6 24 fxe4 ♖cf8→] 19... ♙xd6 20 ♜e4

b4[20... ♔xe4 21 fxe4 c6 22 ♔g5±] 21 ♚xf6+ ♚xf6 22 ♔xd5+ ♔e6 23 ♔xe6+ ♚xe6= 24 ♔e3 bxc3 25 bxc3 ♚f8↗ 26 ♚a4 ♚xf3 27 ♖g2 ♚f5 28 h3 h5 29 ♚d1? ♚g6+ 30 ♖f1 ♚g3+ 31 ♖e2 ♚xh3 32 ♚e4 ♔c5? 33 ♚d7↗ ♔xe3 34 fxe3 ♚h2+ 35 ♖d3 h4 36 ♚xc7 h3 37 ♚h4 ♚h1 38 ♖e4 ♚f2 39 ♚g4= ♚f7 40 ♚c8+ ♚f8 41 ♚c7 ♚f7 42 ♚c8+ ♚f8 43 ♚c7 1/2-1/2 Mortensen,E-Ernst,T/Reykjavik zt 1995] 17... ♔d7[17... ♔g4 18 ♚b3 ♚h5 19 ♔xh7+ ♖h8 20 ♚h4 ♔b6 21 ♚d4 g6 22 h3 ♔d7 23 ♚de6 ♔xe6 24 ♔xg6 ♚xg6 25 ♚xh5+ ♖g7 26 ♚h7+ ♖f6 27 ♚f3 ♚f4 28 ♚h4+ ♖g7 29 ♚g5+ ♖h8 30 ♚h6+ ♖g8 31 ♚g5+ ♖h7 32 ♚h5+ ♖g8 33 ♚g5+ ♖h7 34 ♚h4+ ♖g7 35 ♚e1 ♚be8 36 ♚e5 ♚xh3+ 37 g×h3 ♚f6 38 ♔f4 ♚c6 39 ♚h5 ♔f5 40 ♔e5 ♔g6 41 ♚g3 ♖f8 42 ♚h8+ Stolz, M-Comp Mephisto Vancouver/Muenster op 1991/1-0 (66)] 18 ♚b3 ♔b6 19 ♔f4 ♚be8 20 ♚d4 ♚h5! 21 ♔xe5 ♚xe5 22 ♔xh7+ ♖h8 23 ♚h4 g6[23... ♚h6?! 24 ♚df3 ♚ee8 25 ♚fe1 ♚xe1+ 26 ♚xe1 ♚f6 27 ♔c2±[27 ♔d3 Sokolov,A ♔= ♖g8 28 ♚xh6 g×h6 29 ♚e6±] 27... ♖g8 28 ♚e7?[28 ♚xh6 Sokolov,A g×h6 29 ♚e6±] 28... ♚xh4 29 ♚xh4 ♔c5 30 ♚e2 ♔g4 31 ♚hf3 ♚a8 32 h3 ♔xf3 33 ♚xf3 ♚a1+ 34 ♖h2 b4 35 ♚g5 bxc3 36 bxc3 ♚a3 37 ♔g6 ♚xc3 38 ♚b2 ♔d6+ 39 g3 ♖f8 40 ♚e6+ ♖e7 41 ♚xg7 ♚d7 42 ♔b1 ♔e5 43 ♚f5+ ♖f7 44 f4 ♔f6 45 ♚d2 c6 46 g4 ♚c1 47 ♔c2 ♔d8 48 ♖g2 ♔c7 49 ♚d4 ♚f6 50 f5 c5 51 ♚e6 ♔a5 52 ♚e2 c4 53 g5 ♚h5 54 ♖f3 ♚g1 55 ♚g2 ♚xg2 56 ♖xg2 ♔c3 57 ♔d1 ♚g7 58 ♚xg7 ♖xg7 59 ♔e2 ♔e5 60 ♖f3 ♖f7 61 h4 ♖e7 1-0 Sokolov,A-Timman,J/Belfort WCup 1988] 24 f4[24 ♚fe1 Timman,J ♚xe1+ 25 ♚xe1 ♚f4→] [24 ♚a8 Timman,J ♚xa8 25 ♚f7+ ♖xh7 26 ♚xd6 cxd6 27 g4 ♔d8+ 24... ♚xg5[24... ♚ef5!?] 25 ♚xg5 ♖xh7 26 ♚ae1?[26 f5! Timman,J ♚xf5 27 ♚xf5 ♔xf5 28 g4 ♚e5 29 gxf5 ♔xd4+ 30 cxd4 ♚xd4+ 31 ♖h1 ♚e4+=] 26... ♚g7!+ 27 ♖h1 ♔xd4 28 cxd4 ♔f5 29 ♚e7 ♖g8 30 ♚h4 ♔e4 31 h3 ♚d8 / Rf7 32 f5 ♔xf5 33 ♚c1 ♔e4 34 ♖g1[34 ♚xc7 Timman,J ♚f1+ 35 ♖h2 ♚d6+ 36 ♚g3 ♚xg3+ 37 ♖xg3 ♚f5+] 34... ♚f7 35 ♚xe4 g5 36 ♚g4 dxe4 37 ♚xe4 ♚f4 38 ♚e5 ♚xd4+ 39 ♚xd4 ♚xd4 40 ♚xc7 ♚b4 41 ♖f2 ♚xb2+ 42 ♖f3 ♚b4 43 ♚b7 ♖h7 44 g4 ♖g6 45 ♚b6+ ♖f7 46 ♚h6 ♚e8 47 ♖e3 ♚f6 48 ♚h8 ♖g7 0-1 Sokolov,A-Timman,J/Reykjavik WCup 1988]

16 ♔c2 g6
17 ♚xe6

[17 b4 ♔b6 18 ♚xe6 ♚g4[18... ♚xe6] 19 ♚g3

♚xe6 20 ♚f3 ♚be8 21 ♔d2 ♚ge5[21... ♚ce5 22 ♚d4±] 22 ♚xe5 ♚xe5 23 ♔e3[23 ♚ae1 ♚g4=] 23... ♔xe3 24 ♚xe3 ♚g4 25 h3 ♚c4 26 ♚g3[26 ♚d2?! ♚f3 27 ♚a3 ♚xh3 28 ♚e1[28 ♚fa1] 28... ♚h4 29 ♔b3 ♚f4 30 ♔xd5+ ♖g7→ 31 ♚xf4?? ♚f3+] 26... d4 27 ♚a3 ♖h8 28 cxd4 ♚xd4 29 ♚e3±]

17 ... ♚g4
18 ♚g3 ♚xe6
19 ♚f3 ♚be8
20 ♔d2 ♔d6↗

21Qh3Rf3

1/2-1/2

14. D17
□ Alekseev Evgeny(2689)
■ Wang Yue(2696)
RUS CHNSummitMen4th. 2007.08.21

1 d4 d5
2 ♚f3 ♚f6

[2... c6 3 c4 dxc4 4 e3 ♔e6!? 5 ♚c3 ♚f6?! [The main move is 5... b5 ◡] 6 ♚g5 ♚c8 7 a4 a5 8 e4 h6 9 ♚xe6 ♚xe6 10 e5 ♚bd7 11 ♔e2 ♚d5 12 O-O ♚7b6 13 ♔g4 ♚g6 14 e6!→ ♚f6 15 ♔h3 ♚d3 16 ♚e1 O-O-O 17 ♚e5 1-0,Alekseev, E (2689) -Zhang Pengxiang (2649) /Nizhniy Novgorod/2007/]

3 c4 c6
4 ♚c3 dxc4
5 a4 ♔f5
6 ♚e5 e6

[Currently the second main alternative, preferred by Bu Xiangzhi, is 6... ♚bd7 7 ♚xc4 ♚c7 8 g3[8 ♚d2!? is still a rare, but interesting alternative: ♚b6 9 ♚e3 ♔g6 10 a5 ♚bd5 11 g3 e6 12 ♔g2 ♚xe3 13 ♚xe3 a6 14 O-O ♔b4 15 ♚e5 ♚xe5 16 dxe5 ♚d5 17 ♔d2 O-O-O 18 e4 ♚c7 19 ♔e3 ♚d3 20 ♚fc1 h6 21 ♔f1 ♚d7 22 f3 ♖b8 23 ♖f2 ♚hd8 24 ♔e2 h5 25 h4± (), Vitiugov,N (2608) -Najer,E (2623) /Krasnoyarsk/2007/] 8... e5 9 dxe5 ♚xe5 10 ♔f4 ♚fd7 11 ♔g2 g5!? 12 ♔xe5 This direct attempt became popular about 3 years ago thanks to

Jobavas efforts (mainly his beautiful win against Grischuk in Calvia olm 2004) [However, Black has since found ways to meet this idea and it seems that White should prefer the fundamental positional alternative 12 ♖e3 gxf4 13 ♖xf5± / Here he also exchanges the important dark-squared B, but controls the light squares and also breaks up Blacks ♗c] 12... ♖xe5 13 ♗d4 f6 14 ♖e3 [A fresh try, but Black is able to hold his own even after the more usual 14 O-O-O The most recent practice prefers ♗e7 [Another playable alternative is 14... ♗d8 15 ♗e3 ♗e7 16 ♗xd8+ ♖xd8 17 ♗d1+ ♖c8 18 ♖xe5 ♗xe5 19 ♗xa7 ♗a3! 20 ♗d4 ♗xd4 21 ♗xd4 ♗c5 22 ♗d2 ♗e6 23 e3 ♖c7 24 ♗e4 h5 25 ♗c2 h4 26 ♖e4 ♗e7= csl Ge6,Ge7 Ftacnik,L (2597) -Bu Xiangzhi (2640) /Turin olm/2006/ Blacks compensates the missing P and he can hold the relatively easily] 15 ♖e3 ♗e6 16 ♗e4 ♗b3 17 ♗d2 ♖d7!? 18 ♖f5 ♖c5 19 ♗e3 ♗e5 20 ♖e4 [20 ♗e4 ♖xe4 21 ♖xe4 ♗d5 22 ♖ed6+ [22 ♖xe7 ♗xe4 23 f3=] 22... ♗xd6 23 ♖xd6+ ♖e7 24 ♗xe5+ fxe5 25 e4 ♖xd6 26 ♗hd1 ♗ac8 27 ♖b1 ♗hf8 28 exd5 c5± Tikkanen,H (2394) -Haba, P (2526) /Ceska Trebova/2007/] 20... ♖xe4 21 ♗xe4 ♗c5+ 22 ♗xc5 ♗xc5 23 ♗c2 ♗d5 24 e4 ♗e6 25 ♖g7+ ♖f7 26 ♖xe6 ♖xe6 27 ♗hd1 g4 28 ♗d7 h5 29 ♗xb7 ♗ad8 30 ♗f1 ♗b8 31 ♗g7 ♗d4 32 b3 ♗hg8= Sargissian,G (2658) -Bu Xiangzhi (2644) /Bundesliga/2007/ The - make it impossible for White to convert his extra P] 14... ♗g6 [14... ♗e6 15 ♗e4 cal Rf2f4 / f4 g4 16 O-O-O ♗h6 17 ♖b1 ♗xe3 18 ♗xe3 ♗b6 19 ♗d4 O-O 20 ♖e4 ♗f5 21 ♖a1 ♗xe4 22 ♗xe4 ♖g7 23 ♗hd1 ♗ae8 Kacheishvili,G (2587) -Andriasian,Z (2523) /EU-ch Dresden/2007/ 24 ♗c2!+- / Rd7] 15 O-O-O ♗b6! 16 ♖e4 ♗e7 17 f4 ♗xd4 18 ♗xd4 gxf4 19 gxf4 ♖d7 20 ♖d6+ ♗xd6 21 ♗xd6 O-O-O 22 ♗hd1 ♗he8 23 ♗h3 ♗xe3 24 ♗xd7+ ♖c7 25 ♗e6 ♗xe6 26 ♗xe6 ♗xd1+ 27 ♖xd1 ♖d6= /=+ ,Aleksseev,E (2689) -Bu Xiangzhi (2685) /Nizhniy Novgorod/2007/ Whites seemingly promising petered out and now he has to defend a slightly worse B]

7 f3 c5

[Nowadays the once popular piece sacrifice 7... ♗b4 8 e4 ♗xe4 9 fxe4 ♖xe4 10 ♗d2 ♗xd4 11 ♖xe4 ♗xe4+ 12 ♗e2 ♗xd2+ 13 ♖xd2 ♗d5+ occurs rarely Although Black has problems in some of the lines, on the whole matters are not so clear and its mostly a question of fashion This trend was confirmed by the latest high-level game - Black

went astray in a playable position: 14 ♖c2 ♖a6 15 ♖xc4 O-O 16 ♗e5 ♗ab8 17 a5 f6 18 ♗xd5 cxd5 19 ♖e3 ♗fc8+ 20 ♖b1 ♖c5 21 ♗a3!? N f5 22 ♗e2 ♖e4 23 ♗d1 ♗c5 24 ♖c2 ♖f7 25 ♖d4 ♖f6 26 ♗b3 ♖d6 [26... e5 ♗! 27 ♖b5 a6=] 27 g4 f4? [A direct mistake, necessary was 27... ♗e8!?±] 28 g5+ ♖e7 29 ♗h3 ♗h8 30 ♗g4 e5 31 ♖e6 ♗xa5 32 ♖xg7 ♖e4 33 ♖f5+ ♖d8 34 g6 ♖f6 35 g7 ♗e8 36 ♗h5 1-0, Onischuk,A (2650) -Grischuk,A (2726) /Biel/2007/]

8 e4 cxd4?!]

[The second approach is represented by 8... ♗g6 , advocated by Kramnik since his match against Topalov A comparison between these alternatives in the light of the most recent developments speaks in favour of the this slightly passive, but more solid move: 9 ♗e3 [9 d5 exd5 10 exd5 [10 ♖xg6 hxg6 11 e5 ♖h5 12 ♗xd5 [12 ♖xd5 ♖d7!± cal Rd7e5,Rh5g3 / Ng3,Ne5 [12... ♖a6? 13 ♗e3 ♖g3 14 ♗xc4 ♗e7 15 ♗b3 ♖xh1 16 O-O-O ♗xh2 17 ♗xb7 ♗b8 18 ♖f6+ gxf6 19 ♗xd8+ ♖xd8 20 ♗d5+ ♖c7 21 ♗xf7 1-0 Kacheishvili,G (2599) -Rogic,D (2533) /Kusadasi 2006/CBM 111 ext] [12... ♖g3 13 ♗xc4 ♖xh1? 14 ♖f6+ ♖e7 15 ♖g8+!+-] 12... ♗h4+ 13 g3 ♖xg3 14 hxg3 ♗xg3+ 15 ♖d2 ♗xh1 16 ♗xb7 ♗xe5 17 ♗xc4 ♗h2+ 18 ♖e2 ♗d4+ 19 ♗d3 c4 20 ♗e4+ 1/2,Ribli,Z (2584) -Naumann,A (2542) /Bundesliga/2006/ ♗xe4 21 ♗xe4 ♗b4+ 22 ♖e3 ♗c5+= 23 ♖d4? ♗h4+-] 10... ♗d6 11 ♖xc4 O-O 12 ♗e2 ♖a6 13 O-O ♖b4 14 ♗g5 h6 15 ♗xf6 ♗xf6 16 ♖e4 ♗xe4 17 fxe4 ♗e7 18 ♗h5 ♗ad8 19 ♗e2 ♗e5 20 ♖h1 g6 21 ♗g4∞ Radjabov,T (2729) -Bareev,E (2643) /Odessa rpd/2007/] 9... cxd4 10 ♗xd4 ♗xd4 11 ♗xd4 ♖fd7 12 ♖xd7 ♖xd7 13 ♗xc4 a6 [However, probably fully playable is also 13... ♗c8 14 ♗a2 [14 ♗b5 a6 15 ♗xd7+ ♖xd7 16 ♖e2 f6 17 ♗hd1 ♖e8 18 ♗b6 ♗c5 19 ♗xc5 ♗xc5 20 ♗d6 ♖e7 21 ♗ad1 ♗e8 22 ♗d3 a5 23 ♖e3 ♗c6= Bocharov,D (2614) -Amonatov,F (2574) /Voronezh/2007/ Black managed to unravel and activate his g6 just in time] 14... a5!? 15 h4 h5 16 ♗c1 ♗g8 17 ♖e2 ♗c5 18 ♖b5 ♖e7 19 ♗c3 b6 20 ♗hd1 f6 21 ♗d2 ♗gd8 22 ♗cd1 ♖f8 23 ♖a7 ♗xd2+ 24 ♗xd2 ♗c7 25 ♖b5 ♗c8 26 ♗f4 ♗e8 27 ♖d6 ♗d8 28 ♖xe8 ♗xe8 29 ♗d2 ♖g6 30 ♗c1 ♗d8 31 g3 ♖e5 32 ♗c3 ♖c6 33 ♗c4 ♖d4+= Ponomarev,R (2717) -Rublevsky,S (2680) /WCh Candidates Elista/2007/] 14 h4 [14 ♖e2 ♗g8 15 h4 [15 ♗hd1 ♗c8 16 b3 ♗c5 17 a5 ♖e7 18 ♖a4 ♗b4 19 ♖b6 ♖xb6 20 ♗xb6 f6 21 ♗d3

♖c6 22 h4 ♗gc8 23 g4 ♕c5= Topalov,V (2813) - Kramnik,V (2743) /WCh Elista/2006/] 15... ♖c8 16 ♕a2 ♕c5! 17 ♕xc5 ♖xc5 18 ♖ac1 h5 19 b4 ♖c6! 20 ♖b1 ♖e7 21 ♖xc6 bxc6 22 ♖c3 ♖b8 23 ♖b1 f5= Ponomarev,R (2717) -Rublevsky,S (2680) /WCh Candidates Elista/2007/] 14... ♖c8 15 ♕a2 h6 16 ♖c1 ♗g8N[16... ♕c5 17 ♖e2 O-O 18 O-O ♕d6 19 ♕e3 ♖e5 20 ♖f4 ♖xc1 21 ♖xc1 ♕h7 22 ♖f1 ♖b8 23 ♖e2 ♖f8 24 g4 ♖e7 25 ♖g2 f6 26 h5 ♕g8 27 ♕a7 ♖a8 28 ♕b6 ♕f7 1/2, Aronian,L (2744) -Kramnik,V (2766) /Wijk aan Zee/2007/ However, immediately after this game Kramnik criticized his 16-th move and therefore he comes up with a novelty One must admit it doesnt look to logical to develop the B to c5, only to retreat to d6 2 moves later] [Another idea deserving attention is 16... ♖b8!?! 17 ♖e2 ♕c5 18 ♕xc5 ♖xc5 19 ♖b1 ♖e7 20 ♖xc5 ♖xc5 21 h5 ♕h7 22 ♖c1 ♖d7 23 ♖d2 g6?! [Black lashes out - defending a slightly worse position in a rapid game is an unpleasant task More in the spirit of the whole line was 23... ♖b8± / =] [or 23... ♖d8!?! 24 h×g6 ♖×g6 25 ♖f2 ♗g5 26 ♖c7 b5 27 a5 ♖c5 28 ♖xc5 ♖xc5 29 ♖e3 ♖d6 30 b4 ♖d7 31 ♖b3 e5 32 ♖c1± Aronian,L (2759) -Kramnik,V (2772) /Yerevan rpd m/2007/]

9 exf5 ♕b4

[9... ♖c6 10 ♖xc6 bxc6 11 fxe6 fxe6 12 ♖e2!? dxc3 13 ♖xe6+ ♖e7 14 ♕xc4± csl Gc1,Gc4 has been tested extensively in the past Its not worth risking 8 cxd4?! to reach an unpleasant , in which Black has to defend with great care against Whites active]

10 ♕xc4

[10 ♕e3!? is an interesting new try, but after dxc3 11 ♖xd8+ ♖xd8 12 O-O-O+ ♖e7 13 bxc3 ♕xc3! Courageous, but necessary 13... ♕a3+?! 14 ♖c2 ♖bd7[14... ♖d5 15 ♕f2 ♖c8 16 fxe6 fxe6 17 ♕xc4 ♖c6 18 ♖he1 ♖xe5 19 ♕xd5 exd5 20 ♖xe5+ ♖f8 21 ♖exd5+- Zhao Xue (2500) -Paehtz,E (2457) /Bad Homburg/2007/] 15 ♖xd7 ♖xd7 16 fxe6 fxe6 17 ♕xc4 ♖hc8 18 ♖b3 ♖e5 19 ♕e2 ♕c5 20 ♕g5+ ♖f8 21 f4 ♖f7 22 ♖d7 ♖xg5 23 f×g5 ♕e7 24 ♖f1+ ♖e8 25 ♖xb7 a6 26 ♕f3 ♖cb8 27 ♕c6+ ♖d8 28 ♖d1+ ♖c8 29 ♖c4!+- Bu Xiangzhi (2685) -Atalik,S (2564) / Ottawa/2007/] 14 ♕c5+ ♖e8 15 ♖xc4 ♖bd7 16 ♕a3 a5! cal Yc3b4 / Bb4 17 ♖d6+ ♖e7 White didnt find any way to improve

his position: 18 fxe6 fxe6 19 ♖f5+ ♖f7 20 ♖d6+ ♖e7 21 ♖c8+ ♖f7 22 ♖d6+ ♖e7 23 ♖f5+ ♖f7 24 ♖d6+ ♖e7 25 ♖f5+ ♖f7 1/2,Bu Xiangzhi (2685) -Miton,K (2648) /Ottawa/2007/ Both opponents undoubtedly knew about this game, so it seems 10 Be3!? isnt so dangerous after all]

10 ... dxc3
 11 ♖xd8+ ♖xd8
 12 ♖xf7+!C

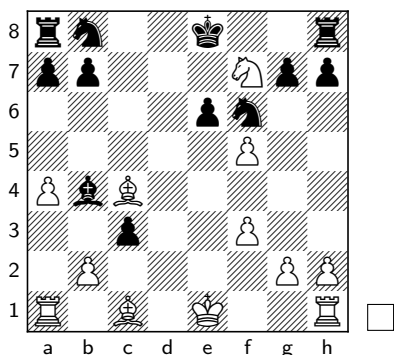
[12 ♖e2 cxb2 13 ♕xb2 ♖e7 14 ♖hb1 a5![14... ♖c8? 15 ♕a3! ♕xa3 16 ♖xb7+ ♖d6 17 f4 ♖d5[17... ♕c5 18 ♖d1+ ♖d5 19 ♖xf7 ♕b6 20 ♖xg7 ♖xc4 21 ♖xc4+ ♖c5 22 ♖c1+- Flumbort,A (2372) -Mastrovasilis,D (2435) /EU-chJ Patras/2001/] 18 ♕xd5 exd5 19 ♖xa3 f6 20 ♖f7+ ♖c6 21 ♖c3+! ♖xb7 22 ♖d6+ ♖b6 23 ♖xc8+- Gretaarsson,H (2544) -Ansell,S (2383) /4NCL Birmingham/2000/] 15 ♕a3[15 fxe6 releases the tension and allows quick simplification and equality: fxe6 16 ♕a3 ♖a6 17 ♕xa6 ♖xa6 18 ♕xb4+ axb4 19 ♖xb4 b6 20 ♖c1[20 ♖f2 ⊔=] 20... ♖d5 21 ♖g4 ♖ha8! 22 ♖c6+ ♖f7[22... ♖f6 23 ♖b4 ♖xb4 24 ♖xb4 ♖xa4 1/2,Ikonnikov, V (2587) -Ansell,S (2394) /Hastings/2006/] 23 ♖b4[23 ♖cc4 ♖xa4=] 23... ♖xa4 24 ♖xd5 ♖xg4 25 ♖c7+ ♖f8 26 f×g4 exd5 27 ♖b7 ♖a4 28 ♖xb6 ♖xg4= Sharavdorj,D (2454) -Gagunashvili,M (2625) /Oak Brook/2007/] 15... ♖a6 16 ♕xa6 ♖xa6 17 ♖xb4!? The most dangerous attempt, otherwise White can only transpose into the above note axb4 18 ♕xb4+ ♖e8 19 ♖c1 ♖a8 20 ♖c7 ♖d5 21 ♖xb7 exf5[21... ♖xb4 22 ♖xf7 exf5□ -21 exf5[22... ♖f8?? 23 ♖d6+ ♖d8 24 fxe6 cal Rb7d7,Re6e7 / e7 ,Rd7]] 22 ♖xf7 ♖xb4![22... ♖g8?! 23 ♖d6+[23 ♕c5!?!] 23... ♖d8 24 ♖f7+ ♖c8 25 ♖d6+ ♖d8 26 ♕d2 h6 27 ♖f7+ ♖c8 28 ♖d6+ ♖d8 29 a5 ♖f8 30 ♖f7+ ♖c8 31 ♖d6+ ♖d8 32 ♖xg7 ♖a6 33 ♖f7+ ♖c8 34 ♖xh6 ♖e6+ 35 ♖f1 f4 Timman,J (2545) -Ribli,Z (2580) /Bazna/2007/ 36 ♖f7!±] 23 ♖xh8 ♖xa4 24 ♖xg7 ♖f8 25 ♖xh7 ♖g8 26 ♖h5 ♖a2+ 27 ♖f1 1/2, Berkes,F (2597) -Harikrishna,P (2664) /Paks/2007/[27 ♖e3!?!] 27... ♖d5 28 ♖g6 ♖e3+ 29 ♖e1 ♖xg2+=]

[12 O-O cxb2 13 ♕xb2 ♖e7 14 fxe6[14 ♖d3 ♖c8 15 ♕b3 ♖a6?![15... a5 ⊔! -14 fxe6] 16 ♖xb4

♖xb4 17 a5! ♜fd5 18 ♜fe1 ♜c6 19 ♜e4 ♜d8 20
 ♜d1 ♜c7 21 fxe6 fxe6 22 ♜e5+! ♜c8 23 ♜xg7±
 Cramling,P (2510) -Barkhagen,J (2456) /Stock-
 holm/2001/] 14...fxe6 15 ♜d3 ♜c8 16 ♜b3 a5
 17 ♜xb4 axb4 18 ♜fe1 ♜c6 19 ♜xf6+[19 ♜e5
 ♜bd7 20 ♜b5 ♜b6 21 ♜xb4 ♜xb4 22 ♜a3 ♜d5
 23 ♜xd5 ♜axa4 24 ♜xb4+ ♜xb4 25 ♜e4 ♜f6±
 Kacheishvili,G (2587) -Gagunashvili,M (2611)
 /Tbilisi/2007/] 19...♜xf6 20 ♜e4 ♜a6 21 ♜ae1
 ♜c5 22 ♜f4+ ♜e7 23 ♜xb4 ♜xb3 24 ♜xb7+ ♜f6
 25 ♜xb3 ♜xa4= Bluvshstein,M (2520) -Miton,K (2648) /Ottawa/2007/]

12 ... ♜e8

[12...♜e7 is only a transposition, if Black takes
 the N on the next move: 13 bxc3 ♜xc3+ 14 ♜e2
 ♜xa1? 15 ♜xh8 / Ba3 is even worse, than in the
 game]



Position after 12... ♜e8

13 bxc3 ♜xc3+
 14 ♜e2 ♜xa1?N

[However, his task was difficult anyway, White
 has a dangerous attack even after the relatively
 best14...♜xf7 ◡ 15 fxe6+ ♜e8 16 ♜b1 ♜c6[
 Black must do something for his development, un-
 playable is16...b6? 17 ♜a3+--] 17 ♜xb7 a6 18
 ♜xg7[18 ♜a3!?→ is a promising alternative - White
 ignores the P and keeps his active Rb7, while the
 Rh8 remains passive] 18...♜e5 19 ♜a2 ♜g8 20
 ♜xg8+ ♜xg8 21 f4 ♜c6 22 ♜e3 ♜b4 23 ♜b3 ♜f6
 24 ♜d1 ♜c8 25 h3 h5 26 a5 ♜c6 27 ♜a4 ♜f8 28
 ♜d7 ♜e7 29 ♜b6 h4 30 ♜b3 ♜b8 31 ♜d3 ♜c8
 32 ♜f3 ♜f5± Schwenger,K-Schaefer,U/Germany
 email/ 2004/]

15 fxe6!→

[The simpler15 ♜xh8 exf5 16 ♜f7! is less inci-
 sive, but also good for White]

15 ... ♜g8
 16 ♜a3 ♜d4

[16...♜c3? 17 ♜b1! is weak, as now b6 18 ♜d1+-
 loses on the spot]

17 ♜b1!

[17 ♜b5+ ♜c6 18 ♜c1 a6[18...♜d8 19 a5◡ /
 a6 20 ♜xc6+ bxc6 21 ♜xc6 ♜b8[21...♜d5 22
 ♜xd8+--] 22 ♜c7 g6 23 ♜d6+ ♜d8 24 ♜f7 ♜e8
 25 ♜xe8 ♜xe8 26 ♜d7+--] 19 ♜xc6!?![19 ♜xc6+
 bxc6 20 ♜xc6 ♜d5! 21 ♜d6+=] [19 ♜d6+ ♜e7! 20
 ♜xb7+ ♜xe6 21 ♜xc6+ ♜d7 22 ♜c5+ ♜xc5 23
 ♜xa6+ ♜c7 24 ♜c6+ ♜b7 25 ♜xc5!] 19...axb5 20
 ♜c7 ♜b2! 21 ♜d6+[21 ♜xb2 ♜a6±] 21...♜d8 22
 ♜f7 ♜e8 23 ♜xb7+ ♜c8 24 ♜d6+ ♜d8 25 ♜xe8
 ♜xa3 26 ♜xg7 bxa4!? 27 ♜xf6 ♜b4±]

17 ... b6

[Black cant allow Rb7 and17...♜b6 18 ♜d6+
 ♜d8[18...♜e7 19 ♜xb7+ ♜e8 20 ♜b5+ ♜bd7 21
 ♜d1+--] 19 e7+! ♜xe7 20 ♜e4+ ♜d8 21 ♜xf6
 gxf6[21...♜h8? 22 ♜d1+ ♜c8 23 ♜e6+ ♜c7 24
 ♜d5+--] [21...♜e8+ 22 ♜xe8 ♜xe8 23 a5+--] 22
 ♜xg8± /+- wins back all the material with an over-
 whelming advantage]

18 ♜b5+ ♜bd7

[18...♜fd7? 19 ♜d1+--]

19 ♜c6 ♜c8

[Even after19...♜b8 20 ♜d3[20 g3!?!] he cant re-
 tain the extra material, forced is20...♜c8[20...♜f2
 21 ♜e5+--] 21 ♜d6+[21 ♜xd7+ ♜xd7 22 exd7+
 ♜xd7 23 ♜xd4±] 21...♜d8 22 ♜b7+ ♜c7 23
 exd7±]

20 ♜d6+ ♜e7

[20...♜d8!? 21 ♜xc8 ♜e8[21...♜xc8 22 exd7+
 ♜c7 23 ♜c1+--] 22 ♜xa7 ♜xe6+ 23 ♜f1± doesnt
 change the evalution much - White has great win-
 ning chances]

21 ♜xc8+ ♜xe6
 22 ♜xa7 ♜e5
 23 ♜d1 ♜xc6

[23... ♖c5 24 ♙xc5 bxc5 25 ♜b5!?±]

24 ♜xc6±

White is a healthy P up and his pieces are still more active, than their counterparts The rest is a relatively straightforward technical matter

24 ... ♙e5

[24... ♙c5 25 ♙xc5 bxc5 26 ♜d8!?± /+-]

25 ♜d8+ ♖f5
26 g4+ ♖g6
27 h4 h6
28 h5+ ♖h7
29 ♖f2 ♜e8
30 ♜c6 ♙f4
31 ♙d6 ♜e6

[31... ♙xd6 32 ♜xd6 ♜a8 33 ♜d4± csl Rb6,Rh7 /+-, h7,b6 White retains a decisive advantage, as he can combine mating threats (transferring the N to g6) with play against the Pb6]

32 ♙xf4 ♜xc6
33 ♜d4 ♜c5

[33... g6 34 hxc6+ ♖xc6 35 ♜d6!? ♜xd6 36 ♙xd6 h5 37 gxc6+ [37 ♙e5? ♜xc6+ 38 fxc6 hxc6=] 37... ♖xc6 38 ♖e3 ♖g6 39 ♖d4+- is insufficient, but now the Pg7 will become a target]

34 ♖e2 ♖g8
35 ♖d3 ♖f7
36 ♙d2 ♜c7
37 ♙e3 ♜a7
38 ♜c4 ♜d5
39 ♙d2 ♜c7
40 ♜f4+ ♖e6
41 ♜e4+ ♖d7
42 ♙e3

csl Rg7 ♜g7

42 ... ♜d5
43 ♙d4 ♖d6

[The text-move loses immediately, but also 43... ♖c6 44 ♜e8 cal Re8g8, Rd3e4,Ra4a5 / Rg8,Ke4,a5 is hopeless in the long run]

44 ♙e5+ ♖c6

[44... ♖c5? 45 ♜c4#]

[44... ♖e6? 45 ♙b8+-]

45 ♜c4+

cal Re5g7 / Bg7

1-0

15. C84
□ Kosintseva Nadezhda(2475)
■ Shen Yang(2439)
RUS CHNSummit(Women)4th. 2007.08.22

1 e4 e5
2 ♜f3 ♜c6
3 ♙b5 a6
4 ♙a4 ♜f6
5 O-O ♙e7
6 d3

Avoiding the most well-known theory The classical Spanish arises after 6 Re1, but the line chosen by White also contains some interesting ideas

6 ... b5
7 ♙b3 d6
8 a4!? ♙d7
9 ♙d2

Quite a rare continuation More often the moves 9 c3 or 9 Na3 are played here

9 ... O-O

[In the second cycle of the match, Shen Yang, playing against my sister Tatiana, chose a different, although slightly strange continuation In that game, there followed 9... ♙g4 and then 10 c3 O-O 11 h3 ♙d7 12 ♙a2± White stands well, and it is not clear why Black has played so many moves with the bishop]

10 axb5 axb5
11 ♜c3 ♜b8

[The principled line is 11... ♖a5 after which White has 12 ♘d5! , revealing the idea of 9 Bd2 ♘xd5[Black cannot play 12... ♘xb3?? because of 13 ♙xa8 ♙xa8 14 ♘xe7+ ♖h8 15 cxb3+- with an extra piece] 13 ♙xd5 c6 14 ♙a2 ♘b7 15 b4± dominating the knight on b7, and as Mihail Kobalia has shown in some of his games, Black has some problems ♖h8 16 c4 bxc4 17 ♙xc4 ♙xa1[17... ♙g4 18 ♙xa8 ♙xa8 19 h3 ♙h5 20 g4 ♙g6 21 ♙a1 ♙b8 22 ♙b1 ♘d8 23 ♙xa8 ♙xa8 24 b5 cxb5 25 ♙xb5 h6 26 ♙b6 Kobalia, M-Korotylev, A, 2007] 18 ♙xa1 ♙g4 19 ♙a7 ♙xf3 20 gxf3 d5 21 exd5 cxd5 22 ♙xb7 dxc4 23 dxc4 ♖g8 24 ♙e3 Kobalia, M-Georgadze, G, 2007]

[But also deserving of attention was 11... ♘d4!??]

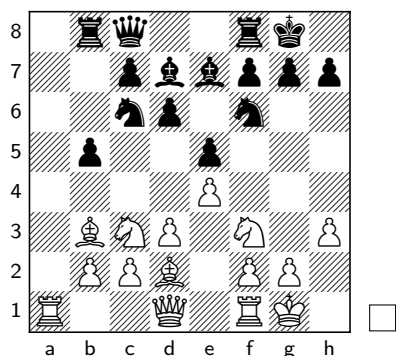
12 h3

[Previously 12 ♘d5 was played: ♘xd5 13 exd5[13 ♙xd5 ♙f6 freeing the square e7 for the knight] 13... ♘d4 14 ♘xd4 exd4∞]

12 ... ♙c8

[On 12... ♘d4 I intended 13 ♘xd4 exd4 14 ♘e2 c5 15 c3!? dxc3[15... c4 16 dxc4 bxc4[16... d3 17 ♘g3 bxc4 18 ♙xc4±] 17 ♙xc4 ♘xe4[17... dxc3 18 ♘xc3 ♙xb2 19 ♙e3±] 18 ♘xd4 ♙xb2 19 ♙c1 ♙b8 20 ♙f3±] 16 ♙xc3 c4 △ 17 ♙c2[17 dxc4 ♘xe4] 17... b4 18 ♙d4C]

[On the immediate 12... ♙e6 there follows 13 ♘d5±]



Position after 12... ♙c8

13 ♙g5!? ♘b4

[After 13... ♙e6 there comes 14 ♘d5 ♙xd5 △[14... ♘xd5?? 15 exd5 ♙xg5 16 ♘xg5+-] 15 exd5 ♘b4[15... ♘d4 16 ♘xd4 exd4 17 ♙f3C] 16 ♙xf6!? ♙xf6 17 c3 ♘a6 18 d4 c5[18... exd4 19 ♘xd4 ♘c5 20 ♙c2±] 19 dxe5 dxe5 20 ♙e1± ♙e8 △ 21 d6†]

[Not good is 13... ♘d8 because of 14 ♙xf6 ♙xf6 15 ♘d5±]

[Interesting was 13... h6]

14 ♙e2

[14 ♙d2 looks more interesting, with the idea of keeping the e2 square for the knight, which can then go to g3 At the same time, the queen on d2 eyes the Black kingside, thus giving White some additional tactical possibilities But here too, Black has his counterplay: h6[14... ♙e6 15 ♙xe6 fxe6[15... ♙xe6 16 d4†] 16 d4 exd4 17 ♘xd4 ♙d7 18 ♙e2 c6 19 e5†] 15 ♙e3 ♙e6[15... c5 16 ♘e2 ♙e6 17 ♘g3!? not fearing to spoil the pawn structure ♙xb3 △[17... c4!? 18 ♙xb4 cxb3 19 cxb3 ♙d7 20 ♙d2 ♙xb3 21 d4†] 18 cxb3 ♙e6 19 ♘f5† followed by Ra7, and Black cannot play ♙a8? because of 20 ♙xh6! gxh6 21 ♙xh6+-] 16 ♘e2[16 d4 ♙xb3 17 cxb3 c5∞] [16 ♙xe6 fxe6 17 d4[17 ♙a5 ♙d7 18 ♙fa1 c5∞] 17... exd4 18 ♘xd4 ♙d7 19 ♙e2 c6∞] 16... ♙xb3 17 cxb3 d5![17... c5 18 ♘g3] 18 exd5[18 ♘xe5 dxe4∞] [18 ♘g3 ♙e6∞] 18... e4[18... ♙f5 19 ♘g3 ♙xd3 20 ♙xd3 ♘xd3 21 ♙fd1 ♘b4[21... ♘xb2 22 ♙d2 e4 23 ♘d4 ♘d3 24 ♘c6±] [21... e4 22 ♘xe4±] 22 ♘xe5 ♘bxd5[22... ♘fxd5 23 ♘d7±] 23 ♘f5 ♙d6 24 ♘d7 ♘xd7 25 ♙xd5 ♘f6 26 ♙d3±] [18... ♘fxd5 19 ♘xe5 ♙f5 20 d4±] 19 dxe4 ♘xe4 20 ♙d1[20 ♙d4 ♘f6∞] 20... ♙d8⇐]

14 ... h6

[Deserving attention was 14... c5 after which I intended 15 ♘d1 However, after ♙e6 16 ♘e3[Nothing special is apparent after 16 ♙xe6 fxe6 17 ♘e3 ♘c6 18 c3 ♙d7] 16... ♙d7!? taking control of the

f5 square, Black does not have many problems[This is stronger than 16... ♖xb3 17 cxb3 ♜e6] impossible is 17... g6 because of 18 ♖g4 ♜e6 19 ♖a7 ♙d8 20 ♙h6 ♖xg4[20... ♜e8 21 ♖g5+-] 21 ♙xf8 ♜xf8 22 hxg4±] [and also 17... ♖a8 18 ♖xa8 ♜xa8 19 ♖f5 ♜b7 20 ♖3h4!?!] 18 ♖f5 with interesting play, eg[18 ♖a7 ♖c6] 18... ♖a8 19 ♙d2 ♖c6 20 b4!? ♖xb4[20... cxb4? 21 ♖xa8 ♖xa8 22 ♜c1 ♖a6[22... ♜c8 23 d4] 23 d4 ♖xd4 24 ♖3xd4 exd4 25 ♖xe7+ ♜xe7 26 ♜c8+ ♖e8 27 ♜xb5+-] 21 ♙xb4 cxb4 22 d4!]

[In the event of the immediate 14... ♙e6 15 ♙xe6 ♜xe6[15... fxe6 16 d4 exd4 17 ♖xd4 c6 18 e5 dxe5 19 ♜xe5±] 16 d4 White seizes the centre: c6[16... c5 17 d5 ♜d7 18 ♙xf6!?[18 ♖a5 ♖h5! 19 ♖xb5[19 ♙xe7 ♖f4 20 ♜d2 ♜xe7 21 ♖xb5 f5±] 19... ♙xg5 20 ♖xb8 ♖xb8 21 ♖xg5 ♖f4 22 ♜d2 h6 23 ♖f3 f5±] 18... ♙xf6 19 ♖a5 c4 20 ♖fa1±] 17 ♜d2± and the knight on b4 is in some trouble]

15 ♙d2 ♙e6

[Also tempting is 15... c5 , preventing d4 16 ♖d1[on 16 ♖h4 there follows ♙e6 17 ♙xe6 ♜xe6 and the immediate 18 ♖f5 does not work because of ♖xc2 19 ♖a7 ♜fe8 20 ♙xh6 ♖d4±] 16... ♖c6 and on 17 ♖e3[17 c3!?] 17... c4 is possible: 18 dxc4[18 ♙a2 ♖d4 19 ♖xd4 exd4 20 ♖f5[20 ♖d5 ♖xd5 21 exd5 ♙f6±] 20... ♙xf5 21 exf5 ♜e8 22 dxc4 d5! blocking the bishop on a2[22... ♜xf5 23 cxb5 ♜xc2 24 ♙c4] 23 cxb5 ♜xc2±] 18... ♖xe4 19 cxb5[19 ♙c1 ♖c5 20 ♖d5 ♖xb3±] 19... ♖xd2 20 ♜xd2[20 bxc6 ♖xf3+ 21 ♜xf3 ♙xc6 22 ♙d5[22 ♖f5 ♙g5] [22 ♖d5 ♙g5] 22... ♙xd5 23 ♖xd5 ♙g5±] 20... ♖xb5 21 ♖d5 ♙e6 22 ♖xe7+ ♖xe7 23 ♜xd6 ♙xb3 24 cxb3 ♖g6=]

16 d4

White permits his pawns to be doubled, but takes the initiative in the centre

16 ... ♙xb3
17 cxb3 ♜e8?

[It is interesting to note that 17... ♖c2 is based on a tactical idea: 18 dxe5[18 ♖a7 ♖xd4 19 ♖xd4 exd4 20 ♖xb5 ♜b7 21 ♖fa1[21 ♖xb7 ♜xb7 22 ♖xd4 ♜xe4±] 21... ♜e8 22 ♖xd4[22 ♖xb7 ♜xb7 23 ♖a7 ♜xe4 24 ♜xe4 ♖xe4 25 ♖xc7 ♜c8±]

22... ♙f8±] [18 ♖ac1? ♖xd4 19 ♖xd4 exd4 20 ♖xb5 ♜a6 21 ♖xd4 ♜xe2 22 ♖xe2 ♖xe4±] 18... dxe5 19 ♖ac1[19 ♖a5 c6] [19 ♖a7 ♙c5] 19... ♖d4 20 ♖xd4 exd4 21 ♖xb5[21 ♖d5 ♖xd5 22 exd5 ♜d7 23 ♜e5[23 ♙f4 ♙d6] 23... ♜bc8 24 ♜xd4[24 ♜c6 ♜fd8 25 ♙xh6 ♙f8±] 24... ♜fd8 25 ♙c3 ♙f6=] 21... ♜a6[21... d3!? 22 ♜xd3 ♜d8 23 ♖d4! c5 24 e5 ♖xd4 25 ♜xd4 cxd4 26 ♜xc8+ ♜xc8 27 exf6 ♙xf6 28 ♜c1±] 22 ♖xd4 ♜xe2 23 ♖xe2 ♖xe4 24 ♙f4 ♖xb3 25 ♜xc7 ♙f6=]

[Similar is 17... c5 , after which Blacks pawns prove indefensible 18 dxe5[18 ♖xb5 exd4 19 ♙xb4 ♜d7! 20 ♖a5 ♙d8 21 ♖xd6 ♙xa5 22 ♙xc5 ♙b4 23 ♙xb4 ♖xb4 24 e5 ♜fb8±] [18 d5 ♖c2] 18... dxe5 19 ♖xe5[19 ♖xb5 ♜b7 20 ♖a7[20 ♖c3 ♖c2] 20... ♜xb5 21 ♜xb5 ♖xb5 22 ♜xe7 ♖xe4[22... ♖c6!?] 23 ♙xb4 ♖xb4 24 ♜xe5[24 ♖xe5 ♖xb3=] 24... f6 25 ♜e7 ♜f7 26 ♜e6 ♜d7=] 19... ♖c2!?[19... ♜e6!?] 20 ♖a7 ♖d4 21 ♜e3[21 ♜d3 ♜e6 22 ♙f4 ♜bd8±] 21... ♜e6 22 ♖d3 ♖a8 23 ♖f4 ♜e5 24 ♖xa8 ♖xa8 25 b4 ♖c2 26 ♜d3 ♖xb4 27 ♜xb5 ♜d8=]

18 ♖ac1?!

[18 ♜fc1! c5[18... exd4 19 ♖xd4 ♜d7 20 ♖cxb5±] 19 dxc5 dxc5 20 ♖xe5±]

18 ... ♙d8

[If 18... c5 then 19 dxe5 dxe5 20 ♖xe5 ♙d6 21 ♖f3 ♜c6 22 e5 ♜fe8 23 ♜d1 ♙xe5 24 ♖xe5 ♖xe5 25 ♙f4±]

[18... exd4!? 19 ♖xd4 ♜d7 20 ♜f3 ♜fe8 21 ♜fd1↑]

19 d5 ♖a6

[19... c5 leads after 20 dxc6 ♖xc6 21 ♖xb5 ♜d7 22 b4± to the loss of a pawn]

20 ♙e3

[Also good 20 ♖a1 ♖c5 21 b4 ♖b3 22 ♖a6±]

20 ... ♖b7

[Black does not solve his problems by 20...c5 21 dxc6 ♖xc6 22 ♜fd1 ♜e8□ defending e5[22...♞c7 23 ♞d5 ♖b7[23...♖d7 24 ♞xe5+-] 24 ♞xf6+ ♟xf6 25 ♜xd6±] [22...♞c5 23 ♞d5±] 23 ♞h4![23 ♞d5 ♖d7 24 ♖d3 ♖b7 25 ♞xf6+ ♟xf6 26 ♖xd6?! ♜ed8 27 ♖a3 ♜xd1+ 28 ♜xd1 ♜a8♞] 23...♞c5[23...♞xe4 24 ♞f5±] [23...b4 24 ♞d5 ♞c5 25 ♞f5 ♞fxe4 26 ♖g4 ♞g5 27 ♞xb4+-] 24 ♞f5! ♞xb3 25 ♜c2♞]

[White is also better after 20...♞c5 21 ♟xc5 dxc5 22 ♜fd1±]

21 ♜a1 ♞b4

[if 21...♞b8 then 22 ♜a7 ♜xa7 23 ♟xa7±]

22 ♜fc1 c5

He dare not wait any longer!

23 dxc6 ♞xc6
24 ♜a6?

[Nor does 24 ♞xb5 lead to an advantage: ♞xe4 25 ♞d2[25 ♟xh6 d5♞] [25 ♖c4 ♞a5 26 ♖xe4 ♖xb5±] 25...♞e7![25...♞a5?! 26 ♞xe4 ♖xb5 27 ♖xb5 ♜xb5 28 ♞xd6 ♜xb3 29 ♜c2!] 26 ♞xe4 ♖xb5 27 ♖xb5 ♜xb5 28 ♞xd6 ♜xb3 29 ♞c4 ♞f5 30 ♟c5 ♟e7 31 ♟xe7 ♞xe7=]

[But after 24 ♖d3! ♞a5[24...♟e7 25 ♞d5±] [24...♖e6 25 ♜d1[25 ♞d5 ♞xd5! 26 exd5 ♞b4=] 25...♞b4[25...♟e7 26 ♞d5] 26 ♖xd6 ♖xd6 27 ♜xd6 ♞c2 28 ♜a7 ♜xa7 29 ♟xa7 b4 30 ♞d5 ♞xe4 31 ♜c6±] 25 ♞d2± Whites advantage is obvious]

24 ... ♞a5?

[As already pointed out, correct was 24...♖d7! making it as difficult as possible for white to develop the initiative 25 ♜d1!?![25 ♞xb5? ♞b4] [25 ♖d2 b4 26 ♞d5[26 ♞b5 ♞xe4 27 ♖d5 ♞e7 28 ♖xe4 ♜xb5±] [26 ♞a4 ♞xe4 27 ♖d3 ♞b8±] 26...♞xe4 27 ♖c2 ♞b8 28 ♜a4 ♞f6=] [25 ♞d5!? ♞xd5 26 ♜axc6[26 ♜xc6? ♞b4 27 ♜xd6 ♖e7±] 26...♞xe3[26...♞e7 27 ♜a6 f5 28 ♖d3] 27 ♖xe3 f5 28 exf5 ♜xf5 29 b4♞] 25...♟e7[25...b4? 26 ♞a4 ♞xe4 27 ♟c5! ♞xc5 28 ♞xc5 ♞d4 29 ♞xd4 dxc5 30 ♞e6±] 26 ♞h4! with a very complicated, but interesting game[26 ♟c5 ♜c8 27 ♞xb5

♞xe4! 28 ♖xe4 ♜xb5±] [26 ♞xb5 ♞xe4 27 ♖c4[27 ♟xh6? ♞c5±] 27...♞b8] 26...b4[26...♞b8 27 ♜b6!] 27 ♞a4 ♞xe4[27...♞b8 28 ♜b6![28 ♞c5 ♖b5] 28...♞xe4[28...♜xb6 29 ♞xb6 ♖b7 30 ♞f5 ♞xe4 31 ♖f3+-] 29 ♖c4! ♟xh4[29...♞f6 30 ♞c5] 30 ♖xe4 ♜xb6 31 ♞xb6 ♖d8 32 ♖xb4 ♟e7 33 ♞d5!] 28 ♞g6! f×g6[28...♜e8 29 ♖c2![29 f3 ♞d4!?] 30 ♞xe7+ △[30 ♟xd4 ♞g3 31 ♖e1 f×g6 32 ♖xg3 exd4 33 ♖xg6 ♟g5♞] 30...♖e7 31 ♟xd4 ♞g3 32 ♖e1 exd4 33 ♖xg3 ♖e2+-] 29...♞b8 30 ♜a8[30 ♞xe7+ ♖xe7] 30...♖f5[30...♞f6 31 ♞xe5!] 31 ♞xe7+ ♜bxe7 32 ♞b6♞] 29 ♖c4+ ♟h7 30 ♖xe4 ♞d4![30...♞d8 31 ♞c5 ♖b5 32 ♜axd6! ♟xd6 33 ♜xd6 ♜bf7 34 ♖xg6+ ♟g8 35 ♞e4-] 31 ♞b6[31 ♟xd4!? ♜f4 32 ♖d5 exd4 33 ♜a8[33 ♞b6 ♜f5!] 33...♟f8 34 ♜xd4 ♜f5♞] 31...♖c6 32 ♜xd4[32 ♖xc6 ♞xc6 33 ♞d5 ♜c8=] 32...♜xb6 33 ♖xc6 ♜xc6 34 ♜xc6 exd4 35 ♟xd4 ♜f4 36 ♟e3 ♜e4 37 ♟f1 d5 38 ♟e2♞ d4? 39 ♜c4±]

[Nothing comes of 24...♞b8 25 ♜xd6 b4 26 ♞a4 ♞xe4 27 ♜dd1↑]

25 ♞d2 b4?!

[Better was 25...♖e6 26 ♞xb5 ♞xb3 27 ♞xb3 ♖xb3 28 ♞xd6 ♖xb2 29 ♜c2↑ although even here the activity of Whites pieces promises a lasting initiative[29 ♖f3!?!]

26 ♞a4?!

[Black faces greater problems after 26 ♞d5! ♞xd5 27 exd5 ♜c7 28 ♜a1[28 ♜xc7 ♟xc7 29 ♜a7 ♖b8] 28...♞b7 29 ♞c4 ♖b5 30 ♖f3± with a very cramped position for Black]

26 ... ♜c7
27 ♜d1 ♜c6
28 ♖d3

[On 28 ♖b5 Black had prepared ♜c1!]

[Stronger was 28 ♞b6! and Blacks pieces are starting to hang ♟xb6[28...♖e6 29 ♜xa5[29 ♖b5 d5!] 29...♟xb6 30 ♜a6 d5 31 ♟xb6 ♜xb6 32 ♜xb6 ♖xb6 33 exd5 ♞xd5 34 ♖xe5±] [28...♞b7 29 ♜a8 ♞c5 30 ♞d5 ♞xd5 31 exd5 ♜c7 32 ♟xc5 dxc5[32...♜xc5 33 ♞e4] 33 ♞c4±] 29 ♜xb6 ♜xb6 30 ♟xb6 ♞b7[30...♞c6 31 ♞c4] 31 ♖c4 ♖e6 32 ♖xb4±]

28 ... ♖xa6

[Not possible is28...d5 29 ♙c5! dxe4 30 ♗b5 ♖xa6 31 ♗xa6 and Black loses material]

[On28...♗e6 there follows 29 ♖xc6 ♗xc6 30 ♗b5 d5 △ 31 ♗c5 ♗c8[31...♗e8 32 exd5 ♗xd5 33 ♗c4 ♗xe3 34 fxe3 ♙g5[34...♙e7 35 ♗d7 ♗b8 36 ♗cxe5±] 35 ♗e4! [35 ♗d6? ♙xe3+ 36 ♗h1 ♗a8]] 32 ♖c1[Here32 exd5 is less strong: ♗xd5 33 ♗c4 ♗xe3 34 fxe3 ♗a7! 35 ♗xb4 ♙e7∞] 32...d4 △ 33 ♙xh6 with very complicated play: ♗a7[33...gxh6 34 ♗b7 ♗a7 35 ♖xc8 ♗xb5 36 ♖xd8 ♖xd8 37 ♗xd8 ♗c3 38 f3 ♗e2+ 39 ♗f2 ♗f4 40 ♗c6 ♗d3+ 41 ♗e2 ♗f4+ 42 ♗d1 ♗xg2 43 ♗xe5±] 34 ♗a4 ♙b6 35 ♗xb4 ♙xc5[35...♗d7 36 ♗xd7 ♗xc1+ 37 ♗f1 ♙c5 38 ♙xc1 ♙xb4 39 ♗xf8±] 36 ♖xc5 ♗a8 37 ♙xg7!? ♗xg7 38 ♖xe5 ♗c6 39 ♙g5+ ♗h6 40 ♗c5!]

29 ♖xa6 ♗c6
30 ♖xc6 ♗xc6
31 ♗c4 ♗xe4

[Objectively stronger was31...♙c7 after which Black may have feared 32 ♖c1 but then there is[32 f3 ♖d8 33 ♗ab6 ♗e7=] 32...♙b8 preparing to meet 33 ♗xd6 △ with ♗d4 34 ♙xd4 ♙xd6[34...exd4 35 ♗f5 ♗xe4 36 ♖e1!] 35 ♙b6[35 ♙c5 ♗xe4 36 ♙xd6 ♗xd6=] 35...♗xe4 36 ♖d1[36 ♖e1 f5] 36...♙e7[36...♙b8 37 f3 ♗g5 38 ♙c5 ♖c8 39 ♙xb4±] 37 ♖e1[37 ♖d7 ♖e8] 37...♗d2 38 ♖xe5 ♖c8! 39 ♖xe7[39 ♗c5 ♖a8] 39...♖c1+ 40 ♗h2 ♗f1+= As is clear, the whole line is based on various tactical nuances, which at the board, in conditions of time shortage, were very difficult to work out fully]

[31...♙e7 32 f3 ♖d8 33 ♗ab6±]

32 ♗xd6 ♗xd6

[If32...♗f6 White retains an albeit small plus after 33 ♗f5 ♖e8 34 ♗f1!?)

33 ♖xd6 ♗a5
34 ♖d5 ♗xb3

[34...♖e8!? 35 ♙c5 ♗xb3 36 ♙xb4]

35 ♖xe5 ♙c7
36 ♖b5 ♖d8?

[It was essential to play36...♙d6 although even then Whites position is a little more pleasant, eg 37 ♖d5[37 ♗f1!?] 37...♙c7[37...♙e7 38 ♗b6!?[38 ♖d7 ♖a8 39 ♖xe7 ♖xa4]] 38 ♗f1 ♖a8 39 ♗c5 ♗xc5 40 ♖xc5 ♙d6[40...♙b6 41 ♖b5 ♙xe3 42 fxe3 ♖a4 43 b3 ♖a2 44 ♖xb4] 41 ♖d5 ♙e7 42 ♗e2 ♙f6 43 ♙d4]

[36...♖b8 37 ♖xb8+ ♙xb8 38 ♗f1± ♙e5[38...♗f8? 39 ♗c5±] 39 ♗e2 f5 40 ♗d3 f4 41 ♙b6]

37 ♗f1± ♙d6

[37...♖d1+ 38 ♗e2 ♗d4+ 39 ♗xd1 ♗xb5 40 ♗c2±]

[37...♖b8 38 ♖xb8+ ♙xb8 39 ♗e2±]

38 ♖d5 ♙c7
39 ♖xd8+ ♙xd8
40 ♗e2 ♙e7

[40...♙f6 41 ♗d3 ♗a5 42 ♙d4 ♙e7 43 ♙c5 ♗f8 44 ♗d4]

41 ♗d3 ♗a1

[For example41...♗a5 42 ♙c5 ♗f8 43 ♗d4]

42 ♗b6?!

[Stronger was42 ♙c5! During the game, it seemed to me that after ♗f8 43 ♗c4 ♗c2 the Black knight could attack the kingside pawns, but this is not possible after 44 ♙xe7+ ♗xe7 45 ♗c5 ♗e1[45...g5 46 ♗d3 f5 47 ♗b3 ♗d4+ 48 ♗xb4 f4 49 ♗c5 f3 50 g3±] 46 g3 ♗d6 47 ♗xb4 and Black has nothing dangerous, eg ♗d5 48 ♗b5 ♗f3 49 b4 ♗d4+ 50 ♗a4 f5 51 ♗b3 ♗e2 52 b5 f4 53 ♗a5 fxg3 54 fxg3 ♗xg3 55 b6 ♗f5 56 b7 ♗e7 57 ♗d4! ♗xd4 58 ♗b5+--]

42 ... f5

[42...♙f6 43 ♙d4 ♙xd4 44 ♗xd4 ♗c2+ 45 ♗c4 ♗e1 46 g3 ♗f3 47 ♗d5]

43 ♖d5 ♙d6
44 ♙d2!?

[Also interesting is 44 ♖c4!? b3[44... ♖c2 45 ♙d2±] 45 ♙f4! driving off the enemy pieces ♙f8[45... ♙xf4 46 ♖xf4 ♖f7 47 ♖d3 ♖f6 48 ♖c5 ♖c2 49 ♖xb3 ♖e1 50 g3+-] 46 ♖c7 ♖f7[46... ♖c2 47 ♖xb3 ♖e1 48 g3 ♙c5 49 ♙e3±] 47 ♖b5 g5[47... ♖c2 48 ♙d2!] 48 ♙e5 h5[48... f4 49 ♖d4 ♖c2 50 ♖xb3 ♖e1 51 ♖c4 ♖xg2 52 b4±] [48... ♖c2 49 ♙c3! ♖a1 50 ♖d4±] 49 ♖d4 f4[49... ♖c2 50 ♖xb3 ♖e1 51 ♖c4 ♖xg2 52 b4 g4 53 hxg4 fxg4 54 b5+-] 50 ♖xb3 ♖xb3 51 ♖xb3 ♖e6 52 ♙h8 ♖d5 53 f3 ♙e7 54 ♖c3±]

44 ... b3

[On 44... ♙e5 the intention was 45 ♙xb4 ♙xb2 46 ♙c3 ♙xc3 47 ♖xc3 and the knight on a1 is lost]

45 ♙b4 ♙e5

[Also bad is 45... ♙xb4 46 ♖xb4 ♖f7 47 ♖c3 ♖f6[47... ♖e6 48 ♖c6 ♖c2 49 ♖d4+ ♖xd4 50 ♖xd4+-] 48 ♖d3 g5 49 ♖c5 ♖c2 50 ♖xb3 ♖e1 51 g3 ♖f3 52 ♖c4 ♖g1 53 b4 ♖xh3 54 b5 ♖e7 55 b6 ♖d6 56 b7 ♖c7 57 ♖b5+-]

46 ♙c3 ♙d6
47 ♖e3 g6
48 ♖c4 ♙c5
49 f3 g5

[There is no help from 49... ♖c2 50 ♖a5 ♖e3[50... ♖a1 51 ♖xb3! ♖xb3 52 ♖c4+-] 51 ♖xb3 ♙b6 52 ♙d4! ♙xd4 53 ♖xd4 ♖xg2 54 b4 ♖f7 55 b5 ♖e7 56 b6 ♖d7 57 ♖c4 ♖f4[57... ♖c8 58 ♖b5 ♖b7 59 ♖e6+-] 58 ♖b5 ♖d5 59 b7 ♖c7 60 ♖a6 ♖e7 61 ♖a7 ♖c8+ 62 bxc8 ♖+ ♖xc8 63 ♖b6 ♖d7 64 ♖c5+-]

50 ♖d2 ♙f2
51 g4 fxg4
52 fxg4 h5
53 ♖e4 hxg4

[53... ♙h4 54 ♖f6+-]

54 ♖xf2 gxh3
55 ♖xh3 g4
56 ♖f4 ♖f7
57 ♖e3 ♖c2+
58 ♖e4 ♖e7
59 ♖d5+ ♖d6
60 ♖e3

1-0

16. C60
□ Anand Viswanathan(2786)
■ Nakamura Hikaru(2784)
TalMemorial8th. 2013.06.19

1 e4 e5
2 ♖f3 ♖c6
3 ♙b5 g6

[3... a6 4 ♙a4 ♖f6[4... d6 5 c3 ♙d7 is the Deferred Steinitz, which usually leads to a heavy manoeuvring struggle after 6 O-O g6 7 d4 ♙g7 8 h3] Only one of the numerous options In his book Dynamic Opening Strategy Jansa recommends 8 ♙e1 ♖ge7 9 ♙e3 O-O 10 d5 ♖b8 11 ♙xd7 ♖xd7 12 ♖fd2 f5 13 f3 with a Kings Indian without the light-squared bishops Although this should give White an edge, Black has ♙f7!? 14 c4 ♙f8 15 ♖c3 ♙h6 16 ♙f2 ♙xd2 17 ♙xd2 f4 18 b4 g5 19 c5 ♙g7 20 ♙e2 ♖f6 21 ♖h1 ♖h8 22 ♖a4 ♙f7 23 ♙ac1 ♙ag8⇒ Stehno,P (2366) -Radulski,J (2502) /Brno/2005/] 8... ♖f6[8... h6 9 ♙e3 ♖ge7 10 ♖bd2 O-O 11 dxe5 dxe5 12 ♙c5 ♙e8 13 ♙e1 b6 14 ♙a3 ♖a7 15 ♙xd7 ♙xd7 16 ♖c4 ♙e6 17 ♖e3 ♖b5 18 ♙xe7 ♙xe7 19 ♙a4 ♖d6 20 ♙c6 ♙c8 21 ♙ad1 ♖h7 22 ♙d2 ♖e8 23 ♙b7 ♖d6 24 ♙xd6!? cxd6 25 ♙xa6⇒ Caruana,F (2774) -Ivanchuk,V (2755) /Thessaloniki/2013/] 9 ♙e1 O-O 10 ♖bd2 ♙e8 11 ♙c2 ♙e7 12 ♖f1 ♙f8!? 13 ♖g3 ♙ad8 14 d5[14 ♙e3 ♙c8 15 ♙e2 ♙h6 16 ♙d2 ♙xe3 17 ♙xe3 ♙g7 18 ♙ad1 ♖h8 19 ♙c1 h6 20 ♙a4 b5 21 ♙c2 ♖h5 22 ♖xh5 gxh5 23 ♖h1 ♙g8 24 ♙g1 ♙f6 25 ♙e3 ♙g6 26 dxe5 ♖xe5 27 ♖xe5 dxe5 28 ♙xd8+ ♙xd8 29 ♙d1 ♙e7 30 ♙d3 ♖g7 31 b4 ♙e6 32 ♙b3 ♙g5= Landa,K (2570) -Yandemirov,V (2500) /Novgorod/1997/] 14... ♖e7 15 ♖h2 ♙h6 16 ♙f3 ♙xc1 17 ♙axc1 ♙g7 18 ♙e3 ♖h5!? 19 ♖xh5 gxh5 20 ♖h1 f5 21 exf5 ♙xf5 22 ♙xf5 ♖xf5 23 ♙d3 ♙f8 24 ♖f3 ♖e7⇒ Caruana,F (2774) -Andreikin,D (2713) /Moscow/2013/] 5 O-O b5 6 ♙b3 ♙c5 7 c3 d6 8 d4 ♙b6 9 a4[After 9 ♙e3 O-O 10 ♖bd2 the currently most topical move is ♙e8!?! [Caruana used to play 10... h6 11 h3 ♙e8 12 ♙e1 ♙d7 13 ♙c2 ♙b8 14 ♙c1 ♖h7 15 ♙d3 ♙f6 16 ♖b3 ♖f8 17 ♖h2 g5 18 d5 ♖e7 19 c4 ♙xe3 20 ♙xe3 c5 21 dxc6 ♙xc6 22 ♖g1 ♖fg6∞ Anand,V (2780) -Caruana,F (2757

) /Zurich/2013/ For details see the notes to this game in CBM 153] [10... ♔g4 11 h3 ♕h5 12 dxe5!? dxe5 13 ♖e2 ♖e7 14 ♜fd1 ♘a5 15 ♘f1 ♘xb3 16 axb3 ♖e6 17 b4 ♕xe3 18 ♖xe3 ♜fd8 19 ♜xd8+ ♜xd8 20 ♘e1!↑ csl Rh5 Movsesian,S (2700) - Onischuk,A (2675) /WChT Ningbo/2011/ This impressive strategic game was annotated by Movsesian in CBM 144] 11 ♜e1[11 h3 ♘a5 12 ♕c2 ♕b7 13 ♖b1 exd4 14 cxd4 ♘c4 15 ♘xc4 bxc4 16 ♘d2 ♜b8 17 ♘xc4 ♕xe4 18 ♕xe4 ♘xe4 19 ♖d3 ♖d7 20 ♜fc1 ♘f6 21 ♕d2 ♕a7= Ponomarev,R (2733) -Giri,A (2727) /Zug/2013/] 11... ♘a5 12 ♕c2 c5 13 h3[13 dxc5 dxc5 14 ♖e2 ♘g4!? 15 ♘f1 ♕e6 16 ♘g5 ♘xe3 17 ♘xe6 fxe6 18 ♘xe3 c4 19 ♖h5 ♖c7 20 ♘g4 ♜f8 21 ♕e2 ♜ad8 22 ♜d1 ♜xd1+ 23 ♕xd1 ♜d8 24 ♕c2 b4 by ucinne celilo 25 Vd2!, slabsie[24... ♘c6 ⊔=] 25 cxb4?![25 ♜d2!± csl Re5] 25... ♘c6 26 ♕a4 ♘xb4 27 ♖xe5 ♖e7! Anand,V (2783) -Nakamura,H (2775) / Stavanger/2013/ Nakamura went on to win an impressive game] 13... ♘c6 14 dxc5 dxc5 15 a4 ♜b8 16 axb5 axb5 17 c4 ♘b4[17... b4 18 ♕a4 ♕d7=] [17... ♘d4 18 cxb5 ♕a5!?±] 18 cxb5 ♕d7 19 ♘c4 ♕xb5 20 ♘fd2 ♕c7 21 ♜a3 ♕xc4[21... ♖e7!?±] 22 ♘xc4 ♖xd1 23 ♕xd1 ♘e4 24 ♜a7 ♘d6?![24... ♘d5 25 ♕f3 ♘xe3 26 fxe3 ♘d6= still holds the balance] 25 ♕a4 ♜ec8 26 ♘e5 ♘b5 27 ♕xb5 ♖xb5 28 ♕d2 ♘c2 29 ♘c6!↑ Ponomarev,R (2733) -Caruana,F (2772) /Zug/ 2013/] 9... ♜b8 10 ♘a3 O-O 11 axb5 axb5 12 ♘xb5 ♕g4 13 ♕c2 exd4[Black doesnt trust the positions after 13... ♕xf3 14 gxf3 ♘h5 15 f4 anymore] 14 ♘bxd4 ♘xd4 15 cxd4 ♜e8[Nakamuras idea, but even after the older 15... ♕xf3 16 gxf3 ♘h5 17 ♖h1 ♖f6 18 ♕e3 ♜a8 19 ♜xa8 ♜xa8 20 ♜g1 ♘f4 21 ♕b3 ♘e6 22 ♕xe6 the novelty ♖xe6!? promises Black sufficient compensation and counterplay after 23 d5 ♖f6 24 ♖e2 ♕xe3 25 fxe3 h6 26 ♜c1 ♜b8 27 ♜c3 ♜a8 1/2, Craciunescu,V (2513) -Parushev,A (2259) /corr/2011/] 16 ♜e1 ♕xf3 17 gxf3 ♘h5 18 ♕a4!?[18 f4 ♖h4 19 ♜a3 ♘xf4 20 ♜g3 ♖f6 21 ♖f3 ♘d5 22 ♕a4 ♖xf3 23 ♖xf3 ♜e7 24 ♕d2 ♘f6 25 e5 dxe5 26 dxe5 ♘d7= Leko,P (2735) -Nakamura, H (2769) /Wijk aan Zee/2013/] 18... ♜f8[18... ♜e6 ⊔!? 19 ♖h1 ♖h4 seems more critical] 19 ♕c6 ♖f6 20 ♜a4 ♘f4 21 ♖h1 d5 22 exd5 ♘g6 23 ♜e4 ♘e7 24 ♜c4 ♖d6 25 ♕f4 ♖d8 26 ♕g5 f6 27 ♕f4 ♘xd5 28 ♕xd5+ ♖xd5 29 ♖e2± Grischuk,A (2779) -Nakamura,H (2775) /Thessaloniki/2013/ Although at this point Whites extra pawn doesnt play a decisive role, Black is the one

who must fight for a draw - and he didnt manage to hold the position after protracted defence]

[Although Nakamura hasnt tried the text move yet, he has already employed the similar 3... ♘ge7 4 ♘c3!?[4 O-O g6 5 c3 a6 6 ♕a4 ♕g7 7 d4 is a line, which could arise also in the game - we will have a closer look at it below] 4... d6[But 4... g6 is rather unpleasant for Black ; 5 d4 exd4 6 ♘d5!? ♕g7 7 ♕g5 h6 8 ♕f6 ♕xf6 9 ♘xf6+ ♖f8 10 O-O ♖g7 11 ♘d5 d6 12 ♕xc6 ♘xc6 13 ♘xd4 ♜e8 14 ♘b5 ♜xe4 15 ♘bxc7± Svidler,P (2750) -Aronian,L (2782) /Nice rpd/2010/] 5 d4 a6 6 ♕e2!?[6 ♕c4 b5 7 ♕e2 exd4 8 ♘d5 ♘e5 9 ♖xd4 c5 10 ♖d1 ♘xd5 11 ♖xd5 ♕e6 12 ♖d1 ♕e7 13 O-O O-O 14 c3 ♖b6 15 ♘g5 ♕c8 16 ♖c2 ♕b7 17 ♜d1 ♜ad8 18 ♘f3 ♘g6 19 a4 ♕c6 20 axb5 axb5 21 ♕e3 ♜fe8= Dominguez Perez,L (2725) -Nakamura,H (2783) /London/2012/ Black has comfortable equality here and got into trouble only later by trying too hard] 6... exd4 7 ♘xd4 ♘xd4 8 ♖xd4 ♘c6 9 ♖e3 g6 10 ♖g5 h6 11 ♖g3 ♕e6[11... ♕g7 ⊔] 12 O-O ♘e7?! 13 ♕e3 ♕g7 14 ♜ad1[14 f4!?] 14... ♖d7 15 ♕d4 ♕xd4 16 ♜xd4 O-O-O 17 b4 ♖c6[17... ♘c6!?] 18 ♜fd1 g5 19 a4 ♘g6 20 ♕f1 ♘e5 Kasimdzhanov,R (2709) -Nakamura,H (2767) /Zug/2013/ 21 b5→]

4 O-O

[4 c3 a6 5 ♕a4 ♕g7[5... d6 6 d4 ♕d7 7 O-O ♕g7 is the Deferred Steinitz from the previous note] 6 d4 exd4 7 cxd4 b5 8 ♕b3 ♘ge7 gives White the interesting extra option 9 d5!?[9 O-O can transpose from 4 0-0] 9... ♘a5 10 ♕d2 c5!? Probably the best[10... ♕xb2? 11 ♕xa5 ♕xa1 12 ♘c3 ♕xc3+[12... ♕b2? 13 ♖c2! ♕a3 14 ♘b1 ♕d6 15 e5+→] 13 ♕xc3 ♜f8 14 ♘g5→] [10... ♘xb3 11 ♖xb3 O-O 12 ♕c3 d6 13 ♕xg7 ♖xg7 14 O-O ♕d7 15 ♘c3 ♜b8 16 ♖b4 ♜e8 17 ♜ac1 ♘g8 18 ♜fe1± Duda,J (2380) -Dragun,K (2420) /Warsaw/ 2012/] 11 d6 ♘ec6 12 ♕c3 O-O 13 ♕d5 ♕b7 14 ♖d2[14 O-O!?± seems more flexible] 14... ♘b4 15 ♕xb7 ♘xb7 16 O-O ♘c6 17 ♕xg7 ♖xg7 18 ♘c3 b4 19 ♘a4 ♖a5 20 b3 c4 21 ♖e3 Ponomarev,R (2734) -Blagojevic,D (2514) / Istanbul olm/2012/ ♜ae8!± / 22 ♘b6 ♘xd6 23 ♘xd7 ♜xe4 24 ♖d2 ♜d8! 25 ♖xd6 ♜e6= csl Rd7 /=+]

[4 d4 exd4 5 ♖g5 ♗e7 6 ♖xe7 ♞xe7 7 ♖xc6 dxc6 8 ♞xd4 ♗f6 9 ♗c3 ♖g4 10 O-O-O ♖xf3 11 gxf3 O-O 12 ♞e3[12 f4 ♗h5 13 f5 ♞fe8 14 ♞e3 ♞e5 15 ♞d7?! ♗f6 16 f4 ♞xf5 17 exf5 ♞xe3 18 ♞xc7 ♞b8= Volokitin,A (2558) -Malaniuk,V (2556) /Warsaw rpd/2002/] 12... ♞fe8 13 f4 ♞ad8 14 f5 a5 15 ♞xd8 ♞xd8 16 f4 b5?![16... ♗d5!? 17 ♗xd5 ♞xd5 18 exd5 ♞xe3 19 dxc6 bxc6=] 17 ♞d1 ♞c8?! 18 ♞d4 ♗h5 19 fxcg6 hxcg6 20 f5 b4 21 ♗a4→ Gopal,G (2604) -Sokolov,I (2654) /Sarajevo/2010/]

4	...	♖g7
5	c3	a6
6	♖xc6!?	

[6 ♖a4 ♗ge7 7 d4 exd4 8 cxd4 b5 9 ♖b3[9 ♖c2 O-O[White has to reckon with9...d5!? 10 exd5 ♗b4= as well] 10 d5 ♗a5 11 ♗c3[11 a4 b4 12 ♗bd2 d6 13 ♗b3 c5 14 ♗xa5 ♞xa5 15 ♗d2 ♞d8 16 ♗c4 a5 17 ♞e1 ♖a6 18 ♖b3 ♗c8 19 ♞b1 Palac,M (2475) -Arkhipov,S (2500) / Kecskemet/1991/ ♖xc4 20 ♖xc4 ♗b6 21 ♖b5 c4=] 11...d6 gives White an extra tempo compared to 9 Bb3 However, its still not easy to prove an unequivocal advantage: 12 ♗d4 ♖b7 13 ♞b1 c5 14 dxc6 ♗axc6 15 ♗xc6 ♗xc6 16 ♖e3 ♞c8 17 a4 ♗b4 18 ♖b3 bxa4 19 ♖xa4 d5 20 exd5 ♗xd5 21 ♗xd5 ♞xd5 22 ♞xd5 ♖xd5= Brodsky,M (2545) -Murey,J (2440) /Rishon Le Ziyon/1998/] 9...O-O 10 ♗c3 ♗a5[10...d6 allows 11 ♗d5!? cal Yc1g5 h6 12 ♗xe7+ ♗xe7 13 ♖e3 ♗h7 14 ♞c1 f5 15 ♞d3!± csl Rc7,Rh7 / ♖b7?? 16 ♗g5+! hxcg5 17 ♖xcg5 d5 18 exd5+- cal Rd3h3,Rd5d6] 11 ♖c2 d6 12 h3[12 d5 ♗c4 13 ♞e1 c5 14 dxc6 ♗xc6 15 ♞b1 h6 16 ♗d5 ♖e6 17 b3 ♗4e5 18 ♗xe5 dxe5 19 ♖a3 ♞e8 20 ♖c5 ♞c8 21 b4 ♗d4= Karjakin,S (2723) -Aronian,L (2786) / Moscow blitz/2009/] 12...c5 A more testing move is 13 ♖g5!?[13 dxc5 dxc5 14 ♞xd8 ♞xd8 15 ♖e3 ♗b7 16 e5 ♖f5 17 ♖e4[17 ♗e4 ♗d5 18 ♖g5 ♞e8 19 g4 ♖d7 20 ♗f6+?! ♖xf6 21 exf6 ♗b4 22 ♖d1 ♖c6= Smeets,J (2651) -Karjakin, S (2725) /Nice rpd blindfold/2010/] 17... ♖xe4 18 ♗xe4 ♞d5 19 ♖g5 ♗c6 20 ♗f6+ ♖xf6 21 ♖xf6 Smeets,J (2651) -Aronian,L (2782) /Nice rpd blindfold/2010/ c4! cal Yb7c5,Yc5d3 22 ♞ad1 ♗b4=] 13...h6 14 ♖h4 g5 15 ♖g3 cxd4!?[15... ♗c4 16 b3 ♗a3 17 ♖d3 ♗c6 18 ♗d5 ♗xd4 19 ♗xd4 ♖xd4 20 ♞h5 ♗g7!?[20... ♖g7?! 21 ♞ad1 c4 22 ♖e2 c3 23 ♗xc3 ♖xc3 24 ♖xd6± Polgar,J (2710) -Banusz,T (2563) /Warsaw rpd/2011/] 21 ♞ad1 ♖e6 22 ♗h1 cal Yf2f4 / ♞a7?! 23 f4 f6 24 e5! ♖xd5 25 fxcg5→] 16

♗xd4 ♗c4 17 ♞b1 ♞e8!→ A Kuzmin[17... ♖b7 18 ♗d5 ♖xd5 19 exd5 ♞b6 20 ♞d3 ♞fe8 21 ♞fd1 ♖xd4 22 ♞xd4 ♞xd4 23 ♞xd4 ♞ac8 24 ♞e1 ♗g7 25 ♖d3± Gopal,G (2584) -Nezad,H (2408) /Caleta/2010/]

[6 ♖c4 ♗ge7 7 d4 exd4 8 cxd4 b5 leads to the same position after the natural 9 ♖b3 O-O]

6	...	dxc6
7	d4	

[7 d3 is too tame: ♗e7 8 h3 c5 9 ♗a3 ♗c6 10 ♖g5 ♞d7 11 ♞d2 O-O 12 ♞fe1 b6 13 ♞ad1 ♖b7 14 ♗c4 f6 15 ♖h6 ♞f7 16 ♖xcg7 ♗xcg7 17 b3 ♞fe8 18 ♗h2 ♞ad8 19 f4 b5 20 ♗b2 f5!?→ Zagrebelny,S (2510) -Margolin,B (2385) /Alushta/ 1994/]

7	...	exd4
---	-----	------

[7... ♖g4 8 dxe5 ♞xd1 9 ♞xd1 ♖xe5 10 ♗a3 ♖xf3 11 gxf3 b5 12 ♗c2± leads to an inferior endgame: ♗e7 13 ♖e3 g5 14 ♖c5 ♞g8 15 h3 ♞g6 16 a4 ♖d6?! 17 ♖xd6 ♞xd6 18 ♞xd6 cxd6 19 axb5 cxb5 20 ♗d4 csl Rb5 ♗d7 21 ♞a2± /+/-, Stanojoski,Z (2450) -Mitkov,M (2398) /Struga/2005/]

8	cxd4	♗e7
9	h3	

[9 ♗c3 ♖g4!?[9...O-O 10 ♖e3 h6 11 ♞b3 b6 12 d5?![12 ♗e5!? c5 13 ♞ad1±] 12...cxd5 13 exd5 ♗f5 14 ♖f4 g5 15 ♖e5 ♗h4 16 ♗xh4?![16 ♖xcg7 ♗xf3+ 17 gxf3 ♗xcg7 18 ♞ad1∞] 16... ♖xe5 17 ♗f3 ♖g7 18 ♞fe1 ♖b7 19 ♞ad1 ♞e8 20 ♞xe8+ ♞xe8 21 h4 g4 22 ♗h2 Abergel,T (2517) -Kosten,A (2497) /Nimes/2009/ g3! csl Gb7,Gg7] 10 ♖e3 O-O 11 h3 ♖xf3 12 ♞xf3 f5[12... ♖xd4 13 ♞ad1 c5 14 b4 ♞e8[14... b6 15 bxc5 bxc5 16 ♗a4±] 15 ♖xd4 cxd4 16 ♞xd4±] 13 ♖g5 ♞d7[13... fxe4 ♗! 14 ♞xe4 ♞f7 15 ♞fe1 ♞d7= /=/+ 16 ♖xe7?! ♞e8] 14 ♖xe7[14 e5!?] 14... ♞xe7 15 e5 ♞ad8 16 ♞ad1 c5 17 ♗d5 ♞f7 18 dxc5 ♖xe5 19 ♞fe1 ♞de8 1/2, Chandler,M (2535) -Spassky,B (2610) /Vienna/1986/]

9	...	O-O
10	♗c3	h6

csl Gc8,Gd4,Ge4,Gg7 cal Yc8e6,Yf7f5 Patiently prepares Be6, or f5 Although White has a mobile pawn centre, the position is not fully clear, as advancing the pawns could enhance the strength of Blacks bishop pair

11 ♖b3N

[11 ♠e3 f5[11... ♠e6!?] 12 ♜d2?[12 ♜b3+ ♜h8∞]
12... fxe4 13 ♜xe4 Cuartas,J (2517) -Panesso
Rivera,H (2335) /Pamplona/2012/ ♜xf3! 14 gxf3
♜f5→]

[A possibly promising alternative is 11 ♠f4!? cal
Yf4e5]

11 ... g5!?

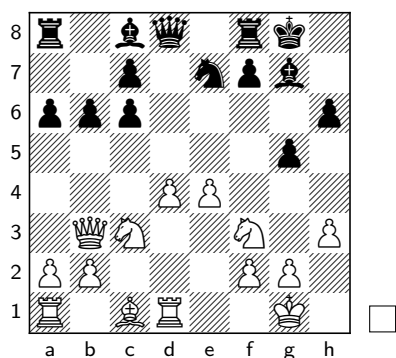
[11... ♜d6 also prevents Bf4, but Black lacks
other active ideas after 12 ♜d1 Nakamura seeks
more direct counterplay]

12 ♜d1

[12 ♠e3 is somewhat more flexible, as White has
no better square for his bishop, while his rooks
might still be deployed differently]

12 ... b6

[Engines recommend the straightforward
12... ♠e6!? 13 d5[13 ♜xb7 a5 cal Rd8d7,
Rf8b8 14 d5□ cxd5 15 exd5 ♜b8 16 ♜a7 ♜xd5 17
♜xa5 c6∞ csl Ge6, Gg7] 13... cxd5 14 exd5 ♠f5
15 ♜xb7[15 ♠e3 g4!?⇒] 15... ♜d6 16 ♜b3 ♜ab8
17 ♜c4 ♜fe8♣ Black has good compensation for
the sacrificed pawn, but its still not easy to opt for
such a radical solution]



Position after 12... b6

13 a4

[13 ♜c2 cal Gc2c6 allows f5⇒]

[More logical was 13 ♠e3 ♜d6[13... ♠e6 14 d5!]
14 ♜ac1± cal Yd4d5,Yh3h4 It seems that White
is slightly better, future active plans can be well
timed pawn advances as d5, or h4]

13 ... a5
14 ♠e3 ♜g6

[14... ♜d6!? cal Yd6b4,Yd6g6 deserves atten-
tion, the queen aims for g6, or even b4 After 15
d5 g4⇒ the position remains very unclear]

15 d5

[More dangerous for Black was 15 ♜e2 ♠!± cal
Ye2g3,Yg3h5,Ya1c1,Gc1c7 / ♜f6 16 ♜c2 ♠xh3 17
♜e5!†]

15 ... c5
16 ♜b5 g4!?

[16... ♠a6 17 d6[17 ♜d2 ♜d7=] 17... ♠xb5 18
dxc7 ♜xc7 19 ♜xb5 ♜fd8⇒ is roughly balanced -
Blacks active pieces compensate for the holes in his
pawn structure Nakamura is more ambitious]

17 hxg4 ♠xg4
18 ♠d2

[18 d6 ♠xf3 19 gxf3[19 dxc7? ♜h4 20 gxf3
♜h3→] 19... ♜f6[19... ♜h4!? 20 ♜g2[20 ♜f1
♜e5⇒] 20... ♜f6 21 dxc7 ♜h4+ 22 ♜f1 ♜xf3= is
similar to the main line] 20 dxc7 ♜xf3 csl Gc7,Rg1
gives White a powerful passed pawn, but his king
is very exposed An unforced sample line is 21 ♜d5
♜h4 22 ♜f1 ♜ae8 23 ♜d6 ♜e6 24 c8♜ ♜xc8 25
♜xc8 ♜xe4 26 ♜d6 ♜g2+ 27 ♜e2 ♜f3+= / 28
♜d2?? ♜d4+→]

[18 ♠c1 is a computer idea, but its not with-
out risk - White can miss the Ra1 on the kingside:
♜h4[18... ♜d7!? 19 d6 c6 20 ♜c7 ♜ab8∞] 19 ♜xh4
♜xh4[19... ♠xd1? 20 ♜g3+- cal Rc1h6,Rh4f5] 20
♜e1[20 f3 ♜g3 21 ♜e3 ♠d7 22 ♜f2 ♜xf2+ 23 ♜xf2
♠xb5 24 axb5 f5=] 20... ♠e5 21 g3 ♜h5 22 ♜a3!∞]

18 ... ♜d7!

[18... ♖e5 19 ♗xe5 ♙xe5[19... ♙xd1? 20 ♖g3+- cal Ra1d1,Rd2h6,Re5c6] 20 f3 ♙h5 21 ♙xh6 ♖h4 22 ♖e3!±]

[18... ♗h4 19 ♗xh4 ♖xh4 20 f3[20 ♖e1!? cal Yd2c3,Yd2f4 might be even stronger] 20... ♙d7 21 ♙c3±]

19 ♖ac1?!

[A more useful move was 19 ♖e1 ♗!? / c6 20 dxc6 ♖xc6 21 ♗h2[21 ♙c3 ♙xf3 22 ♙xg7 ♗h4!? 23 gxf3 ♖xg7 24 ♖f1=] 21... ♙e6 22 ♖c2∞ cal Yd2c3]

19 ... c6

[19... ♖ad8!?

[, or 19... ♖fe8 20 ♖e1 c6±]

20 dxc6

[20 ♗a3 ♖fe8!? 21 ♗c4 ♖ab8↑ and White has no obvious way to advantageously retain the central tension]

20 ... ♖xc6
21 ♙c3?!

[21 ♖e3 ♗fe8 22 ♖e1 ♙xb2 23 ♖b1 ♙g7 24 ♙c3± / i=j Blacks extra pawn doesnt play a major role yet and White has counterplay]

21 ... ♙xf3
22 gxf3 ♖ad8!?

[22... ♗f4! with the forced follow-up 23 ♖d6 ♖c8 24 ♙d2 ♗e2+ 25 ♖g2 ♗xc1 26 ♙xc1 nets Black an exchange Not a difficult line to calculate, but the evaluation of the final position is not so simple Nevertheless it seems Black has reasonable winning chances after ♖d8 27 ♖d5!?[27 ♖xb6 c4±] 27... ♖b8 28 ♙xh6 ♖xd6 29 ♖xd6 ♙xh6 30 ♖xh6 ♖e6± -/+]

23 ♖xd8

[23 ♙xg7? runs into ♗f4 24 ♗d6 The beautiful point is ♖xd6![24... ♖xg7 25 ♖c3+ f6[25... ♖h7? 26 ♖f6 ♗e2+ 27 ♖f1 ♗xc1 28 ♖d5+-] 26 ♗f5+-] [24... ♗e2+ 25 ♖g2 ♗xc1 26 ♖c3 ♖xd6 27 ♖xd6 ♖xd6 28 ♙xf8 ♖g6+ 29 ♖f1 ♗a2 30

♖c4=] 25 ♙xf8 ♖d2!![25... ♖xd1+? 26 ♖xd1±] 26 ♖h1□[26 ♖xd2 ♖g6+ 27 ♖f1 ♖g2+ 28 ♖e1 ♖g1#] 26... ♖d7 27 ♖g1+ ♖xf8 28 ♖g3[28 ♖g4 ♗d3+- is similar] 28... ♖d8! 29 ♖g4 ♗d3+- Black wins all the material back with interest and a continuing attack]

23 ... ♖xd8
24 ♖d1 ♖d7±

[24... ♖xd1+ 25 ♖xd1 ♙xc3 26 bxc3[26 ♗xc3 ♗f4! 26... ♖f6± The distant passed Ph6 gives him an advantage in almost any endgame]

25 ♖xd7 ♖xd7
26 ♖d5?!

[26 ♙xg7 ♗xg7 27 ♖c3+ f6 28 ♖e3 ♖h3 29 ♗d6 ♗h4[29... ♗e5 30 ♗f5+= cal Yf5g3] 30 ♗f5+ ♗xf5 31 exf5 ♖xf5 32 ♖e7+ ♖g6 33 ♖e8+ ♖g5 doesnt lead to a perpetual, but after 34 ♖g2± Black faces a very tough technical task]

26 ... ♖xd5
27 exd5 ♙xc3
28 bxc3 ♗e5?!

[28... ♖f8 ♗! is more flexible and stronger, after the analogous 29 ♗d6 Blacks knight has an alternative route ♗f4! 30 c4 ♗e2+ 31 ♖f1 ♗c3+- csl Ga5,Gh6 cal Rc3a4]

29 ♗d6 ♖f8
30 ♖h2?

[It is probably insufficient to play 30 ♖f1 b5![30... ♖e7 31 ♗c8+ ♖d7 32 ♗xb6+ ♖c7 33 f4= already works, as Black doesnt have the manoeuvre from the game] [30... ♗xf3 31 ♖e2 ♗e5 32 f4± allows White to achieve full coordination with excellent drawing chances] 31 ♗xb5[31 axb5 a4 32 ♗b7 a3 33 ♗xc5 a2 34 ♗b3 ♖e7+- csl Ga2,Rb5,Rd5,Gh6 cal Ye7d6 and Whites pawns are blockaded, while Blacks will decide] 31... ♗c4± cal Rc4b6,Rb6a4 Black will take the Pa4, transfer his knight to d6 and support one of his passed pawns with his king - he should win this in the long run]

[It seems that the best try was 30 f4 ♗d3 31 ♗c8 ♗xf4 32 ♗xb6[32 c4 ♖e8 33 ♗xb6 ♖d8 34 d6 ♗e6 35 ♖g2 ♗g7 36 ♖h3 ♗e8 37 d7 ♗f6 38 ♖h4 ♖e7!±

and Black takes on d7 only after White moves his Pf2] 32... ♖e7 33 ♖f1 h5 34 d6+ ♜xd6 35 ♜c4+ although even here ♜c7!?![35... ♖e6 36 ♜xa5 ♜d5 37 ♜b7 c4 38 ♜d8+ ♖f6 39 ♜b7 ♜xc3 40 ♜d6=] 36 ♜xa5 ♜d5 37 ♜b3 ♜d6= gives Black good winning chances]

30 ... ♖e7!
31 ♜c8+

[31 ♜f5+ ♜d7 32 ♜xh6 b5 33 axb5 a4 34 ♜f5 a3 35 ♜e3 ♜xf3+ 36 ♖g3 ♜e1-+ csl Ga3 cal Ga3a1]

31 ... ♖d7
32 ♜xb6+ ♖c7
33 f4 ♜f3+
34 ♖g2 ♜d2!-+

csl Rb6

35 ♜a8+ ♖b7
36 d6

White must ditch the passed pawn for free to save his knight, the resulting endgame is hopeless

36 ... ♖c6
37 ♜c7 ♖xd6
38 ♜b5+ ♖d5
39 ♖g3 ♖c4

[39... ♜c4!-+ csl Ra4 cal Rc4b6 is simpler]

40 ♜d6+

[40 f3 f6!? 41 f5 ♜b1 42 ♜d6+ ♖d3 43 ♜e4 c4 44 ♜xf6 ♜xc3 45 ♜d7 ♜d5 / 46 f6 ♜xf6! 47 ♜xf6 c3-+]

40 ... ♖xc3
41 ♜xf7 c4

[An easier win was 41... ♖d4! 42 ♜d6[42 f5 c4-+ transposes to the game] 42... ♜e4+ 43 ♜xe4 ♖xe4 44 ♖g4 c4 45 f5 ♖e5-+ [, or 45... h5+ 46 ♖g5 c3 47 f6 c2 48 f7 c1 ♖+]]

42 f5

[42 ♜d6!? is better, but also loses by force to ♖d3! 43 f5[43 ♜b5 c3-+] 43... c3 44 f6 c2 45 f7 c1 ♖ 46 f8 ♖ ♖g1+ 47 ♖h3[47 ♖h4 ♖h2+ 48 ♖g4 ♖g2+ 49 ♖h4 ♜f3+-+] 47... ♖h1+ 48 ♖g3 ♜f1+ 49 ♖f4 ♖h2+ 50 ♖g4 ♖g2+ 51 ♖h4 ♖g5+ 52 ♖h3 ♖h5+ 53 ♖g2 ♖h2+! 54 ♖f3[54 ♖xf1 ♖h1#] 54... ♜d2+ 55 ♖g4 ♖g2+-+ - White gets mated, or loses his queen]

42 ... ♖d4
43 ♜d6

[As 43 f6 fails to ♜e4+ , Blacks win is already trivial]

43 ... ♖e5
44 ♜b5 ♖xf5
45 f3 h5

0-1

17. B15
□ Berkes Ferenc(2613)
■ Portisch Lajos(2573)
GeorgeMarxMemorial2nd. 2004.06.12

1 e4 c6
2 d4 d5
3 ♜c3 dxe4
4 ♜xe4 ♜f6
5 ♜xf6+ exf6

Taking back with the e P is a rare guest in nowa-days tournament practice White gets the virtual P majority on the j and in comparision to the Ruy Lopez Exchange Variation he keeps the as well However precise move order is required

6 ♜c4

[The theoretical main line is 6 c3 ♞ / Bd3, Qc2, Ne2 and White will decide later where to castle]

6 ... ♖e7+

[6... ♜d7 7 ♜f4 White wants to gain control over the important / h2-g8 preventing Black from Bd6[7 ♜e2 ♜d6[7... ♜b6?! 8 ♜b3 ♜d6 puts the black pieces to vulnerable places after 9 c4! ♜c7[9... ♜b4+ 10 ♜d2±] 10 ♜f4 The exchange of the dark-squared B is good for White O-O[10... ♜xf4 11 ♜xf4 O-O 12 O-O± / c5 ♜e6 13 d5±] 11 ♜xc7 ♖xc7 12 c5 ♜d7 13 O-O b6 14 cxb6 axb6 15 ♜e1 ♜b7 16 ♜g3 ♜fe8? 17 ♜xf7+!+- Spassky-Pfleger, Munich 1979] 8 O-O[8 ♜f4 ♜b6 9 ♜b3 O-O -8 0-0 0-0 9 Bf4 Nb6 10 Bb3[9... a5?! 10 a4 O-O 11 O-O ♜g4 12 f3± White has a virtual P majority similar to the Ruy Lopez Exchange Variation, but he hasnt given up the]] 8... O-O

9 ♖f4 ♘b6 10 ♖b3! [10 ♖d3 ♖e6 11 c3 ♘d5 12 ♖xd6 ♗xd6 13 ♗d2 ♗ad8 14 ♗fe1 g6 15 ♗ad1± Karpov-Korchnoi, Baguio City 1978] 10... ♖g4 11 f3 ♖e6 [11... ♖xf4 12 ♘xf4 ♖f5 13 c3 ♗c7 14 ♘d3 ♗ad8 15 ♗e1 g6 16 ♘c5 ♘d5 17 ♗d2± Liberzon-Korchnoi, Lone Pine op 1979] 12 ♖xe6 [12 ♗e1 ♗e8] 12... fxe6 White transforms the advantage of virtual P majority to a backward P on e6 13 c3 ♗e8 14 ♗b3 ♗c7 15 ♖xd6 ♗xd6 16 ♘g3 ♘d7 17 ♗fe1 b6 18 ♗ad1 ♘f8 19 ♘e4 ♗c7 20 c4± Shirazi-Peters, Lone Pine 1981] 7... ♘b6 8 ♖b3 ♘d5 9 ♖d2 [9 ♖g3 was also logical to keep the important / ♖e7 10 ♘e2 [10 ♘f3 f5] 10... O-O 11 O-O ♖e6 [11... f5 12 ♘f4±]] 9... ♖e7 10 ♘e2 O-O 11 O-O f5 Black has some chances for a ♘ with his f P 12 ♘f4 [12 ♘g3?! The N is completely misplaced here ♖e6 13 ♗e1 ♖f6 14 c3 g6 15 ♖h6 [15 ♗f3?! This is the beginning of a dubious plan a5! / a4 16 a4 ♖g7 17 ♗ad1? ♘e3! After this nice tactical blow based on the undefended B on b3 Black gets the advantage 18 ♖xe6 [18 ♖xe3 ♖xb3 19 ♗a1 ♖d5± with a dominating] 18... ♘xd1 19 ♖b3 ♘xb2 20 ♗b1 ♘xa4 21 ♖xa4 b5 22 ♖c2 ♗f6± Arakhamia Grant-Korchnoi, Roquebrune 1998 CBM 67 The White pieces lack harmony, while Blacks ♗ Ps are pretty dangerous] 15... ♗e8 16 ♗d2 ♘b6∞] 12... ♘xf4 [12... ♖e6? 13 ♘xe6 fxe6 14 c4±] 13 ♖xf4 ♖f6 14 c3 ♖e6 15 ♗e1 ♗e8±]

[6... ♗d6 7 c3 ♖e6]

[6... ♖e6]

7 ♗e2 ♖e6

[7... ♖g4 8 ♗xe7+ ♖xe7 9 ♘e2 [9 h3 ♖e6 10 ♖xe6 fxe6 This P structure is easily defendable for Black 11 ♘e2 ♗f7 12 ♖e3 1/2:1/2 Ghizdavu-Bilek, Lone Pine 1975] 9... ♘d7 10 ♘f4 [10 ♖d3 ♘b6 11 c4 O-O-O 12 f3 ♖e6 13 b3 ♗he8 14 ♖b2 f5 15 ♗f2 If White can consolidate his position, his virtual P majority becomes more and more important ♖f6 16 ♗ab1 ♗c7 17 ♗hd1± Matanovic-Markland, Bath tt ch-EU 1973] [10 ♖d2 ♘b6 11 ♖d3 O-O-O 12 f3 ♖e6 13 b3 c5 14 dxc5 ♖xc5 15 O-O-O 1/2:1/2 Horvath-Barczay, Budapest ch-HU 1982] [10 ♖f4 ♘b6 11 ♖b3 ♖e6 12 O-O-O O-O-O 13 ♗he1 ♗he8 14 ♖g3 ♖xb3 15 axb3 ♘d5 16 ♘c3

♘c7 17 ♗e2 ♖b4 1/2:1/2 G Horvath-Barczay, Budapest 1988] 10... ♘b6 11 ♖e2 [11 ♖b3 ♗d8 12 h3 ♖f5 13 ♖e3 O-O 14 O-O-O± Ostojic-Stanojevic, Jugoslavija 1980] 11... ♖xe2 12 ♗xe2 O-O-O 13 ♗d1 ♗he8 14 ♗f1 c5 15 ♘e2 f5 16 ♖f4 ♘d5 17 dxc5 ♖xc5 18 ♖g5 f6 19 ♖d2± and the is favourable for White because of the useless doubled pawns, Stein-Andersson, Las Palmas 1973]

8 ♖b3 ∩

[8 ♖xe6 helps only for Blacks development ♗xe6 9 ♘f3 [9 ♘h3 g5 against the N on the edge of the board 10 f4 g4 11 ♘f2 f5 12 h3 g3 13 ♘d3 ♘d7 14 ♗xe6+ fxe6 15 ♖e3 ♘f6 16 ♘e5 ♖d6 17 ♗e2 h5= Machulsky-Bronstein, Tbilisi 1974] [9 ♖f4 ♘a6 10 O-O-O [10 c3 O-O-O 11 ♗xe6+ fxe6 12 ♘e2 c5= Gaprindasvili-Andersson, Dortmund 1978] 10... O-O-O 11 c4 [11 a3? allows the penetration after ♗a2! 12 c3 ♘c7 13 ♗g4+ ♘e6 14 ♘e2 ♗d5 15 b4 g5 16 ♖e3 h5 17 ♗f3 f5 18 ♖d2 ♗xa3+ 19 ♗c2 ♗a2+ 20 ♗d3 g4 21 ♗e3 c5 22 h3 c4# Hector-Hodgson, Sevilla 1987] [11 ♗xe6+ fxe6 12 ♘f3 [12 ♘e2 ♘b4 13 c3 ♘d5 14 ♖g3= Smit-Bronstein, SU 1970] 12... ♖d6 13 ♖g3 [13 ♖xd6 ♗xd6 14 ♗he1 ♗hd8 15 c3 c5 16 ♗d2 cxd4 17 ♖xd4 e5 18 ♗xd6 ♖xd6 19 ♗d1 ♗d7 20 ♖xd6+ ♗xd6= Isaksen-Hartvig, Copenhagen 1993] 13... ♘c7 14 ♗he1 ♗he8 15 c4 b6= Spangenberg-Soppe, Villa Gesell 1996] 11... ♗xe2 12 ♘xe2 ♖d6 13 ♖e3 ♗he8 14 ♘c3 ♘c7 15 ♗c2!? keeping the P structure looks more flexible [15 d5 cxd5 16 ♘xd5 b6= Dzevlan-Despotovic, Jugoslavija 1987]] [9 ♗xe6+ fxe6 This position is fairly drawish 10 ♖e3 [10 ♘f3 ♗f7 11 O-O ♘d7 12 b3 ♖e7 13 ♖b2 ♗hd8 14 ♗fd1 b5 / Nb6 blockading the light squares 15 a4 a6 16 ♗f1 ♘b6= Dutreeuw-Hodgson, Haringey 1988] 10... ♘d7 11 O-O-O ♗f7 12 ♘e2 ♖d6 13 ♖f4 ♖xf4+ 14 ♘xf4 1/2:1/2 Sax-Andersson, Wijk aan Zee 1981] 9... ♘a6 10 ♖d2 O-O-O 11 ♗xe6+ fxe6 12 O-O-O 1/2-1/2 Bronstein-Keres, Tallinn 1971]

[8 ♖d3 c5 [8... ♘a6 9 a3 ♘c7 10 c4 g5!? This looks a bit odd 11 ♖e3 O-O-O 12 O-O-O f5 13 f4 (Vogt-Partos, Zinnowitz 1971) g4!?∞] 9 dxc5 [9 ♘f3 c4 10 ♖e4 f5 11 ♖g5 ♗c7 12 ♖xf5 ♗a5+ 13 c3 ♗xf5 14 d5!∞ Filip] 9... ♗xc5 10 ♘f3 ♘c6 11 O-O ♖d6 12 h3 O-O 13 ♖e3 ♗a5= and the black pieces are active enough to compensate the defected P structure, Jovsic-Andersson, Titovo Uzice 1978]

8 ... ♖d7

[8...a5 9 ♙f4! [9 ♜f3 a4 10 ♙xe6 ♜xe6 11 ♙e3 ♙e7 12 O-O O-O 13 c4 ♜a6 14 ♜fd1 ♜fd8 15 ♜ac1 ♙f8 16 h3 h6 17 a3 ♜c7= Geller-King, Bern 1987] 9... ♜d7 [9...a4 10 ♙xe6 ♜xe6 11 O-O-O ♙e7 [11... ♜d7 12 d5 cxd5 13 ♜b5] 12 d5 cxd5 13 ♙xb8 The point with 9 Bf4! ♜xb8 14 ♜b5+± Persson, M-Engqvist, Sweden Taby 1994] 10 O-O-O ♜b6 11 ♙xe6 ♜xe6 [11... fxe6 12 ♜f3±] 12 ♜e1±]

[8... ♜a6 ◡ / Nb4 9 c3 [9 ♙e3 ♜b4 [9... ♙xb3 10 axb3 ♜e6 Whites P structure is also corrupted a bit 11 ♜f3 ♙d6 12 O-O O-O 13 ♜fd1 ♜fe8 14 ♜d2 ♜b4= Sznajik-Lectynsky, Decin 1979] 10 ♜f3 ♙xb3 11 axb3 ♜e4 12 ♜c1 ♙d6 13 ♙d2 1/2:1/2 Geller-Seirawan, New York 1990] 9... ♜c7 [9... ♙xb3 10 axb3 ♜xe2+ [10... ♜c7 11 ♙f4 ♜d5 - 9 Nc7] 11 ♜xe2 ♙d6 12 ♙f4 ♙xf4 [12... O-O-O 13 ♙xd6 ♜xd6 14 O-O-O ♜e8 15 ♜he1 ♜de6 16 ♙d2 ♜c7 17 ♜f4 ♜xe1 18 ♜xe1 ♜xe1 19 ♙xe1 In the N White has at least some chances to create a o, while Black has nothing to do on the ♙ ♜e6 20 ♜d3± Wendlemyr-Engqvist, Lulea jun ch-SWE 1980] 13 ♜xf4 O-O-O 14 O-O± Filip [14 b4 ♙b8 15 ♙d2 ♜xb4!? 16 cxb4 ♜xd4+ 17 ♜d3 ♜hd8 18 ♜a3 ♜xb4± Kuijpers-Lectynsky, Nice (ol) 1974 and the three pawns are not completely enough for the N.]] 10 ♙f4 ♙xb3 11 axb3 ♜d5 12 ♙g3 a6 13 ♙d2 ♜xe2+ 14 ♜xe2 O-O-O 15 ♜he1 ♙d6 16 ♙xd6 ♜xd6 17 ♜g3 ♜e6 18 ♜e4 ♜c7 19 ♜c5 ♜xe1 20 ♜xe1 ♜e8 1/2-1/2 Keres-Smyslov, Amsterdam 1971]

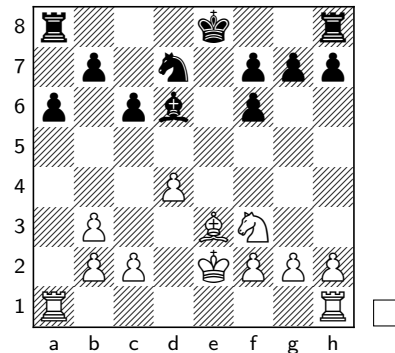
9 ♜f3

[9 ♙f4 runs into ♜b6 / Nd5 10 O-O-O ♜d5 11 ♙g3= Tal [11 ♙d2 b5 12 ♜f3 ♜d7 13 ♜e1!? ♙e7 [13... ♙d6!?] 14 ♜d3 O-O 15 ♙a5! ♜fe8 16 ♜d2 ♜b6 17 ♜c5 ♙xc5 18 dxc5 ♜xd2+ 19 ♜xd2 [19 ♙xd2 ♜c4] 19... ♜c4∞ Tal-Bronstein, SU 1974]]

9 ... ♙xb3

[9... ♜b6 10 ♙e3 ♜d7 11 O-O ♙e7 12 ♜fe1 O-O 13 ♙xe6 ♜xe6 14 ♙d2 ♜xe2 15 ♜xe2± and finally White has got his slightly better , Gofshtein-Ponferrada Luque, Sevilla op 2001]

10 axb3 ♜xe2+
11 ♜xe2 ♙d6
12 ♙e3 a6



Position after 12... a6

13 d5!?

[13 ♜d2 O-O-O]

13 ... cxd5

[13...c5!?

14 ♜hd1 O-O-O
15 ♜xd5± ♙c7

[15... ♜e5]

16 b4

[16 ♜ad1 ♜e5]

16 ... ♜b6

[16... ♜e5 17 ♜ad1 [17 ♜c5 b6 18 ♜c3 ♙b7] 17... ♜xd5 18 ♜xd5 ♜d8± and White has at least some theoretical chances for creating a o]

17 ♜c5!

/ b5

17 ... ♜d5

[17... ♜he8 18 b5 axb5 [18... ♜d5!? - 17 Nd5] 19 ♜xb5 Now the P structure clearly favours White ♜d5 20 ♜a8+ ♙b8 21 ♜c5+ ♜c7 22 ♜a3±]

18 b5! b6!

[18... ♖he8 19 bxa6! [19 g3 ♖b8 20 bxa6 ♗b6±] [19 c4 ♗xe3 [19... ♗f4+?! 20 ♖f1 ♗d3 21 b6! ♗xc5 22 bxc7 ♖xc7 23 ♗xc5±] 20 fxe3 b6! [20... axb5 21 ♖a8+ ♖d7 22 ♖d5+ ♖e7 23 ♖axd8 ♖xd8 24 ♖xb5±] 21 ♖h5 axb5 22 ♖xb5 [22 ♖xh7 bxc4 23 ♖xg7 ♖d3±] 22... ♖b7 23 g3 ♖e4] 19... bxa6 20 ♖xa6 ♖b7 [20... ♗f4+ 21 ♖f1 ♖d1+ 22 ♗e1 ♖b7 23 ♖a3] 21 ♖a3 ♗b6 [21... ♗f4+ 22 ♖f1 ♖d1+ 23 ♗e1] 22 ♖b3 ♗f4+ 23 ♖f1 ♖d1+ 24 ♗e1± and Blacks activity cannot be continued]

[18... ♗xe3 19 fxe3 b6 [19... axb5 20 ♖a8+ ♖d7 21 ♖a7] [19... ♖d6 20 bxa6 bxa6 21 ♗d4] 20 ♖c6 a5 21 b4 ♖b7 22 bxa5 bxa5 23 c4±]

19 ♖xd5!

This positional exchange sacrifice was the main idea, the situation becomes much more complicated

19 ... ♖xd5
20 c4!

[20 bxa6 ♖a5]

20 ... ♖dd8

[20... ♖d7! looked more precise, for example: 21 bxa6 [21 ♖xa6 ♖e8] 21... ♖e8 [21... ♖b8 22 ♗d4! ♖e8 23 ♖f3 ♖a8 24 ♗b5±] 22 ♖f1 ♖b8 23 ♗d4 ♖e4!]

21 bxa6!

[21 ♖xa6 ♖b7]

21 ... ♖he8
22 ♖f1!

/ Nd4

22 ... ♖b8?!

[22... f5! 23 g3 ♖e4 24 ♗d2 [24 b3 ♖b8] 24... ♖e6 was the stubborn defence]

23 ♗d4 ♖d7

[23... ♖a8 24 ♗b5]

24 ♗b5

[24 b4!?]

24 ... ♗d8

[24... ♗xh2 25 ♗xb6 [25 g3?? ♗xg3] 25... ♗e5 26 c5 The three pawns are very dangerous, while Blacks pawns look harmless on the other flank ♖d2 27 ♖e1! ♖e6 28 ♗c7+ ♖a8 29 b4 ♖xa6 30 ♗xe5 fxe5 31 ♗c7+ ♖b7 32 ♗xa6 ♖xa6 33 ♖xe5 ♖b5 34 ♖e7 ♖xb4 35 c6 ♖c2 36 c7 g5 37 ♖xf7 h6 38 g3 ♖b5 [38... g4 39 ♖f4+ ♖b5 40 ♖xg4 ♖xc7 41 ♖g6 ♖h7 42 g4+–] 39 ♖h7 ♖b6 40 g4 ♖xc7 41 ♖xh6+–]

25 g3 ♖a8

[25... f5 26 b3±]

26 b4 ♖e6

[26... ♖e4 27 ♖c1]

27 ♗c3 ♖c6
28 c5! bxc5

[28... ♖d3 29 b5 ♖xe3 30 ♖d1 ♗c7! [30... ♖xc5 31 ♖xd8+ ♖a7 32 ♖d7+ ♖a8 33 fxe3 ♖xc3 34 ♖b7+–] 31 ♗d5! ♖xc5 32 ♗xe3 ♖xb5 33 ♖d7 ♗b8 [33... ♗e5 34 f4] 34 ♗d5!±]

29 b5!

[29 ♗xc5 ♗b6±]

29 ... ♖e6?!

[29... ♖c8! 30 ♗a4 ♖b8 31 ♖b1 ♖d6 32 ♗f4 ♖xa6 33 ♗xc5 ♖a2 34 ♗xb8 ♖xb8± gave more chances for the survival]

30 ♗a4 ♖d5

[30... ♖d3!? 31 ♗xc5 ♖xe3 32 fxe3 ♖d5 [32... ♖xe3 33 ♖d1+–] 33 ♗b7 ♗b6 34 ♖b1 ♖d2 [34... ♗xe3 35 b6+–] 35 ♖b3 [35 ♖c1 ♖d5] 35... ♖xh2 36 ♗d6 ♖c2±]

31 ♗xc5

[31 ♗xc5?? ♖xe3!–+]

31 ... ♖xc5!

This is the best practical chance

32 ♗xc5 ♖e5
33 ♖d1

[33 ♗b7 ♗b6 34 ♖b1 ♖d5 35 ♖b2 ♖a7 36 ♖e2 f5±]

33 ... **♠a5**
 [33... ♠e7? 34 b6! ♠xc5 35 ♠d7 ♠e5 36 ♠c7+-]

[33... ♠b6 34 ♠a4! [34 ♠d7 ♠xb5 35 ♠xb6+ ♠xb6 36 ♠d8+ [36 ♠d7 ♠xa6 37 ♠xf7 ♠a7] 36... ♠a7 37 ♠g8 g6 38 ♠g7 h5 39 ♠xf7+ ♠xa6 40 ♠g7 f5 [40... g5 41 ♠h7 h4 42 g×h4 g×h4 43 ♠xh4] 41 ♠g2 ♠b5 42 ♠h3±] 34... ♠xb5 35 ♠d7 ♠a7! [35... ♠b4 36 ♠xb6+ ♠xb6 37 ♠xf7 g5 [37... ♠xa6 38 ♠xg7 h6 39 g4+-] 38 ♠xh7 ♠xa6 39 h4+-] 36 ♠c3! [36 ♠xf7 ♠d4] 36... ♠b2 37 ♠d5 ♠xf2+ 38 ♠e1 ♠b2 [38... ♠f5 39 ♠d2 ♠e5 40 ♠d3 h6 41 ♠c4 ♠e4+ 42 ♠b5 ♠e5 43 ♠d8+ ♠b8 44 a7 ♠xa7 45 ♠d7+ ♠a8 46 ♠a6+-] 39 ♠xf7 g6 40 ♠xh7 f5 41 ♠d1+-]

34 ♠b7 ♠xb5
 [34... ♠b6 35 ♠d6+-]

35 ♠xa5!
 [35 ♠d7 ♠b4 36 ♠xf7 ♠b6 37 ♠xg7 ♠xa6 38 ♠xh7 ♠a7 39 ♠f7 ♠xb7 40 ♠xf6±]

35 ... ♠xa5
36 ♠d8+ ♠a7
37 ♠g8

[37 ♠d7+ was the serious alternative! ♠xa6 38 ♠xf7 ♠g5 39 ♠g2 [39 f4 ♠g6 40 ♠f2 ♠b5 41 ♠f3 ♠c4 42 f5 [42 h4 h5] 42... ♠g5 43 ♠f4 h5=] 39... ♠b5 [39... h5 40 ♠h3 ♠b6 41 ♠h4 ♠c5 42 f4] 40 h4 ♠g6 41 h5 ♠g5 42 h6 g×h6 43 ♠xf6 ♠g6 44 ♠f7 ♠c5 45 ♠xh7 ♠d6 46 ♠h3±]

37 ... ♠g5

[37... g5? 38 ♠g7 ♠xa6 39 ♠xf7 f5 40 ♠xh7 g4 41 ♠h5 ♠b6 42 ♠g2 ♠c6 43 h3! g×h3+ 44 ♠xh3 ♠d6 45 f4 ♠e6 46 ♠h4 ♠a8 47 ♠h6+ ♠e7 48 ♠g5 ♠a5 49 ♠b6 ♠a3 50 ♠xf5 ♠xg3 51 ♠b7+ ♠e8 52 ♠f6+-]

38 ♠g2 h5?

[38... f5! was the critical line 39 ♠f3 [39 f4 ♠g6 40 h4 ♠xa6 41 h5 ♠h6 42 ♠xg7 ♠xh5 43 ♠xf7 ♠b6 - 39 h4] [39 h4 ♠g6 40 h5 ♠g5 [40... ♠g4 41 ♠f8 f6 42 h6 g×h6 43 ♠xf6 ♠g6 44 ♠xf5 ♠xa6 45 f4 ♠b6 46 ♠f3 ♠c6 47 g4 ♠d6 48 ♠f7 ♠d5 49 ♠d7+ ♠c5 50 ♠xh7 ♠d5 51 f5+-] 41 f4 ♠xh5 42 ♠xg7 ♠xa6 43

♠xf7 ♠b6 44 g4 f×g4 45 ♠g3 ♠h1 46 ♠xg4 h5+ 47 ♠g5 h4 48 f5 h3! 49 ♠h7 h2 50 ♠f6 ♠c6 51 ♠h5 ♠d7=] 39... ♠xa6 40 ♠e3 [40 ♠f4 ♠g6 41 h4 h6 42 ♠xf5 ♠b6 43 g4 ♠c6 44 g5 [44 f4 ♠d6 45 g5 h5] 44... h×g5 45 h×g5 ♠d7 46 f4 ♠e7 47 ♠g4 ♠a6 48 ♠xg7 ♠f8=] [40 ♠f8 f6 41 ♠f4 ♠b6 42 h4 ♠h5 43 ♠f7 g6 44 ♠xf6+ ♠c7 45 ♠e5 f4+ 46 ♠xf4 ♠d7=]

39 f4!+- ♠g6
40 ♠h8 f5

[40... h4 41 ♠xh4 f5 42 ♠h5 ♠f6 43 ♠h7 - 40 f5]

[40... ♠xa6!? 41 ♠xh5 [41 ♠f8 h4 42 ♠xf7 h×g3 43 h×g3 ♠b5 44 ♠f3 ♠c6 45 f5 ♠g5 46 g4 ♠d5 47 ♠f4 ♠c6=] 41... ♠b6 42 f5! [42 ♠f3 ♠c6 43 g4 [43 h4 ♠d6 44 f5 ♠h6 45 ♠xh6 g×h6 46 ♠e4 ♠c5=] 43... ♠d6 44 f5 ♠h6 45 ♠xh6 g×h6 46 ♠e4 ♠c5 47 ♠f4 ♠d6 48 ♠g3 ♠e7 49 ♠h4 ♠f8 50 ♠h5 ♠g7 51 h3 ♠h7 52 ♠h4 ♠g7 53 ♠g3 ♠f8 54 ♠f4 ♠e7 55 ♠f3 ♠e8 56 ♠g3 ♠f8=] 42... ♠g4 [42... ♠g5 43 ♠xg5 f×g5 44 f6+-] 43 ♠f3 ♠a4 44 ♠h7+- ♠a3+ 45 ♠g4 ♠a4+ 46 ♠h3 ♠c6 47 ♠xg7 ♠a7 48 ♠g4+-]

41 ♠xh5 ♠f6
42 ♠h7 ♠g6

[42... g6 43 ♠h3 ♠xa6 44 ♠h4+- / Kg5]

43 h4 ♠xa6
44 h5 ♠h6

[44... ♠g4 45 h6 g×h6 46 ♠xf7+-]

45 ♠xg7 ♠xh5
46 ♠xf7

and the K is too far from the ♘

46 ... ♠b6
47 g4! f×g4

[47... ♠h4 48 ♠xf5 ♠xg4+ 49 ♠f3 ♠g8 50 ♠d5 ♠c6 51 ♠d4+-]

48 ♠g3 ♠c6
49 ♠xg4 ♠h8
50 ♠g5 ♠d6
51 f5 ♠g8+
52 ♠f6 ♠h8
53 ♠g6 ♠h1
54 ♠a7 ♠g1+

55 ♖f7 ♜f1
56 f6 ♜f2
57 ♜a1

1-0

18. C54
 □ Macieja Bartłomiej(2618)
 ■ Harikrishna Pentala(2632)
 Bermuda. 2005.02.09

1 e4 e5
2 ♘f3 ♘c6
3 ♙c4 ♙c5
4 c3 ♘f6
5 b4 ♙b6
6 d3 d6
7 O-O

[7 a4 a5[7...a6 8 O-O - Sulskis-Kharlov, Istanbul 2003 CBM 096] 8 b5 White gets some space advantage on the j, but the real play begins on the i, and in the + His major threat is a Nc4 move, but Blacks c6, Bc7 manoeuvre is handy anyway ♘e7 9 O-O ♘g6! The idea is to prevent White from the Bg5, Nh4 plan, which was played in the game[9...O-O - 7 0-0] 10 ♙b3[10 ♘bd2 O-O 11 ♙a2[11 ♙a3?! This abandons the vital c1-h6 /, weakening the key square f4 ♘h5!?![11...♘d7 defending against non-existing threats 12 ♙a2! / Nc4 and the B is in trouble ♙f6[12...♘f4 13 ♘c4 ♙f6 14 g3!±] 13 ♘c4 ♘c5± Yudasin[13...♙c5?! 14 ♙c1 and d4 will come with a tempo h6 15 d4 ♙b6 16 ♙e3 ♙e8[16...♙e7 17 ♙e1 exd4 18 ♙xd4±] [16...♘f4 17 g3±] 17 ♙c2! ♘f4 18 ♙d2!± with an impressive Q manoeuvre keeping Whites central advantage, Yudasin-Antunes, Sevilla 1992]] [11...h6 / Re8 defending i f7 12 ♙a2!? ♘f4[12...c6 13 ♘c4 ♙c7 at least saves the B] [12...♙e8 13 ♘c4 ♙c5 14 ♙xc5 dxc5 Now Whites P structure is a bit more flexible 15 ♙d2! ♙g4 16 ♙e3± Yudasin-Velicka, Tallin 1992] 13 ♘c4 ♙g4 14 ♘xb6 cxb6 15 ♙e1 White wants to leave the pin by Re3[15 h3 ♙h5 16 ♙h2 ♙d7 17 ♙g1 ♙fc8 18 ♙b2 ♙g4!±] 15...♘h7[15...♙d7!?] 16 h3 ♙h5 Black has a strong pressure on the i, 17 ♙h2 / g4[17 ♙c1!? ♘g5 18 ♙xf4 exf4! 17...♘xg2!?[17...♘g5!?] 18 ♙xg2 ♘g5 19 ♙e3 ♙c8 20 ♙h1 ♘xf3 21 ♙xf3

♙xf3+ 22 ♙xf3 ♙xc3 23 ♙e2 ♙c2+ 24 ♙e3 +/- / Gershon-Ilfeld, Israel ch 1994] [11...♙e8 12 ♙e1 (Rodriguez Talavera-Montecatine, Dos Hermanas 1992) [12 ♘g5] 12...c6! [11...c6] [11...♙e7 12 ♙e1[12 ♙b3!? / Nc4] 12...♙c5 13 ♙xc5 dxc5 14 ♙b3 ♙d8 15 ♙ad1 ♘d7 16 ♘f1[16 ♙a3 ♘b6 17 ♙e3 ♘xc4 18 ♘xc4 b6 19 ♙b2!?![19 h3 This only weakens Whites i, ♙f6 20 ♙c1 ♙e6 21 ♘b2 ♘f4± Yudasin-Mikhalevsky, Beersheva 1993]] 16...♘b6 17 ♘e3] [11...♙g4!? 12 h3[12 ♙c2 ♘h5 13 d4!?![13 ♙fe1 ♘hf4 14 d4 ♙f6 Black has real threats on the i, the f4 N is a superpower 15 ♙f1?![15 dxe5? ♘xe5 16 ♘xe5 ♙xf2+! 17 ♙xf2 ♘h3+--+] 15...♘h3+±]]] 12 d4 ♘hf4 13 dxe5! [13 ♙e1 ♙g4 14 h3? ♙xh3! destroying Whites defensive wall 15 g×h3 ♘xh3+ 16 ♙h2 ♘xf2 17 ♙e2 ♘g4+ 18 ♙g3 ♘f4 19 ♙f1 ♙f6± Ivanchuk-Khalifman, Reykjavik 1991] 13...♙g4! [13...♘xe5 14 ♘xe5 ♙g5 15 g3 ♘h3+ 16 ♙g2 ♙xe5 17 ♙d5! / Nc4 ♙xc3 18 ♘c4 ♘g5 19 ♙b2 ♙h3+ 20 ♙h1 ♙f3+ 21 ♙xf3 ♘xf3 22 ♘xb6 cxb6 23 ♙fc1 Whites strong gives more than enough compensation for the P ♙ac8 (Hjartarson-Short, Manila ol 1992) 24 ♙xb7! ♙c5 25 ♙a3 ♘d4 26 ♙xc5 dxc5 27 ♙d5 ♙d8 28 f4 ♙f8 29 ♙a2±] 14 g3[14 exd6 ♘h4 15 dxc7 ♙xc7 16 ♙xf8 ♙xf8] [14 h3 ♙h5] 14...♘xe5! This is the strong intermediate move 15 g×f4 ♙xf3 16 ♘xf3 ♘xc4 17 ♙c1[17 ♙d5?! ♘xa3 18 ♙xa3 ♙f6 19 f5 g6± Lutz-Khalifman, Wijk aan Zee1994] 17...c6± Lutz] [11 ♙b3?! leaves the i, unattended, and deprives the B from the retreat on the a2-g8 / ♙g4! [11...♘h5 12 d4 ♙f6 13 ♙a3 ♙e8 14 ♙fe1 ♘hf4 Black has good attacking chances on the i, 15 ♙ac1 ♙e6 16 ♙e3 ♘h4 17 ♘xh4 ♙xh4 18 ♙b2 ♙h6 19 g3 ♙xc4 20 ♙xc4 d5! 21 ♙f1 exd4 22 cxd4 ♘h3+ 23 ♙h1 dxe4 24 ♙ce1 ♘g5± Yudasin-Malaniuk, Simferopol 1988] 12 h3 ♙h5! [12...♙xh3? is not correct this time 13 g×h3 ♙d7 14 ♙h2 ♘f4 15 ♘g1 ♘g4+ 16 ♙g3! ♘h5+ 17 ♙f3 ♘h2+ 18 ♙e2± and the K escapes in the +] 13 ♘h2[13 g4 looks too optimistic ♘xg4 14 h×g4 ♙xg4±] 13...♘f4 14 ♘df3 ♘e2+ 15 ♙h1 ♘xc1 16 ♙axc1 ♙h8± Blacks dark-squared B becomes very effective 17 g4[17 ♘d2] 17...♙g6 18 ♘h4 c6! / d5 19 bxc6 bxc6 20 ♙ce1[20 ♘xg6+ f×g6±] 20...♘d7! 21 ♘g2[21 ♘xg6+ f×g6±] [21 ♘f5 ♘c5 22 ♙c2 ♘e6±] 21...d5! 22 exd5 ♘c5 23 ♙d1[23 ♙a2 cxd5 24 ♙xd5 ♘xd3±] 23...cxd5 24 ♙b5 ♙c7 25 f4 exf4 26 ♘xf4 ♙xf4 27 ♙xf4 ♙c8! 28 ♙d2 ♙c7 29 ♙f2 ♘b3 30 ♙e3 ♙xc3± Torre-Tukmakov, Leningrad 1987] [11 ♙e1 weakens i, f2 c6 12 bxc6

bxc6 13 ♖b3 d5 Black comes first in the + 14 h3 ♖e8 15 ♖f1 ♖b8 16 ♗c2 ♗c7 1/2:1/2 Raaste-Nei, Helsinki 1989] [11 d4 looks premature, White may even lose the + exd4 12 ♖xd4[12 cxd4 d5! creating an isolani on d4] 12... ♖e8 13 ♖e1 ♗g4 14 f3 ♗e6 15 ♗xe6 fxe6 16 ♖c4 ♗c5∞ Stroe-Piper, Oakham 1990] [11 ♖b3 - 10 Bb3] 11... c6 ∟[11... ♗g4!? 12 h3[12 ♖c2 ♖f4 13 ♗a3 This plan is again rather dubious, Black gets free hand on the ♗ ♖6h5 14 g3 ♖e6 15 ♗g2 ♖f6 16 ♖g1 ♖ef4+! This is the point! 17 ♗h1[17 gxf4 ♖xf4+ 18 ♗h1[18 ♗g3 ♖g6!] 18... ♖g6! 19 f3 ♗h3+] 17... ♖h3 18 f3 ♖xg3+! 19 hxg3 ♖xg1 20 ♗g2 ♖h6 21 d4 exd4+ Czischke-Kreuzer, corr 1985] 12... ♗h5 13 ♖c2 ♖f4 14 ♗h2 g5!? Blacks aggressive plan is really original 15 ♖g1 g4 16 g3 gxh3!? 17 f3 ♗h8[17... ♖e6] 18 gxf4 ♗g8∞ Mestel-Pinter, Las Palmas izt 1982] [11... d5 12 ♗a3 ♖e8∞] 12 d4 ∟[12 ♗a3?! is again inferior ♖e8 13 ♖c2[13 ♖g5? is countered by the push in the + d5 14 c4 h6 15 ♖gf3 ♖f4 16 c5 ♗c7 17 ♖c2 ♖d7 18 h3 cxb5 19 axb5 ♖xb5 20 exd5 ♖6xd5 21 ♗c4 ♖d7+ Hassapis-C Flear, BCF-ch 1989] 13... ♗c7[13... ♖h5!? was more aggressive 14 g3 ♗h3 15 ♖fe1 ♖f6 16 ♖ab1 ♖ab8+] 14 ♖fe1 ♖h5 15 d4[15 g3 ♗g4 16 d4 ♖f6 17 ♖e3 d5! 18 ♖ae1∞[18 exd5? exd4 19 ♖xe8+ ♖xe8 20 ♖xd4 ♖hf4 21 gxh4 ♖xf4+]] 15... ♖hf4+ (Miles-Nikolac, Dortmund 1979) 16 ♖ab1 ♖f6 17 b6 ♗d8 18 ♗c4 ♗g4 19 ♖e3∞] [12 bxc6 bxc6 13 d4 ♖e8[13... d5!?!] 14 dxe5[14 ♖e1 d5=] 14... ♖xe5 15 ♖xe5 dxe5!= Psakhish-Schussler, Lugano 1988[15... ♖xe5 16 ♖c4 ♖xe4 17 ♖xd6 ♖e7 18 ♖xc8±]] [12 ♖c4 ♗c7 13 ♖e3 h6 14 ♖c2 d5 and Black grabs the in the + 15 ♖d1 ♗e6 16 ♖d2 ♖f4 17 ♗a3 ♖e8 18 ♖df1 ♗b6+ The B comes back to the good /, Tovillas-Slipak, Konex op 1991]] [10 ♗e3 ♗xe3 11 fxe3 O-O=] [10 h3 looks a bit passive O-O 11 ♖e1 c6![11... h6 is not so important 12 ♗b3 ♖e8 13 ♖c2 ♖h5 14 ♗e3 ♖hf4 15 ♗xb6 cxb6 16 ♖e3 d5 17 ♗xd5 ♖xd5 18 exd5 ♖xd5 19 ♖a3 ♗f5 20 ♖a2 ♖c5+ Sofieva-Ibragimov, St Petersburg op 1994] 12 ♗b3 ♖e8[12... d5 13 ♖c2 ♖e8 14 ♖a3 h6 15 ♗e3 ♗c7 16 bxc6 bxc6 17 exd5 cxd5 18 ♖b5 ♗b8 19 d4 e4 20 ♖d2 ♖h4 21 ♗f1 ♖d7 22 ♗e2 ♖xg2+ Anka-Lukacs, Hungary ch 1989] 13 bxc6 bxc6 14 ♖a3 d5! This is the ideal setup for Black in the +[14... h6?! allows the activization of the N 15 ♖c4 ♗c5 16 ♗d2 ♖b8 weakening only ♗i a5 17 ♖b1 ♗d7 18 d4 exd4 19 cxd4 d5 20 ♗xa5± Tolnai-Siklosi, Hungary tt 1993] 15 exd5[15 ♗g5 h6 16 ♗xf6 ♖xf6 and Blacks

is of high importance, the dark squares are very vulnerable 17 exd5 ♖f4+] 15... ♖xd5 16 ♖c4 ♗c7 17 ♖g5[17 ♖c2 ♗f5] 17... ♖b8! 18 ♖e3 h6 19 ♖e4+] [19 ♗xd5? cxd5 Black has a strong +, active and good attacking chances 20 ♖f3 ♗e6 21 ♖c2[21 c4 d4+] 21... f5 22 ♖a3 ♖b7! / Bb8 keeping the strong B 23 ♖b5 ♗b8 24 ♖b1 ♖f6+ Tolnai-I Sokolov, Croatia 1993]] [10 ♗a3 O-O 11 ♖bd2 - 10 Nbd2] 10... O-O 11 ♖bd2[11 ♖a3!? c6] 11... c6[11... d5 Here this advance is premature, White can open the + for his active pieces 12 ♗a3! Finally this move works! ♖e8 13 exd5 ♖xd5 14 ♖e4!? h6 ∟! Black has to defend himself against Ng5[14... ♖df4?! 15 ♖fg5 ♗e6[15... ♖e6 16 ♖h5 and suddenly Whites - ♗i is too strong h6 17 ♖xf7 ♗xf7 18 ♖f5+±] 16 ♖xe6 ♖xe6[16... fxe6 corrupts Blacks P structure 17 g3 ♖xd3 18 ♖xd3 ♖xd3 19 ♖ad1 ♖ad8 20 ♗c4+] 17 g3±[17 ♖f3 ♖gf4 18 ♖ad1 ♗h8 19 g3 ♖h3+ 20 ♗g2 ♖hg5 21 ♖xg5 ♖xg5 22 ♖xb7+ Markovic-Runic, JUG-chw 1990] 17... ♗h8[17... f5 18 ♖c5 ♗xc5 19 ♗xc5 ♗h8 20 ♗a3±] 18 ♖f3 f6 19 h4! The battering ram advances! ♖gf8 20 ♖ad1 ♖d7 21 ♖fe1[21 ♗h2] 21... ♖ad8 22 ♗c4 h6 23 ♖h5 ♖h7 24 ♖f5± with a strong pressure on the weakened light squares, Ljubojevic-Kortchnoi, Brussels 1987] [14... ♖gf4 15 c4 ♖b4 16 c5 ♗a7 The B is rather pathetic here 17 ♗xb4 axb4 18 ♖fg5 ♖e7 19 g3 ♖h3+ 20 ♖xh3 ♗xh3 21 ♖e1 ♗f5 22 ♖c1±] [14... ♗f5 15 ♖fg5 ♗xe4 16 ♖xf7! This is the point! ♗xf7 17 dxe4 ♖gf4 18 exd5+ Suchorukov-Svirin, Orel 1992] 15 ♖a2!?![15 g3 ♖f6] 15... ♖df4 16 ♖d2 ♗e6 17 c4±] [11... ♗a7 Blackv wants to keep his B on the a7-g1 /, but in vain 12 ♖c4[12 d4!?!] 12... c6 ∟±] 12 d4[12 ♗a3?! is again a blow into the air, ♗i d6 can easily be defended ♖e8 13 ♖c4 ♗c7 14 ♖e3[14 b6? ♗b8+] [14 bxc6 bxc6 15 ♖c2?! ♗g4! 16 ♖g5 d5 and Blacks pieces stand more harmoniously 17 ♖e3 ♗h5! 18 ♖f5[18 ♖h3? ♖f4 19 ♖xf4 exf4+] 18... h6 19 ♖f3[19 ♖h3 ♗g4 20 ♗h1 ♖d7!+] 19... ♖f4 This N is Blacks main triumph 20 ♗h1 ♖b8 21 ♗a2 ♖d7[21... ♗xf3 22 gxh3 ♗h7 23 ♗c1 ♖6h5 24 ♖g1 g6 25 ♖g3 ♖h4 26 ♗e3+] 22 ♖g1 ♗g6 23 ♖g3 h5+ Hjartarson-Georgadze, Tilburg 1993] 14... d5 The white pieces lack harmony 15 ♖c2 h6∞ / Be6 Dolmatov-Goldin, Irkutsk 1986] [12 ♖c4 ♗c7 13 ♖e1[13 ♗g5?! is useless, because h6 may come anyway 14 ♗d2 d5! 15 exd5 cxd5 and Whites + has collapsed 16 ♖e3 ♖d6 17 g3 ♗h3 18 ♖e1 ♖fe8+ Pihajlic-Veroczi, JUG-cht 1989] [13 ♖e3 d5! 14 ♖c2 ♖e8 15 ♖d1

h6 16 ♖a2 ♙e6 Here only Black can be better 17 ♙b2 ♘f4 18 exd5 ♘6xd5 19 ♘xd5 cxd5 20 ♙c1 g5 21 ♙xf4 exf4 22 ♘d4 ♙g4 1/2:1/2 Fedorov-Iuldashev, Protvino 1992] 13... ♚e8 14 ♖c2 ◯[14 d4 is met by the counterblow in the + exd4! 15 ♖xd4 d5! 16 exd5 ♚xe1+ 17 ♘xe1 cxd5 18 ♘e3 ♙e5 19 ♖d3 ♘f4 20 ♖c2 ♙xc3 21 ♙b2 ♙xb2 22 ♖xb2 ♙e6⊖ Shirov-Kindermann,Pardubice 1994] 14... d5 15 ♘e3 h6!? / Be6[15... ♘f4 16 g3 ♘h3+ 17 ♙g2 ♙b6 18 exd5! This time White gets the upper hand in the + with this exchange cxd5 19 d4 exd4 20 ♘xd4 ♘g4 21 f3± Micic-Nikolin, JUG-chw 1990]] [12 bxc6 bxc6 13 d4 ♙g4!? 14 ♖c2 (Mestel-A Greenfeld, Beer Sheva 1988) [14 ♙b2 d5∞] 14... ♚e8∞] 12... ♚e8 ◯! / d5[12... ♙g4!? 13 ♙b2 ♘h4!? [13... d5 14 h3 ♙h5 [14... dxe4 15 ♘xe4 ♙f5 16 ♘g3 ♖c8 (Nunn-Winants, Brussels 1988) 17 bxc6!± / Ne5] 15 g4 ♘xg4 16 hxg4 ♙xg4 17 ♖b1 ♘f4 18 ♙d1 f5 Blacks -j looks really dangerous from now on 19 exd5 e4 20 ♙c1 cxd5 21 ♘e5 ♙xd1 22 ♚xd1 ♘e2+ 23 ♙f1 ♘xc3⊖ Degraeve-Lev, Arnhem 1988] [13... exd4 14 cxd4 d5 15 e5 [15 exd5 cxd5 16 ♙c2 ♘f4 17 ♚e1 ♚e8∞ Werner-Pirrot, BL 1990] 15... ♘e4∞] 14 ♙c2 ♚e8 15 h3 ♙h5 Black has a nasty pressure on Whites + 16 dxe5 ♚xe5 17 g4 ♘xg4 18 ♘xe5 dxe5 19 hxg4 ♖g5 20 ♙h1 ♙xg4 21 ♙g1 ♖h6 0-1 Nun-Chiburidanidze, Sochi-A 1989] 13 bxc6 bxc6 14 dxe5 [14 ♚e1 d5= Psakhis] [14 ♘c4 ♙c7] 14... ♘xe5 15 ♘xe5 dxe5=]

7 ... **O-O**
8 **a4** **a5**

[8... a6 - 7 a4]

9 **b5** ♘e7
10 ♙g5

[10 ♙e3 exchanges the dark-squared bishops, but looks rather harmless c6[10... ♙xe3 11 fxe3 ♘g6 - 7 a4] [10... ♘g6 11 ♘bd2 d5 12 ♙xb6 cxb6 13 exd5 ♘xd5 14 ♚e1 ♘df4 15 ♚e3 ♙f5 Black has very active pieces fully compensating the defects in the P structure 16 ♘f1 ♚c8 17 ♘g3 ♙e6 18 ♙xe6 ♘xe6 19 d4 exd4 20 cxd4 ♘gf4 =/+/= Armas-Unzicker, BL 1990] 11 ♙xb6 ♖xb6 12 ♘bd2 d5 13 exd5 cxd5 14 ♙a2 ♘g6 15 c4 e4 16 dxe4 dxe4 17 ♘g5 e3⊖ Sutter-G Garcia, US open 1990]

[10 h3 ♘g6∞ - 7 a4]

[10 ♖b3 is again rather useless h6 11 ♙e3 ♙xe3 12 fxe3 c6 13 ♖a2 ♖b6∞ Mozes-Papp, Hungary tt 1992]

[10 ♘bd2 ♘g6 - 7 a4 a5[10... ♙g4 11 h3 ♙h5 12 ♙b3 c6 13 ♙a3 ♖d7 14 ♚e1 ♘g6 15 ♘f1 ♘f4 16 ♘g3 ♙g6 17 ♚b1 ♘6h5 18 ♘xh5 ♙xh5 19 d4 exd4 20 cxd4 ♚fe8 21 ♙c1 ♘g6 22 g4 ♙xg4 23 hxg4 ♖xg4+ 24 ♙h1 d5 25 e5 ♘h4 26 ♘xh4 ♖xh4+ 27 ♙g2 ♙xd4⊖ Verbeek-Kishnev, Eupen op 1993]]

10 ... ♘g6!

[10... c6 11 bxc6[11 ♘bd2 ♘g6 / h6 12 ♘h4 White wants to secure the pin ♘f4 13 ♖f3 h6 14 ♙xf4 ♙g4 15 ♖g3 exf4 16 ♖xf4 g5 17 ♖g3 gxh4 18 ♖xh4 ♙h5 19 bxc6 bxc6 20 d4 /= Stecko] [11 ♙xf6 gxh4 12 ♘bd2 d5⊖] 11... bxc6 12 ♙a2 ♘g6 13 ♘h4 ♘f4 14 ♙xf4 exf4 15 ♘f3 ♙g4 16 ♘bd2 d5 17 e5 ♘d7 18 ♚e1 [18 d4 f6] 18... d4 [18... ♚e8!?∞] 19 h3 ♙h5 20 ♖c2 dxc3 21 ♖xc3± Sermek-Wehmeier, Groningen op 1993]

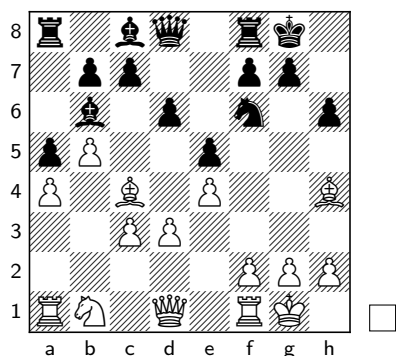
11 ♘h4 ♘xh4

[11... ♙g4?! leads to unfavourable exchanges for Black 12 ♙xf6 [12 ♖c2 ♖d7 13 ♘d2 ♘h5=] 12... ♖xf6 13 ♖xg4 ♘xh4 [13... ♖xh4 14 ♖xh4 ♘xh4 15 ♙d5! ; b7 ♚a7 16 ♘d2 ♘g6 17 ♘c4 ♙c5 18 b6 cxb6 19 ♚ab1±] 14 ♘d2 ♘g6 15 g3± ♘e7 16 ♙h1 / f4 and White comes first ♚ad8 17 f4 exf4 18 d4 d5 (V Spasov-Kir Georgiev, Sofia tt 1991) 19 ♙b3! dxe4 20 ♘xe4 ♖f5 21 ♖xf5 ♘xf5 22 ♚xf4± and the - help only for White]

[11... ♙h8 12 ♘xg6+[12 ♖f3? h6 13 ♙xf6 is met by the zwischenzug ♘xh4! 14 ♙xd8 ♘xf3+ 15 gxh3 ♚xd8 16 ♙g2 f5⊖ Djurhuus-Wahls, Arnhem 1988 [16... ♙e6 17 ♙d5⊖ Topakian-Ryan, Arnhem 1988]] [12 ♖b3?! forgets about the ♘h6! 13 ♘xg6+[13 ♙xf7 ♘xh4 14 ♙xh4 g5 15 ♙g3 ♖e7 16 ♙c4 h5 17 h4 ♘g4-+] 13... fxg6 14 ♙e3 ♙xe3 15 fxe3 ♘g4 16 ♘d2 ♘xe3 17 ♚xf8+ ♖xf8 18 ♙f7 ♖e7 19 ♘f1 ♖g5⊖ V Spasov-Razuvaev, Burgas 1992] 12... fxg6 13 ♙e3 = Razuvaev ♙xe3 14 fxe3 c6=]

[11... ♖f4!? 12 ♜d2[12 ♖f3? ♙g4 13 ♙xf6?? is strongly met by the standard ♙d7! 14 ♖xf4 exf4+ Armas-Blees, Sonnevank 1992] 12... ♙g4[12... ♗h8 13 ♜hf3 h6 14 ♙xf4 exf4 15 d4 ♙g4! (Moroz-Maksimenko, UKR-ch 1986) 16 ♖c2±] 13 ♜hf3 ♜e6∞]

12 ♙xh4 h6



Position after 12... h6

13 ♜a3 g5

[13... ♖e7 14 ♜c2 / Ne3]

14 ♙g3

/ Nc2-e3 exploiting the weakness of ♘ f5

14 ... h5?!

[14... ♗g7 15 ♜c2± / Ne3]

15 ♖d2! ♜h7

16 h3 ♖f6

[16... h4 17 ♙h2 g4!? 18 ♗h1! g×h3 looks frightening, but after 19 f4→ suddenly White has the real -♘]

17 ♗h1

[17 ♙d5! / Nc4 was more to the point]

17 ... ♖g7

[17... h4 18 ♙h2 ♖g6 19 d4↑]

18 ♙a2

/ Nc4

18 ... ♗h8

/ f5 in case

19 ♜c4 ♙c5

20 ♙ad1

[20 ♜e3 h4 21 ♙h2 ♙e6∞]

20 ... f5

21 exf5

[21 d4 exd4 22 cxd4 ♙b4±]

21 ... ♙xf5

22 d4

[22 ♜e3!? deserved serious attention ♙g6 23 d4[23 ♜d5 c6] 23... exd4 24 cxd4 ♙b4 25 ♖c1±]

22 ... exd4

23 cxd4 ♙b4

24 ♖b2 ♜f6

[24... h4 25 ♙h2 g4 26 h×g4 ♙×g4 27 ♙c1 ♙ae8 28 ♜e3 ♜f6[28... h3 29 ♙d5] 29 ♜×g4 ♜×g4∞ and the black pieces are active again]

25 ♜e3 ♙g6

26 f3 c6

27 b×c6 b×c6

28 ♙b1?!

[28 ♜c2 ♙×c2 29 ♖×c2± grabbing the was the logical follow up]

28 ... ♙ae8

29 ♜c4 ♙×b1

30 ♙×b1 ♙e6

31 ♙e1 ♜d5±

Now the black pieces are well-posted, the N is excellent blockading the isolated P

32 ♜xa5?

[32 ♙×b4 a×b4 33 ♙be1 ♙×e1 34 ♙×e1 g4! 35 f×g4 h×g4 36 ♜×d6 g×h3 37 g×h3 ♖g3 38 ♖e2 ♖×h3+ 39 ♖h2 ♖×h2+ 40 ♗×h2 ♜c3±]

32 ... ♙×e1!

33 ♙f×e1 ♙xa5

Now materially Black is better plus he has still good attacking chances

34 ♖ec1 g4!
 35 f×g4 h×g4
 36 ♗e2?

[36 ♖×c6 g×h3 37 g×h3 ♗h6±]

36 ... ♖c3—+
 37 ♗e1 ♖×b1
 38 ♗×a5 ♗h7
 39 ♗e1 g×h3
 40 g3 ♗d3

0-1

19.

□ Cheparinov Ivan(2665)

■ Vitiugov Nikita(2709)

MoscowAeroflotop A10th.

E11

2011.02.16

This game was played in the last round, with Cheparinov sharing the lead and Vitiugov amongst the followers trailing by half a point Having White, the Bulgarian GM was certainly hoping to win the tournament outright

1 d4 ♖f6
 2 c4 e6
 3 ♖f3 ♖b4+

[The far more popular Queens Indian has long had the reputation of a solid and drawish opening However, even here White has found how to spice up matters with3...b6 4 g3 ♖a6 5 ♗c2 ♖b7 6 ♖g2 c5 7 d5 exd5 8 cxd5 ♖xd5 9 O-O ♖c6] This move order is designed to avoid the dangerous line9...♖e7 10 ♗e4!? from Riazantsev-Karjakin, Poikovsky 2010, analyzed by Karjakin in CBM 137] 10 ♖d1[10 ♗e4+ ♖de7 cal Yd7d5 / d5 leads nowhere] 10...♖e7 Here Whites Q has 2 possible routes, in both cases the position is full of tactical surprises: 11 ♗f5[11 ♗a4 ♖f6 12 ♖h4 g6 13 ♖h6 ♖f8 14 ♖×f8 ♖×f8 15 ♖c3 ♖g7 16 ♖d6!?[16 ♗f4±] 16... ♖a5[16... ♗e7 17 ♖ad1 ♖hd8?! 18 ♗f4 cal Rh4f5 / Nf5 ♖e8?! Bykhovsky,A (2487) - Solomon,K (2383) /Tromsoe/2010/[18... ♖g8 ⊔ 19 ♖d5↑] and here White missed the beautiful19 ♗h6+!! ♖g8□[19... ♖×h6? 20 ♖f5+ ♖g5 21 f4+ ♖g4 22 h3+ ♖×f5 23 e4+ ♗×e4 24 ♖×e4#]

[19... ♖h8? 20 ♖xd7+—] 20 ♖×g6 f×g6 21 ♖×g6+ h×g6[21... ♖h8 22 ♖d5 ♗f7 23 ♖g5+— / Ye4,Rd3] 22 ♖d5+ ♗e6 23 ♗×g6+ ♖g7 24 h4!?→] [16... ♖e8 ⊔ 17 ♗f4 ♖e6] 17 ♗f4 ♖×g2 18 ♖×g2 cal Rh4f5 / Nf5 ♖e8 ⊔!?[18...h6 19 ♖e4! ♖×e4 20 ♗×e4 ♗e8□[20... ♖e8? 21 ♖×g6+! f×g6 22 ♗×g6+ ♖f8 23 ♗×h6+ ♖e7 24 ♖f5+ ♖f7 25 ♖d6+ ♖e7 26 ♖d1 ♖f8 27 ♖d5 ♖f6 28 ♗h7+ ♖f8 29 ♖g5 Aronian,L (2750) -Leko,P (2751) /Nice rpd/2009/] 21 ♗g4↑] 19 ♖d3 ♗f6=] 11... ♖f6 12 e4 d6!? 13 e5 ♗d7 14 ♗f4N[14 ♗xd7+ ♖xd7 15 exd6 ♖f6 16 ♖e1+ ♖f8 17 ♖c3 ♖b4 18 ♖g5 ♖c2 19 ♖e7 ♖×f3 20 ♖×f3 ♖×g5 21 ♖xd7 ♖d8 22 ♖xd8+ ♖xd8 23 ♖d1 ♖d4 24 ♖g2 h5 25 a4 a6 26 ♖b7 ♖h6 27 d7 ♖d6 28 ♖c8 ♖f3+ 29 ♖g2 ♖xd1 30 ♖xd1 ♖e1+ 31 ♖f1 ♖f3 32 h4 ♖e7 33 ♖e3 g6 34 ♖×a6 ♖xd7= Carlsen,M (2775) -Pelletier,Y (2569) /Biel/2008/] 14... ♖h5 15 ♗c4 O-O 16 ♖c3 ♖ae8[16... ♖ad8!? 17 exd6 ♖xd6∞] 17 ♖e3[17 exd6 ♖f6!?→] [17 h3 ⊔ ♖d4 18 ♖xd4 ♖×g2 19 ♖×g2 cxd4 20 ♗xd4 ♗b7+ 21 ♗d5 ♗xd5+ 22 ♖xd5 dxe5 23 ♖xe5 ♖f6 24 ♖f4= /+/=] 17... ♖b4 18 ♖d2 ♖a6?![18...d5 ⊔] [18... ♗e6!?±] 19 ♗b3 ♖d3 20 ♗a3[20 ♖d5 c4 21 ♗a3↑] [20 ♗d5 ♗f5 21 g4 ♗×g4 22 ♖xd3 ♖xd3 23 ♗xd3±] 20... ♗c8! 21 exd6 ♖xd6 22 ♖ad1[22 ♖f1 ♖f4! 23 ♖xd3 ♖b7± csl Ra3 a3] 22... ♖e7 23 ♖d5 ♖b4 24 ♖e5 ♖xd5 25 ♖xd5 ♖f6 26 ♖g2 c4 27 ♗c3 ♖b5 28 h3 ♖c5?[28... ♗e6±] 29 ♖xc5 ♗xc5 30 ♖d5! ♖xd5 31 ♖xd5 ♗c7 32 ♖xb5± /+—,Topalov,V (2803) -Bacrot,E (2716) /Nanjing/2010/]

4

♖bd2

[4 ♖c3 b6 5 ♖d2] Modest; there is the more complex5 ♖g5] 5... ♖b7 6 e3 ♖xc3 7 ♖xc3 ♖e4 8 ♗c2 O-O 9 ♖d3 f5 10 O-O-O d6 11 ♖e1 ♗e7 12 f3 ♖xc3 13 ♗xc3 c5[13... ♖d7=] [13...e5=] 14 ♖c2 ♖c6[14...d5!?] 15 ♖e2 ♖ac8 16 ♖b1 ♖fd8] Black has solved the opening problems with ease, but starts getting too ambitious16...cxd4 ⊔→] 17 d5!? exd5 18 cxd5 ♖b4 19 ♖xb4 cxb4 20 ♗xb4 ♗xe3 21 ♖d3 ♗g5 22 ♖he1 ♖c5 23 h4 ♗×g2?[23... ♗f6=] 24 ♖e7! ♖xd5 25 ♗d4 ♖f7 26 ♖×f7! ♖×f7 27 ♖g1+— -i, Petrosian,T (2604) -Vitiugov,N (2709) /Moscow Aeroflot/2011/ It serves to Vitiugovs credit that such a start didnt discourage him and he ended up tying for victory]

[After4 ♖d2 the most popular is ♗e7[4...a5 5 ♖c3 b6 6 e3 ♖b7 7 ♖d3 O-O 8 O-O d5 9 cxd5 exd5

10 ♖e5 ♖bd7 11 f4 c5 12 a3 ♙xc3 13 ♙xc3 c4 14 ♙c2 b5= 15 ♚f3 ♚a6 16 ♚g3 ♚e7 17 ♚e1 ♚fa8 18 ♚d1 ♖b6 19 ♖g4 ♖xg4 20 ♚xg4 ♖d7 21 e4 dxe4 22 d5 f6 23 ♙xe4 ♚e8 24 ♚g3 ♖c5 25 ♙f5 ♖d3 26 ♙xd3 cxd3 27 ♚xd3 ♚d6= LAmi,E (2628) - Anand,V (2810) /Wijk aan Zee/2011/] 5 g3 ♖c6 6 ♖c3[6 ♙g2 ♙xd2+ 7 ♖bx2 d6 cal Ye6e5,Yc8h3 / e5 shows one of the main differences between the Bogo and the QID - Black can sometimes deploy his Bc8 on the c8-h3 /] 6... ♙xc3 7 ♙xc3 ♖e4 8 ♚c2[8 ♚c1 is more ambitious] 8... ♖xc3 9 ♚xc3 ♚b4 10 ♚c1 ♚xc3+ 11 ♚xc3 d6 12 ♙g2 ♖e7 13 d5 ♖b8 14 dxe6 fxe6 15 c5 ♖c6 16 e3 ♙d7 17 ♖d4 ♚ab8 18 ♙xc6 bxc6 19 b3 ♚hc8 20 f4 a5 21 a3 ♚b7 22 O-O e5 23 cxd6+ cxd6 24 fxe5 dxe5 25 ♖f3 ♙e6! 26 ♖xe5 c5= ♚=♚, Sargissian,G (2677) -Vitiugov,N (2709) / Khanty Mansiysk olm/2010/]

4 ... O-O

[The main alternative is4... b6 , here White has a wider choice: 5 e3[5 g3 ♙b7[5... ♙a6 leads to a QID position, arising more often with the move order 4 g3 Ya6 5 Nbd2 Yb4] 6 ♙g2 O-O 7 O-O d5 8 cxd5 exd5= is OK for Black, in these positions the N is better placed on c3, than on d2] [More ambitious is5 a3 ♙xd2+ 6 ♙xd2[The less committal is6 ♚xd2!? ♙b7 7 e3 O-O 8 ♙e2 d6 9 O-O ♖bd7 10 b4= /+/= prehaps gives White more chances to fight for a slight edge] 6... ♙b7 7 ♙g5 d6 8 e3 ♖bd7 9 ♙d3[The more refined9 ♚c2 h6 10 ♙h4 ♚e7 11 ♚d1 also enables the direct g5 12 ♙g3 ♖e4 13 d5 ♖df6 14 ♖d4 h5! 15 f3 h4 16 ♙f2 ♖xf2 17 ♖xf2 g4 18 ♙e2 ♚g8!?=] 9... h6 10 ♙h4 g5 11 ♙g3 h5!?[11... ♖e4 12 ♚c2 f5 13 d5! cal Rf3d4 / Nd4] Here White is more or less forced into an unclear P-sacrifice12 h4!?[Too passive is12 h3 ♖e4[12... ♚g8!?=]] 12... g4 13 ♖g5 ♙xg2 14 ♚g1 ♙b7 15 ♚c2 ♚e7 16 O-O-O[16 b4!?= Gelfand] 16... O-O-O 17 b4 ♖b8 18 ♖b2 e5 19 ♙f5 ♚he8 20 d5 e4 21 ♚c3?[21 ♚d4 ∩ ♖e5 22 ♙xe4∞] 21... b5! 22 c5 ♖xd5 23 ♚xd5 ♙xd5 24 ♚d1 dxc5! 25 ♚xd5 ♖b6 26 ♚xd8+ Gelfand,B (2690) -Hansen,C (2610) /Wijk aan Zee/1993/ ♚xd8! 27 ♖c1 ♖a4-+] 5... ♙b7 6 ♙d3 O-O 7 O-O d5[7... c5 8 a3 ♙xd2 9 ♙xd2 d6 10 b4 ♖bd7 11 ♙c3± csl Gc3,Gd3 is pleasant for White, who has a long-term strategic due to his] 8 a3 ♙e7[8... ♙d6 9 b4 c5 10 bxc5 bxc5 11 cxd5 exd5[11... cxd4 12 e4!] 12 dxc5±] 9 b4 c5[9... dxc4 10 ♖xc4 ♖bd7 11 ♙b2 c5[11... ♚b8 12 ♖fe5±] 12 dxc5 bxc5 13 b5 ♖b6 14 ♖a5± 1/2,Sakaev,K (2627

) -Zvjaginsev, V (2634) /Novi Sad/2000/] 10 bxc5 bxc5[10... dxc4!? 11 ♖xc4 bxc5 12 ♚b1 ♙d5=] 11 ♚b1 ♙a6[11... ♚c8 12 cxd5 exd5 13 dxc5± ♖bd7 14 ♖b3 ♖xc5 15 ♖xc5 ♙xc5 16 ♙b2 ♖e4 17 ♚c1 ♚d8 18 ♖d4 ♚c8 19 ♚g4 ♚f6? Fressinet,L (2718) -Bluvshstein,M (2583) /Bastia rpd/2010/ 20 ♙xe4 dxe4 21 ♖e6! ♚xb2 22 ♖xf8+-] 12 ♖e5 cxd4 13 exd4 ♚c8 14 ♙b2 ♖bd7 15 ♚f3 ♙b7 16 ♚h3 dxc4 17 ♚fc1[17 ♖dxc4!? deserves attention] and here the positional sacrifice17... cxd3! 18 ♚xc8 ♚axc8 19 ♖xd7 ♖xd7 20 ♚xd3 ♙d5= Dreev,A (2650) -Karpov,A (2780) /Linares/1995/ holds the defence, Black has a solid fortress]

5 a3 ♙e7

[5... ♙xd2+ 6 ♙xd2 doesnt fit in well with Blacks previous move: ♖e4[6... b6 7 ♙g5! and with the K on g8 the P-advance from the previous note is rather dubious] 7 ♙f4 d6 8 g3 f5 9 ♙g2 ♖d7 10 O-O ♚e7 11 ♙c1!? b6 12 ♖d2 ♙b7 13 ♖xe4 fxe4 14 ♚c2 ♖f6 15 ♙g5 d5 16 ♚ac1 c6 17 f3± Bunzmann,D (2484) -Naiditsch,A (2449) /GER-ch Heringsdorf/2000/]

6 e4

[6 e3 d5[6... b6 7 ♙d3 d5[After7... ♙b7 Black must reckon with 8 e4] [However,7... c5!? is a playable alternative] 8 O-O allows a transposition to the 4 b6 5 e3 lines, mentioned above after ♙b7[However, as Blacks B has already retreated to e7, he can also play8... c5!?] 7 ♙d3 ♖bd7[7... b6!? 8 O-O c5 -6 b6] 8 O-O[8 b4!?] 8... c5! 9 cxd5[9 b3 b6 10 ♙b2 ♙b7 11 ♚e2 retains more tension in the position, but still doesnt promise an advantage after ♖e4=] 9... exd5 10 dxc5 ♖xc5 11 ♙e2 ♖fe4 12 ♖b3 ♙f6 13 ♖xc5 ♖xc5 14 ♖d4 ♙d7 15 b3 ♚b6 16 ♚b1 ♚ac8 17 ♙b2 ♖e4 18 ♚d3 ♖c5 19 ♚d2 ♖e4 20 ♚d3 ♖c5= 1/2 Jurcik,M (2471) -Babula,V (2536) /SVK-chT/2011/]

[Too soft is6 g3 b6 7 ♙g2 ♙b7 8 O-O c5 9 b3 cxd4 10 ♙b2 ♚c7 11 ♖xd4 ♙xg2 12 ♖xg2 ♖c6 13 ♖2f3 ♚fd8 14 ♚c1 ♚ac8 15 ♚d3 ♚b7 16 ♖xc6 dxc6 17 ♚c2 c5= Wojtaszek,R (2622) -Navara,D (2719) /GRE-chT Ermioni/2006/]

[More testing, but still not too popular is6 b4!? d5 7 ♖c2 was introduced by Krasenkov[Interesting is7 c5!? () ii ♘e4 8 ♘e4 dxe4 9 ♘g1 ♙f6 10 e3 a5 11 ♙b2 axb4 12 axb4 ♚xa1 13 ♖xa1 ♘c6 14 b5 ♘b4 15 ♖a4 ♘d5 16 ♙c4 ♙h4 17 g3 ♙e7 18 ♘e2 e5 19 O-O exd4 20 ♙xd4 ♙e6 21 ♚d1 ♖a8 22 ♖b3 c6 23 ♚a1 ♖c8 24 ♚a7↑ Fedoseev,V (2236) -Palchun,G (2051) /St Petersburg/2007/ However, this line lacks more practical examples] [7 e3 a5[7...b6 / c5]=♘] 8 b5 c5 9 ♙b2[9 bxc6 bxc6 10 c5 ♘fd7 cal Ye6e5 / e5]=♘+] 9... ♘bd7 10 ♙e2 b6 11 O-O ♙b7 12 ♘e5 ♘xe5 13 dxe5 ♘e4![13... ♘d7?! 14 f4 f6 15 ♙g4 f5 16 ♙f3↑ Korobov,A (2684) -Jussupow,A (2589) /Warsaw blitz/2010/] 14 ♘e4 dxe4= leads to a sterile position] Possibly the best is7...c6[7... ♘bd7?! 8 c5 c6 9 e4!↑ ()][9 e3 ♖c7 10 ♙b2 b6 11 ♙d3 bxc5?! 12 bxc5 a5 13 O-O ♙a6 14 ♙xa6 ♚xa6 15 a4 ♙b8 16 ♙fb1 ♖c8 17 ♙c3 ♚xb1+ 18 ♚xb1± () ,i-♘,♘,ja5 Krasenkov,M (2645) -Wahls,M (2595) /Bundesliga/1998/ For more details see my notes in CBM 63]] [7...a5 8 b5 dxc4 9 e4!? c6 10 ♙xc4±] 8 c5 a5 9 ♙b2 b6 / Ba6 Contrary to the Krasenkov-Wahls game Black doesnt have to hurry with resolving the ii tension, after the exchange of the light-squared B Whites edge is at best infinitesimal]

6 ... d5

[6...d6 However a transposition to KID structures costs time and is moreover rather passive: 7 ♙e2[7 ♙d3 e5 8 O-O[White didnt dare to play8 dxe5 dxe5 9 ♘xe5 ♘g4∞ /+/=] 8...exd4 9 ♘xd4 a5 10 b3 ♚e8 11 ♙b2 ♙f8 12 h3 c6 13 ♚e1 ♘bd7 14 b4 g6 15 ♙f1 ♙g7 16 ♖c2 axb4 17 axb4 ♚xa1 18 ♙xa1 ♖e7 19 ♙c3 ♙h6 20 ♘4f3 ♙g7 21 ♖b2 ♘h5 22 ♙xg7 ♘xg7 23 ♚e3± Cheparinov,I (2665) -Hess,R (2572) /Moscow/2011/] 7... ♘bd7 8 O-O e5 9 b4[Very similar is9 ♖c2 exd4 10 ♘xd4 ♚e8 11 b4 a5 12 ♙b2 ♙f8 13 ♘f5 g6 14 ♘e3 ♙g7 15 ♙c3 c6 16 ♚ad1 ♖e7 17 ♙fe1 axb4 18 axb4 ♖f8 19 ♙f1 b6 20 f3 ♙b7 21 ♖b2± Potkin,V (2626) -Tomashevsky,E (2708) /Irkutsk/2010/] 9...exd4 10 ♘xd4 a5 11 ♙b2 ♚e8 12 f3 ♙f8 13 ♖c2 c6 14 ♙h1 axb4 15 axb4 ♚xa1 16 ♙xa1 ♘e5 17 ♚d1 g6 18 ♙f1 ♙g7 19 ♘2b3 ♖e7 20 ♙c3 ♘h5 21 ♖c1 f5?! 22 exf5 gxf5 Rodshtein, M (2609) -Tomashevsky,E (2708) /Biel/2010/ See the notes to this game by Krasenkov in CBM 138 23 c5!?±]

7 e5

[7 ♖c2 dxe4 8 ♘xe4 ♘c6 9 ♙e3[9 ♙d3 ♘xd4 10 ♘xd4 ♖xd4 11 ♘xf6+ ♙xf6 12 ♙xh7+ ♙h8 13 ♙e4 ♙d7 14 ♙b1 ♙c6 15 ♙xc6 bxc6 16 ♙e3 ♖e5 17 O-O ♙fb8 18 b4 a5= Hansen,C (2620) -Jussupow,A (2655) /Munich/1992/] 9... ♘g4[Black has also the modest9... ♘xe4 10 ♖xe4 f5 11 ♖d3 ♙f6 12 O-O-O e5 13 dxe5 ♖xd3 14 ♙xd3 ♘xe5 15 ♘xe5 ♙xe5 16 ♚he1 ♙f7!? cal Yc8e6,Yc7c6 / Be6,c6 , when he should be able to consolidate gradually] 10 ♙d3 f5 11 ♘c3 ♙f6 12 O-O-O g6 13 h3 ♘xe3 14 fxe3 ♙g7 15 ♙b1 ♙b8 16 h4 h5 17 c5 b6 18 cxb6 cxb6∞ /+/=, Bologan,V (2658) -Jakovenko,D (2691) /Poikovsky/2007/ led to a complex position with mutual chances]

[7 ♙d3 c5 8 dxc5[8 e5 ♘fd7 9 cxd5 exd5 leads to the line with 8 Bd3, mentioned below] 8...dxe4 9 ♘xe4 ♘xe4 10 ♙xe4 ♖xd1+ 11 ♙xd1 f5!? 12 ♙c2 ♙xc5 13 ♙e3[13 ♙e2 ♘c6 14 b4 ♘d4+ 15 ♘xd4 ♙xd4 cal Ye6e5 / e5=] 13... ♙xe3 14 fxe3 ♘c6 15 ♙e2 e5 16 ♙b3 e4 17 c5+ ♙h8 18 ♘d2 ♘e5 19 ♘c4 ♘d3 20 ♘d6 ♘xc5 21 ♘f7+ 1/2,Shankland,S (2474) -Fodor,T (2430) /Budapest/ 2009/]

7 ... ♘fd7

[After7... ♘e4?! 8 ♖c2 Black cant retain his Ne4 and White develops with tempi]

8 b4

[Less testing is8 ♙d3 c5 9 cxd5[9 h4 h6 10 ♙b1 cxd4 11 ♖c2 f5 12 cxd5 exd5 13 ♙a2 ♘c6! 14 ♙xd5+ ♙h8 15 ♙xc6 bxc6 16 ♖xc6 ♙b8 17 O-O ♘c5 18 ♘c4 f4↑ Muhammad,S (2384) -Stocek,J (2565) / Philadelphia/2006/] 9...exd5 10 O-O ♘c6 11 ♚e1 a5! 12 ♙c2 ♚e8 13 ♘f1 cxd4 14 ♙f4 ♖b6[14... ♘f8 15 ♘xd4 ♙c5 16 ♘xc6 bxc6 17 ♙g3 ♖b6= /+/,Jussupow,A (2620) -Ehlvest,J (2585) /Saint John cm/1988/ is also good for Black, but why not cover the P?] 15 ♙b1 ♘f8 16 h3 ♙e6 17 ♘1d2 ♘g6 18 ♙g3 f6 19 exf6 ♙xf6 20 ♙d3 ♙f7 21 ♖c2 ♘f8± Nyzhnyk,I (2535) -Bluvshstein,M (2587) /Groningen/2010/]

[8 cxd5 exd5 9 b4 a5[9... ♚e8?! is passive and inferior: 10 ♙d3 b6 11 ♖c2 ♘f8 12 O-O ♙g4 13 ♙b2± Stohl,I (2500) -Liss, E (2330) /EU-chT Haifa/1989/] 10 b5 -8 b4 is only a transposition]

8 ... a5
[8...b6?! 9 cxd5 exd5 10 ♖b3±]

[and8...dxc4 9 ♙xc4 ()]

9 b5 c5
A critical position for the whole opening line, here White must decide how to handle the + tension

10 cxd5
[The alternative approach is 10 ♙b2 and Black has 2 main options: cxd4!? is more active and in the spirit of the whole line [10...b6 ignores the tension 11 a4!? [11 cxd5 exd5 12 ♙d3 cxd4!? [12...♙e8 13 O-O ♖f8 14 ♖e1!? ♙a7 15 f4 ♙c7 16 ♖df3 ♙d7 17 a4 ♙c8 18 ♙b1 ♙f5 19 dxc5± bxc5? 20 ♙xd5 ♙xb1 21 ♙xb1 ♙f5 22 ♖d2!+- Lputian,S (2595) -Jussupow,A (2665) /Baden-Baden/1996/] 13 ♙xd4 [13 ♖b3!?] 13... ♖c5± leads to a type of position we will deal with below] 11... ♙b7 [More logical than 11... ♙e8 12 ♙d3 ♙b7 13 cxd5 ♙xd5 14 ♙c2 ♖f8 15 dxc5 ♙xc5 16 ♙e4 ♖bd7 17 ♙xd5 exd5 18 O-O ♙c8 19 ♙f5 ♖e6 20 ♖b3 ♙f8 21 ♙fd1 ♖dc5 22 ♖bd4 g6 23 ♙b1 ♙d7 24 ♖c6± Ivanchuk,V (2752) -Moiseenko,A (2652) /Edmonton/2005/] 12 ♙e2 cxd4 13 O-O d3 14 ♙xd3 ♖c5 15 ♙c2 ♖bd7 16 ♙e1 ♙c8 17 ♖d4 g6 18 ♙g4 ♙g5 19 ♖2f3 [19 f4!? ♙h6 20 ♙ad1± ()] 19... ♙h6 20 ♖c6!? ♙xc6 21 bxc6 ♖b8 22 ♙ad1 ♖xc6 23 cxd5 exd5 24 e6 Grischuk, A (2710) -Babula,V (2584) /Fuegen/2006/ ♙g7!∞] 11 ♙xd4 [11 ♙e2 ♖c5 12 ♙xd4 [12 ♖xd4 ♖bd7 / Ne5 13 ♖4f3 f6!?±] 12... ♖bd7 -11 Bxd4] 11... ♖c5 12 ♙e2 ♖bd7 13 ♙c2 [13 a4 b6∞ [13...f6!?]] 13... b6 14 cxd5 [14 O-O ♙b7= and Black can already choose, how he retakes on d5] 14... exd5 15 O-O ♙b7∞ csl Gc5,Ge4,Ge6 cal Gf7f6,Gf6f5 leads to an interesting and complex position In practice it has brought Black success, he has outposts on c5, e6 and e4, all in connection with the option to advance his Pf7 Contrary to Ivanchuk-Moiseenko, White doesn't have direct access to c6 and this makes it more difficult to formulate a concrete plan: 16 ♙fe1 [16 ♙ac1 ♖e6 17 ♙b2 ♙c8 18 ♙f5 ♖dc5 19 ♖d4 ♖xd4 20 ♙xd4 ♖e6 21 ♙b2 g6 22 ♙g4 h5 23 ♙g3 ♙h4 24 ♙xc8 ♙xc8 25 ♙e3 d4† Maciejka,B (2627) -Bartel,M (2614) /

POL-ch Warsaw/2010/] 16... ♙c8 17 ♙b2 ♖e6 18 ♙e3 ♖dc5 19 ♙ac1 f5!? 20 ♖b3 f4 21 ♙d2 ♖e4 22 ♙xc8 ♙xc8 23 ♖fd4 ♖xd4 [23... a4? 24 ♙g4 ♖4g5 25 ♙c1 ♙c5 26 ♖xc5 bxc5 27 ♙b4+- Dreev,A (2666) -Bocharov,D (2571) /Tomsk/2006/] 24 ♖xd4 [24 ♙xd4 ♙xa3 25 ♙xb6? a4] 24... ♖xd2 25 ♙xd2 ♙xa3±]

10 ... exd5
11 ♙d3 cxd4

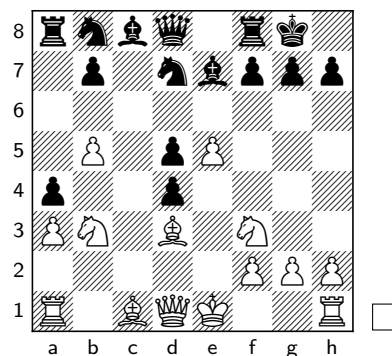
[11... ♙e8 12 O-O b6 13 ♙b2 [13 ♙e1!? ♖f8 14 ♙b1 ♙g4 15 dxc5 bxc5 16 ♙a4 c4 17 ♖xc4 ♙xf3 18 gxf3 dxc4 19 ♙e4 ♖bd7 20 ♙xa8 ♙xa8 21 ♙xc4 ♙xf3± Wichmann,C (2341) -Naiditsch,A (2674) /Bundesliga/2011/] 13... ♖f8 14 ♖e1 transposes to Lputjan-Jussupow above]

[11...c4 12 ♙c2 a4 13 ♖b1!?± cal Yb1c3 / Nc3]

12 ♖b3

[Its hardly worth forcing a weakening with 12 ♙c2 h6 after 13 ♖b3 a4 14 ♖bx d4 ♖c5± /=/+ Black is doing fine]

12 ... a4



Position after 12... a4

13 ♖bx d4 ♖c5
14 ♙c2

[Black has nothing to fear after 14 O-O ♖xd3 15 ♙xd3 ♖d7 16 ♖f5 ♖c5 17 ♖xe7+ ♙xe7 18 ♙xd5 ♖b3 19 ♙g5 ♙e6 20 ♙ad1 ♙xd5 21 ♙xd5 ♙e6 22 ♙d6 h6 23 ♙e3 ♙c4 24 ♙e1 ♙xb5 25 ♙b6 ♙c6 26 ♖d4 ♖xd4 27 ♙xd4 ♙fd8 28 ♙b4= Roeder,M (2440) -Wahls,M (2555) /Geneve/1995/]

14 ... ♖bd7!?

[Until now Black played mostly 14... ♗g4 15 O-O [15 h3 ♗xf3 16 ♖xf3 ♖bd7 ♘ / 17 ♖xd5?! ♖xe5!†] 15... ♖bd7 16 ♗e1 [16 h3 is already more interesting, but after ♗h5 17 ♗e1 ♗e8 18 ♖f5 ♗xf3 19 gxf3 [19 ♖xf3 ♗f6] 19... ♖b6∞ [19... ♗f8!? 20 ♖xd5 g6 21 ♖h6+ ♗xh6 22 ♗xh6 ♖h4∞]] 16... ♖b6 [16... ♖e6!? 17 ♖d3 g6 18 ♗h6 ♖dc5 19 ♖e3 ♗e8 20 ♗ad1 ♖a5 21 h3 ♗xf3 22 gxf3?! ♗ac8 23 ♗b1 Huss,A (2425) -Wahls,M (2520) /Neuchatel/1994/ ♖d7!± / Bc5,Rc3] 17 h3 Now the B must retreat, but the position is still not clear after ♗d7 [17... ♗h5? 18 ♗xh7+ ♗xh7 19 ♖g5+ ♗xg5 20 ♖xh5+ ♗h6 21 ♖f5+- Note that this line works due to Blacks 16th move, as his Q doesnt have the b6-square] [17... ♗xf3?! 18 ♖xf3±] 18 ♗d2 ♖c4 [18... ♖e6 19 ♖f5!† [19 ♖b1 g6 20 ♗b4 ♖c4 21 ♗d3 ♗c8 22 ♗c2 ♗xb4 23 ♖xb4 ♖xd4 24 ♖xd4 ♗e8 [24... ♖b6!? 25 ♗ad1 ♖c5] 25 ♖f3 ♖xe5 26 ♖xe5 ♗xc2 27 ♖xa4 Potkin,V (2617) -Navara,D (2672) /RUS-chT Dagomys/2008/ ♗c5=] 19... ♗xb5] 19 ♗b4 ♗e8 20 ♖e2 [20 ♖b1 g6 21 h4 Koneru,H (2595) -Rudolf,A (2286) /EU Cup Ohrid/2009/ ♗g4!? 22 ♖h2 ♖d7∞] 20... ♗xb5 21 ♖f4 ♖b3? [Only this is a mistake, necessary was 21... ♗c6! 22 ♖d4∞] 22 ♗xe7 ♖xe7?! [22... ♗xe7 23 ♗xh7+! ♗f8 24 ♗a2-] 23 ♖d3! g6 24 ♖xd5 ♖c5 25 ♗xb3 ♖xe5 26 ♖f6+ ♗h8 27 ♖d2 ♖xf3+ 28 gxf3 ♗xe1+ 29 ♗xe1 ♖f5 30 ♖d4+- Eljanov,P (2675) -Khismatullin,D (2599) /EU-ch Dresden/2007/]

15 O-O ♖b6
16 ♗e1N

[16 ♖f5?! ♗xf5 17 ♗xf5 ♖b3 18 ♗a2 g6 19 ♗c2 ♖xc1 20 ♖xc1 ♖c7 21 ♖b1 ♖c4† Dorfani,I (2156) -Szymanski, M (2407) /Ikaros/2003/ 22 ♖d1 ♖xa3]

16 ... ♗e8
17 h3

[17 ♗d2!? deserves attention]

17 ... ♗d7

[17... ♖c4± is also interesting]

18 ♖f5

[18 ♗d2 ♖c4 19 ♗b4∞ still leads to complex play, but Black doesnt have to worry unduly about this position, as he is a tempo up compared to Eljanov-Khismatullin above]

18 ... ♗xf5

[18... ♗xb5? is too greedy and gives White a pleasant choice: 19 ♖xe7+ [19 ♖3d4!? ♗a6 20 ♖xg7!-] 19... ♗xe7 20 ♗g5±]

19 ♗xf5 ♖c4

[Beware of tactics: 19... ♖b3? , which was good in Dorfani-Szymanski, here fails to 20 e6! ♗f6 [20... f6 21 ♖h4+-] 21 ♖g5! ♗xg5 22 ♖h5+-]

20 ♖d4?!

[20 ♗c2 ∞]

[20 h4!?± / ♖b3 21 e6†]

20 ... g6
21 ♗g4

[Perhaps Cheparinov underestimated the line 21 e6 ♗f6!±]

[21 ♗c2 ♖e4! / 22 ♗xe4 dxe4 23 ♗xe4 ♗c5† is also promising for Black]

21 ... ♖e4
22 e6 ♗f6

[Roughly equivalent is 22... ♗c5!†]

23 ♗a2??

[Black obviously has a very good position with his active N and + control, but after 23 ♗e3± -/+ the outcome of the game still remains open]

23 ... ♖c3+-

The fight is over, the simple fork wins too much material

24 ♖f3

[24 exf7+ ♗xf7 25 ♖e6 ♖a5 26 ♖f3 ♖xa2 27 ♖g5+ ♗g7 28 ♖e6+ ♗xe6 29 ♗xe6 ♖c3+-]

24 ... ♖xa2
25 exf7+

[Equally hopeless is 25 ♕g5 ♖g7-+]

[, or 25 ♕h6 ♖e7!? 26 ♖xd5 ♖xa3 27 exf7+ ♖xf7 28 ♖xe8+ ♖xe8 29 ♕e6 ♖xe6 30 ♖xe6 ♖c3 31 ♖c5 ♖e7-+]

25 ... ♖xf7
26 ♖e6 ♖xe6?!

[Black makes things difficult for himself, much simpler was 26... ♖a5! , transposing to the 24 exf7+ line above]

27 ♕xe6+ ♖g7
28 ♕xd5 ♖e5
29 ♖xe5 ♖xc1
30 ♖e3 ♖c8
31 ♕xb7 ♖c5

Despite his inaccurate 26th move Black is still a piece up and his win is a matter of not too difficult technique

32 ♕c6 ♖f5
33 ♖g4 ♖d2
34 ♕f3 ♖e5

[34... ♖d3 ♖-+]

[34... ♕d4 ♖-+]

35 ♕e4 ♖g5

[Vitiugov was probably short of time, 35... ♕g5 / 36 ♖g3 ♕f4! 37 ♖xf4 ♖e2+-+ wins faster]

36 ♖f3 ♖xb5
37 g3 ♖e5

[37... ♕g5 ♖-+]

38 ♖g2 ♖e7
39 ♕c6 ♖xe3
40 ♖xe3 ♖xe3
41 fxe3 ♕e7
42 ♕xa4 ♕xa3
43 ♕c2 ♖e2

White has barely survived the -♖, but the is completely hopeless After a few more moves the frustrated Cheparinov accepts the inevitable

44 ♖f3 ♖c3
45 h4 ♕d6
46 ♕b3 ♖f6
47 ♕g8 h6
48 ♕b3 ♖b5
49 ♕c4 ♖c7
50 ♕b3 ♖e6
51 ♕c4 ♖g7
52 g4 ♖e5

0-1

20. C67
□ Carlsen Magnus(2826)
■ Anand Viswanathan(2800)
Nanjing Pearl Spring 3rd. 2010.10.27

1 e4 e5
2 ♖f3 ♖c6
3 ♕b5 ♖f6
4 O-O

[Anand has started playing the Berlin more regularly only recently In Bilbao Carlsen (after losing to Kramnik in round 1) didnt feel confronting the famous endgame and opted for the quiet 4 d3 d6 5 O-O ♕e7 6 c3 O-O 7 ♖bd2 ♕d7 8 ♖e1 ♖e8 9 ♖f1 ♕f8 10 ♕a4 h6 11 ♖g3 ♖e7 12 ♕b3 ♖g6 13 d4 c5 14 h3 ♖c7 15 a4 a6 16 a5 cxd4 17 cxd4 exd4 18 ♖xd4 d5! 19 exd5 ♖xe1+ 20 ♖xe1 ♖e8[20... ♖e7 21 ♕d2 ♖exd5 22 ♖c1 ♖e8!=] 21 ♖c3 ♖xc3 22 bxc3 ♖e1+ 23 ♖h2 ♕d6[23... ♖e5 24 ♖c2 ♖eg4+=] 24 ♖c2 ♖f1 25 ♕e3 ♖xa1 26 ♖xa1 ♕e5 27 ♕d4 ♕xd4 28 cxd4 ♖e7= Carlsen,M (2826) -Anand,V (2800) /Bilbao/2010/ Is he now going to face the challenge?]

4 ... ♖xe4
5 ♖e1

[Getting an edge after 5 d4 ♖d6 6 ♕xc6 dxc6 7 dxe5 ♖f5 8 ♖xd8+ ♖xd8 9 ♖c3 ♖e8 10 h3[10 ♖e2 ♖e7[10... ♕e7 11 ♖d1 ♖h4 12 ♖xh4 ♕xh4 13 ♕e3 a5 14 a4 ♕d7 15 h3 h5 16 f3 ♖d8 17 g4 hxg4 18 hxg4 ♕c8 19 ♖g2 ♖xd1 20 ♖xd1 ♕e7 21 ♕d2

b6 22 ♖f4 ♗d8 23 b3 ♗e6 24 ♗d4 ♗d7 25 c4 ♖h7 26 ♖d3 c5 27 ♗b5 ♗e6± /=,Inarkiev,E (2669) - Jakovenko,D (2725) /Astrakhan/2010/ and Black is still pretty solid] 11 h3 ♗g6 12 b3 h6 13 ♗b2 c5 14 ♖ad1 ♗e6 15 ♗c3 ♗e7 16 ♗d5 ♗d8 17 c4 a5 18 a4 c6 19 ♗c3 ♗e7 20 ♗e4 ♖d8 21 ♖fe1 ♖xd1 22 ♖xd1 ♗f4 23 ♗a3 b6 24 ♗d6+ ♖f8 25 ♖f1 g5 26 ♗c1 ♖g7 27 ♗xf4 gxf4 28 ♗d2[28 ♖e2!?] 28... ♗xd6! 29 exd6 ♖d8 30 ♗e4 Efimenko,Z (2683) -Malakhov,V (2725) /Khanty-Mansiysk olm/2010/ Here ♗f5! 31 f3 f6 32 ♖f2 ♖f7 33 ♖d2 ♖e6 34 ♖e2 ♖f7= would have drawn the game and won the critical match between the best teams of the olympiad] and10... ♗e7 to mention just the main ones, played by the elite GMs[Carlsen himself with Black prefers the rather rare10... b6 11 ♖d1[11 a3 ♗b7 12 ♗f4 c5 13 ♖ad1 ♗xf3 14 gxf3 c6 15 ♗e3 ♖d8 16 ♗e4 ♗e7 17 f4 f6 18 ♖xd8+ ♖xd8 19 ♗g3 ♗h4 20 ♖d1+ ♖c8 21 ♖f1 c4 22 ♖e2 ♖d8 23 ♖d4 ♖xd4 24 ♗xd4 c5 25 ♗c3 fxe5 26 fxe5 ♖d7 27 ♖e3 ♖e6 28 ♖e4 g6 29 a4 a6 30 f4 ♗f5= Radjabov,T (2751) -Carlsen,M (2786) /ECC Kallithea/2008/] 11... ♗b7 12 ♗f4 ♖c8 13 a4 ♗e7[13... c5 14 a5 ♗xf3 15 gxf3 ♗d4 16 axb6 axb6 17 ♗d5 c6 18 ♗xb6 ♖b8 Saric,I (2567) - Efimenko,Z (2683) /Khanty-Mansiysk olm/2010/ 19 ♗d7!]] 14 a5 c5 15 ♗b5[15 axb6 axb6 16 ♗b5!] 15... a6 16 ♗d6+ cxd6 17 exd6 ♗d5 18 c4 ♗xf4 19 d7+ ♖d8 20 ♗e5 ♗e7 21 axb6 ♗e2+ 22 ♖f1 ♗d4 23 dxc8 ♖+ ♖xc8 Polgar,J (2682) -Carlsen,M (2826) /Kristiansund rpd/ 2010/ 24 ♖e1 ♖f8! 25 ♗g6∞] [However, Anand recently played10... h5 11 b3 ♗e7 12 ♗b2 ♗e6 13 ♖ad1 a5 14 a4 b6 15 ♗e4 c5 16 c4 ♖d8 17 ♖xd8+ ♖xd8 18 ♖d1+ ♖c8 19 ♖f1 ♖d8 20 ♖xd8+ ♖xd8 21 ♖e2 ♖e8 22 ♖d3 ♗d8 23 ♗c1 f6!? 24 g4 hxg4 25 hxg4 ♗d4= Shirov,A (2749) -Anand,V (2800) /Bilbao/2010/] [Here Black has quite a number of moves, which have been tested extensively in the past decade:10... ♗e7] [10... a5]]

5 ... ♗d6

[Definitely the main move this time Two months earlier, Anand was probably surprised by Carlsens 5-th move and went for the slightly dubious5... ♗f6?! 6 ♗xe5 ♗e7[6... ♗xe5 7 d4!]] 7 d4 O-O 8 ♗c3 a6 9 ♗e2[9 ♗a4!?] 9... d6 10 ♗f3[10 ♗xc6 bxc6 11 h3±] 10... ♖e8 11 ♗f4 ♗f8 12 ♖d2 h6 13 h3 ♗f5 14 d5 ♗e7 15 a4 ♖d7 16 ♗f1 ♗g6 17 ♗e3 ♗e4 18 ♗xe4 ♗xe4 19 ♗h2 ♗h4 20 f3 ♗h7 21

♗f2 ♗g6 22 a5 ♖xe1 23 ♖xe1 ♖e8 24 ♖xe8 ♖xe8 25 ♖b4 ♖c8 Carlsen,M (2826) -Anand,V (2800) /Kristiansund rpd/2010/]

6 ♗xe5 ♗e7
7 ♗f1

[7 ♗d3 was tested already in the first World Championship match in 1886! After O-O 8 ♗c3 ♗xe5 9 ♖xe5 c6 10 b3 already Zukertort found the best defence ♗e8! 11 ♖f3[11 ♗b2 d5 12 ♖h5 ♗f6 13 ♖h4 h6 14 ♖ae1 ♗d6 15 ♖e2 ♗e6 16 ♗d1 ♗d7 17 ♖h5 ♗f6 18 ♖h4 ♗d7 19 ♖h5 ♗f6 1/2,Torre,E (2535) -Gelfand,B (2680) /Moscow olm/1994/] 11... d5 12 ♗b2 ♗f6 13 ♖e2 ♗c7[Less harmonious is13... ♗d6 14 ♗a3 ♗e7 15 ♖f4 ♗e6 16 ♖ae1 ♖d7 17 ♖e5 b6?! 18 ♖1e3 ♖fe8 Ni Hua (2629) -Karjakin,S (2645) /Tiayuan/2005/ 19 ♖h5 f5 20 ♖g3 ♗f7 21 ♗xe7 ♖xe7 22 h3 ♖f6 23 ♗xf5 g6 24 ♖f3!±] 14 ♗a4[14 ♗a3 ♖e8 15 ♖ae1 ♗e6 16 ♗a4 ♗d7 17 ♗c5 ♗xc5 18 ♖xe8+ ♗xe8 19 ♗xc5 b6 20 ♗a3 ♗d7 21 ♖g3 c5 22 c3 ♗e6 23 ♗b2 ♖d7 24 ♗c2 ♖e8 25 h3 b5 26 d4 cxd4 27 cxd4 ♖c8 28 ♗d3 ♗f5 Steinitz,W-Zukertort,J/ WCh USA/1886/] 14... ♗xb2 15 ♗xb2 ♗e6 16 c3 ♖d6 17 ♖ae1 ♗d7 18 ♗b1 ♖ae8 19 d4 ♗f4 20 ♖e3 g6= Shirov,A (2710) -Ivanchuk,V (2700) /Monte Carlo blindfold rpd/1995/]

[Harmless is7 ♗a4 ♗xe5 8 ♖xe5 O-O 9 d4 ♗c4! 10 ♖e1 d5 11 ♗d2 ♗b6 12 ♗b3 ♗d6 13 ♖h5 ♖e8 14 ♗f3 ♖xe1+ 15 ♗xe1 c6 16 c3 g6 17 ♖f3 ♗f5 18 ♗f4 ♗c8 19 ♖g3 ♗xf4 20 ♖xf4 ♖d6 21 ♖xd6 ♗xd6 22 f3 h5 23 ♖f2 a5 24 ♖c1 1/2,Ye Jiangchuan (2670) -Ivanchuk,V (2719) /Shenyang/2000/]

7 ... ♗f5

[7... ♗xe5 8 ♖xe5 O-O 9 ♗c3 Two rounds later the World Champion went for ♗e8[9... c6 10 d4 ♗e8 11 d5 d6 12 ♖e1 ♗f6 13 ♗f4 ♗g4 14 ♖d2 ♖d7 15 ♗c4 ♖fe8 16 h3 ♗h5 17 a4 ♗f8 18 a5 ♗g6 Meier,G (2659) -Onischuk,A (2688) /Lubbock/ 2010/ 19 a6!?!] [9... ♗f6 10 ♖e1 c6[10... ♖e8 11 ♖xe8+ ♗xe8 12 ♗d5 ♗h4 13 g3 1/2 Vallejo Pons,F (2697) -Ponomarev,R (2734) /Sestao 2010/The Week in Chess 825 c6 14 gxf4 cxd5 15 ♖g4∞ /+/=] 11 d4 ♗f5 12 d5 d6 13 ♗e4[13 ♗f4 ♗xc3 14 bxc3 ♖f6 15 c4 c5 16 ♗d3 ♗d4 17 ♗e3 h6 18 ♖h5 ♗d7 19 c3 ♗f5 20 ♗d2 ♗h4 21 ♖e3 ♖fe8 22

♖a1 Fedorov,A (2611) -Sturua,Z (2514) /Dubai/2009/ ♜g6=] 13... ♙e5 14 c3 ♞b6 15 ♙c4 ♙d7 16 a4 cxd5 17 a5 ♞c7 18 ♙xd5 ♙c6 19 ♙xc6 ♞xc6 20 a6 ♞fe8 21 axb7 ♞xb7 22 g3± Jansa,V (2521) -Bindrich,F (2401) /CZE-chT/2006/] 10 ♜d5[10 d4 ♙f6 11 ♞e1 d5=] 10... ♙d6 11 ♞e1 c6 12 ♜e3 ♙c7 13 c4N[This novelty leads nowhere, but also 13 ♜f5 d5 14 ♜e7+ ♙h8 15 ♜xc8 ♞xc8 isnt much - in a symmetrical and relatively closed position with only one open j-; the doesnt promise White a tangible pull 16 d3 ♜f6 17 ♞f3 ♞d6 18 g3 ♞ce8 19 ♙d2 ♙g8 20 ♙h3 ♞c5= Vallejo Pons,F (2696) -Hansen,S (2552) /EU-chT Novi Sad/2009/] 13... ♜f6 14 b3 d5 15 cxd5 cxd5[15... ♜xd5 16 ♙a3 ♙d6=] 16 ♞f3 ♙e6 17 ♙a3 ♞e8 18 ♙b5 ♙d7 19 ♙xd7 ♞xd7 20 ♙b2 ♙e5 21 ♙xe5 ♞xe5 22 ♜c2 ♞ae8 23 ♞xe5 ♞xe5 24 ♞c3 ♞e8 25 ♞d4 b6 26 f3 ♞d8 27 ♜e3 ♜e8 28 f4 ♜c7 29 f5 ♜e8! 30 ♞e1 ♜f6= Gashimov,V (2719) -Anand,V (2800) /Nanjing/2010/]

[Another safe line is 7... O-O 8 d4[8 ♜c3 ♜xe5 9 ♞xe5 -7 Ne5] 8... ♜f5 9 c3[9 ♜f3 d5 transposes into our game] 9... ♜xe5 10 ♞xe5[10 dxe5 d6=] 10... d6[10... g6 11 ♜d2 d5 12 ♜f3 c6 13 ♞e1 ♙d6 14 ♙g5 f6 15 ♙d2 ♜g7 16 ♙d3 ♙e6 17 ♙h6 ♞d7 18 ♜h4 ♞ae8 19 ♞c2 ♙f7 20 g3 b6= Al Modiahki,M (2556) -Aronian,L (2737) /Sochi/2008/] 11 ♞e1 d5![11... c6 12 ♜d2[12 d5!? ♙f6 13 ♜a3∞ is the only attempt to bring some imbalance into the position] 12... d5 13 ♜f3 ♜h4 14 ♜xh4 ♙xh4 15 ♙d3 ♙f6 16 ♙f4 ♙e6 17 ♞f3 ♞d7 18 ♙e5 ♙xe5 19 ♞xe5 f6 20 ♞e3 ♞ae8 21 ♞a1 ♙f7 Ragger,M (2528) -Aronian,L (2741) / Heraklio EU-chT/2007/] 12 ♙f4[12 ♜d2 ♜h4 13 ♜f3 ♙g4 14 ♙e2 ♞e8 15 ♜xh4 ♙xe2 16 ♞xe2 ♙xh4= Neubauer,M (2453) -Sargissian,G (2673) /EU-chT Heraklio/ 2007/] 12... ♙d6=[12... ♜h4=]]

8 ♜f3!?!

[8 c3 ♜xe5 9 ♞xe5 d6 10 ♞e1 O-O 11 d4 d5= once again transposes into the 7 0-0 line from the previous note]

8 ... O-O

[8... ♜cd4 9 c3 ♜xf3+ 10 ♞xf3 ♜h4 11 ♞e4 ♜g6 12 c4 O-O 13 d4 d6 14 ♜c3 c6 15 f4?![15 ♞c2= /+/=] 15... ♙f6 16 ♙e3 ♞e8 17 ♞d3 d5 18 cxd5

cxd5 19 ♙h1 ♜e7 20 ♙g1 ♙e6 21 ♞ac1 g6± Llaneza Vega,M (2514) -Pashikian,A (2652) /EU-ch Rijeka/2010/]

9 d4 d5
10 c3

[10 g3 It seems worth forcing c3 after all and after ♙f6!?[10... ♞e8 11 ♜c3 ♙e6 12 ♜e2 g5 13 c3 ♜g7 14 ♙g2 f6[14... h6 ⊔] 15 ♜d2 ♞d7 16 ♜f1 ♙f8 17 h4! g×h4 18 ♜f4 ♙f7 19 ♞xe8 ♞xe8 20 ♜e3 h×g3 21 f×g3± csl Rd5 ♚jd5,Baklan,V (2654) -Buhmann,R (2591) /AUT-chT/2010/] [10... ♙d6 11 ♜c3 ♜fe7 12 ♜b5 ♙f5 13 ♜xd6 ♞xd6 14 ♜h4 ♙e6 15 c3 ♞d7 16 ♙g2 ♜g6 17 ♜xg6 h×g6 18 ♙f4 ♞fe8 19 h4 ♞e7 20 ♞a4 ♞ae8 21 ♞b5! Baklan,V (2654) -Grandelius,N (2515) /Reykjavik/2010/] 11 c3 ♞e8= the tension should gradually dissipate]

[10 ♙f4 ♙d6 11 ♞d2[11 ♙xd6 ♜xd6 12 c3 ♜e7 1/2,Jovanovic,Z (2535) -Brkic,A (2544) /CRO-chT Sibenik/ 2009/] 11... ♙xf4 12 ♞xf4 ♞d6 13 ♞d2 ♞f6 14 c3 ♜d6 15 ♜e5 ♜e4 16 ♞e3 ♜xe5 17 d×e5 ♞b6 18 ♞xb6 axb6 19 c4 Sprenger,J (2511) -Pliester,L (2383) /NED-chT/ 2009/ ♜c5 20 ♜c3 d×c4 21 ♙xc4 ♙e6=]

10 ... ♙d6

[10... g6 11 ♙f4 ♙d6 12 ♙xd6 ♞xd6 13 ♜bd2 ♙e6 14 ♞b3 ♞ab8 15 ♞a4 ♙d7 16 ♞c2 a5 17 ♜b3 b6 18 ♞d2 ♞be8 19 ♞xe8 ♞xe8 20 ♞e1 ♞e7 21 ♜c1 f6 22 ♙d3 g5 23 ♞e2 h5 24 ♞c2 ♞xe2 25 ♜xe2 ♜ce7= Kovacevic,A (2582) -Hammer,J (2633) /Khanty-Mansiysk olm/2010/]

[10... ♜h4 11 ♜xh4 ♙xh4 12 ♜d2 ♙f6 13 ♙d3 ♜e7 14 ♜f3 ♙f5 15 ♙g5 ♙xg5 16 ♜xg5 ♙xd3 17 ♞xd3 1/2,Luther,T (2545) -Buhmann,R (2563) /Khanty-Mansiysk olm/ 2010/ ♜g6 18 ♞f5 c6 / Qc8=]

11 ♙d3

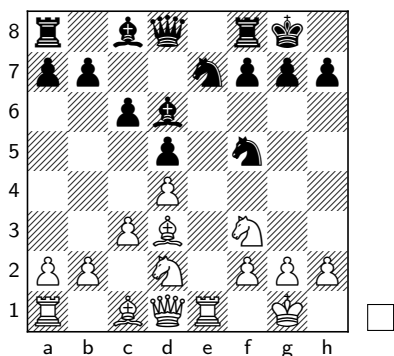
[11 ♜bd2 ♞f6! 12 ♙d3 h6 13 ♜f1 ♙e6 14 ♙d2 ♞ae8 15 ♞c2 ♜fe7 16 b4 ♜g6 17 ♜g3 ♙g4 18 ♞xe8 ♞xe8 19 ♞e1 ♞f8!? 20 ♙e2 ♜f4= Nijboer,F (2562) -Meier,G (2663) /EU-ch Rijeka/2010/ was already very comfortable for Black]

11 ... ♖ce7
 [11... ♖e8 12 ♖xe8+ ♗xe8 13 ♗c2 g6 14 ♖bd2 ♗d8 15 ♖f1 ♖h4 16 ♖xh4 ♗xh4 17 ♕d2 ♕e6= Kreisl,R (2380) -Jovanic,O (2552) /Zadar/2009/ 18 ♖e1= /+/=]

12 ♖bd2
 [12 g4?! ♖h6 is too wild, but apart from the text-move]

[12 ♗c2 g6 13 ♖bd2 is interesting as well]

12 ... c6N
 [12... ♖g6 13 ♖f1 ♖fh4 14 g3! [14 ♖e5 f6 15 ♖xg6 ♖xg6 16 ♖g3 f5! 17 ♗h5 ♗f6 18 ♗f3 ♗f7 19 ♖e2 ♖h4 20 ♗h3 ♖g6 21 ♗f3 f4 22 ♕xg6 hxg6 23 g3 g5 24 g4 c6+ McEwan,K (2142) -Cox,J (2378) / BCF-chT/2010/] 14... ♖xf3+ 15 ♗xf3 c6 16 ♖e3 ♖e8 [16... f5 17 ♖g2±] 17 ♕d2± cal Yb2b3,Yc3c4,Yh2h5,Ye3f5 /+/=,/ Nf5,h4-h5,b3,c4 is a better version of the game position and White still has a nagging pull]



Position after 12... c6

13 ♖f1

Structurally the position is symmetrical like an exchange French, or Petroff Therefore getting anything tangible requires extra effort, on the other hand Anand perhaps enjoyed a false sense of security of the nothing can happen here type In fact its still Black who has to tread with some care

13 ... ♖g6
 14 ♗c2

[14 g3!? h6 15 h4 deserves attention - this, just as the alternative on move 12, prevents the simplifying Nh4]

14 ... ♖fh4
 15 ♖xh4 ♗xh4
 16 g3 ♗d8

[16... ♗f6 ♖!? 17 ♖e3 ♖e8 is solid, for example 18 ♗e2 ♕d7 19 ♗h5 ♖f8 20 ♕d2 g6 21 ♖g4 ♕xg4 22 ♗xg4 h5= and as in Vallejo-Hansen above, the have no direct targets and Black should hold the balance]

17 ♖e3 ♖e8
 18 ♕d2 ♖f8
 19 ♖f5

csl Gf5

19 ... ♕c7

[19... ♕xf5 20 ♖xe8 ♗xe8 21 ♕xf5 g6 22 ♖e1 ♗d8 23 ♕h3± is already more unpleasant than the line above, so Black decides to suffer the intruder on f5 Objectively both moves are roughly equivalent and White already has some pressure]

20 ♖xe8 ♗xe8
 21 ♖e1 ♕e6
 22 ♗c1

[22 f4 cal Rf5g7,Rf4f5 / Ng7,f5 ♗d8 23 ♖e3±]

[22 ♗d1±]

22 ... f6

[22... ♗d7? 23 ♖xg7! / ♖xg7 24 ♕h6+ ♖h8 25 ♗g5 f5 26 ♗f6+ ♖g8 27 ♖xe6! ♖xe6 28 ♕xf5 ♖e8 29 ♕xe6+--]

23 ♗d1

[22... ♗d8!?± postpones weakening the ♖, now 23 ♕g5 f6 wins a tempo]

[23 ♖xg7? ♖xg7 24 ♕h6+ ♖f7 25 ♗d1 ♖g8+ is too inconcrete]

23 ... ♖d7
24 ♖f3 ♜e8
25 h4 ♙f7
 [25... ♙xg5 ♘xg5 ♜e1+ 27 ♙xg1 ♖e8 ,
 although even here White can definitely continue
 probing after 28 ♙d2±[28 ♖e3!?]]

26 ♜f1!

An excellent move, avoiding simplification is more important than the j-e, on which Black has no points of entry anyway

26 ... ♙g6

[After some thought Anand discarded 26... h5 27 g4! h×g4 28 ♖xg4↑ and decides to eliminate the Nf5 after all]

27 h5 ♙xg5
28 ♙xg5 ♖f7
29 ♖g2

[29 ♙d3 g6 transposes, as 30 g4?! ♘e6 31 ♜e1 ♜e7 allows Black j-e in connection with Ng5]

29 ... g6
30 ♙d3 f5
31 ♜h1

[31 g4 ♘!]

31 ... ♘e6
32 h×g6

[32 g4 ♙f4[32... f×g4!? 33 ♖xg4 ♜f8 34 f3 g5 35 ♜e1 ♘f4+ 36 ♙xg4 ♖xg4 37 ♜e7 ♖xg4+ 38 f×g4 ♜f7 39 ♜xg7 ♖xg7 40 ♙xh7 ♙f4=] 33 h×g6 -32 hg6]

32 ... h×g6
33 g4

[33 ♙e3 ♖f6 / Ng5]

33 ... ♙f4!

[33... f4 34 ♖h3↑]

34 ♙e3

[34 g×f5 ♙xg5 35 f×e6 ♖xg5+ 36 ♖xg5 ♜e6=]

[34 ♙xg4?! f×g4 35 ♜h8+ ♘ ♖xh8 36 ♙e5+ ♖g8 37 ♖xg4 ♘f8 38 f4 ♖h7±]

34 ... f×g4?!

[34... ♙xg4 ♘ / 35 f×e6[35 ♖xg4? f×g4 36 ♖h6 ♖f3+ 37 ♖g1 ♘g7!-+] 35... ♘g5 36 ♖f4 f×g4! 37 ♜h6[37 ♖xg5?? ♖f3+ 38 ♖g1 ♖g3+ 39 ♖f1 ♜f8+ 40 ♖e2 ♖g2+-+] [37 ♖xg4 ♜xg4 38 ♜h6 ♖f3+ 39 ♖xg3 ♘xg3=] 37... ♖xg4 38 e×f4 ♜e3 39 ♙f1 ♘e6 40 ♜xg6+ ♖f7 41 ♜xg4 ♜e1=]

35 ♖xg4 ♖g7
36 ♜h5!

cal Rh5f5 Due to the threat Rf5 Black cant maintain his blockade on f4

36 ... ♙xg3

[36... ♖f6 37 ♖h4+ g5 38 ♖g4±[38 ♖h3±]]

37 f×e3 ♘f8

[More active was 37... ♜f8!? 38 ♜f5 ♖e7 39 ♜e5 ♖f6 40 ♖g3±[40 ♖xg6+ ♖xg6+ 41 ♙xg6 ♘xd4=]]

38 ♜h3

[38 ♖g5 ♖f6 39 ♖h6+ ♖g8 40 ♜h3 ♜e7 41 ♜f3 ♖g7±]

38 ... ♖g8?!⊕

[38... ♖f6 ♘ 39 ♜f3 ♖d6 40 ♖h4 ♜e6!? 41 ♜h3 ♜f6 42 e4 ♖f4[42... d×e4? 43 ♙c4+-] 43 ♖xg4 ♜xg4±]

39 ♜f3 ♖e6
40 ♖f4

[40 ♖g3± cal Yd3c2,Ye3e4,Rd3f5 / Bf5,Bc2,e4]

40 ... ♖g7

[Not ideal, somewhat better and more resilient was 40... ♖e7±]

41 b3?!

[Strategically sound, but 41 ♜h3 ♘ ♖f6 42 ♖h6+ ♖g8 43 ♙xg6!± /+- wins a healthy P]

41 ... ♖e7

[41... b5?! 42 ♜h3]

42 c4 ♜d8
43 ♜h3

[43 c5! ()]

43 ... ♖d6
44 ♗h6+ ♘g8

[44...♘f7 ∩ 45 cxd5 cxd5 46 ♖f3+ ♘g8[46...♖f6? 47 ♗g5 ♖xf3 48 ♗xd5+-] 47 e4 g5! 48 ♗h5 ♘g7 49 exd5[49 e5? ♖h6 50 ♗g4 ♘e6] 49...♘g6[49...♖h6 50 d6! ♖xd6 51 ♖g3 ♖d5 52 ♖h3±] 50 ♘f2± /+/-]

45 cxd5 cxd5
46 e4!±

This break wins more space and gives White a permanent strategic advantage due to his superior P-structure

46 ... ♗g7
47 ♗e3 ♗e7

[47...dxe4? 48 ♖c4+ ♘e6 49 ♗xe4+-]

48 e5

csl Rd5,Ge5,Rg6

48 ... ♖c6
49 ♗h6 ♗g7
50 ♗h4 a6

[50...♘e6 51 ♗g4 cal Yg2f2,Yf2e3 / Kf2-e3 forces the N back sooner or later anyway]

51 ♖f3 ♗d7

[51...g5 52 ♗h5 ♘g6 53 ♖xg6 ♗xg6 54 ♗xg6+ ♖xg6 55 ♘g3+-]

52 b4!? b5
53 a3 ♗c7
54 ♘g3 ♘g7
55 ♖b1!

Getting ready to target ♘jd5

55 ... ♘h7
56 ♖a2?!

[56 ♘g2 ∩!]

56 ... ♗d7?!

[The only chance was 56...♖c1! 57 ♖xd5 ♘g5± /j=i, but after about 5 hours of play its very difficult to find such computer-like ideas]

57 ♖b3 ♖c1
58 ♘h2 ♖b1
59 ♖c2 ♖b2
60 ♖c3+-

csl Rb2 Now the Rb2 is cut off and White is virtually winning

60 ... ♗f7
61 ♘g3

[61 e6! ♗xe6 62 ♖c7+ ♘f8 63 ♗h6+[63 ♗xh7 ♗e2+ 64 ♘g3 ♖b3+! 65 ♖xb3 ♗e3+ 66 ♘g4 ♗e4+ 67 ♘g5 ♗f5+= 68 ♘h6?? ♗h5#] 63...♘e8 64 ♗xh7+- and now there is no perpetual, as Blacks K doesnt control g7 anymore]

61 ... ♘f8
62 ♖f3 ♗e6
63 ♗d8?

[63 ♖f6 ♗e8[63...♗g8 64 ♖f2 ♘h7[64...♗e6 65 ♖h2 ♘f7 66 ♗h8 ♘e7 67 ♗g7+- / ♗f7 68 ♗xf7+ ♘xf7 69 ♖xg6+] 65 ♗e7+ ♘h8 66 ♗d6+-] 64 ♖f2 ♖a2[64...♗e6 65 ♖h2+- -63 Qg8] 65 ♗f6+ ♘g8 66 ♗d6!?![66 ♖b3 ♖xa3 67 ♖f3 ♖xb3 68 ♖xb3 ♘e6 69 ♘f2!+-] 66...♖xa3+ 67 ♘h2 ♘e6[67...♖c3 68 ♖b3!+-] 68 ♖f6 ♖a2 69 ♖xe6 ♖xc2+ 70 ♘g3 ♖c3+ 71 ♘h4 g5+ 72 ♘xg5 ♖g3+ 73 ♘f4 ♖f3+ 74 ♘g4![74 ♘g5? ♖f5+ 75 ♘xf5 ♗h5+=] [74 ♘xf3? ♗h5+] 74...♗f8[74...♗f7 75 ♗d8+ ♘h7 76 ♗h4+ ♘g8 77 ♗g5+ ♘f8 78 ♗h6+] 75 ♗xf8+ ♖xf8 76 ♖xa6+-]

63 ... ♘d7
64 ♖f2?

[64 ♖d3!? ♖b3 65 ♖e2± still keeps Whites winning chances alive]

64 ... ♖a2

Now Black has enough j=i, as Whites K is vulnerable as well

65 ♘h2

[65 ♖h2? ♖xa3+ 66 ♘f2 ♗f7+ 67 ♘e1 ♖a1+ 68 ♖d1 ♘f8±]

65 ... ♗g4=

[65...♘xe5 66 dxe5[66 ♗f8+ ♘h7 67 dxe5 ♗xe5+ 68 ♘h3 ♖xa3+ 69 ♖f3 ♗h5+ 70 ♘g2 ♗g5+=] 66...♗xe5+ 67 ♘h1[67 ♘g2 ♖xc2 68

♖f8+ ♜h7 69 ♜xc2 ♖e4+ 70 ♜f1 ♜xc2 71 ♖e7+= and already White has to give a perpetual] 67... ♜h5+ 68 ♜g2 ♜g4+=]

66 ♖e7+ ♜h6
67 ♖d8

[67 ♖e8 ♖h4+= is the same]

[67 e6?? ♜xa3+-]

67 ... ♖h5+
68 ♜g2 ♖g4+

1/2-1/2

21.	C45
□ Totsky Leonid(2490)	
■ Yandemirov Valeri(2545)	
RussianClubCup.	1998.06.03

1	e4	e5
2	♜f3	♜c6
3	d4	exd4
4	♜xd4	♜f6
5	♜xc6	bxc6
6	e5	♖e7
7	♖e2	♜d5
8	c4	♜a6
9	g3	g6
10	b3	♜g7
11	♜b2	

First key position Black has to decide where to castle

11 ... **O-O**

[11... O-O-O 12 ♜g2 Another key position Now Black has to chose the right rook ♜de8[12... ♜he8 13 O-O ♜xe5 14 ♖xe5 ♖xe5 15 ♜xe5 ♜xe5 16 cxd5 ♜xf1 17 ♜xf1 cxd5 18 ♜c3 c6 19 ♜c1 ♜b8 20 ♜a4[20 ♜f3 ♜de8 21 h4 h6 22 ♜a4 ♜c7 23 ♜c5 ♜d6 24 ♜b7+ ♜c7 25 ♜c5 ♜d6 26 ♜b7+ 1/2-1/2 Relange,E-Mikhalevski,V/EUCup f 1996] 20... ♜de8 21 ♜c5 ♜e7 22 b4 ♜c7 23 ♜f3 ♜d6 24 ♜d3 ♜b8 25 ♜c3 ♜ee8 26 ♜a3 ♜b7 27 ♜a5 ♜a8 28 a4 ♜e8 29 h4 h6 30 ♜a6 ♜c7 31 ♜e2 g5 32 h×g5 h×g5 33 ♜g4 ♜e4 34 ♜f5 ♜c4 35 ♜e2 ♜e7 36 ♜d2

♜d6 37 ♜h3 Kislov,M-Stempin,P/Polish Team-ch, Krynica POL 1997/1-0 (57)] 13 O-O ♜xe5 14 ♖xe5 ♖xe5 15 ♜xe5 ♜xe5 16 cxd5 ♜xf1 17 ♜xf1 cxd5 18 ♜c3 c6 19 ♜c1 ♜d8 20 ♜a4 h5 21 ♜c5 h4 22 ♜d3 ♜ee8 23 ♜c5 h×g3 24 h×g3 ♜c7 25 ♜a5 ♜d6 26 a4 ♜a8 27 ♜e2 a6 28 b4 ♜c7 29 ♜c5 a5 30 b5 ♜d6 31 ♜f3 ♜he8+ 32 ♜d2 ♜e4 33 ♜xe4 d×e4 34 b×c6 exd3 35 ♜g5 d×c6 36 ♜xd3± Ashley, M-Mikhalevski,A/FSIM A Oct, Budapest HUN 1997/0-1 (54)]

12 ♜g2

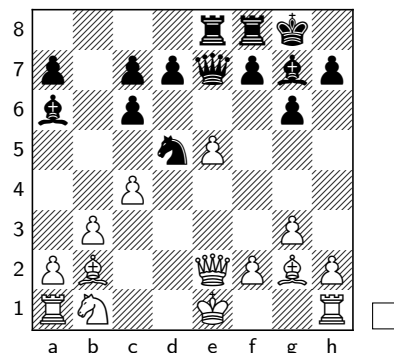
[12 ♜h3!? ♜b6 13 O-O d5 14 ♜d2 ♜fe8 15 ♜fe1 ♜ad8 16 ♜ac1 d×c4 17 ♜xc4 ♖b4 18 e6 ♜xc4 19 ♜xc4 ♜xc4 20 exf7+ ♜xf7 21 ♜e6+ ♜xe6 22 ♖xe6+ ♜f8 23 ♜f6 ♖xe1+ 24 ♖xe1 ♜xf6 25 ♖e6 ♜g7 26 ♖xc4 ♜d6 27 ♖e4 ♜f7 28 ♜g2 ♜d4 29 g4 h6 30 h4 ♜b6 31 ♖f4+ ♜g7 32 ♖e5+ ♜g8 33 ♖e8+ ♜g7 34 f4 ♜d2+ 35 ♜f3 ♜d3+ 36 ♜e2 ♜d6 37 ♖e7+ ♜g8 38 f5 g×f5 39 g×f5 ♜c5 40 ♖xc7 ♜f8 41 b4 1-0 Ashley,M-Held,M/ FSIM A Oct, Budapest HUN 1997]

12 ... ♜ae8

[12... ♜fe8 13 O-O ♜xe5[13... ♜b6 14 ♜e1 f6[14... d5 15 ♖c2 ♖c5 16 ♜d2 ♜ad8[16... d×c4 17 ♜ac1] 17 ♜ac1 d4? ♚ Ba6,Nb6,d4/[17... d×c4 18 b×c4 ♜xe5? 19 ♜b3+-] 18 ♜f3 d3[18... ♜xe5? 19 b4!+-] 19 ♖d2 ♜c8 20 h3! h5[20... ♜f5 21 g4] 21 ♜cd1 ♜f5 22 e6!! ♜xe6[22... f×e6 23 ♜xg7 ♜xg7 24 ♖c3+ ♜g8 25 ♜e5±] [22... ♜xb2 23 exf7+ ♜xf7 24 ♖xb2±] 23 ♜xe6 ♜xe6[23... f×e6 24 ♜xg7 ♜xg7 25 ♖c3+ ♜g8 26 ♜e5±] 24 ♜xg7 ♜xg7 25 ♖c3+ ♜g8 26 ♜d3 27 ♖xd3± ♚ c6,c7,a7/ ♜d7?![27... a5!? / a4/] 28 ♖c3 ♜f5[28... ♜f8 29 ♜e5 ♜d7 30 b4 ♖d6 31 c5±] 29 ♜d4 ♖e5 30 ♖d2 c5 31 ♜xf5! ♖xf5 32 ♖a5 ♜e5 33 ♖xa7 h4 34 ♖a8+ ♜g7 35 ♖e4 ♖f6 36 ♖xh4 1-0 Kasparov,G-Sokolov, I/Erean olm 1996] 15 e6 ♖xe6 16 ♖xe6+ ♜xe6 17 ♜xe6 d×e6 18 ♜xc6 ♜d8 19 ♜a3 ♜f7 20 ♜c1 ♜f8 21 ♜c2 ♜c8 22 ♜b5 a6 23 ♜xc7 ♜d6 24 ♜e8 ♜e7 25 c5 ♜d5 26 ♜d6+ ♜xd6 27 cxd6 ♜b4 28 ♜c4 ♜xc6 29 ♜xc6 e5 30 ♜a3 f5 31 ♜c5 ♜e6 32 ♜c7 ♜d7 33 ♜a7 ♜c8 34 b4 ♜c6 35 f3 h6 36 ♜f2 ♜c8 37 ♜xa6 ♜c6 38 a4 ♜d5 39 ♜a7 ♜d8 40 a5 ♜d7 41 ♜c7 ♜b5 42 ♜c8 g5 43 ♜a8 g4 44 a6 1-0 Lastin, A-Petrov,A/Chigorin mem open, St Petersburg RUS 1997] [13... ♜ad8!? 14 ♖d2 ♜b6 15 f4 d5 16 ♖a5 ♜xc4! 17 ♜c1[17 b×c4 ♜xc4 18

♖c3 ♜xb2 19 ♖xb2 f6! 17... ♙e2 18 ♜xc6 0-1 Schmedders,H-Roesner,H/NRW-II 1996 (33)]
 [13... ♜ab8 14 ♜e1 ♜b6 15 ♖c2 ♖b4[15... f6 See
 Stoljarov,S-Ginzburg,M/ EU-chJM U16 Rimarska
 Sobota 1996] 16 ♜d2 ♜a4 17 a3 ♖b6 18 b4 ♜xb2
 19 ♖xb2 c5 20 b5 ♙b7 21 a4 ♙xg2 22 ♙xg2 d6
 23 f4 ♜bd8 24 ♜f3 ♖b7 25 ♜ad1 dxe5 26 ♜xd8
 ♜xd8 27 fxe5 c6 28 ♖e2 cxb5 29 axb5 h6 1/2-
 1/2 Messina,I-Ginzburg,M/ EU-chJM U14 Verdun
 1995] 14 ♖xe5 ♖xe5 15 ♙xe5 ♜xe5 16 cxd5 ♙xf1
 17 ♙xf1 cxd5 18 ♜c3[18 f4 ♜e3 19 ♙xd5 ♜ae8
 20 ♜d2 ♜d3 21 ♜e4 ♙g7 22 ♙c4 ♜f3+ 23 ♙g2
 ♜e3 24 ♜f2 ♜e1 25 ♜xe1 ♜xe1 26 ♙f3 ♜c1 27
 ♙d3 d5 28 ♙e3 ♙f6 29 ♙d2 ♜g1 30 ♙e2 ♙e6
 31 ♙d1 c5 32 ♙e2 c4 33 bxc4 dxc4 34 g4 ♙d5
 35 ♙e3 ♜e1+ 36 ♙d2 ♜g1 37 ♙e3 Grosar,K-
 Balinov,I/Open, Bled SLO 1998/1/2-1/2 (102)]
 18...c6 19 ♜c1[19 ♜a4 A try to prevent the cen-
 tralization of the black king leads to the same posi-
 tion For example: ♙f8[19... ♜ae8 20 ♙f3[20 ♜c5?!
 ♜e2 21 ♜xd7 ♙g7] 20... ♙f8 21 ♜c5 ♙e7] 20 ♜c5
 ♙e7 21 ♜d3 ♜e6] 19... ♜ae8 20 ♙f3 ♙f8 21 ♜a4
 ♙e7 22 ♜c5 ♙d6= At this moment I would like
 to draw your attention to the fact that the game
 Relange,E-Mikhalevski,V reached the same posi-
 tion with the only difference:the moves h2-h4 and
 h7-h6 were included!!! 23 ♜d3 ♜5e7 24 b4 ♜a8!
 25 a4 a5 26 b5 1/2-1/2 Leko, P-Almasi,Z/Ubeda
 1997[26 b5 Now after ♜b8 27 ♜c5 ♜e4! 28 ♙xe4!
 dxe4 29 ♜e5! ♙xc5! 30 ♜xd7+ ♙c4! 31 ♜xb8 cxb5
 32 axb5 a4 33 b6 a3 34 b7 a2 35 ♜c6 a1 ♖+ 36 ♙g2
 ♖f6 37 ♜a5+ ♙b5 38 b8 ♖+ ♙xa5 39 ♖a8+ ♙b6
 40 ♖xe4= Thats why the draw was agreed!]

[12...f6?! 13 e6 ♜fe8 14 O-O dxe6 15 ♖d2
 ♜ed8 16 ♖a5 ♜b4 17 ♙c3 ♜c2 18 ♖xa6 f5
 19 ♙xg7 ♖xg7 20 ♖xc6 ♜ab8 21 ♖xe6+ ♙h8
 22 ♜a3 ♜xa1 23 ♖e1 ♜xb3 24 axb3 ♜xb3 25
 ♖a5 ♖d4 26 ♜c2 ♖d6 27 ♖a1+ 1-0 Motylev,A-
 Sinkevich,P/Chigorin mem open, St Petersburg
 RUS 1997]



Position after 12... ♜ae8

13 O-O ♙xe5

[13... ♜b6 is the way to avoid the endgame 14
 ♜e1 f6[14... d5 15 ♖c2 ♖b4 16 ♙c3 ♖c5 17 ♜d2
 ♜d8 18 a4 ♜fe8 19 b4 ♖e7 20 b5 ♙c8 21 a5 d4
 22 ♙b2 ♙f5 23 ♖b3 ♜d7 24 ♙xc6 ♜c5 25 ♖f3
 ♜d3 26 ♙xe8 ♖xe8 27 ♙a3 ♜xe1 28 ♜xe1 ♙h6
 29 ♜e4 ♖xe5 30 g4 ♙d2 31 ♜e2 d3 32 ♜f6+ ♖xf6
 33 ♜xd2 ♖a1+ 34 ♜d1 ♖xa3 35 gxf5 ♖b3 36 fxc6
 hxc6 37 ♖g4 d2 38 ♙g2 ♖d3 39 ♖f4 Mellado, J-
 Fernando,D/IV It, Loures POR 1997/0-1 (53)]
 15 e6 ♖d6[15... d5 16 ♖c2 f5 17 ♜d2 ♙xb2 18 ♖xb2
 ♜f6 19 c5 ♜c8 20 ♜f3 ♜xe6 21 ♜xe6 ♖xe6 22 h4
 ♙d3 23 ♜e1 ♙e4 24 ♙g5 ♖d7 25 ♖e2 ♜e7 26 ♖a6
 ♙xg2 27 ♜xe7 ♜xe7 28 ♙xg2 f4 29 ♖xa7 d4 30
 ♖b8+ ♙g7 31 ♖xc7 ♖xc7 32 ♜e6+ ♙f6 33 ♜xc7
 fxc3 34 fxc3 ♙e5 35 ♙f2 ♜d5 36 ♜xd5 ♙xd5 37
 b4 ♙c4 38 a3 ♙c3 39 b5 d3 40 b6 d2 41 b7 d1 ♖ 42
 b8 ♖ ♖d4+ 43 ♙g2 ♖xc5 44 ♖h8+ ♖d4 45 ♖xh7
 ♖e4+ 46 ♙h2 ♙b3 47 ♖a7 ♖c2+ 48 ♙h3 ♖f5+
 49 ♙h2 c5 50 ♖a5 ♖c2+ 51 ♙h3 c4 52 ♖b4+ ♙a2
 53 a4 c3 54 a5 ♖f5+ 55 ♙g2 ♖d5+ 56 ♙h3 c2
 57 ♖a4+ ♙b2 58 ♖b4+ ♖b3 59 ♖d4+ ♙a2 0-1
 Van der Veen,J-Marks,H/Computerij, Zwolle NED
 1998] 16 e7 ♜f7 17 c5 ♜fxe7 18 cxd6 ♜xe2 19 ♜xe2
 ♜xe2 20 ♙xc6 ♜c2 21 ♙e4 ♜c1+ 22 ♙g2 ♙f1+ 23
 ♙f3 f5 0-1 Charbonneau,P-Ippolito,D/World Open
 1998]

14 ♙xe5 ♖xe5
 15 ♖xe5 ♜xe5
 16 cxd5 ♙xf1
 17 ♙xf1 cxd5
 18 ♜c3

[18 ♜d2 ♜fe8 19 ♜f3 ♜e2 20 ♜e1 ♜xe1+ 21 ♜xe1
 d4 22 ♜d3 a5 23 ♜c5 d6 24 ♙c6 ♜e7 25 ♜d3 g5

26 ♖b2 ♙e5 27 ♖d3 ♙e7 28 a4 f5 29 b4 a×b4 30 a5 b3 31 a6 ♙e5 32 ♖×e5 b2 33 ♙d5+ ♖g7 34 ♙a2 1-0 Lyell, M-Truta,S/Bled op18th 1997]

18 ... c6

This endgame has become classical It can be reached by four similar ways:1) First one has occurred in the current game;2) If Black plays Rfe8 instead of Rae8 he gets the same position with rook placed on a8 instead of f8;3) By playing 0-0-0 instead of 0-0 and then Rhe8 Black gets the same position with king and rook placed accordingly on c8 and d8;4) and finally Rde8 instead of Rhe8 leads to the same position with king on c8 and rook on h8 The choice is not only a matter of taste, but mostly a matter of right plan in the endgame

19 ♙f3N

[19 ♙d1 ♙fe8[19...f5 20 ♙f3 g5 21 h3 ♖g7 22 ♙d4 ♖g6 23 ♙a4 h5 24 ♖e2 ♖h6 25 ♖c1 g4 26 ♙e2 ♙e4 27 ♙a7 f4 28 g×f4 g×h3 29 ♙d7 ♙g8 30 ♙d6+ ♖h7 31 ♙d7+ ♖h8 32 ♙d6 ♖h7 33 ♙d7+ ♙g7 34 ♙xg7+ ♖xg7 35 ♙xh5 ♙xf4 36 ♖e2 h2 37 ♖g3 c5 38 ♖g2 c4 39 b×c4 d×c4 40 ♙d1 c3 41 ♖h5+ 1-0 Berthelot,Y-Marciano,D/FRA-chT 1992] 20 ♙f3 f5 21 ♖e2 ♖g7 22 ♙d4 ♙se7 23 ♙a4 g5 24 h3 ♖g6 25 g4 f×g4 26 h×g4 ♙f7 27 ♖g2 ♙e6 28 ♙a7 ♙ef6 29 ♖g1 ♙f4 30 ♖g3 d4 31 ♙e2 ♙xf2 32 ♙d7 ♙d7 33 ♖xf2 ♖f6 34 ♖f3 c5 35 ♙d3 ♙e7 36 a4 ♙e3 37 ♖e1 h5 38 g×h5 g4 39 ♙c4 g3+ 40 ♖f1 ♖g5 41 a5 ♖xh5 42 a6 ♙e7 43 ♙d5 ♖g5 44 ♙b7 g2+ 45 ♖xg2 d3 46 ♖e1 ♙f7+ 47 ♖f3+ ♖f4 48 a7 1-0 Socko,B-Jakubowski,K/Polish Team-ch, Krynica POL 1997]

[19 ♖a4 ♙b8 20 ♙c1[20 ♖c5 ♙e7 21 ♙c1 ♙b4 22 ♙d1 a5 23 ♙f3 ♖f8 24 ♖a6 ♙b6 25 ♖c5 ♙b4 26 ♖a6 1/2-1/2 Mueller,M-Pirrot,D/BL9697 1997] 20...♖f8 21 ♖c5[21 ♙f3 see 19 Bf3] 21...♙e7[21...♖e7!? 22 f4 △ ♙e3 23 ♖f2 d4 24 ♙d1 ♙c3] 22 ♖d3 a5 23 ♙c5 ♙a8 24 h4 h6 25 ♖f4 ♖g7 26 ♙h3 ♙a7 27 h5 ♙e5 28 ♙g4 a4 29 b4 ♙e4 30 a3 g5 31 ♙f3 ♙d4 32 ♖e2 ♙d3 33 ♙c3 ♙d1+ 34 ♖g2 f5 35 g4 f×g4 36 ♙xg4 ♙d2 37 ♖g3 d4 38 ♖f5+ ♖h7 39 ♙c4 ♙d3 40 ♙d4 ♙a3 41 ♙d6 ♙b3 42 ♙xh6+ ♖g8 43 ♙g6+ ♖f8 44 ♙f6+ ♖g8 45 ♖e7+ ♖g7 46 ♙g6+ ♖f7 47 h6 ♙b4 48 ♙g7+ ♖f6 49 ♖g8+ ♖e5 50 ♙xg5+ 1-0 Rublevsky,S-Nikolic,P/Rubinstein mem 1996]

19 ... ♙b8

cal Gg8f8,Gf8e7,Ge7d6 Black has been planning to bring his king to the centre

20 ♙c1 ♖f8
21 ♖a4 ♖e8?!

[Why not 21...♖e7 △ cal Ge7d6]

22 ♖b2 ♖d8
23 ♖d3 ♙e8
24 ♙c5 ♙a8

[24...♖c7? 25 ♙x5]

25 b4

[25 ♙a5 ♖c7]

25 ... a5

[25...♖e7!? cal Ge7d6,Ge8b8 Black can prepare a7-a5 by playing Kd6 and Reb8 Immediate 26 b4-b5 can be met with Kd6 The only drawback of above mentioned plan is 26 Ra5, but White could play it on the previous move!]

26 b5

[26 bxa5? could become a serious mistake as a5 and a2 pawns would be very weak ♖e7 csl Ra2,Ra5 cal Ge7d6,Ga8a7,Ge8a8]

26 ... ♙e6□

[26...♙c8? 27 b×c6 d×c6 28 ♙a5]

27 a4

[White could play 27 ♖f4!? ♙f6 28 h4 cal Gf1e2,Ge2d3]

[or 27 h4!? to prevent 27 Rb8]

27 ... ♙b8

[27...♖e7? cal Ge7d6 28 ♖f4 ♙f6 △? 29 ♙d5! ♙xf4? 30 ♙e5+ ♖d6 31 g×f4]

28 ♖g2!?

[28 b×c6 d×c6 29 ♖f4[29 ♙a5? ♙b3] 29...♙f6 30 h4 ♙a8 cal Gd8d7,Gd7d6 31 ♖e2∞ cal Ge2d3,Gd3d4]

28 ... cxb5
29 ♖xd5!?

[29 ♖xd5 ♘! ♖d6[29...♖eb6 30 ♖xf7 d6 31 ♖g5![31 ♖d5? ♗e7 csl Rf7] [31 ♖xb5 ♖xb5 32 axb5 ♖xb5∞ csl Ga5]] 30 axb5[30 ♖e5?! f6! 31 ♖f7+ ♗e7 32 axb5 ♖xd5 33 ♖xd5 ♗xf7 34 ♖xd7+=] 30...f5[30...f6 31 ♖b2! cal Gb2c4,Gb2a4 ♖db6 32 ♖c4± cal Gb2a4] [30...a4!?] 31 ♖b2![31 ♖e5 ♖db6 32 ♖c4] 31...♖db6 32 ♖c4± cal Gb2a4]

29 ... bxa4
[29...b4? 30 ♖c5 ♖e7 31 ♖b3!]

30 ♖xa5
[30 ♖c5 ♖e7 31 ♖xa4 ♖a8=]

30 ... ♖d6
31 ♖c5
[31 ♖e5 ♗e7[31...♖d4!?]]

31 ... ♖d2
[31...♖b2?? 32 ♖b7+]

32 ♖xa4
[32 ♖xa4? ♖a2 33 ♖d5 ♖a1 cal Gb8b4]

32 ... ♖bb2
[32...f5 ♘! csl Ge4 cal Gb8b2 and Black is not worse]

33 ♖e4
[33 ♖a8+ ♗e7 34 ♖e4 ♖dc2 csl Rf2 35 ♖d1 ♖c1 36 ♖f3=]

33 ... ♖a2?
[33...♖dc2 34 ♖d1 ♖c1 35 ♖d4±]

[33...♖d3!? cal Gf7f5]
34 ♖xa2 ♖xa2
35 ♖c3? =

[After35 ♖g5 White simply wins a pawn ♗e7[35...f6 36 ♖xh7 ♗e7 37 h4[37 ♖e4!?] 37...♖a5 38 g4 ♗f7 39 g5±] 36 ♖xh7 ♖a5 37 h4 f6 △ 38 g4±]

35 ... ♖a5
36 ♖d5 ♗e8?!

[36...h5! cal Gd7d6,Gd7e6,Gd8d7 preventing 37 g4 and then bringing king to e6 by playing first d6]

37 g4!± h6
38 h4 ♗f8

[38...d6!?]

39 g5 hxg5
40 hxg5 ♖a4
41 ♗g3 ♖d4
42 ♖g2 ♖a4
43 f4

[43 ♗f3!? cal Gf3e3 ♖d4 44 ♗e3 △[44 ♖f6 ♗e7] 44...♖g4]

43 ... ♖a3+
44 ♗g4 ♖a5
45 ♖e4

cal Gg4f3,Gf3e3,Ge3d4,Gd4e5

45 ... ♖a3!
46 f5 gxf5+
47 ♖xf5 d6

Now its not enough material to win

48 ♖e4 ♖a1
49 ♗f4

1/2-1/2

22.	B05
□ Huebner Robert(2595)	
■ Hort Vlastimil(2600)	
Tilburg.	1979.???

1 e4 ♖f6
2 e5 ♖d5
3 d4 d6
4 ♖f3 ♖g4
5 ♖e2 e6
6 c4 ♖b6
7 ♖c3 ♖e7
8 O-O O-O
9 ♖e3 a5

[9...a6 10 exd6 cxd6 11 b3[11 ♖b3!? ♜d8d7 12 a4 ♜xf3 13 ♜xf3 ♖c7 14 ♜fc1! ♖xc4 15 ♖a3! ♖c7[15...♖d3? 16 ♜d5[16 ♜e4 ♖c4 17 ♜b1+-] 16...♖xa3 17 ♜xe7+ ♜h8 18 ♜xa3 ♜ae8[18...♜fe8 19 a5+-] 19 a5 ♜a8 20 ♜f4 e5□ 21 ♜g5![21 dxe5 dxe5 22 ♜d2+-] 21...f6 △ 22 ♜g6+! hxg6 23 ♜d5 / Rh3] 16 ♜d5 ♖d8 17 ♜xe7+ ♖xe7 18 ♜xb7± ,i;a6,i-ic] 11...d5 12 h3 ♜h5 13 ♜e5[13 c5 ♜c8 14 b4 ♜c6 15 ♜b1 ♜f6 16 a4 ♜xf3 17 ♜xf3 ♜8e7 18 b5 axb5 19 axb5 ♜a5= Smyslov-Shabalov/Tilburg/1993/] 13...♜xe2 14 ♖xe2 ♜c6 15 ♜fd1 ♜f6 16 cxd5 ♜xd5 17 ♜xd5 ♖xd5= Anand-Yusupov (7) /Wijk aan Zee m/1994/]

[9...d5 10 c5 ♜xf3 11 gxf3 ♜c8[11...♜6d7 12 f4 f5 13 b4 b6 14 ♖b3 ♜h8 15 ♜ac1 c6 16 ♜h1 a5 17 a3 ♖c7 18 ♜g1± Quillan-Roe, Southampton GB-ch 1986] 12 b4[12 f4 ♜c6 13 ♜b1 / 14 b4 ♜xc5[13...♜h4 14 ♜h1 ♜8e7 15 ♜d3! ♜f5?][15...g6 16 ♖g4 ♜f5 17 ♜xf5 exf5 18 ♖f3 ♜e7 19 ♖h3 ♜c6[19...♜c8 20 ♜g1 ♜h8□ 21 b4 a6 22 a4± c6 23 ♜b3 / b5+/-] 20 b4±] 16 ♜xf5 exf5 17 ♖f3! ♜e7 18 ♖h3+-] 14 dxc5 d4 15 ♜e4 dxe3 16 fxe3 ♖xd1 17 ♜fxd1± Abramovic-Alburt /New York open /1988] 12...♜c6[12...♜h4 13 f4 ♜c6 14 ♜h1 ♜8e7 15 ♜d3 g6 16 ♜b1 ♜h8 17 ♜g1 ♜g8 18 ♖f3 ♜f5 19 ♜xf5 gxf5 20 ♜xg8+ ♖xg8 21 ♜g1 ♖f8 22 ♖h5 ♜d8 23 a3∞ Pichler-Goebel/corr/1988] 13 b5 ♜a5 14 ♖a4 b6 15 ♜ac1 ♜h4 16 ♜d3 f5 17 f4 ♜e7 18 c6 a6 19 bxa6 ♜exc6 20 ♜b5± Goedkoop-Alingh Prins/corr/ 1989]

[9...♜c6 10 exd6 cxd6 11 d5 exd5[11...♜xf3 12 ♜xf3 ♜e5[12...exd5 13 ♜xd5 i;d6] 13 dxe6 fxe6 14 ♜g4±] 12 ♜xd5 ♜xf3 13 ♜xb6 axb6[13...♜xe2 14 ♜xd8 ♜xd1 15 ♜xe7±] 14 ♜xf3±]

10 b3

[10 h3 ♜h5[10...♜xf3 11 gxf3] 11 exd6 cxd6 12 ♖b3 ♜8d7 13 ♜ac1 ♜g6 14 ♜fd1 ♜c8 15 c5± Haba,P-Tagnon/Toulouse op/1990/]

[10 exd6 cxd6 11 c5!?[11 b3 d5 12 c5 ♜c8 13 ♜e5 ♜xe2 14 ♖xe2 ♜c6 15 f4 ♜8a7 16 ♜ad1 ♜xe5 17 fxe5 f6 18 exf6 ♜xf6= Fedorowicz-Yermolinsky/USA-ch/1993/] 11...dxc5 12

dxc5 ♜6d7 13 ♜e4 ♜a6 14 ♜c1 f5 Nijboer-Oll/Groningen PCA-qual/1993/ 15 ♜d6! ♜dxc5 16 ♜xc5 ♜xd6 17 ♜b5 ♖c7 18 h3 ♜h5[18...♜xf3?! 19 ♜xf3±] 19 ♖b3±]

10 ... ♜a6
11 h3 ♜h5

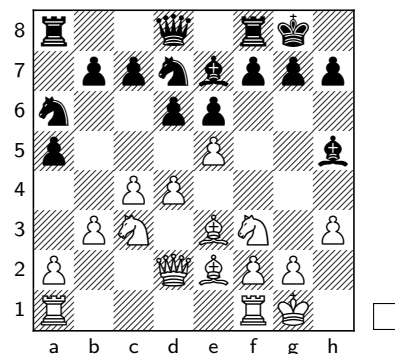
[11...♜f5]

12 ♖d2

[12 exd6 cxd6 13 ♜b5 ♜d7 14 ♖d2 ♜c7 15 a4 ♜a6 / Sb4=]

12 ... ♜d7

/ de, de, Sc5



Position after 12... ♜d7

13 ♜ad1 ♜g6

[13...dxe5 14 ♜xe5 ♜xe2[14...♜xe5 15 ♜xh5±] 15 ♖xe2 / f4 ♜xe5 16 dxe5 ♖e8[16...♖c8 17 ♜e4] 17 ♖g4! [17 ♜e4 ♖c6 18 ♖g4 ♜fd8]]

[13...♖b8 / 14 Lf3 15 Lf3 de 14 ♜f4 ♜xf3 15 ♜xf3 dxe5 16 dxe5 ♜d8 17 ♖e2 / Se4 +/- = () ,]

14 ♜b5?!

[14 ♜f4 dxe5 15 ♜xe5 ♜xe5 16 ♜xe5±]

14 ... dxe5
15 dxe5

[15 ♖xe5 ♖xe5 16 dxe5 ♖xd2 17 ♜xd2 ♜ad8 18 ♜fd1 ♜xd2 19 ♜xd2 ♜d8 20 ♙f3 ♜xd2 21 ♙xd2 b6 22 ♙b7 ♖c5 23 ♙c6 ♙b1 24 ♖c3 ♙d3=]

15 ... ♖ac5

[15... ♖dc5? 16 ♖xa5]

16 ♙d4

[16 ♙xc5 ♖xc5 17 ♖xd8[17 ♖e3 ♖b8] 17... ♙xd8=]

16 ... c6

17 ♖d6

[17 ♖c3 ♖e4 18 ♖xe4[18 ♖e3 ♖xc3 19 ♙xc3 ♖c7=] 18... ♙xe4 19 ♙c3 ♖c5=]

17 ... ♖c7

[17... ♖b8 18 ♖e3 ♙xd6[18... b6 19 ♙a1 ♜d8 20 ♖d4 ♖xe5[20... ♖c7 21 f4[21 ♙f3 ♖xe5 22 ♖xe5 ♙xd6+] 21... ♙xd6[21... ♖f8 22 ♙f3 ♙xd6 23 exd6 ♜xd6 24 ♖b5±] 22 exd6 ♖xd6 23 ♙f3±[23 ♖f5]] 21 ♖xe5 ♙xd6[21... ♖xd6 22 ♖xc6 ♖xe5 23 ♖xe7+ ♖f8 24 ♙xe5 ♖xe7 25 ♙xg7 f6 26 ♙h6+] 22 ♖xc6 ♙xe5 23 ♖xb8 ♜xd1 24 ♜xd1 ♙f6[24... ♜xb8 25 ♙xe5 ♜c8 26 ♙c7+] [24... ♙c7 25 ♙e5+] 25 ♙e5 h6 26 ♙c7± /+] 19 exd6 ♖e4[19... ♖xd6 20 ♙xg7] [19... b6 20 ♖e5 ♖xe5[20... ♖xd6 21 ♖xg6 hxg6 22 ♙xg7] 21 ♖xe5 f6 22 ♖e3 ♖xd6 23 ♙xf6±] 20 c5 f6[20... b6 21 cxb6 ♖xd6 22 ♖e5 ♖xe5 23 ♙xe5 ♜d8 24 ♖f4+] 21 ♖h4+]

18 ♖e3 b6

19 ♜d2

[19 ♙a1 f5[19... ♜ad8 19 Tfd8 20 ♖d4[20 ♜d2 ♖xe5 21 ♖xe5 f6+] 20... ♖xe5[20... ♖b8 21 f4 ♙xd6 22 exd6 ♜xd6 23 ♖b5 cxb5 24 ♖e5±] 21 ♖xe5[21 ♖4b5? cxb5 22 ♖xb5 ♖xc4 23 ♖c3 ♖e5] 21... f6[21... ♙xd6 22 ♖xg7+ ♖xg7 23 ♖f5+ ♖g8 24 ♖h6#] 22 ♖xe6 fxe5 23 ♖xc7 ♙xd6+] 20 ♖d4 ♖xe5[20... f4?! 21 ♖c3 ♖xe5 22 ♖xe6 ♖xe6 23 ♖xe5 ♖je4] 21 ♖xe6 ♖xe6 22 ♖xe5 ♜f6 / 23 Sc5+ 23 c5 ♖xc5[23... b5 24 ♙f3 / 25 Sb5, 25 Tfe1] 24 ♖c4 ♖b7[24... ♖xe5 25 ♙xe5 ♜ff8[25... ♜e6 26 ♖xb6 ♜xe5 27 ♙c4+± /+] 26 ♖xb6±] 25 ♖xb6 ♜e8[25... ♖xb6? 26 ♖xe7 ♜e8 27 ♙c4+ ♖h8 28 ♖xf6+] 26 ♖c4 ♙f8 27 ♖b2 a4∞]

19 ... ♜ad8

[19... f5!? 20 ♜fd1[20 ♙xc5 ♖xc5 21 ♖d4 f4 22 ♖c3 ♙xd6 23 exd6 ♖xd6 24 ♙f3[24 ♖f5 ♖c7] 24... ♙e4] [20 g3 h6 21 ♖h4 game] 20... f4 21 ♖c3 ♖e4 22 ♖xe4 ♙xe4 23 ♖b2 ♜ad8+]

20 ♜fd1 f5

[20... ♙xd6 21 exd6 ♖b8 / 22 Se4 22 ♖h4±]

21 g3?

[21 ♙xc5 ♖xc5? 22 ♖d4 ♖c6, e6 f4[22... ♖d7 23 ♙f3 ♙xd6 24 ♖xc6+] [22... ♙xd6 23 exd6 ♖b7[23... ♖xd6 24 ♖xc6+] [23... ♜xd6 24 ♖b5± /+] [23... ♖d7 24 ♖f3 / 25 Se5+/-[24 ♙f3±]] [23... ♖c8 24 ♙f3 ♜xd6 25 ♖xf5 ♜xd2 26 ♖e7+ ♖h8 27 ♖xc8 ♜xd1+ 28 ♙xd1 ♜xc8 29 ♙f3±] 24 ♖xe6 ♜de8 25 ♖xc5+] 23 ♖f3 ♙xd6 24 exd6 ♖xd6[24... ♜xd6 25 ♖b5 ♜xd2 26 ♖xc7+] 25 ♖xe6±]

[21 ♖e1? ♖e4 22 ♖xe4[22 ♜d3? f4 23 ♖f3 ♖g5 24 ♖g4 h5+] 22... fxe4 23 ♖g3 ♖c5+] [23... ♙b4?! 24 ♙c3 ♖c5 25 ♜d6]]

21 ... h6

[21... ♖e4 22 ♖xe4 fxe4 23 ♖g5±]

22 ♖h4?

[22 ♙xc5 ♖xc5 23 ♖d4 / 24 Df3 (24Lf3? Lg5) ♙e8 24 f4 ♙d7 25 ♙f3+]

[22 ♖e1 ♖e4 23 ♜d3[23 ♖xe4 fxe4 24 f4 exf3 25 ♖xf3 ♖c5±] 23... c5[23... ♖h7!? 24 ♖g2 c5 25 ♙b2 ♖xe5 26 ♖b5 ♜xd3 27 ♜xd3 ♖b8 28 ♙xe5 ♖xe5 29 f3+] [23... ♖dc5 24 ♙xc5 ♖xc5 25 ♜d4+] 24 ♙b2 ♖xe5 25 ♖b5 ♖b8[25... ♜xd3? 26 ♖xd3] 26 ♜xd8 ♜xd8 27 ♜xd8+ ♙xd8 28 f3±]

22 ... ♙h7?

[22... f4!? 23 ♖f3[23 ♖c3 ♙xh4[23... ♖e4 24 ♖xg6 ♖xc3 25 ♖xe7+ ♖h8[25... ♖h7? 26 ♙d3+] 26 ♖g6+ ♖g8 27 ♙xc3+] [23... ♙h7 24 ♙g4+] 24 gxh4 ♖e4 25 ♖xe4 ♙xe4= / 26 c5] 23... ♙h7[23... ♙xh4? 24 gxh4±] [23... fxf3? 24 ♖xg3 ♖e4 25 ♖xg6 ♖xd2 26 ♖xe6+ / 27 De7+] 24 ♖g4 ♙g5 25 ♖f3 ♙f5 26 ♖xf5 exf5 27 ♖h5 fxf3 28 ♖xg5 gxg5+ 29 ♙xf2 hxg5+ 30 ♖xg5? ♖e4]

[22... ♖xh4 23 g×h4 ♘e4 24 ♖d3[24 ♘xe4 f×e4 25 ♖g4 ♖de8[25... ♖f5?! 26 ♖xf5 exf5[26... ♖x×f5 27 ♖xb6] 27 e6±] 26 ♖h1 ♖f5[26... ♘xe5? 27 ♖g3] 27 ♖h5 ♖d8 28 ♖g1→ i.i.] 24... f4[24... ♘dc5 25 ♖xc5 ♘xc5 26 ♖d4±] 25 ♖f3 ♘xd6 26 exd6 ♖xd6[26... ♖b8 27 ♖g4] 27 ♖xg7 ♖xd3 28 ♖xd3 ♖e7[28... ♘e5? 29 ♖g2] 29 ♖xf8 ♖xf8= 30 ♖xc6 ♘e5 31 ♖d6[31 ♖g2+ ♖h8 / 32 Sd3, 32 Tg8 33 Lg4 h5] 31... ♖g7+±]

23 f4?

[23 ♘g2 ♘e4[23... g5 24 ♖f3±] 24 ♖d3 ♘ec5[24... c5 25 ♖b2 ♘xe5 26 ♘b5 ♖xd3 27 ♖xd3 ♖b8 28 ♖xe5 ♖xe5 29 f3] 25 ♖xc5 ♘xc5 26 ♖d4±]

23 ... ♘e4

[23... ♖xh4 24 g×h4 ♘e4 25 ♘xe4 f×e4 26 ♖h2+- -i.gi-i]

24 ♘xe4 f×e4
25 ♖g4

[25 ♖h2 ♖b4= 26 ♖c3[26 ♖c2 ♘c5=] 26... ♖c5 27 ♖d4 ♖b4]

25 ... ♘c5

[25... ♖f5? 26 ♖xf5 exf5 27 ♘g6 ♖fe8 28 ♘xe7+ ♖xe7 29 ♖xb6+-]

26 ♖h2

[26 ♘g2?! ♖g6 27 ♖h2 ♘d7 / 28 Lb4= 28 ♘h4 ♖h7]

26 ... ♖h8?!

[26... g5 ⊂ 27 ♘g2 ♖f5]

[26... ♖xh4]

[26... ♖xh4? 27 ♖xc5 b×c5[27... ♖xg3+ 28 ♖xg3 b×c5 29 ♖xe6+ ♖h8 30 ♖xc5] 28 ♖xe6+ ♖h8 29 g×h4 ♖d3 30 ♖xd3 exd3 31 h5 ♖e7 32 ♖g4 / 33 Kg3 ♖h4 33 ♖d2+-]

[26... ♖f5? 27 ♖xf5 exf5 28 ♘g6 ♖f7[28... ♖fe8 29 g4+-] 29 ♖xc5 ♖xd2+ 30 ♖xd2 ♖xc5[30... b×c5? 31 e6 ♖f6 32 ♘xe7+ ♖xe7 33 ♖d8+-] 31 e6 ♖f6 32 ♖d8+ ♖xd8 33 ♖xd8+ ♖h7 34 e7+-]

[26... ♖fe8? 27 ♖h5 ♖f8 28 ♘g6→ +-]

[26... ♖c8?!]

27 ♘g2?

[27 ♖h5 ♖xh4 28 g×h4 ♖e7 29 ♖g3 / 30 Lc5 bc 31 Td6[29 ♖g4? ♖xh4 30 ♖xc5 ♖xd2+ 31 ♖xd2 b×c5 32 ♖g3[32 ♖xc5 ♖xf4 33 ♖xe6 ♖f3→ -+] 32... ♖e7±] [29 ♖g3?! e3 30 ♖xe3 ♖xd2+[30... ♘e4 31 ♖xd8 ♘g3 32 ♖xf8+ ♖xf8 33 ♖xg3±] 31 ♖xd2 ♘e4 32 ♖e1 ♘xd2 33 ♖xd2 ♖xh4=] 29... ♘d3 30 ♖xb6 ♖b8[30... ♖xf4 31 ♖xd8 ♖xd8 32 ♖xf4+-] [30... ♘xf4 31 ♖xd8 ♘h5+ 32 ♖h2+-] 31 ♖xd3 exd3 32 ♖c5±]

27 ... ♖fe8?!

[27... ♖f5!= 28 ♖g1[28 ♖e2 ♘d7 / 29 Lb4 30 Lc3 Lc5=+/+] 28... ♖d7[28... ♘d7 29 ♘e3 ♖b4 30 ♖e2 ♖c5[30... ♘c5 31 ♘c2 / 32 a3] 31 ♖xf5 exf5 32 e6 ♖xd4[32... ♘f6? 33 ♘xf5] [32... ♘b8 33 ♖xc5 b×c5[33... ♖xd1 34 ♘xd1 b×c5 35 ♖xc5] 34 ♖xd8 ♖xd8 35 ♖a1± ♖d4? 36 ♖xd4 cxd4 37 e7] 33 e7[33 ♖xd4? ♘e5] 33... c5 34 ♖g2± /+-] 29 ♖e3[29 ♘e3? ♘d3 30 ♘xf5 exf5 31 ♖xb6 ♖b8 32 ♖e2 ♖b4 33 ♖c2 c5±] 29... ♖fd8 30 ♖xd7 ♖xd7 31 ♖xd7 ♖xd7 32 ♖e2 g5=]

28 ♖g1

[28 ♖h5]

[28 ♘e1 ♖f8[28... ♖b8 29 ♖g1 ♘d3[29... ♖f8 30 ♖e3 / 31 Sc2 Sd3 32 Sd4+/-] 30 ♘xd3 exd3 31 ♖e3 ♖b4 32 ♖f2± / 33 Dg2, 34 Lf3, 35 Le4] [28... ♖d7 29 ♖xc5 ♖xd2+ 30 ♖xd2 ♖xc5 31 ♖d7 ♖xd7 32 ♖xd7 e3 / 33 Lb1 33 ♖d1± i.i Pawns, / K-i+] 29 ♘c2[29 ♖g1 ♖d7 30 ♖e3 ♖ed8 31 ♖xd7 ♖xd7 32 ♖xd7 ♖xd7 33 ♘c2 ♖f5 34 ♘d4 ♘d3 35 ♖xf5 exf5 36 e6 ♖d6 37 ♘xf5 ♖xe6 38 ♘h4 ♖c5 39 f5 ♖f6=] 29... ♖d7 30 ♖xc5[30 ♖g1 ♖ed8=] 30... ♖xd2+ 31 ♖xd2 ♖xc5 / Lf5 32 ♖d7 ♖xd7 33 ♖xd7 e3 34 ♘e1 ♖b1=]

28 ... ♙g6?!

[28... ♖d7 29 ♙e3[29 ♙xe6 ♖xd4[29... ♗xe6? 30 ♙xb6 ♖xd2 31 ♙xc7 ♖xd1[31... ♖xg2+ 32 ♗xg2 ♗xc7 33 ♖b6+-] 32 ♖xd1 ♗xc7 33 ♖d7 ♙d8 34 f5 ♖f8 35 g4+-] 30 ♖xd4 ♗xe6 31 ♖d7 ♖b8 32 g4 ♙c5+] [29 ♙xc5 ♖xd2[29... ♙xc5? 30 ♖xd7 ♙xg1+ 31 ♗xg1 ♖c8 32 ♙xe6+-] 30 ♖xd2 ♙xc5 31 ♖d1 e3 32 ♖d7 ♖c8 / 33 Lc2 33 ♙xe6 e2 34 ♖d2 ♙b4 35 ♖d4 ♙c5[35... e1♖? 36 ♗xe1 ♙xe1 37 f5 / 38 Dg4- ♗+-] 36 ♖d2 ♙b4=] 29... ♖ed8 30 ♖xd7 ♖xd7 31 ♖xd7 ♖xd7 32 ♗e1 ♙f5 33 ♗c2 ♙f8 34 ♗d4 ♗d3 35 ♙xf5 exf5 36 e6 ♖d6 37 ♗xf5 ♖xe6 38 ♗h4 ♙c5 39 f5 ♖f6=]

[28... ♙f5 29 ♗e3± ♙xg4[29... ♖f8 30 ♗c2 / 31 Le3, 32 Se4] 30 ♗xg4 ♗je4 / 31 De3, 32 Sf2]

[28... ♙f8 29 ♙h5 ♖e7 30 ♙xc5 ♖xd2 31 ♖xd2[31 ♙d6? ♖xd1] 31... bxc5 32 ♖xc5 ♖e8 33 ♖d4±]

29 ♙e3

[29 ♗e1 ♖d7 30 ♙e3 ♖ed8 31 ♖xd7 ♖xd7 32 ♖xd7 ♖xd7 33 ♗c2 game]

29 ... ♙f5

[29... ♖xd2 30 ♖xd2 ♖d8 31 ♖d1 / 32 Lc5 Td2 33 Dd2 Lc5 34 Le6 ♙f5 32 ♖xd8+ ♖xd8 33 ♖xd8+ ♙xd8 34 ♙xc5 bxc5 35 ♗e3+-]

[29... ♖d3 30 ♗e1]

30 ♗e1

[30 ♙h5 ♖xd2 31 ♖xd2[31 ♙xe8 ♖xd1 32 ♖xd1 ♗d3=] 31... ♖d8=]

[30 ♗h4 ♙xg4 31 h×g4 ♗h7 / 32 g5[31... ♖xd2+? 32 ♖xd2 ♙xh4 33 g×h4 ♖e7[33... g5 34 f×g5 ♖xe5+ 35 ♗h1 / 36 Ld4] 34 ♗g3 ♗d3 35 ♖g2± ♗je4]]

30 ... ♖xd2+

31 ♖xd2 ♖d8

32 ♖xd8+ ♖xd8

33 ♗c2

[33 ♙e2 g5=]

33 ... ♖d7?

[33... ♖d3!? 34 ♗d4 ♙xg4 35 h×g4 a4 36 ♗xc6 axb3 37 axb3 ♙f8 38 ♗d4[38 b4 ♗a6] 38... ♗xb3 39 ♗xe6 ♙b4 / 40 Ld2, 40 Sd2 40 f5 ♖e2+ 41 ♖f2[41 ♗h3 h5] 41... ♖xg4 42 ♙xb6 ♗d2 43 ♗d4 ♗xc4]

34 ♙e2?

[34 ♙xf5 exf5 35 ♗d4 g5[35... g6 36 g4 ♗h7[36... ♗e6 37 ♗xe6 ♖xe6 38 ♙xb6± /+-] [36... f×g4 37 ♖xg4+-] 37 g×f5 g×f5 38 ♖g2 / 39 e6 Se6 40 Sf5 (/ 41 De4) Dd3? 41 Se7 De3 42 Dg8 ♙f8 39 h4 ♖f7 40 ♖h3± ♗jf5] 36 ♖f1[36 e6 ♗xe6 37 ♗xf5 ♗h7[37... ♗xf4? 38 ♖a1+] [37... ♙c5 38 ♖a1+ / 39 Df6] 38 ♖b1[38 ♖g2 ♖d3] [38 ♖a1 ♖d3] 38... ♗c5∞ 39 ♙xc5[39 ♗xe7 ♖xe7 40 f×g5 h×g5 41 ♖f1 ♗g6 42 g4 ♖e5+] 39... ♙xc5 40 ♖xe4 ♖d2+ 41 ♖g2 ♖d3] 36... g×f4 37 g×f4 / 38 h4 39 Dh3 ♗d3 38 ♖g1 / 39 e6+- ♗xf4? 39 ♙xf4 ♙c5 40 e6 ♖xd4 41 ♖xd4+ ♙xd4 42 e7+-]

[34 ♗d4 ♙xg4[34... ♗d3 35 ♙xf5 exf5 36 e6 ♖d6 37 ♗xf5 ♖xe6 38 ♗xe7 ♖xe7 39 ♙xb6 c5 40 ♖e3 ♖d6 41 ♖xe4 ♗xf4 42 ♙xa5+-] [34... a4 35 ♙xf5 exf5 36 g4 f×g4 37 ♖xg4 ♖e8 37 Db7[37... ♖xg4 38 h×g4 / 39 Sc6] [37... ♖c7? 38 b4 ♗d3 39 ♗e6] 38 f5±] 35 h×g4 ♗d3[35... a4 36 ♖g2 / g4+-] [35... g6 36 ♖g2 ♗g7 37 a3+-] 36 ♖g2 c5 37 ♖xe4 ♗b4[37... cxd4 38 ♖xd3+-] 38 ♗b5 ♗xa2 39 f5±]

34 ... ♙g6?

[34... a4 ∩ 35 ♗d4 g5=]

[34... ♙h7 ∩]

35 h4?

[35 ♙g4! h5[35... ♙f5 36 ♗d4±[36 ♙xf5 exf5 37 ♗d4±]] [35... ♖d3 36 ♗d4 a4[36... ♙e8 37 ♖c1 / 38 Le2+-] 37 ♗xc6[37 ♖c1? axb3 38 ♙e2 b2] 37... axb3 38 axb3 ♙f8 39 ♗d4 ♗xb3 40 ♙e2 ♖c3 41 ♗xe6+-] [35... a4 36 ♗d4 compare 35 h5] 36 ♙e2 / 37 h4 ♗jh5 a4[36... h4 37 g×h4 ♙f5 38 h5] 37 ♗d4 ♗d3 38 ♖d1 h4[38... c5 39 ♙xh5 cxd4[39... ♙h7 40 ♗b5] 40 ♙xg6→

+−] [38... ♖c5 39 ♙xh5 ♙xd4 40 ♙xd4 ♖xd4 41 ♙xg6 ♖f2+[41... ♗g8 42 ♖e2+−] 42 ♗h1 ♗g8[42... ♖xg3 43 ♖h5+ ♗g8 44 ♖h7+ ♗f8 45 ♖h8+ ♗e7 46 ♖e8#] 43 ♙xe4 ♗e1 44 ♖d8+ ♗f7 45 ♖d7+ ♗f8 46 ♖xc6 ♖xg3 47 ♖xe6+−] 39 ♙g4[39 ♙h5?! h×g3+ 40 ♗xg3 ♖e8[40... ♙f5 41 ♙f7] 41 ♙g4 ♙c5] 39... h×g3+ 40 ♗xg3 ♙f7 41 ♖h1 / De4 c5 42 ♖xe4 cxd4 43 ♖xd3]

[35 ♖b1 b5 / Sd3]

35 ... **a4**
36 **h5** **♙f5**

[36... a×b3? 37 a×b3 ♙h7 38 ♗d4 ♗d3 39 ♖a1 c5 40 ♖a8+ ♙g8 41 ♗c6]

[36... ♙h7 37 ♗d4[37 ♖b1 ♗d3 38 ♙xb6[38 b×a4 ♙c5 39 a5[39 ♙xc5 ♗xc5 / 40 Dd2 40 ♖d1 ♗d3=] 39... ♙xe3[39... b×a5 40 ♙xc5 ♗xc5 41 ♖b8+ ♙g8 42 ♖d6±] 40 ♗xe3[40 a×b6? ♗c5 41 b7 ♗xb7 42 ♗xe3 ♖d2 43 ♖xb7 ♖xe2+ 44 ♗g2 ♖xh5+±] 40... b×a5 41 ♖b8+ ♙g8 42 ♖d6 ♖a7 43 ♗g4 ♗c1 44 ♙f1 e3 45 ♖d1 ♗xa2=] 38... ♗xf4 39 g×f4[39 ♖d1 ♗d3] 39... ♖d2 40 ♖d1 ♖xf4+ 41 ♗g2 c5= 42 ♙g4[42 ♖d7 ♙h4] 42... e3] 37... ♗d3 38 ♙g4 ♙f5 39 ♙xf5[39 ♗xf5 exf5 40 ♙h3 ♙c5 41 ♙xc5[41 g4? ♗xf4] 41... ♗xc5 42 g4 ♖d2+ / Db4] 39... exf5 40 e6 ♖d6 41 ♗xf5 ♖xe6 42 ♗xe7 ♖xe7 43 ♙xb6 a×b3 44 a×b3 ♖b4[44... ♖e8 45 ♖d1] 45 ♖e3 ♖xb3 46 ♖xe4 ♖b2+ 47 ♗h3[47 ♗h1 ♖b1+ 48 ♙g1[48 ♗g2 ♗e1+−+] [48 ♗h2 ♖c2+ 49 ♖g2 ♖xc4±] 48... ♗f2+−+] 47... ♗xf4+ / 48 Db6=]

37 **♖b1**

[37 ♗d4 ⊂ a×b3[37... ♗d3 38 ♗xf5 exf5 39 b×a4 c5[39... ♗b2 40 g4±] 40 ♖d1± / 41 Db3] 38 a×b3 ♗d3 39 ♗xf5[39 ♖a1 ♙c5] 39... exf5 40 ♙xb6 ♖b7[40... c5? 41 ♙a5±] 41 c5[41 ♙xd3 exd3 42 ♖d4 c5 43 ♙xc5 ♙xc5 44 ♖xc5 ♖f3 45 ♖f8+ ♗h7 46 ♖xf5+=] [41 ♙e3 ♖xb3 42 g4 ♖a2 43 ♖g2 ♗e1−] 41... ♖d7 42 ♖e3 ♖d5]

[37 g4? ♙h7 ,f4]

37 ... **♗d3**

[37... a×b3 ⊂ 38 a×b3 ♗d3 39 ♖a1 c5=]

38 **♙xb6?**

[38 b×a4 ♙c5 39 a5 ♙xe3 40 ♗xe3 b×a5 41 ♗xf5[41 ♖b8+ ♗h7 42 ♖d6 ♖a7 43 ♗xf5 ♖f2+ / 44 De2] 41... exf5 42 ♖b8+ ♗h7 43 ♖d6 ♖xd6 44 exd6 ♗c5 45 g4 ♗g8 46 ♗g3 ♗f7 47 g×f5 ♗e8 48 ♗f2[48 f6 g×f6 49 ♗g4 ♗d7 50 ♗f5 e3∞] 48... ♗d7 49 ♗e3 ♗xd6 50 ♗d4 ♗d7 51 ♗xe4 ♗f6+ 52 ♗d4 c5+=]

38 ... **c5?**

[38... ♗xf4 39 g×f4[39 ♖d1 ♖b7±] 39... ♖d2 40 ♖d1 ♖xf4+ 41 ♗g2 c5→ / = / Lh4, e3]

39 **b×a4?**

[39 ♙a5 a×b3 40 a×b3[40 ♖xb3? ♗c1 41 ♖b8+ ♗h7 42 ♙f1 ♖d2+] 40... g5 41 h×g6 ♙xg6 42 ♙c3± h5 43 ♗e3 / 44 f5]

39 ... **♖xa4?!**

[39... ♗xf4 40 g×f4[40 ♖d1 ⊂ ♗d3[40... ♖b7 41 a5] 41 a5[41 ♗e3? ♖d4] 41... ♖a4 42 ♗e3 ♖xa2 43 ♖c2 ♖a3=] 40... ♖d2 41 ♖d1 ♖xf4+ 42 ♗g2 e3→ −+]

40 **♗e3**

[40 ♖b3 ♖xb3 41 a×b3 ♗c1=]

40 ... **♖d7?**

[40... ♖a3 / 41 Sf4, 41 Dc3 41 ♗xf5 exf5 42 ♙c7[42 ♖b3 ♖c1 43 ♙xd3 ♖d2+] 42... ♖c3 43 ♖b8+[43 ♙d6 ♙xd6 44 exd6 ♖d4] 43... ♗h7 44 ♖c8 ♖d2 45 ♖xf5+ ♗h8 46 ♖xe4 ♗c1=]

[40... g5 41 h×g6 ♙xg6 42 ♙c7±]

41 **♖d1**

[41 ♖b5 ♖d4 42 ♖e8+ ♗h7 43 ♗xf5[43 ♖xe7 ♖xe3] 43... ♖f2+ 44 ♗h3 exf5 45 ♖g6+ ♗h8[45... ♗g8? 46 ♖e6+ ♗h8 47 ♖c8+ ♗h7 48 ♖xf5+−] 46 ♖e8+ ♗h7=]

41 ... **♖d4**

[41... g5 42 h×g6 ♙xg6 43 a4[43 ♙a5 ♖a7 44 ♖d2 ♗h7 45 ♙c3 ♖a3] 43... ♖d4 44 ♖d2 ♗b2 45 ♖xd4 cxd4 46 ♙xd4 ♗xa4 47 ♙g4+−]

42 ♖d2 g5
[42...♖a1 43 ♙d1[43 ♙a5? ♜c1]
43...♖b1[43...♜b4 44 a4 ♜d3 45 a5] 44 ♙a5 /
45 Lc3]

43 h×g6 ♙×g6
44 ♙a5 h5?!

[44...♙h7 45 ♙c3 ♖d7 46 ♖d1+- oa]

45 ♙c3 ♖d8
46 ♜g2?!

[46 f5+- exf5[46...♙×f5 47 ♜×f5 ♙g5[47...exf5
48 ♖h6+ ♙g8 49 e6+-] 48 ♖d1[48 ♜e3+-]
48...exf5 49 ♙×d3 exd3 50 ♖×h5+ ♙g8 51
e6+-] [46...♙f7 47 f6 ♙f8 48 ♜g2 / 49 Dg5
♙h7 49 ♖d1+-] 47 ♜×f5 ♙×f5[47...♙g5 48 e6+
♙g8[48...♙h7 49 e7 ♖d4[49...♖×e7 50 ♜×e7
♙×d2 51 ♙×d2] 50 ♖×g5 ♖f2+ 51 ♙h1 ♖×f5 52
♖×f5 ♙×f5 53 e8♖+-] 49 e7 ♙×e7 50 ♖h6→ +-]
48 ♖h6+ ♙g8 49 e6+-]

46 ... ♖f8

[46...h4 47 g4+-]

[46...♖a8 47 g4[47 f5 ♙×f5 48 ♖h6+ ♙g8 49
♙×h5 ♖a3[49...♖×a2? 50 g4] 50 ♙d2[50 g4? ♖×c3
51 g×f5 ♖×e5+] 50...♜×e5∞] [47 ♖d1 h4 48 g×h4
♖×a2→ / 49 Dc4] [47 ♙d1 ♖a3 48 g4 h×g4 49
♙×g4 ♙f5 50 ♙×f5 exf5 51 ♜e3 ♜×f4 52 ♜×f5
♙g5 53 e6+ ♙g8 54 e7±] 47...h×g4[47...h4 48 f5]
48 ♙×g4→ +- ♖a6[48...♙f5 49 ♙×f5 exf5 50 ♖e3
/ 51 e6, 51 Dh3 ♖f8 51 ♖h3+ ♙g8 52 ♜e3 ♙if5
♜×f4? 53 ♖g3+] [48...♖g8 49 ♖e3 ♖h7+ 50 ♖h3
♙f5 51 ♙×f5 exf5 52 ♖×h7+ ♙×h7 53 a4 / Sg2-
d5+-] 49 f5 ♙×f5 50 ♖h6+[50 ♙×f5 exf5 51 e6+
♙g8 52 ♖h6+-] 50...♙h7 51 ♙f5]

47 a4

[47 ♖e3 ♖a8 48 g4 ♖a3[48...♖×a2 49 f5]
[48...h×g4 49 ♙×g4 ♖a3 50 ♙d2+- ♙ie6] 49
g×h5 ♙f5[49...♖×c3 50 h×g6 ♙g7 51 ♖h3+-]
[49...♙×h5 50 ♖h3 ♖×c3 51 ♖×h5+ ♙g7 52
♖e8+-] 50 ♖d2 ♜c1 +/→+- 51 ♙b2 ♖h3+]

47 ... h4
48 g4??

[48 g×h4 ∩ ♖h6 49 ♙g3[49 ♖e3 ♙×h4 50 ♖h3
♜×f4 51 ♖×h4 ♖×h4+ 52 ♜×h4 ♜×e2 53 ♜×g6+
♙g7 54 ♙b2[54 a5 ♜×c3 55 a6 ♜a4+-] 54...♙×g6
55 a5 ♜d4 56 ♙×d4 c×d4 57 ♙g3+- oa] 49...♙f5
50 ♖e3 / h5, Kh2]

48 ... h3
49 ♙×h3 ♜f2+
50 ♙h2?

[50 ♙g3 ∩ ♜h1+ 51 ♙h2 ♖h6+ 52 ♙g1
♜g3[52...♙h4? 53 ♜×h4[53 g5 ♙f2+ 54 ♙f1
♖h2 55 ♖d8+ ♙g7 56 ♖f6+ ♙h7 57 ♖e7+=]
53...♖×h4 54 ♖e1 ♖h3[54...♜g3 55 ♙g2+-] 55
♙f1+-] 53 ♖e3[53 f5 ♙g5] [53 g5 ♖h1+ 54 ♙f2 e3+
55 ♖×e3 ♜e4+ 56 ♙f3 ♖h5#] 53...♖h1+ 54 ♙f2
♜×e2∞[54...♖h2 55 ♖×g3 e3+ 56 ♖×e3 ♙h4+ 57
♙f1 ♖h1+ 58 ♖g1+-] 55 ♖×e2 ♖h3[55...♙h4+
56 ♜×h4 ♖×h4+ 57 ♙g2 e3 58 ♖f3 ♙d3 59
♖h3+-] [55...♖h2 56 a5[56 ♙e3 ♖g3+ 57 ♙d2
e3+ 58 ♙c1 ♙e4 59 ♜×e3 ♖×f4 60 ♙b2 ♙g5→]
[56 ♖e3?! ♙h4+ 57 ♙f1 ♖h1+ 58 ♖g1 ♖h3=]
[56 g5 ♙f5 57 ♖e3[57 ♙e3? ♖g3+ 58 ♙d2 ♙g4
59 ♖×e4 ♙f3] 57...♙h3 58 ♖g3 ♖h1 59 ♜e3+-]
56...♙h4+ 57 ♙e3 ♖g3+ 58 ♙d2 e3+ 59 ♙d1
♙e4 60 ♙e1[60 ♜×h4] 60...♖×g2 61 ♖×g2 ♙×g2
62 ♙×h4 ♙f3+ 63 ♙e1 ♙×g4 64 ♙e7+-] 56
♙d2[56 ♙e1 e3+ 57 ♜×e3 ♙h4+ 58 ♙g1 ♙e4
59 ♜g2 ♙f3[59...♙×e1? 60 ♖×e4] [59...♙×g2 60
♙×h4 ♙f3 61 ♖h2 ♖×h2+[61...♖×g4+ 62 ♙f2+-]
62 ♙×h2 ♙×g4∞ /+-] 60 ♖d2 ♙×e1 61 ♜×e1
♖×g4+ 62 ♙f2+-] 56...e3+[56...♖h2 57 g5] 57
♖×e3[57 ♜×e3 ♙h4+ 58 ♙g1 ♙e4 59 ♜g2[59 ♖h2?
♙f2+] 59...♙f3 60 ♖f1→] [57 ♙×e3 ♙e4 58 ♖f1□
♖×g4→] 57...♖×g4 58 ♖g3+-]

50 ... ♖h6+
51 ♙g1

[51 ♙g3 ♜h1#]

51 ... ♜h3+
52 ♙f1 ♜g5!

[52...♜×f4? 53 ♖×f4 ♙g5 54 ♖f2[54 ♖g3?
♖h1+ 55 ♙f2 e3+ 56 ♙f3[56 ♜×e3? ♙h4]
56...♙e4+ 57 ♙×e4 ♖h7+[57...♖b1+ 58 ♙d3
♖b7#] 58 ♙f3 ♖b7#] 54...e3[54...♖h3 55 ♙e1
e3 56 ♖f8+ ♙h7 57 ♙g1 ♙e4 58 ♖f7+ / 59
Dh5+-[58 ♖f1? ♙f4→]] 55 ♜×e3 ∩ [55 ♖g1
♙e4[55...♖f8+ 56 ♙e1 ♖b8 57 ♜×e3+-] 56 a5[56
♙e1 ♖h3 57 ♖f1[57 ♙f1 e2] [57 ♜×e3 ♙×e3 58

♖f1 ♖h4+ 59 ♘d1 ♖d8+=] 57... ♘g7+ 56... ♖h3
 / Lh4 57 ♙e1 ♘g7 58 a6 ♘g6 59 a7 ♘g7∞]
 55... ♖h3+[55... ♙xe3 56 ♖f6+ ♘h7 57 ♖f3+-]
 56 ♘g2[56 ♖g2 ♖xe3 57 ♖f3 ♖c1+ 58 ♘f2+-]
 56... ♖xc3 57 ♖xc5 ♖a1+ 58 ♘f2 ♖xa4 59 ♖c8+
 ♘g7[59... ♖e8 60 ♖xe8+ ♙xe8 61 ♘g3+-] 60
 ♖xe6 ♖a7+ 61 ♘g3 ♖a3+ 62 ♘h2+-]

53 f×g5

[53 ♘e1? ♖h1+ 54 ♘f2[54 ♙f1? ♘f3+]
 54... e3+-+ 55 ♘xe3[55 ♖xe3 ♘e4+ 56 ♘f3
 ♖h3#] [55 ♘xe3 ♘e4#] 55... ♖g1#]

[53 ♘f2 ♘h3+ 54 ♘g3[54 ♘e3 ♘xf4 55 ♘xf4
 ♙g5] [54 ♘f1 ♘g5=] [54 ♘e1 ♘g1 55 ♖e3
 ♖h1 56 ♙f1[56 ♘f2 ♖h2 57 g5[57 ♘f1? ♘h3 58
 ♘e1 ♖xg2 59 ♙f1 ♙h4+-+ 57... ♘h3+ 58 ♘e1
 ♖xg2 59 ♙f1 ♘xf4 60 ♖xf4 ♖c2=] 56... ♘f3+
 57 ♘f2[57 ♘e2 ♖h3-] 57... ♙h4+ 58 ♘xh4[58
 ♘e2 ♘h2 59 ♘xh4 ♖xf1+ 60 ♘d2 ♘f3+ 61 ♘xf3
 exf3=] 58... ♖xh4+ 59 ♘e2 ♖h2+[59... ♖xg4? 60
 ♘d1] 60 ♖f2[60 ♘d1 ♖a2=] 60... ♖xf4 61 ♖xc5
 ♖xg4-] 54... ♘g1 55 ♘f2[55 ♖e1 ♖h3+ 56 ♖e3
 ♘f3] 55... ♘h3+ 56 ♘g3 ♘g1 57 a5[57 ♘f2=]
 57... ♖h3+ 58 ♘f2 ♖h2 59 g5 ♘h3+ 60 ♘e1 ♖xg2
 61 ♙f1!? ♘xf4[61... ♖g3+ 57] 62 ♖xf4 ♖c2 63 ♖d2
 ♖a4=]

53 ... ♙xg5
 54 ♖d6 ♖h1+
 55 ♘f2 ♖h2

[55... e3+? 56 ♘g3 ♙e4 57 ♖f8+ ♘h7 58 ♙f3+-]

56 ♙f1□

[56 ♖xc5? e3+ 57 ♘e1 ♖g1+ 58 ♙f1 ♖f2+ 59
 ♘d1 ♖xf1+ 60 ♘e1 e2#]

[56 ♖f8+ ♘h7 57 ♙f1[57 a5 ♙h4+ 58 ♘e3 ♖xg2
 59 ♘d2 e3+ 60 ♘d1 ♖e4+ 57... e3+ 58 ♘e2 ♖g3
 59 ♘d1[59 a5 ♖xg4+ 60 ♘e1 ♖g3+ 61 ♘d1 e2+
 62 ♙xe2 ♖xc3+-] 59... ♖xg4+ 60 ♙e2 ♖e4+-]

56 ... e3+

adjourned

57 ♘e2

[57 ♘e2 ♖g3 58 ♘d1□[58 ♖f8+ ♘h7+-+ 59 ♖f3?
 ♙d3+] 58... ♖xg4+[58... e2+ 59 ♘xe2 ♖xc3 60
 ♘f2±] 59 ♙e2 ♖xg2[59... ♖e4? 60 ♖b8+ ♘g7 61
 ♘e1+-] 60 ♖f8+ ♘h7 / 61 De4 61 ♖f3 ♖g1+ 62
 ♖f1 ♖f2! / 63 Lh5 63 ♖xf2[63 ♖h1+ ♘g7 / 64 Df5
 64 ♖b7+ ♘h6 65 ♖h1+=] 63... exf2 / 64 Lh5 64
 ♙f1 ♙h5+ 65 ♘c2 ♙f3 66 a5 ♙b7 / Kh7-g6-h5=]

1/2-1/2

23. B90
 □ Carlsen Magnus(2853)
 ■ So Wesley(2779)
 SinquefieldCup3rd. 2015.08.27

1	e4	c5
2	♘f3	d6
3	d4	cxd4
4	♘xd4	♘f6
5	♘c3	a6
6	♙e3	

[Two rounds later Carlsen went for the classical
 ♙e2 e5 7 ♘b3 ♙e7 8 ♙e3 ♙e6 9 ♖d3 ♘bd7
 10 ♘d5 O-O[After10... ♙xd5 11 exd5 O-O Black
 must reckon with the sharp 12 g4!?] 11 O-O[11
 c4 b5!±] 11... ♙xd5 12 exd5 However, Black has
 counter-chances in the strategic struggle even with-
 out radically changing the position; a reasonable al-
 ternative is ♖c8[Here the most often played move
 is12... ♘c5 13 ♘xc5[13 ♖d2 ♘fe4 14 ♖b4 a5 15
 ♖b5 ♖c7 16 ♖c4 ♖ac8 17 ♖fd1 f5 18 c3 ♖d8
 19 ♖b5 b6 20 ♘d2 ♘xd2 21 ♙xd2 ♙f6↑ Pono-
 mariov,R (2744) -Anand,V (2810) Wijk aan
 Zee 2011/ For more details see the notes to this
 game in CBM 141] 13... dxc5 14 ♙f3 ♖c7 15 c4
 g6[15... ♙d6 ◡! 16 g3 ♖ae8±] 16 ♖ae1 h5?! 17
 ♙g5 ♘e8 18 ♙xe7 ♖xe7 19 ♖e3 ♘d6 20 b3 ♖fc8
 21 ♖xe5 ♖xe5 22 ♖xe5± Nakamura,H (2775) -
 Topalov,V (2793) Thessaloniki 2013/ For more
 details see the notes to this game in CBM 155] 13
 c4 ♘e8[13... a5!? 14 ♖ad1 b6 15 ♘d2 ♘c5 16 ♖c2
 ♘fd7 17 f3 ♙g5 18 ♙f2 f5 19 ♘h1 ♖f6 20 ♘b1
 ♖h6 21 ♘c3 Shirov,A (2718) -Polgar,J (2676)
 Linares 2001/ ♙f4 22 g3 ♙e3± For more details see
 the notes to this game by Ftacnik in CBM 082] 14

♞d2 b6 15 ♚ac1 a5 16 ♜a1 g6 17 b4 ♜g7 18 bxa5 bxa5 19 ♙d3 ♜c5 20 ♙c2 a4 21 ♚b1 e4 22 ♙xc5 ♚xc5 23 ♙xa4 ♚xc4 24 ♙c6 ♜f5 25 ♞e2 ♚c3 26 ♞xe4 ♚a3= csl Ra2 Carlsen,M (2853) -Grischuk,A (2771) Saint Louis 2015 White cant retain the extra pawn and the position is drawish Subsequent mistakes even cost Carlsen the full point]

6	...	e5
7	♜b3	♙e6
8	f3	♜bd7

[The fashionable continuation here, with many top-level annotated games, is8...h5 9 ♜d5 ♙xd5 10 exd5 ♜bd7 11 ♞d2 g6[11...♞c7 12 c4 g6 13 O-O-O ♜b6 14 ♞a5 ♙h6 15 ♙xh6 ♚xh6 16 ♞b1 ♜fd7 17 ♞d2 ♚h8 18 ♚c1 ♜a4 19 ♙e2 a5 20 ♜a1 ♞f8 21 ♜c2 ♞g7 22 ♜a3 Topalov,V (2771) - Wojtaszek,R (2698) ECC Rhodes 2013 ♞d8 23 ♜b5 ♞f6∞ For more details see the notes to this game by Wojtaszek in CBM 157] 12 ♙e2[A recent example is12 O-O-O ♜b6 13 ♞b1[13 ♞a5 ♙h6 14 ♙xh6 ♚xh6 15 ♞b1 ♚c8 16 ♞b4 ♞f8 17 c4 ♞g7 18 g3 ♚h8 19 ♚c1 ♞c7 20 ♙h3 ♚c8 21 ♚hd1 ♚e7 22 a3 ♚d8 23 ♜d2 brought White success in Anand-Topalov, Wijk aan Zee 2008 (CBM 122) , but Black can improve with e4! 24 fxe4 ♜xe4 25 ♜xe4 ♚xe4 26 ♙g2 ♚e2 27 c5 dxc5 28 ♚xc5 ♞d6= Yeremenko,A (2456) -Schmidt,G (2435) email 2009/ I already mentioned this in the notes to So-Dominguez (CBM 161)] 13... ♜bxd5 14 ♙g5 ♙e7 15 ♜a5 ♚b8 16 ♙c4 ♜b6 17 ♙xf6 ♙xf6 18 ♞xd6 ♞xd6 19 ♚xd6 ♙d8 20 ♚d3 ♙c7 21 ♙b3 ♞e7 22 ♚hd1 ♚hd8 23 ♚xd8 ♙xd8 24 ♜c4= Grischuk,A (2771) -Topalov,V (2816) Saint Louis 2015/ The opposite-coloured bishops indicate the point was split shortly afterwards] 12... ♙g7[12... ♞c7 13 ♚c1 ♙g7 14 O-O O-O 15 c4 b6 16 ♜a1 ♞h7 17 h3 ♜g8 18 g4 ♞d8 19 gxxh5 ♞h4 20 hxxg6+ fxxg6 21 ♙d3 ♙h6 22 ♚f2 ♙xe3 23 ♞xe3 ♜e7= So,W (2731) -Dominguez Perez,L (2768) Havana 2014 For more details see the notes to this game in CBM 161] 13 O-O[13 ♜a5 ♞c7 14 c4 e4 15 O-O exf3 16 gxf3 O-O 17 b4 ♚fe8 18 ♚ac1 ♚xe3!? 19 ♞xe3 ♚e8 20 ♞d2 Caruana,F (2844) -Gelfand,B (2748) Baku 2014 ♞b6+! 21 ♞h1 ♙h6= For more details see the notes to this game by Kr Szabo in CBM 163] 13... b6 14 ♚ae1 O-O 15 c4 ♚c8 16 h3 ♜h7 17 ♜a1 a5 18 ♜c2 ♙f6 19 ♜a3 ♙h4 20 ♚b1 f5 21 ♜b5 f4 22 ♙f2 ♙xf2+ 23 ♚xf2 ♜c5 24 ♞c2 ♞f6 25 b3 ♜g5 26 ♙d3 ♞g7 27 a3 ♜f7 28 b4 ♜xd3

29 ♞xd3 ♞f5 30 ♞xf5 gxf5 31 ♚c2 So,W (2762) -Wojtaszek,R (2744) Wijk aan Zee 2015 axb4 32 axb4 ♞f6= For more details see the notes to this game by Pavlovic in CBM 165]

9 ♞d2

[An alternative is the immediate9 g4 After b5 White can even spurn castling and play on the queenside with[9... ♜b6 10 g5 ♜h5 11 ♞d2 ♚c8] and even more often11... ♙e7∞ is the older main line, which was extensively tested in the past decade]] 10 g5 b4 11 ♜d5 ♜xd5 12 exd5 ♙f5 13 ♙d3 ♙xd3 14 ♞xd3 ♙e7 15 h4 O-O 16 a3 bxa3 17 ♚xa3 a5 18 ♞b5 ♞c7 19 ♜xa5 ♚fb8 20 ♞c6 ♞xc6?[20... ♙d8!=] 21 dxc6 d5 22 ♚a2 ♙d8 23 cxd7 ♚xa5 24 ♚xa5 ♙xa5+ 25 ♞e2± Topalov,V (2772) -Wojtaszek,R (2735) Tromso olm 2014/ For more details see the notes to this game by Kr Szabo; this line is analysed also in the notes to Navara-Grischuk, Tromso olm 2014 in CBM 162]

9	...	b5
10	O-O-O	♙e7

[Rare and maybe possible, but definitely more risky is10...h5 11 ♜d5 ♙xd5 12 exd5 ♜b6 13 ♞c3 ♚b8[13... ♜fd7 14 ♜a5± Repp,H (2497) -Avotins,M (2488) email 2010 This game was quoted already in the notes to the aforementioned game So-Dominguez (CBM161)] 14 a4 ♙e7 15 ♞c6+[15 axb5 O-O 16 ♙xb6 ♞xb6 17 bxa6 ♚fc8 18 ♙c4 ♜d7!] 15... ♜fd7 16 ♜a5 ♙g5 17 f4 exf4 18 ♙d2 O-O 19 ♞xd6 ♜f6 20 ♞xd8 ♚bxd8 21 ♜c6 ♚d7 22 axb5 axb5 23 ♙xb5 ♜bxd5 24 c4 ♜c7 25 ♙a4 ♜e6 26 ♞b1 ♚a8 27 ♙a5 ♚b7= 1/2-1/2, Pereira,N-Cintins,I email 2011]

11	g4	b4
-----------	-----------	-----------

[The main continuation11...O-O 12 g5 b4 13 ♜e2 ♜e8 14 f4 a5 15 f5 a4 has been around for more than 10 years, with numerous practical, email and engine games creating a complex theoretical labyrinth Lately White has been trying to get an edge with 16 fxe6 axb3 17 cxb3 fxe6 18 ♙h3 ♚xa2 19 ♙xe6+ ♞h8 20 ♜g3 ♜c7 21 ♙c4 ♞a8 22 ♚hf1 ♚xf1 23 ♚xf1 ♚a1+ 24 ♞c2 ♚xf1 25 ♙xf1 d5 26 ♞f2 g6 27 h4 ♞f8 28 ♞xf8+ ♜xf8 He has a pull in the resulting endgmae, but Black seems to hold: 29 ♙a7[29 ♞d3 ♜fe6 30 exd5 ♜xd5 31 ♙f2 ♜df4+ 32 ♞e4[32 ♞c4 h6!] 32... ♙d6 33 ♙c4 ♜c5+ 34

♖f3 ♘fd3 35 ♙xd3 ♘xd3 36 ♘e4 ♙e7 37 ♙g3
 ♖g7 38 ♘d2[38 ♖e3 ♘f4! 39 ♙xf4 exf4+ 40 ♖xf4
 ♙d8= should also be enough to hold according to A
 Kovacevic] 38... ♘c5 39 ♙xe5+ ♖f7 40 ♖e3 ♖e6
 41 ♖d4 ♖f5= Lafarga Santorroman,D (2659) -
 Hefka,V (2571) email 2012] 29... dxe4 30 ♙b8
 ♘fe6 31 ♘xe4 h6 32 ♙c4 hxg5 33 hxg5 ♖g7 34
 ♖d3 ♖f8 35 ♖e3 ♙d8 36 ♙xe6 ♘xe6 37 ♙xe5
 ♘xg5= Radjabov,T (2726) -Vachier Lagrave,M (2757) Tashkent 2014]

[Apart from the text move, another less played
 alternative is 11... ♘b6 12 g5 ♘h5 13 ♘d5 ♘xd5
 14 exd5 ♙d7 15 ♘a5 ♖c7 16 ♖b1 O-O 17
 ♙g1!?[17 c4 f6 18 ♙c1 b4!? 19 gx f6 ♙xf6 20 ♖xb4
 ♙b8 21 ♖d2 ♙xf3 22 ♙e2[22 c5!∞] 22... ♙h3 23
 ♙xh5?! ♙xh5 24 ♖a1 Dominguez Perez,L (2726)
 -Nepomniachtchi,I (2714) Beijing rpd 2014
 ♙d8! 17... g6[17... f6?! 18 g6→] 18 c4 f6 19 ♙c1
 b4[19... ♙f5+!? 20 ♖a1 ♙d8 21 ♘c6 fxg5 22 ♘xd8
 ♖xd8 23 ♙xg5 ♖d7∞ has been tested in email
 games; although White scored well, the position
 remains tense] 20 ♖xb4 ♙ab8 21 ♖c3!?[21 ♖d2
 ♙d8 22 ♘c6 ♙xc6 23 dxc6 ♖xc6 24 ♙d3 ♖xf3 25
 c5 d5 26 ♙gf1 ♙h3 27 gx f6 ♘xf6 28 ♙xa6 ♖e6
 29 c6 ♙c7± / , Tossutti,J (2091) -Saglione,E (2474)
 email 2008] 21... fxg5[21... ♙d8 22 ♘b3±]
 22 ♙xg5[22 c5! e4 23 ♘c6 ♙xc6 24 cxd6 ♖xd6
 25 dxc6 ♙f6 26 ♖c4+ ♖g7 27 ♙c2! csl Gc6
 Inarkiev] 22... ♙xg5 23 ♙xg5 ♘f4 24 c5 ♙b5
 25 ♘b3 ♙fe8?![25... a5=] [25... e4!?∞ Inarkiev] 26
 ♙xb5 ♙xb5 27 cxd6 ♖xd6 28 ♖c6 ♖d8 29 ♘c5!±
 Inarkiev,E (2675) -Nepomniachtchi,I (2714)
 Moscow 2015]

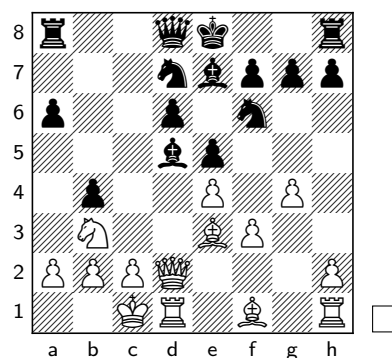
12 ♘d5

[12 ♘e2 a5 13 ♖b1 h6 14 ♘g3 a4 15 ♘c1 d5
 16 ♘f5 ♙xf5 17 gx f5 d4 18 ♙f2 O-O 19 ♙g1 ♖h8
 20 ♙b5 a3![20... ♘c5 21 ♘d3 a3? 22 ♘xe5 axb2
 23 ♙xd4 ♙xa2 24 ♖xa2 ♖a5+ 25 ♖xb2 ♖xb5 26
 ♙xg7! ♖xg7 27 ♘g4 Svidler,P (2735) -Sutovsky,E
 (2697) Mallorca olm 2004] 21 b3 ♘c5 22 ♙e1 ♙d6
 23 ♙c4 ♖e7 24 ♘d3 ♘xd3 25 cxd3 ♘h5 26 ♙g4
 ♘f4= Rivas Romero,G (2322) -Panduro,R (2163)
 email 2011]

[12 ♘a4 has scored really well, but still lacks
 more relevant examples An untested reacton is

♖c7!?[12... d5 13 g5 d4 14 ♙xd4 ♘xe4 15 fxe4
 exd4 16 h4 ♘e5 Gyugyi,P (2117) -Francisco, V (2033)
 email 2003 17 ♘xd4!] [12... O-O 13 ♖xb4
 d5=] 13 g5 ♘xe4! 14 fxe4 ♖c6 15 ♖xb4 ♙b8 16
 ♘a5 ♙xb4 17 ♘xc6 ♙xe4 18 ♙d2 ♙xa4 19 b3
 ♙h4=]

12 ... ♙xd5



Position after 12... ♙xd5

13 exd5 ♘b6 14 ♘a5

[14 ♖xb4 ♘fxd5 15 ♙xb6 ♘xb6 16 f4 O-O
 ∟[16... ♖c7 17 fxe5 dxe5 18 ♖e4 O-O 19 h4!]
 More concrete than 19 ♖b1 a5 20 a4 1/2-1/2, Mo-
 rozevich,A (2774) -Dominguez Perez,L (2695)
 Sarajevo 2008] 19... a5 20 a4 g6 21 ♙b5 f5 22
 gx f5!?[22 ♖g2 f4 23 ♘d2[23 ♖f3 ∟] [23 h5!?]
 23... ♙b4! 24 g5 ♙ac8 25 ♘f3 ♙c1 Ponomariov,R
 (2704) -Bu,X (2637) WChT Beersheba 2005]
 22... gx f5 23 ♖g2+ ♖h8 24 ♙hf1 ♙xh4 25 ♖b1
 ♙ac8 26 c4 ♖f7 27 c5 ♖xb3 28 cxb6± csl Gb6,Rh8
 Ruiz Vidal,P (2346) -Hervet,G (2357) email
 2009] 17 fxe5 a5! 18 ♖e1[18 ♖c3 ♙c8 19 ♖xa5
 ♖c7 20 ♙d3 ♙a8 21 exd6 ♙xd6 22 ♖b5 1/2-1/2,
 Zidu,J (2579) -Casabona,C (2598) email 2011
 ♙xa2 23 ♙xh7+ ♖xh7 24 ♖d3+ ♖g8 25 ♖xd6
 ♖b7=] [18 ♖e4 d5 19 ♖f3 a4 20 ♘d4 ♖c7 21
 ♖b1 ♙ab8 22 ♙b5 ♘c4 23 ♙xc4 dxc4 24 ♖c6
 ♖xe5 25 ♙he1 ♖g5 26 ♖xa4 ♙b4= Dothan,Y (2589)
 -Lafarga Santorroman,D (2639) email 2007]
 18... a4 19 ♘d4 ♙h4 20 ♖e2?![20 ♖e4 ∟ a3 21 b3
 d5∞] 20... ♖g5+[20... a3!? / 21 b3 ♘d5!] 21 ♖b1
 ♖xe5 22 ♘f3 ♖f6 23 a3[23 ♘xh4 a3! 24 c3 ♖xh4=]
 23... ♙ab8 24 c3 ♘c4 25 ♖xc4 ♖xf3 26 ♙d3 ♙fc8±
 Morozevich,A (2788) -Anand,V (2798) Mainz rpd
 2008]

14 ... ♖bxd5

[14... ♖fxd5?! 15 ♖b7! [15 ♖c6 ♖c7 16 ♖xb4 [16 ♖xe7 ♖xe3 17 ♖xe3 ♖xe7 18 ♖g5+ ♖f8= Roiz,M (2611) -Sutovsky,E (2607) Rishon Le Ziyon blitz 2006] 16... ♖xb4 17 ♖xb4 ♖c8 18 ♖d3 ♖c4 19 ♖a4+ ♖c6 20 ♖xc6+ ♖xc6 21 ♖f2 Karjakin,S (2679) -Ponomarev,R (2721) Tomsk rpd 2006 ♖g5+ 22 ♖b1 ♖d2+ 23 ♖a1 d5=] 15... ♖c7 16 ♖xb6 ♖xb6 17 ♖xd6+ ♖f8 18 f4 e4 [18... ♖d8 19 fxe5 ♖c8 20 ♖c4! ♖xd6 21 ♖f4 f6 22 exd6 ♖xd6 23 ♖xd6 ♖xd6 24 ♖e4 g5 25 ♖d1+- Dzhu-maev,M (2529) -Saravanan,V (2394) Rochefort 2009] [18... exf4 19 ♖xf4 f6 20 g5!→] 19 ♖xe4 ♖d8 20 ♖d3 ♖d5 21 f5 ♖a5 Inarkiev,E (2628) -Amonatov,F (2567) Ramenskoe 2006 22 ♖b1 ♖c3+ 23 ♖xc3 bxc3 24 ♖f4!?±]

15 ♖c4

[15 ♖c6 ♖c7 16 ♖xb4 ♖xb4 17 ♖xb4 O-O 18 ♖b6 ◻! makes life far more difficult for Black:[18 g5? ♖fc8 19 ♖a4 ♖ab8! 20 ♖d3 [20 gxf6 ♖b4→] 20... ♖d7 21 ♖e4 g6 22 ♖xa6 ♖b4 23 ♖d3 ♖cb8 24 b3 ♖c5 25 ♖xc5 ♖xc5 26 ♖d5 ♖a7 27 ♖c4 ♖xg5+ 28 ♖b2 ♖a4 29 a3 ♖a5 30 ♖e4 ♖e3 31 c3 ♖xa3 32 ♖a1 ♖a8 0-1, Svidler,P (2728) -Karjakin,S (2678) Wijk aan Zee 2007] 18... ♖c8 19 g5 ♖d7 20 ♖a5 ♖b8 [20... ♖c5 21 ♖c4 ♖f5 22 ♖d2 ♖fc8 23 h4 ♖ab8 24 ♖d5 ♖b4 25 b3 a5 26 ♖hf1 a4 27 f4± Inarkiev,E (2656) -Sjugirov, S (2562) EU-ch Budva 2009] 21 h4 ♖b7 22 b3 ♖xf3 23 ♖h3 ♖g4 24 ♖xa6 ♖a8 25 ♖c4 ♖xc4 26 ♖xc4 ♖xa2 27 ♖d5 ♖c8 28 ♖b5 ♖f8 29 ♖b1 ♖xc4 30 bxc4 ♖a4± /=, Cavajda,I (2456) -Norrelykke,S (2346) email 2011]

15 ... ♖xe3

[Inserting 15... h6 16 h4 is hardly ideal, as Black can now as good as forget about castling kingside: ♖xe3 17 ♖xe3 d5 18 ♖xd5 ♖xd5 19 ♖xd5 ♖xd5 20 ♖xd5 ♖f6 21 ♖a5 ♖e7 22 ♖xa6 ♖xa6 23 ♖xa6 ♖d8 24 ♖d3 ♖d6 25 h5 ♖g5+ 26 ♖b1± /+/-, Dominguez Perez,L (2695) -Predojevic,B (2651) Sarajevo 2008]

16 ♖xe3

[Less logical is 16 ♖xe3 ♖c7 17 h4 O-O 18 g5 ♖d7 [18... ♖h5!? 19 ♖b6 ♖f4 20 ♖xa8 ♖xa8=] 19 f4 f5 20 gxf6 [20 ♖h2!?= cal Yh2d2] 20... ♖xf6

21 fxe5 dxe5 22 ♖e4 ♖d8 23 ♖d3 g6 24 ♖e3 Franklin,S (2307) -Burrows,M (2123) England 2013 ♖f4=]

16 ... O-O

[16... ♖d7 17 ♖d5 ♖h4 18 ♖xb4 ♖c5 19 ♖b6 O-O 20 ♖xd8 ♖fxd8 21 b4 ♖e6 22 ♖b2 ♖f8 23 c3 a5 24 a3 ♖a7 25 ♖c4 g6 26 ♖hf1 ♖g7 Perez Garcia,R (2432) -Razmyslov,A (2387) Burguillos 2008 27 ♖b3±]

17 ♖c4N

[17 h4 a5 18 ♖b1 ♖c8 19 ♖d3 ♖c5 20 ♖f5 ♖d5 [20... g6 21 ♖h6 gxf5 22 g5 [22 ♖xf5 e4 23 fxe4 ♖e8 24 g5 ♖xf5 25 exf5 ♖g4 26 ♖h5 ♖e5=] 22... ♖e4 23 fxe4 f4 24 ♖dg1 ♖h8 25 h5 ♖g8 26 g6 ♖g7 27 gxf7 ♖xf7 28 ♖c4 ♖g5! 29 ♖xg5 ♖xc4 30 ♖hg1 ♖xe4 31 ♖e6 ♖f8 32 ♖h6 ♖f7 33 ♖e6 ♖f8 1/2-1/2, Papp,P (2254) -Gara,T (2377) Kisvarda 2012] 21 ♖he1 ♖h8 22 ♖c4?! [22 ♖e4=] 22... ♖c3+! 23 bxc3 ♖xc4 24 ♖xe7 ♖xe7 25 ♖xd6 ♖xd6 26 ♖xd6 ♖xc3 [26... f6!±] 27 ♖xe5 ♖xf3 28 ♖xa5= Shomoev,A (2571) -Bodnaruk,A (2425) St Petersburg 2012]

17 ... ♖d7

[17... ♖c8 18 ♖b3!? retains the tension [18 ♖xb4 d5 19 ♖b7 d4 20 ♖xa6 ♖d7!?=]]

[17... d5 18 ♖e2!? [18 ♖xd5 ♖xd5 19 ♖xd5 ♖c7!?→ [19... ♖xd5 20 ♖xd5 ♖g5+ 21 ♖b1 ♖f4 22 ♖d7±]] 18... d4 19 ♖f5= /+/=]

18 h4!

[18 ♖b1 ♖g5! 19 ♖xd6 ♖xe3 20 ♖xd7 ♖d4= eases Blacks task and solves his opening problems]

18 ... a5

[18... ♖xh4? 19 ♖h2 g5 20 ♖f5±]

[18... ♖b6 19 ♖d5!? [19 ♖xb4 d5=] 19... ♖b8 20 ♖e4=]

19	g5	♖c8
20	♖d5	♖b6
21	♖b1	♖c7?!

[21... ♖c5 22 ♜hf1 ♘h8[22... ♜e8 23 ♙e4!?] 23 f4 exf4 24 ♜xf4 ♘xd5 25 ♘xd5 ♙f8± cal Yd8a8,Ye8e5]] 23 f4 exf4[23... f6 24 g6!? h×g6 25 f5] 24 ♜xf4 f6 25 ♜df1 25 g6 h×g6 26 ♜g4 ♙e8! 27 ♜dg1 ♘xd5 28 ♘xd5 ♙f7=]]

22 ♜hf1

[22 ♜hg1 cal Yg5g6 ♘h8 23 h5 ♙d8 24 ♙g2 ♜c5±]

22 ... ♘xd5

[22... ♘h8 23 f4 exf4 24 ♜xf4 / f6 25 g6 h×g6 26 ♜g4→ csl Rg6,Rh8]

[22... ♙c5 23 f4 ♘xd5 24 ♘xd5 ♙d8 25 f5 f6!?±]

23 ♘xd5

csl Gd5 The B is replaced by a N - any minor piece on d5 is a powerhouse!

23 ... ♙b7
24 f4 f5

[24... f6 25 g6!? h6 26 ♘e3↑ cal Ye3f5]

[24... exf4 25 ♙xf4↑ cal Yh4h6,Yg5g6]

25 ♙e3 e4

[25... ♜ce8 26 ♙h3 and Black can sooner or later hardly avoid the stabilising e4 advance[26 h5!?↑] [26 f×e5 d×e5 27 ♙×e5 ♙×g5 28 ♙c7 ♙×c7 29 ♘xc7 ♜c8 30 ♘e6 ♙×h4±]]

26 h5↑

csl Gg5,Rg8,Gh5

26 ... ♜c5
27 h6 g6

[27... ♜xd5? 28 ♙b3+→]

[27... ♜f7 28 ♙b3↑ / a4 29 ♘xe7+ ♙×e7 30 ♙×a4± csl Rb4,Rd6]

[Komodo initially recommends 27... g×h6 28 g×h6 ♘f7 , but after 29 ♘xe7[29 ♙d4 ♜g8∞] 29... ♘xe7 30 ♙d4 ♙c6 31 ♜g1↑ csl Rd6,Re7,Rh7 White is on top even without the Nd5 - Blacks K and P are vulnerable ♜xc2? 32 ♜g7+ ♜f7 33 ♙a7+ ♙c7 34 ♙a8! cal Ra8d5 ♙c4 35 ♙b7+ ♙c7 36 ♙d5+→]

28 ♙b3 ♜f7
29 a4

[29 ♜f2 cal Yf2d2,Yd5e3]

[or 29 ♜d4 ♘!± immediately]

29 ... ♙d8
30 ♜d4 ♘f8

[30... ♜c6!? 31 ♜fd1 ♙d7± / 32 ♘e3? ♙b6]

31 ♜fd1 ♜c6

[31... ♜d7 32 ♘e3 ♙e7 33 ♘c4↑ cal Rc4d6,Rc4e5]

32 ♘e3! ♙b6
33 ♘c4?!

[33 ♜xd6 ♘ ♜xd6 34 ♜xd6 ♙c7 35 ♜d5!? seems simpler[35 ♜e6 ♙xf4 36 ♘d5 ♙×g5 37 ♙c4 was pointed out by Ramirez, after ♙×h6[37... ♜d7 38 ♙d4! ♘f7 39 ♜d6! ♜xd6 40 ♙g7+→→] 38 ♙c5+ ♘g8 39 ♘f6+ ♜xf6 40 ♜xf6↑ Black has more than enough material, but his pieces are uncoordinated] /35... ♙xf4 36 ♜xa5 ♙×g5 37 ♜b5±]

33 ... ♙xd4?!

[33... ♜xc4!? , when Whites advantage is not as convincing, as it was in the game: 34 ♙xc4![34 ♜xc4 ♜d7!± csl Rc4 cal Rd6d5[34... d5? 35 ♜xd5 ♙xd5 36 ♜c8+→→]] 34... ♙xd4[34... ♙c7 35 ♙a6![35 ♙xc7?! ♙xc7±] 35... ♙b7 36 ♙×b7 ♜xb7 37 ♜xd6 ♙e3 38 ♜f1±] 35 ♜xd4 ♙d7[35... ♙c7? 36 ♙a6! cal Rd4c4,Rd4d6] [35... ♜c7 36 ♙e6 ♙c6 37 ♙f6+ ♘g8 38 ♙d8+ ♘f7 39 c4! cal Rd4d6 ♘e6 40 ♙f6+ ♘d7 41 ♜d5!±] 36 ♙d5↑[36 ♙a6!?!]]

34 ♘xa5 ♙b6
35 ♘xc6 ♙c5

[35... ♙xc6 36 ♜xd4+→ csl Rb4,Rd6,Rf8]

36 ♙d5 e3

[Passive defence is disgusting:36... ♖c7 37 ♜d4±[37 a5 ♖c8±]]

37 a5 ♖b5

[37... ♖b7? 38 ♖xc5+–]

[A more resilient try was37... ♖c7 ♞ 38 a6[38 c3!? b3[38... bxc3 39 b4 c2+ 40 ♜xc2 ♜xb4 41 ♜d3!+–] 39 a6±] 38... ♖c8 39 ♖e1[39 a7!? ♖a8 40 ♖a2±] 39... ♖xa6 40 ♖xe3 b3! 41 ♖xb3! ♖f1+ 42 ♜a2 ♖a6+ 43 ♖a3 ♜xa3 44 bxa3±]

38 ♜d8!+– ♖a7

[38... ♖e7 39 ♜e6+ ♜e8 40 ♜d4 ♖b7 41 ♜c6 e2[41... ♖f7 42 ♖e6+ ♜f8 43 ♜d8+–] 42 ♖e1 ♖e4 43 a6 ♖f7[43... ♖xa6 44 ♖g8+ ♜d7 45 ♜b8+] 44 a7!? ♜xa7[44... ♖xd5 45 a8♖+ ♜d7 46 ♖d8+ ♜xc6 47 ♖a8+–] 45 ♖a5!+– and White wins a piece with a continuing attack[45 ♖xf7+ ♜xf7 46 ♜xa7±]]

39 ♜e6+ ♜e8

[39... ♜e7 40 ♜d4+– cal Rd4c6]

40 ♜d4?!

[Much simpler was40 ♜xc5 ♖xc5 41 ♖g8+ ♜d7 42 ♖xh7+ ♜c6 43 ♖xg6 ♖e7[43... e2? 44 ♖e8+] 44 ♖g8+–[44 ♖h5 e2 45 ♖e1+–]]

40 ... ♖xa5
41 ♖g8+ ♜d7
42 ♖xh7+ ♜c8
43 ♖g8+ ♜b7
44 c3! bxc3

[44... ♖a4 45 ♖b3 ♖xb3 46 ♜xb3+– is similar to the game]

45 ♖b3+ ♖b6

[45... ♖b4 46 bxc3 ♖xb3+ 47 ♜xb3+–]

46 ♖xb6+

[Carlsen has had enough excitement, but it was tempting to keep the queens on board with46 ♜b5+–]

[or46 ♖xc3!? - here Blacks king is still more exposed, than its counterpart]

46 ... ♜xb6

[46... ♜xb6 gives White a pleasant choice: 47 ♜e2!?[47 ♜b5±] [47 bxc3 ♜xd4 48 cxd4 ♜c6 49 ♖e1 ♖e7 50 ♜c2 ♜d5 51 ♜d3 ♖e4 52 ♖xe3 ♖xf4 53 ♖h3 ♖xd4+ 54 ♜e2 ♖e4+ 55 ♜f2 ♖e8 56 ♖d3+ ♜c5 57 ♖e3 ♖a8 58 ♖e6 ♖a2+ 59 ♜e3 ♖a3+ 60 ♜d2 ♖a2+ 61 ♜c1 ♖a1+ 62 ♜b2 ♖h1 63 ♖xg6 f4 64 ♖f6 ♖h5 65 ♖f8+– cal Rg5g6] 47... cxb2 48 ♖xd6 ♖a1+ 49 ♜xb2 ♖e1 50 ♜c1 ♜c7 51 ♖xg6 ♜xf4 52 ♜d3 ♖e2+ 53 ♜c3+–]

47 bxc3+–

csl Gh6 The powerful o makes long-term resistance futile

47 ... ♜xd4
48 ♖xd4! ♜c6

[48... e2 49 ♖xd6+ ♜c5 50 ♖e6+–]

[48... ♜c5 49 ♜c2 ♖e7 50 ♜d1 e2+ 51 ♜e1 ♖e3 52 ♖a4 ♖xc3 53 ♖a8 ♖h3 54 ♜xe2 d5 55 ♖a6 ♜d4 56 ♖xg6 ♜e4 57 ♖g7 ♜xf4 58 h7+–]

49 ♜c2 ♖a2+
50 ♜d1 ♖f2
51 ♜e1 ♖d7
52 ♖a4 ♜e6
53 ♖a8 ♖h2
54 c4!?

[54 ♖g8 ♜d5 55 ♖e8!+–[55 ♖xg6? ♜e4±]]

54 ... ♜f7
55 ♖b8○ ♜e6

[55... ♖h4 56 ♜e2+–]

[55... e2 56 ♜d2+–]

56 ♖g8

1-0

24. A85
 □ Golod Vitali(2566)
 ■ Tsesarsky Ilya(2458)
 ISR chT. 2000.03.24

1 d4
Tsesarsky

1 ... ♖f6
2 c4 e6
3 ♜c3 ♙b4
4 ♞c2 O-O
5 a3 ♙xc3+
6 ♞xc3 ♜e4
7 ♞c2 f5
8 g3!?

[Other lines are:8 e3!? You can see comments to Kruppa, Y-Nosenko,A/Donetsk,1998/CBM 68 (1-0) (Golod,V) (48)]

[and8 ♜h3!? See comments to Dragomarezkij,E-Malinin,Y/Moscow,1999/CBM 70 (1-0) (Golod,V) (41)]

8 ... b6
9 ♙g2 ♙b7
10 ♜f3

In my opinion slightly dubious:10 Nh3 or 10 f3

10 ... ♜f6!?

csl Re4 cal Gb7e4 Logical regrouping

11 b4!?

[Another alternative is:11 O-O!? See comments to Nogueiras,J-Kengis,E/ Elista,1998/ Inf 74/548 (1-0) (Nogueiras,J) (44) and Virovlansky,S-Ibragimov,I/Nizhnij Novgorod,1998/CBM 66 (0-1) (Golod,V) (54)]

[Also possibly:11 ♙g5 ♙e4 12 ♞d2 ♞e8 13 ♜c1 d6 14 ♙xf6 ♞xf6 15 O-O ♜d7 16 b4 e5 +/-/= Atalik,S-Xu Yuhua/ Beijing,1997 (1-0) (107)][16...e5 Tsesarsky 17 dxe5 ♜xe5 18 ♜xe5 ♙xg2 19 ♙xg2 dxe5 20 ♞d5+ ♙h8 21 ♞fd1 h6 22 c5 a5 23 cxb6 cxb6 24 b5± 1-0 Atalik,S-Xu Yuhua/Beijing 1997/CBM 61 (107)]]

[11 O-O Tsesarsky ♙e4[11...a5 12 b3 ♙e4 13 ♞b2 d6 14 ♙d2 ♞e8 15 ♞fd1 ♜bd7 16 ♙c3 ♞h5 17 b4 a4 18 ♞c1 ♞ae8 19 ♞a2 h6 20 h4 ♜g4 21 ♙d2 ♞e7 22 ♞b2 e5 23 dxe5 dxe5 24 c5 b5 25 ♙e3 ♙c6 26 ♜e1± 0-1 Richter,G-Wintzer,J/BL (2nd) West 1996 (38)] [11... ♞e8 12 ♙f4 ♙e4 13 ♞d2 d6 14 b4 ♜c6 15 ♞ac1 h6 16 c5 ♞d8 17 cxd6 cxd6 18 ♞b2 ♜e7 19 ♞c7 ♞d7 20 ♞xd7 ♞xd7 21 ♞c1 ♜ed5= 0-1 Virovlansky, S-Ibragimov,I/Russian Cup, Nizhnij Novgorod RUS 1998 (54)] 12 ♞d1[12 ♞d2 a5 13 b3 ♜c6 14 ♙b2 ♜e7 15 a4 h6 16 ♞fd1 d6 17 ♙a3 ♜g6 18 b4 axb4 19 ♙xb4 ♞a6 20 a5 ♞a8= 1/2-1/2 Sadler,M-Wells,C/Isle Of Man 1995 (71)] [12 ♞c3 ♞e8 13 b4[13 ♙f4 d6 14 c5 bxc5 15 dxc5 e5 16 ♙d2 1/2-1/2 Touzane, O-Lukacs,P/Budapest FS09 GM 1995/EXT 95] [13 ♙g5 d6 14 ♙xf6 ♞xf6 15 c5 ♜c6 16 cxd6 cxd6 17 ♞ac1 ♞c8 18 ♞e3 ♜e7 19 ♞xc8 ♞xc8 20 ♞c1 ♞b7 21 ♜e1 ♙xg2 22 ♜xg2 ♜d5 23 ♞f3 ♞f7 24 ♜e3 ♜xe3 25 ♞xe3 ♞d5 26 ♞c3 f4= 1/2-1/2 Georgiev,K-Tukmakov,V/Elenite 1995/CBM 50 (50)] 13...d6 14 ♞e1 ♜bd7 15 a4 a5 16 bxa5 ♞xa5 17 ♙d2 ♞a8 18 ♞b3 ♞a6 19 ♙h3 h6 20 ♞a3 c5= 1/2-1/2 Sadler,M-De Firmian,N/Buenos Aires Najdorf 1995/CBM 49 (38)] 12... ♞e7[12... a5 13 b3 ♜c6 14 ♙b2 ♜e7 15 ♞c1 h6 16 ♞d2 ♞b8 17 ♞fd1 a4 18 b4 d6 19 b5 ♞e8 20 ♜e1 ♙xg2 21 ♜xg2 ♜g6 22 ♞d3 ♜h7 23 f4 ♜f6 24 d5 ♜e4 25 dxe6 ♞xe6± 0-1 Onischuk,A-Kurajica,B/Moscow olm UKR-BIH ,CBM 1994 (54)] 13 b4 d6 14 ♙b2 ♜bd7 15 ♞c1 c5 16 e3 d5 17 cxd5 cxb4 18 dxe6 bxa3 19 exd7 axb2 20 ♞b3+ ♙d5 21 ♞xb2 ♞xd7 22 ♜e5 ♞d6 23 ♙xd5+ ♞xd5 24 ♞c7 ♞fc8 25 ♞fc1 ♞xc7 26 ♞xc7 h5 27 ♞b4± 0-1 Schulmanas,I-Baumgartner,W/WchS Bad Woerishofen , EXT 1992 (38)]

[11 d5 Tsesarsky a5[11...exd5 12 ♜d4 ♜e4 13 cxd5 ♙xd5 14 ♜xf5 ♞e8±] 12 O-O ♜a6 13 ♜d4 ♜c5 14 ♙f4 ♜h5 15 ♙d2 a4= 1/2-1/2 Tozer,R-Cooper,L/Birmingham ENG 1999 (30)]

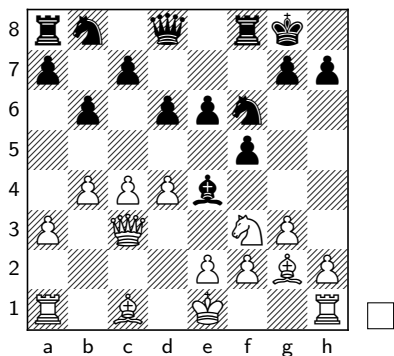
11 ... ♙e4
12 ♞c3

[Another options is:12 ♞b3 ♜c6[12...d6 13 O-O ♞e8 14 ♞d1 +/-/= Sheldon, R-Anderton,D/London,1999 (0-1) (40)][14 ♞d1 ♜bd7 15 d5 e5 16 ♙b2 ♞h5= 0-1 Sheldon,R-Anderton,D/London ENG 1999 (40)]] 13

♠b2 See comments to: Bareev,E-Piket,J/ Sara-jevo,1998/CBM 66 (1/2-1/2) (Hansen,LB) (27) [13 ♠b2 Tsesarsky a6 14 ♠c1 b5 15 O-O ♞e7 16 ♠fe1 ♠fb8 17 cxb5 ♠xb5 18 ♠c5 ♠b7= 1/2-1/2 Bareev,E-Piket,J/Bosnia 1998 (27)]

12 ... d6

[12...a5 13 b5 d6 14 O-O ♞e8 cal Ge8h5 15 a4 ♟bd7 16 ♠a3 ♞h5 17 ♟d2[17 c5?! ♟d5 18 ♞c4 ♟7f6 19 cxd6 cxd6 20 ♠ac1[After:20 ♠xd6 rather well to at first: ♠fd8 / 21 Rac8 with strong initiative] 20... ♠ad8 21 ♞b3 f4→ Amura, C-Sorokin,M/Buenos Aires,1996 (0-1) (31)] 17... ♠xg2 18 ♟xg2 e5 19 c5 exd4 20 ♞b3+ ♟h8 21 cxd6 cxd6 22 ♠xd6 ♠fe8= Lisitsin,G-Kan,I/Moscow,1935 (1-0) (77) Its first game in this variation![22... ♠fe8 Tsesarsky 23 ♟f3 ♠xe2 24 ♟xd4 ♠ee8 25 ♞f3 ♞xf3+ 26 ♟xf3= 1-0 Lisitsin,G-Kan,I/Moscow 1935 (77)]



Position after 12... d6

13 O-O ♟bd7
14 ♠b2

[Another possibility is:14 ♠d1!? ♞e8 △ 15 ♠f1 h6[15... ♠b7 △] 16 ♟e1 ♠b7 17 f3 a5!= You can see comments to Alterman,B-Adams,M/Yerevan,1996/Inf 67/613 (1/2-1/2) (Alterman,B) (38)]

14 ... ♞e8
cal Ge8h5
15 ♟e1

[Repeatedly was checked in the previous games:15 d5 e5[It deserves attention:15...exd5 16 cxd5[16 ♠fd1 c6 17 ♠ac1=] 16... ♠xd5 17 ♞xc7 ♞xe2 18 ♠xf6 ♟xf6 19 ♠fe1 ♞b2 20 ♞xd6=] 16 ♟g5 csl Re6 cal Gg5e4,Gg5e6 ♠xg2 17 ♟xg2 ♟e4 18 ♟xe4 fxe4 19 f3 ♞g6[19... ♞h5!? 20 ♞e3 exf3+ 21 exf3 ♠f6 22 ♠f2 ♠af8 23 ♠af1 g5 24 ♠c1 h6 ;=; Tsesarsky Tsesarsky: 1/2-1/2 Kahn,E-Horvath,C/Budapest Spring op 1996 (33) 25 ♞e4 ♞g6= Kahn,E-Horvath,C/Spring (op) ,1996 (1/2-1/2) (33)] 20 ♠ac1 a5 21 ♞b3 axb4 22 axb4 ♠f5 23 ♠a1 ♠af8 24 ♞e3 ♠f4∞ Touzane,O-Zelcic,R/ Portoroz,1998 (1/2-1/2) (38)][24... ♠f4 Tsesarsky 25 ♠ac1 exf3+ 26 exf3 b5 27 cxb5 ♠xb4 28 ♠a3 ♠xb5 29 ♠xc7 ♟f6+ 1/2-1/2 Touzane,O-Zelcic,R/18th Mitropa Cup, Portoroz SLO 1998 (38)]

[i15 ♠ac1 a5 16 b5 ♞h5 17 ♞d2 ♠ae8 18 a4 ♠a8 19 ♠cd1 ♟h8 20 ♠c1 e5= Savchenko,S-Zelcic,R/Nova Gorica,1997 (0-1) (40)][20...e5 Tsesarsky 21 ♞c2 ♠e4 22 ♞c3 exd4 23 ♟xd4 ♠xg2 24 ♟xg2 ♟e4+ 0-1 Savchenko,S-Zelcic,R/Nova Gorica SLO 1997 (40)]

[15 ♟d2 Tsesarsky ♠xg2 16 ♟xg2 a5 17 f3 axb4 1/2-1/2 Sokolov,I-Timman,J/Koop Tjuchem Groningen 1996/CBM 57]

[15 ♠ae1 Tsesarsky a5 16 ♟d2 axb4 17 axb4 ♠xg2 18 ♟xg2 ♟e4 19 ♟xe4 fxe4 20 ♠a1 ♠xa1 21 ♠xa1 b5 22 cxb5 ♞h5 23 d5 e5 24 ♞c2 ♞f7 25 ♞xe4 ♞xf2+ 26 ♟h1 ♟f6+ 0-1 Hjartarson,J-Lobron,E/ Leeuwarden ,EXT 1995 (30)]

[15 ♠fd1 Tsesarsky ♞h5 16 ♟e1 f4 17 f3 fxg3 18 hxg3 ♠b7 19 ♟d3 ♞g5 20 g4 ♟xg4+ 0-1 Lorscheid,G-Kabatianski,A/BL2-S 1996/BL2 (26)]

15 ... ♠xg2
16 ♟xg2 ♞f7N

[16...e5 17 dxe5 dxe5 = Tsesarsky[17... ♟xe5= Tsesarsky] 18 ♠ad1 ♞e6 19 f3 ♠ae8 20 ♠d2 ♠f7

21 ♖fd1± Rabinovich,A-Shishkov,A/Tallinn,1997 (1-0) (38) [21 ♖fd1 ♖c6 22 ♜e3 f4 23 gxf4 exf4 24 ♜g2 ♜e5 25 ♜d4 ♜g6 26 ♜1d2 ♜fe7 27 ♖c2± 1-0 Rabinovich,A-Shishkov,A/EuJun, Tallinn EST 1997 (38)]]

17 ♜ad1

Tsesarsky: Here Golod offered me draw

17 ... ♜ae8
18 f3!?

csl Yf3 cal Yf3g4,Yf3e4

18 ... e5

! Tsesarsky Tsesarsky: After f2-f3 this promotion seems stronger

19 d5 ♖h5

[19...g5C]

[Dubious:19...b5 20 cxb5 ♜xd5 21 ♖c2 +/-/= [21 ♖c6 Tsesarsky ♜7b6 22 e4 fxe4 23 fxe4 ♜f6±]]

20 ♖c2

csl Yc2,Rh2

20 ... ♖h3
21 e3=

[21 ♖a4!?∞]

[21 ♖a4!? (Tsesarsky) Seems too risky ♜f7 22 ♖xa7 ♜f8 23 ♖a4 g5 24 e3 h5 25 ♖c2 h4 26 gxh4 gxh4 27 ♖h1 ♜g7 28 ♜f2 ♜h5 29 a4 ♜h7±]

21 ... g5!?

[Much worse is:21...♜f7 22 ♜h4! g6 △ 23 ♖g2 ♖xg2+ 24 ♜xg2 +/-/=]

22 ♜e1 ♜f7

[Slightly dubious right away:22...e4 in view of: 23 f4 gxf4! [23...♜g4 24 ♖g2±] 24 exf4 [24 ♜xf4 ♜g4∞ csl Rf3] 24...♜g4 25 ♖g2 +/-/=]

23 ♖g2 ♖h5
24 ♜d2

csl Rd1,Yd2,Gh5 cal Yd1d2

24 ... e4 △

[24...♖g6 Tsesarsky 25 ♜c2 h6±]

[24...h6 Tsesarsky 25 ♜c2 ♖h7↑ cal Ge8g8]

[24...a6 cal Gb6b5 Tsesarsky 25 a4 h6 cal Gg8h7,Ge8g8 And Black didnt hasten to play e5-e4 or f5-f4]

25 f4 gxf4
26 exf4

[26 ♜xf4 ♜e5± csl Rc4,Ge5,Rf3 [26...♜e5 Tsesarsky 27 ♖f1 ♜fg4 28 ♖e2 a6 29 ♜d4 ♜g7±]]

26 ... e3

[Inclusion:26...♜g4 27 ♜c2 badly for black: e3 28 ♜e2 ♜e4 29 ♜d4±]

[26...a6!? cal Gb6b5 Tsesarsky 27 a4 a5 28 bxa5 bxa5 29 ♜d4 ♜b6 30 ♜xb6 cxb6 31 ♜c2±]

27 ♜c2 ♜e4
28 ♜f3

cal Gf3g5,Gf3d4 My knight is tending on ideal place e6 (over d4 or g5)

28 ... h6
29 ♜d4

[29 h3!? csl Yh3 cal Yh3g4]

29 ... ♜g4
30 ♖f3 ♜df6
31 ♜e1 ♖h7

[Most probably equalizes:31...♜f2! 32 ♖xh5 [32 ♜xe3?! ♜6g4!? [32...♜xe3 33 ♖xh5 [33 ♖xe3?? ♖d1+! 34 ♖g2□ ♖h1+ 35 ♖xf2 ♜g4+-+] 33...♜xh5 34 ♖xf2±] 33 ♜ee2 ♖xh2+ 34 ♖f1 ♜fe7↑] 32...♜xh5 33 ♜e6 ♜d3 34 ♜ee2 ♜xb2 35 ♜xb2=]

[31...a6 Tsesarsky 32 a4 ♖f2 33 ♙xh5 ♗xh5 34 ♚ee2 ♗d3 35 ♜c3±]

32 ♚ee2

[A little better is:32 b5 csl Ra7]

32 ... a6

[32...♝g6!? Tsesarsky]

33 ♗e6?!

[33 a4 ♗ / b5 and only later Ne6]

[33 a4 Tsesarsky ♝g6 34 b5![34 ♗e6?! c5! 35 bxc5 bxc5 36 ♜c1 ♚b7±] 34...a5 35 ♗e6 ♗d7 36 ♗xc7 ♗c5 37 ♗a6[37 ♗e6 ♗xe6 38 dxe6 ♚e7± csl Ge3] 37...♗xa4 38 ♜a3 ♗c5 39 ♗xc5 dxc5 40 ♜c1±]

33 ... c5!=

! Tsesarsky

34 bxc5?!

[From my point of view better is:34 ♗d8!? ♚f8 35 ♗e6 ♚f7[35...♚b8 36 ♜xf6 ♗xf6 37 ♙xh5 ♗xh5 38 bxc5[38 ♚c3 Tsesarsky cxb4 39 axb4 ♚c8 40 c5 ♗f6±] 38...bxc5 39 ♚c3± csl Re3] 36 ♗d8=]

[Interestingly:34 h4!?∞ csl Rh5]

[34 h4 Tsesarsky ♝g6 35 ♜c1 cxb4 36 axb4 b5 37 c5 ♗xd5 38 cxd6 ♗gf6 39 ♙xh5+ ♝xh5 40 ♗c5 ♚xb4[40...♚g7 41 ♗xe4 ♗xe4 42 ♜xe3 ♗xb4 43 ♚c7 ♚xg3+ 44 ♝h2 ♚g8 45 d7 ♚d8 46 ♚a7±] 41 ♜xe3[41 ♗xa6 ♚b1 42 ♝g2 ♚g7 43 ♝f3 ♗e4 44 ♚g2 ♗xd6±] 41...a5 42 ♝g2±]

34 ... bxc5

35 ♚c1

[Now senselessly:35 ♗d8 because of: ♚f8! 36 ♗e6 △ ♚b8↑ csl Rg1 and impossibly: 37 ♜xf6?? ♚b1+ 38 ♝g2 ♙xh2#]

[35 ♚c3 Tsesarsky ♚b7 36 ♚cc2 ♝g6± cal Rg4f2]

35 ... ♝g6!

csl Rf6,Yg6 cal Yg6f6,Gf7b7

36 ♜xf6 ♝xf6

37 ♚b2 ♝g6

csl Yg6,Rh5 cal Yg6h5

38 ♙e2 ♗f2!

39 ♚c3??

[It is necessary:39 ♙xh5+ ♝xh5 40 ♚e2[40 ♚b3 Tsesarsky ♝g4 41 ♝g2 ♚e7[41...h5 42 ♗g5+–] 42 a4 a5⊙ csl Rc4,Rf3,Rh3 cal Ge7b7 43 h4 This move seems bad, but what can you advise to White?[43 ♗d8 e2 44 ♚e1 ♗d1 45 h3+ ♝h5 46 ♗e6 ♗e3+±] [43 ♝f1 ♝f3 44 ♚c2 ♗g4[44...♗h3 45 ♗d8 h5[45...♚d4 46 ♝e1 ♚ee4 47 ♚bc3 h5 48 ♗f7 h4 49 ♗xd6 hxg3 50 hxg3 ♝xg3 51 ♗xf5+ ♝f3 52 ♗xd4+ cxd4 53 ♚b3 ♗xf4±] 46 ♗b7 ♚d7± cal Gh5h4]] 43...♚e8 44 ♗c7 ♚g8 45 ♗e6 ♗h3 46 ♗c7[46 ♚a3 ♚b8–+] [46 ♚b6 e2 47 ♚e1 ♚e3–+] 46...e2 47 ♚e1 ♚c8 48 ♗e6 ♚xc4 49 ♚xe2 ♚xa4±] 40...♚b7 41 ♚c3 ♗d1!± ! Tsesarsky[41...♗h3+! 42 ♝g2 ♝g4 43 ♚c1 ♚b3±]]

39 ... ♗d1!–+

csl Rb2,Rc3

40 ♚c1□ ♗xb2

41 ♙xb2 ♚xc4!

[Also win:41...♙f3!? 42 ♙h8[42 ♚f1 e2 △ 43 ♚e1 cal Gb2h8[43 ♚xf3 e1♙+ 44 ♚f1□ ♙e3+ 45 ♝h1 ♚xc4 46 ♙h8 ♙e4+ 47 ♝g1 ♙xd5–+] 43...♚xc4[43...♝h7!?] 44 ♙h8 ♙xd5–+] 42...♙f2+ 43 ♝h1 ♚e7! 44 ♙g8+ ♝h5 45 ♙f8 ♝g4! 46 ♙xh6[46 ♙xe7 ♝f3 47 ♚g1□ e2 48 ♙h4 ♙xg1+ 49 ♝xg1 e1♙#] 46...♚4xe6! csl Ye4 cal Yg4f3,Yf3e4[46...♚7xe6?? 47 ♙g5+ ♝f3 48 ♙h5#] 47 dxe6 e2–+]

42 ♚f1

[Very badly:42 ♚xc4 ♙d1+ 43 ♝g2 ♙xd5+ csl Rc4,Rg2]

[and42 ♚e1? ♙f3 csl Rd5,Rg1 cal Gf3f2,Gf3d5]

42 ... ♝h7

43 ♗d8 ♚d7

44 ♗e6 ♚e7

[44... ♖f7-+ Tsesarsky]

45 ♘f8+ ♘g8
46 ♘e6 ♖f7?

[Can be recommended:46... ♙xe6!? (or 46 Qe8!? with same idea) 47 dxe6 ♙e8 48 ♙f6 ♙e4 49 ♙xh6[49 ♙xf5 ♙xe6-+] [49 e7 e2 50 ♙e1 ♙xe7 51 ♙g6+ ♙g7 52 ♙xf5 ♙e8 53 ♙d5+ ♘h8 54 ♘f2 ♙e7 55 ♙d3=] 49... ♙xe6[49... ♙xe6 50 ♙g5+ ♘f7 51 ♙b1 e2 52 ♙b7+ ♘e8 53 ♙b8+ ♘d7 54 ♙d8+ ♘c6 55 ♙b6+ ♘d5 56 ♙b7+ ♘c4 57 ♙b3+ ♘d4 58 ♙b2+=] 50 ♙g5+ ♙g6 51 ♙d8+ ♙e8-+ -/+ Tsesarsky]

[46... ♙e8?! Tsesarsky 47 ♙f6 ♙f7 48 ♙xh6=]

47 ♙b8+ ♘h7
48 ♙xd6 ♙c2

csl Ge3,Rg1 My position absolutely hopeless in view weakness my king and strong blacks pawn e3

49 ♙d8

[49 h4 ♙b7 50 ♘f8+[50 ♘d8 ♙bb2!-+ csl Rg1] 50... ♘g8 51 ♘e6 ♙bb2 52 ♙e1[52 ♙d8+ ♘h7 53 ♘f8+ ♙xf8! 54 ♙xf8 ♙g2+ 55 ♘h1 ♙h2+ 56 ♘g1 ♙bg2#] 52... ♙g2+ 53 ♘h1 ♙h2+ 54 ♘g1 ♙bg2+ 55 ♘f1 ♙xg3-+ csl Rf1 cal Gh2f2]

[49 ♙e1 ♙b7 50 ♘d8 ♙h5![50... ♙bb2?? 51 ♘xf7 ♙g2+ 52 ♘h1 ♙xh2+ 53 ♘g1 ♙bg2+ 54 ♘f1 ♙f2+ 55 ♘g1=] 51 h4 ♙f3-+ csl Rg1]

[49 ♘xc5 ♙d2[49... ♙c7 Tsesarsky 50 ♘e6 ♙h5 51 ♙xc7+ ♙xc7 52 ♘xc7 ♙e2-+] 50 ♘e6 ♙b7-+ csl Rg1 cal Gb7b2]

[49 ♙e5 Tsesarsky ♙h5! 50 ♘g5+[50 ♘f8+ ♘g8-+] 50... ♙xg5-+]

49 ... ♙d2!

csl Gd2,Rd8,Re6 cal Gf7e6 () Tsesarsky

50 ♙d6

[50 ♘f8+? ♘g7 51 ♘e6+ △ ♙xe6-+ csl Rd8]

50 ... ♙b7-+

csl Rg1 cal Gb7b2

51 ♘f8+ ♘g8
52 ♘g6□

[52 ♘e6 ♙bb2 53 ♙d8+ ♘h7 54 ♙h4[54 ♘f8+? ♙xf8! 55 ♙xf8 ♙g2+ 56 ♘h1 ♙xh2+ 57 ♘g1 ♙bg2#] 54... ♙g2+ 55 ♘h1 ♙b7-+]

52 ... ♙xd5

[From my point of view a much better is:52... ♙xd5 53 ♙xa6 e2 csl Ya6,Ge2,Rg6 54 ♙e1 ♙d1 55 ♘f2 ♙xe1 56 ♘xe1 ♙b1+ and mate in 5 moves]

[52... ♙xd5-+ Tsesarsky]

53 ♙xd5+

[53 ♙f8+? ♘h7 54 ♙h8+ ♘xg6-+]

53 ... ♙xd5

It seems that,further resistance is useless

54 ♙e1 ♙d3
55 a4 ♙a3

[55... ♙d2 △]

56 ♘e5 ♙b4
57 ♘g2 ♙bxa4
58 ♙d1 ♙d4
59 ♙b1 ♙d2+
60 ♘h3 ♙aa2
61 g4

Tsesarsky: This position I was lucky to lose

61 ... e2

[61... ♙xh2+ △ 62 ♘g3 ♙ab2-+[62... ♙ab2 Tsesarsky 63 ♙d1 ♙bg2+ 64 ♘f3 ♙d2-+]

62 gxf5 ♙d1??

[Leads to win:62... ♙ab2 63 ♙g1+ ♘f8 -+ Tsesarsky 64 f6 ♙d1 65 ♙g7 cal Ge5g6 ♙b3+! 66 ♘g2[66 ♘g4 ♙g1+] [66 ♘h4 e1♙+] 66... ♙g1+! 67 ♘xg1 e1♙+ 68 ♘g2 ♙e2+ 69 ♘h1 ♙b1+ 70 ♙g1 ♙e4+]

63 ♖b8+ ♘g7
64 ♖b7+ ♘f8??

[It is necessary:64... ♘g8 65 ♖b8+ [Unexpectedly loses:65 f6?? in view of: ♖g1 -+ Tsesarsky[65... ♖a3+?? 66 ♘g4 ♖g1+ 67 ♘f5 e1 ♖ 68 ♖b8+ ♘h7 69 ♖b7+ ♘h8[69... ♖g7?? 70 ♖xg7+ ♘h8 71 ♘g6#] 70 ♖b8+ ♘h7[70... ♖g8?? 71 ♘g6+ ♘h7 72 ♖b7+ ♖g7 73 ♖xg7#] 71 ♖b7+=] 66 ♖b8+[66 f7+? ♘g7 67 ♖b8 ♖a3+ 68 ♘h4 e1 ♖+] 66... ♘h7 67 ♖b7+ ♘h8 68 ♘f7+[68 ♖b8+ ♖g8 69 ♖b1 ♖a3+ 70 ♘h4 ♖b3 71 ♖e1 ♖g2-+] 68... ♘g8! 69 ♘xh6+ △ ♘h8 70 ♘f7+[70 f7? ♖a3+] 70... ♘h7 71 ♘d6+[71 ♘e5+? ♘h6 72 f7 ♖a3+] 71... ♘h6 72 ♘f5+ ♘g6 73 ♖g7+ ♘xf6 74 ♖xg1 ♘xf5-+] 65... ♘g7 66 ♖b7+ = Tsesarsky ♘g8=]

[64... ♘f6?? 65 ♖f7#]

[64... ♘h8?? 65 ♘g6+![65 f6?? ♖g1 66 ♘f7+ ♘g8! 67 ♘xh6+ △ ♘h8 and transfer to 64 Kg8 65 f6??] 65... ♘g8 66 f6 csl Rg8 cal Gb7g7 ♖a3+ 67 ♘g4 h5+[67... ♖g1+ 68 ♘f5 ♖xg6[68... ♖g5+ 69 f×g5 ♖f3+ 70 ♘g4+-] 69 ♘xg6+- csl Rg8 cal Gb7b8] 68 ♘g5 ♖g1+[68... ♖d5+ 69 ♘h6] 69 ♘f5 ♖xg6 70 ♘xg6+- csl Rg8 cal Gb7b8]

65 ♖f6+-

csl Gb7, Ge5,Gf6,Rf8 cal Gb7b8,Ge5g6

65 ... ♖a3+

[65... ♖d8 66 ♘g6+ ♘g8[66... ♘e8 67 ♖e7#] 67 ♖g7#]

[65... ♖d3+ 66 ♘g4 ♘g8 67 ♖g7+[67 ♘g6!? cal Gb7g7 h5+ 68 ♘g5 ♖d5+ 69 f5+-] 67... ♘f8 68 ♘g6+ ♘e8 69 f7+ ♘d7 70 f8 ♖+ ♘c6[70... ♘e6 71 ♖f5+ ♘d6 72 ♖d7#] 71 ♘e5+ s matom v 5 khodov]

66 ♘g4

[66 ♘g4 ♖g1+ 67 ♘f5 ♘g8[67... ♖g5+ 68 f×g5 ♖f3+ 69 ♘xf3+-[69 ♘e6!?]] [67... ♖b3 68 ♖xb3 ♘g8 69 ♘g6[69 f7+!? ♘g7 70 ♖b8] 69... e1 ♖[69... ♖xg6 70 ♘xg6 e1 ♖ 71 ♖b8+] 70

♖b8+ ♘f7[70... ♘h7 71 ♖h8#] 71 ♖f8#[71 ♘h8#]] 68 f7+[Elegantly win:68 ♘g6 csl Rg8 cal Gb7g7 ♖g5+[68... ♖xg6 69 ♘xg6 csl Rg8 cal Gb7b8] 69 f×g5 ♖f3+ 70 ♘g4 with mate in 3 moves] 68... ♘g7 69 ♖b8 e1 ♖[69... ♖g5+ 70 f×g5 ♖f3+ 71 ♘xf3+- csl Yf3,Gf7] 70 f8 ♖+ ♘h7 71 ♖h8#]

1-0

25. C54
□ Rowson Jonathan(2541)
■ Sokolov Ivan(2695)
SelfossMilkMasters2nd. 2003.10.31

SURVEY OPENING

1	e4	e5
2	♘f3	♘c6
3	♙c4	♙c5
4	c3	♘f6
5	d4	exd4
6	e5	d5
7	♙b5	♘e4
8	cxd4	

This old, forgotten line is used time by time by Sveshnikov, who has a lot of romantic ideas against 1 e5

8 ... ♙b6

[8... ♙b4+ -¿ Sveshnikov-Aleksandrov/ Moscow 2002]

9 ♘c3

[9 h3?! is too slow O-O 10 ♙e3[10 O-O f6! This is the typical -¿ against Whites + 11 ♘c3[11 ♙xc6 bxc6 12 ♙e3[12 ♘c3 ♙a6 Black has a mighty 13 ♖e1 fxe5 14 ♘xe4 dxe4] 12... f5 13 ♖c1 ♖e8 14 ♘c3[14 ♘bd2?? founders on f4 15 ♘xe4 dxe4 16 ♘g5 fxe3 17 ♖c4+ ♘h8 18 fxe3 ♙f5 19 e6 ♖f6-+ Kirjak-Acs/ Paks 1995]] 11... fxe5[11... ♘e7 is a rather passive plan, Black has to do something against Whites + 12 ♙d3 ♙f5 13 ♙e3 c6 14 ♖c2 fxe5 15 ♘xe5 ♘d6 16 ♘a4 ♙c7 17 ♘c5 ♖c8 18 ♙g5 ♘g6 19 ♘xg6 hxg6 20 ♖ae1± Vltavsky-Rajski/

Taby 1991] 12 dxe5[12 ♖xe4 dxe4 13 ♗c4+[13 ♖g5 ♗d5 14 ♗a4 ♖a5 15 b4 ♖c4 16 ♗b3 ♗xd4 White cannot exploit the pin on the a2-g8 / 17 a4 c6 18 a5 ♗xa1 19 ♗e2 b5 20 axb6 ♗a6-- Helvensteijn-Verdonk/ Amsterdam 1994] 13... ♗h8 14 ♖g5 ♗f5! Black is happy to sacrifice the exchange in order to get a mighty P chain in the + 15 ♖f7+ ♗xf7 16 ♗xf7 exd4 17 ♗h5 ♗d7 18 ♗b3 ♖e5 19 a4 c5 20 a5 ♗c7 21 ♗f4 ♗g6 22 ♗g5 ♖d3+ Hernandez-Sieiro/ Havana-B 1986] 12... ♖xc3 13 bxc3 ♖e7[13... ♗e6!? 14 ♖g5 ♗f5 is worthy of consideration] 14 ♗d3 ♗e8 15 ♗g5 h6 16 ♗h4 c6!?∞[16... c5 17 ♗b5!? deserved attention[17 ♗c2 g5 18 ♗g3 ♗e6 19 ♖h2 ♗g7!?[19... d4?! 20 ♖g4 ♗g7 1/2-1/2 Stock,M-Kachiani Gersinska/ Badenweiler op 1990 (20) 21 ♖f6†]]] [10 ♗xc6 bxc6 11 O-O f6 - 10 0-0[11... c5 12 ♗e3 ♗a6]] 10... f6!+ ♖ Zorko-Atalik/ SLO-chT Bled 2001]

[9 a4!? a5 10 O-O[10 ♗xc6+ bxc6 11 ♗e3 ♗a6 and Whites K remains in the +] 10... O-O 11 ♗xc6 bxc6 12 ♗e3 ♗g4! This pin is very important[On the immediate 12... f5?! 13 exf6 ♗xf6 14 ♖e5!± is very strong, Biro-Lukacs/ Budapest 1985] 13 ♗c1 f5! Now this push works perfectly 14 ♖c3[14 exf6 ♗xf6!+ is the big difference!] [14 ♖g5? f4!+] [14 ♖bd2? f4+] 14... f4[14... ♗xf3 15 gxf3 ♗h4 16 fxe4 ♗g4+= is draw by perpetual checks] 15 ♗xf4 ♗xf3 16 gxf3 ♗h4 17 ♖xe4!?[17 ♗g3 ♖xg3 18 hxg3 ♗xd4 19 f4[19 ♗g2 g5+] 19... ♗d3+] [17 fxe4 ♗xf4 18 ♖e2 ♗g4+ 19 ♖g3 ♗xd4+] 17... ♗xf4 18 ♖f6+[18 ♖c5 ♗xc5 19 ♗xf4 ♗xf4 20 dxc5 ♗e8+] 18... ♗xf6! 19 exf6 ♗xf6 with a wonderful compensation for the exchange]

[9 O-O O-O 10 h3 - 9 h3[10 ♖c3 - 9 Nc3]]

[9 ♗c2 ♗d7 10 ♗xc6 ♗xc6 11 O-O O-O 12 ♗e3[12 ♖c3 f6! 13 ♗f4 g5! Black has to play energetically! 14 ♗c1 g4 15 ♖d2 ♗xd4 16 ♖dxe4 dxe4 17 exf6 ♗xf6+ Abolina-Trofimova/ Szeged Wch U18 Girls 1994] 12... ♗d7 The B belongs to the c8-h3 / 13 a4[13 ♖c3 ♗f5 14 ♗e2 ♗g4 This pin is again rather nasty! 15 h3 ♗h5 Black wants to keep the pin provoking[15... ♗xf3 16 ♗xf3 f5 17 exf6 ♗xf6 18 ♗d1[18 ♗g4 ♖xc3 19 bxc3 ♗c8+] and

Whies P structure is weakened] 18... ♖xc3 19 bxc3 ♗d7+] 16 g4 ♗g6 when Whites ♖ is more vulnerable 17 ♗ad1 c6 18 ♖d2 ♗h4 19 ♗g2 f5 20 ♖dxe4! dxe4[20... fxe4 21 f4 exf3+ 22 ♗xf3 ♗xf3 23 ♗xf3 ♗f8+] 21 f4 exf3+ 22 ♗xf3 ♗ad8 23 ♗g3 ♗xg3+ 24 ♗xg3 fxe4 25 ♗xf8+ ♗xf8 26 ♗xg4 h5+] and the strong secures Black the edge in the , Szell-Lukacs/ Budapest 1983] 13... c6 14 b4 a5 15 ♗b2 ♗e7 16 bxa5 ♗xa5 17 ♗c1 ♗b4 18 ♗xb4 ♗xb4 19 ♗d2 ♖xd2 20 ♖bxd2 ♗f5+ Brestian-Liss/ Haifa EU-chT 1989]

[9 ♗xc6+ bxc6 10 ♗c2 is countered by another ♖ against Whites +: c5]

[9 ♗e3 O-O 10 ♗c2 ♗f5!? Black is not afraid of sacrificing the P[10... ♖e7 is a bit slow here 11 ♗d3[11 ♖c3 ♖xc3 12 bxc3 ♗f5 13 ♗d3 ♗xd3 14 ♗xd3 ♗d7 15 h3 ♗f5 16 ♗e2 ♗xd3+ 17 ♗xd3 c6 18 ♗ab1 ♗fb8= Schwan-Michaelson, corr 1892/93] 11... f5 12 exf6 ♖xf6 13 ♖c3 ♗e8 14 ♖e5 ♗e6 15 O-O ♗c8 16 ♖a4± Cojhter-Kapic, corr 1988] 11 ♗xc6 bxc6 12 ♗xc6 ♗a5+ 13 ♖bd2 ♗b8 14 ♗c1 c5∞ and Black has a strong and the for the P 15 O-O[15 dxc5 d4!] 15... c4∞]

9 ... O-O
10 ♗xc6

[10 ♗e3 seems to be the precise move order f5!?[10... f6 is not good in this special case because of 11 ♗b3! ♖xc3 12 ♗xc6!?[12 bxc3 fxe5!?[12... ♖e7 13 O-O c6 14 ♗d3 ♗g4 15 exf6 ♗xf6 16 ♖e5± Steinitz-Schlechter/ Vienna 1898] 13 ♗xc6 bxc6 14 ♖xe5 ♗d6∞] 12... bxc6 13 ♗xc3± successfully blockading ♖ c5[13 bxc3 ♗a6+]] [10... ♖e7 11 ♗d3 f5[11... ♖xc3 12 bxc3 ♗f5 The exchange of the light-squared B is important for Black 13 O-O ♗d7 14 ♖h4 ♗xd3 15 ♗xd3 f5 If Black can blockade the light squares, he cannot be worse 16 ♗g5 ♖g6 17 ♖xg6 hxg6 18 a4 c6 19 e6 ♗xe6 20 ♗fe1 ♗c8 21 a5 1/2-1/2 Morozevich-Malaniuk/ Krasnodar op 1997 (21)] 12 exf6 ♖xf6 13 ♖e5 ♖f5∞ Steinitz-Pillsbury/ Vienna 1898] [10... ♗g4 11 ♗c2[11 h3 ♗h5 12 ♗xc6 - 11 Bc6[12 O-O f5+] [12 g4 ♗g6 13 ♖e2 f6 14 ♗xc6 bxc6 15 O-O fxe5 16 ♖xe5 ♗h4 17 ♖f4 ♗xf4 18 ♗xf4 ♗f8+ Blatny-Beckenmeyer/ GER-chT 1996] [12 ♗e2 is a rather quiet approach f6

13 exf6 ♖xc3 14 bxc3 ♜xf6 15 O-O∞ [12 ♜b3 pushes too hard: ♕xf3! 13 gxf3 ♘g5± Stanciu-Urzica/ ROM-ch 1974]] [11 O-O f5![11...f6 is again met by 12 ♜b3] 12 exf6 ♖xc3 13 bxc3 ♜xf6= Steinitz-Schiffers/ Vienna 1898] [11 ♜b3 ♕e6[11...♘e7!?] 12 O-O ♘e7 13 ♕d3 ♖xc3 14 bxc3± Hromadka-Nyholm/ Baden 1914] [11 ♕xc6 - 10 Bxc6] 11...♕f5!?![11...♕xf3 12 gxf3 ♘g5 13 ♕xc6 bxc6[13...♖xf3+ 14 ♘e2 ♖xd4+ 15 ♕xd4 bxc6 16 ♕xb6 axb6 17 ♖he1 ♜g5 18 ♘f1 ♜h5 19 f4 f6 20 e6 ♖ae8 21 f5 ♜h3+ 22 ♘g1 ♜g4+ 23 ♘h1 ♜f3+ Fernandez-Izeta/ Bilbao 1987/ 1/2-1/2 (26)] 14 O-O-O!? is critical, for example:[14 ♜a4?! looks overoptimistic ♖xf3+! 15 ♘e2 f6! 16 e6[16 ♘xf3 fxe5+ 17 ♘e2 exd4 18 ♕xd4 ♖f4±] 16...♖xd4+![16...♘g5 17 ♜xc6 ♜e8 18 ♖xd5! ♖xe6 19 ♜xe8 ♖fxe8 20 ♘d3 ♕xd4[20...♖ad8 21 ♖xb6 axb6 22 ♘c4! c6 23 a4 (Sveshnikov-Balashov, SU 1985) f5 24 f3 f4 25 ♕f2 ♘g5 26 ♕h4 ♖d5=] 21 ♕xd4 ♖ad8=] 17 ♕xd4 c5±] [14 ♜f5 ♘e6 15 O-O-O ♜h4[15...♜e7 / f6] 16 ♜g4 ♜e7 / f5,g5] 14...♖xf3[14...♖e6 15 f4 f5 16 ♖a4 ♜d7 17 ♘b1±] 15 ♜f5[15 h4 ♜d7] 15...♖h4 16 ♜g4 ♘g6 17 h4 f5! 18 exf6 ♜xf6 19 h5 ♖f4 20 ♖h4∞ Sveshnikov] 12 ♜b3[12 ♕xc6 bxc6 13 ♖xe4[13 ♜a4 c5] 13...dxe4 14 ♖d1 exf3 15 ♜xf5 fxe2 16 ♖g1 ♜d5 17 ♜g4 f5 18 ♜f4 ♖ae8± Kashtanov-Lugovoi/ St Petersburg White Nights 2002] [12 ♜a4 ♘e7 13 ♖h4[13 O-O f6!] 13...f6 14 ♖xe4[14 ♖xf5 ♖xf5 15 ♖xe4[15 ♖xd5? ♖xe3±] 15...dxe4 16 e6 ♖xe3±] 14...♕xe4 15 exf6 ♜xf6 16 f3[16 O-O h6±] 16...♕f5 17 g4![17 O-O c6 18 ♕e2 h6±] 17...♕g6 18 O-O-O a6 19 ♕d3 ♖e6 1/2-1/2 Vera-Lukacs/Havana 1986 (19) 20 ♖he1 ♕xd3 21 ♖xd3 ♜e8±] [12 ♜e2 ♖b4![12...♖e7 13 O-O[13 ♖h4 c5∞]] 13 O-O[13 ♕a4 ♖xc3 14 bxc3 ♖d3+ 15 ♘f1 c5±] 13...c6 14 ♕a4 ♖xc3 15 bxc3 ♕d3 16 ♜d2 ♕xf1 17 ♖xf1 ♖a6 18 ♕c2 f5±] 12...♖e7 13 O-O[13 ♖h4 ♕e6∞] 13...c6 14 ♕e2 ♖g6 15 ♖a4 f6∞ and Black begins his assault against Whites stronghold on e5] 11 exf6 ♖xf6[11...♖xf6!?] 12 O-O[12 ♖c1 ♜d6 13 O-O ♕g4 14 ♕e2 ♖ae8 Black has a nice piece play 15 h3 ♕xf3 16 ♕xf3 ♖e7∞ Steinitz-Lasker/ World Ch (6) USA 1894] 12...♕g4∞]

[10 O-O ♕g4 11 ♕e3 f5 12 exf6 (Steinitz-Schiffers/ Wien 1898) ♖xf6! 13 ♕e2 ♜d6 14 ♖c1 ♖ae8 15 ♜d2 ♖e4± Sozin]

10 ... bxc6
11 ♕e3 f5!?

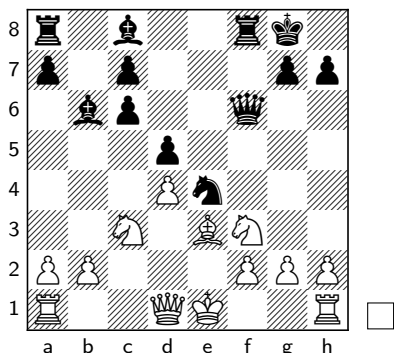
[11...♕g4 12 ♜a4! is supposed to be the best answer here[12 h3?! ♕h5 13 ♜a4 The insertion of h3-Bh5 helps only for Black c5!? 14 dxc5 ♖xc5 15 ♕xc5 ♕xc5 16 O-O-O d4 17 g4 ♕g6 18 ♖he1 dxc3![18...♖b8 19 ♖xd4! ♕xd4 20 ♜xd4![20 ♖xd4 ♜g5+ 21 ♖e3 ♜f4±] 20...♖e8 21 ♖d1 ♜xd4 22 ♖xd4![22 ♖xd4 ♖bd8!±] 22...f6 23 e6 ♖bd8 24 f4 c5 25 ♖db5 ♖xd1+ 26 ♘xd1 (Honfi-Lukacs/ Budapest 1982) ♖d8+! 27 ♘e1 ♕e8±] 19 ♖xd8 ♖fxd8 20 ♖d1[20 bxc3 ♖d3!] 20...♖xd1+ 21 ♜xd1 ♖b8±] [12 ♜c2 ♖b8 13 ♖xe4 dxe4 14 ♜xe4 ♕xf3 15 gxf3 ♕a5+ 16 ♘f1 f5 17 exf6 ♜xf6± Valvo-Brooks/ New York op 1990] 12...c5!?![12...♖xc3!? 13 bxc3 ♜d7∞] 13 dxc5 Here is the difference, the B on g4 is hanging[13 ♖xe4 dxe4 14 dxc5 exf3 15 ♜xg4[15 cxb6 fxe2 16 ♖g1 ♕f3] 15...♜d3! 16 gxf3 ♕a5+ 17 b4 ♜c3+ 18 ♘e2 ♕xb4∞] 13...♕xf3 14 gxf3 ♖xc5 15 ♕xc5 ♕xc5 16 O-O-O ♕xf2![16...♜e8 17 ♜a5 ♕xf2 18 ♜xd5 ♜e6 19 ♘b1 ♖ac8 20 ♖hf1 ♕b6 21 f4 ♜f5+ 22 ♘a1 h6 23 ♖e4 ♘h7 24 ♖g3 ♜g4 25 a3 ♜h3 26 ♜e4+ ♘h8 27 f5± Sveshnikov-Dautov/ Pinsk 1986] [16...d4 17 ♖e4 ♜e7 18 f4±] 17 ♖xd5 White has the somewhat better P structure, but the position remains sharp[17 ♖xd5 ♜g5+] 17...♜e8![17...♜g5+ 18 f4 ♜h4 19 ♜c6!±] 18 ♜c2 ♕b6 19 ♖he1 ♜e6 20 ♘b1 ♖fd8 21 ♜e4 c6 22 ♖f4 ♜h6 23 ♖xd8+ ♖xd8 24 e6 fxe6 25 ♖xe6± Huerta-Estrada Nieto/ Carlos Torre op 2000]

[11...♖xc3!? deserves serious attention by this move order 12 bxc3 ♕a6 13 ♜a4 ♜c8![13...♕b5 14 ♜c2 ♕a5 15 ♖g5 g6 16 h4→] 14 ♜xc6 ♜f5± with more than enough compensation for the P]

12 exf6

[12 O-O f4 13 ♕c1 ♕g4±]

12 ... ♜xf6



Position after 12... ♖xf6

13 ♖b3

[13 h3 is again slow due to ♕a6→]

[13 ♖xe4 dxe4 14 ♖d2 ♖g6 15 ♖c2 ♕f5∞ and the pressure on the light squares is annoying]

13 ... ♖g6!

[13... ♕h3 14 ♖xe4 ♖e7 15 ♖e5 ♕xg2 16 ♖g3 ♕a5+ 17 ♖d1 ♕xh1 18 ♖xh1±]

14 ♖e5

[14 O-O-O ♖xg2 15 ♖e5 - 14 Ne5[15 ♖xe4 ♖xf3 16 ♖g5 ♖f5±]]

14 ... ♖xg2
15 O-O-O ♖xf2!

[15... ♖xc3 16 ♖xc3 ♕f5 17 ♖hg1 ♖e4 18 f3 ♖h4 19 ♖xc6 ♖ad8 20 ♖xg7+! ♖xg7 21 ♖g1+ ♖h8 22 ♕g5 ♖xg5+ 23 ♖xg5 ♕xd4 24 ♖g4 ♕b6±]

[15... ♕e6 16 ♖hg1 ♖h3 17 ♖c2 ♖ae8 18 ♖xe4 dxe4 19 ♖xc6 ♖h5∞[19... ♕xa2? 20 ♖xg7+!±]]

16 ♖hg1

[16 ♖dg1 ♖h3 17 ♖g3[17 ♕xf2? ♖xf2→+] 17... ♖f5 18 ♖hg1[18 ♖f3? ♖d3+ 19 ♖d2 ♖xe5 20 ♖xf5 ♖c4+±] 18... ♖h8! 19 ♖a3! This is the only move according to I Sokolov[19 ♖xg7 ♖d3+ 20 ♖xd3 ♖xd3 21 ♖g3 ♖f1+→] 19... ♖e8! 20 ♖e2[20 ♖xd5 cxd5 21 ♖f3 ♖d3+ 22 ♖xd3 ♖xd3 23 ♖f7+

♖g8 24 ♖h6+ ♖h8 25 ♖f7+=] [20 ♖f3? ♖d3+ 21 ♖d1 ♖xe5 22 ♖xf5 ♕xf5→+] 20... ♖xe5 21 dxe5 ♖d3+ 22 ♖d1 ♕a6! 23 ♖xa6 ♖xb2+ 24 ♖c1 ♖d3+ 25 ♖d1[25 ♖d2? ♖b4 26 ♖a4 ♖d3+ 27 ♖e1 ♖c2+] 25... ♖b2+ 26 ♖c1 ♖d3+ 27 ♖d1= and draw by perpetual]

16 ... ♖xd1?

[16... ♖h3 was the best reply with the following variations: 17 ♖g3 ♖xd1[17... ♖f5 18 ♕xf2[18 ♖f3 ♖xf3 19 ♖xf3 ♖xd1 20 ♖xd1 ♕g4→+] 18... ♖xf2 19 ♖xd5 cxd5 20 ♖xd5+ ♖h8 21 ♖xa8 ♕xd4 22 ♖xd4! ♖xd4 23 ♖f7+ ♖g8 24 ♖h6+ ♖h8 25 ♖f7+=] 18 ♖xd5! [18 ♖xh3 ♖xc3 19 ♖f3 ♖xf3 20 ♖xf3 ♖e4±] 18... ♖e6 19 ♖e7+ ♖h8 20 ♖5g6+ h×g6 21 ♖h3+! ♖xh3 22 ♖xg6+ ♖h7 23 ♖xf8+ ♖h8 24 ♖g6+= I Sokolov]

17 ♖xg2 ♖xe3

18 ♖e2?

[Missing 18 ♖g1! defending the first rank in many lines ♕a6[18... ♕e6? 19 ♖xd5!! ♖xd5 20 ♖g3 g6 21 ♖xg6→+] [18... ♖f2?! 19 ♖xd5!±] [18... ♕xd4!? 19 ♖xc6 ♕b6 20 ♖xd5 ♖xd5 21 ♖xd5+ ♖h8 22 ♖e1 ♕b7=] 19 ♖xd5 ♖xd5 20 ♖xc6[20 ♖g3 ♖f1+! [20... g6 21 ♖xg6→+] 21 ♖xf1 ♕xf1 22 ♖g4 ♖e8 23 ♖f5 ♖xe5 24 dxe5 ♕g2[24... ♕e3+? 25 ♖c2 ♕g2 26 e6→+] 25 ♖e6+ ♖f8=] 20... ♖ad8 21 ♖g5 ♖f1+ 22 ♖d2 ♖f2+ 23 ♖c1 ♖f1+=]

18 ... ♕xd4
19 ♖xc6 ♕b6

[19... ♖f1+! chasing the white K was much better 20 ♖d2 ♖c4+ 21 ♖d3! [21 ♖c2 ♕f5+ 22 ♖e4 ♖e8 23 ♖xd4 ♖xe4 24 ♖xe4 ♕xe4+ 25 ♖c3 ♖c1+ 26 ♖b4 c5→+] [21 ♖xc4 dxc4 22 ♖xd4 ♕g4→+] 21... ♕xc3[21... ♕c5!? 22 ♖xd5 ♖f3+ 23 ♖e3 ♕a6] 22 ♖e7+[22 bxc3 ♕a6! [22... ♕g4±] 23 ♖d4 ♖f4+ 24 ♖c5 ♖b6→+] 22... ♖f8[22... ♖h8 23 ♖xc8 ♖xc8 24 ♖b7! ♖d6 25 ♖xc8→+] 23 ♖xc8 ♖xc8[23... ♖f3+ 24 ♖c2 ♖xc8 25 bxc3 d4±] 24 bxc3[24 ♖b7? ♖d6] 24... ♖f3+ 25 ♖c2[25 ♖d4 ♖b6!] 25... d4! 26 ♖d1 ♖e3+ 27 ♖c1 c5 28 ♖b7 ♖f1+ 29 ♖b2 ♖e8→ I Sokolov]

20 ♖xd5 ♖f1+
21 ♖d2 ♖d1+
22 ♖c3 ♖c1+

23 ♖d2 ♜c2+!
 24 ♖e1 ♜xe2+
 25 ♖xe2 ♙a6+
 26 ♖d2 ♙c4
 27 ♜de7+?!⊕

[27 ♜xb6! ♙xb3 28 ♜xa8 ♙d5 29 ♖xe3 ♙xc6 30 ♜xc7= would simplify matters reaching a drawish]

27 ... ♖h8
 28 ♜c3

[28 ♜a3 ♙e6[28... ♜f8 △?? 29 ♜g6+] 29 ♖d3 ♙c4+ 30 ♖e4 ♜e8 31 b3∞]

28 ... ♜f8!-+
 29 ♜e5 ♙xa2?!

[29... ♜f2+! 30 ♖c3 ♜e2!! is not an easy move to find without Fritz! 31 ♜c8[31 ♜h5 ♜c2+ 32 ♖b4 ♜xb2+ 33 ♖c3 ♜c2+ 34 ♖b4 ♜d5+! 35 ♜xd5 a5+ 36 ♜xa5 c5+ 37 ♖a4 ♜xa2#] 31... ♜d1+ 32 ♖xc4 ♜xe5 33 ♜xe5 ♜xb2+ 34 ♖b5 ♙g1-+]

30 ♜h5

[30 ♖c3 ♜f3 31 ♜h5 ♜d5+ 32 ♖d2 ♜d3+ 33 ♖c2 ♙b3+ 34 ♖xd3 ♜f4+⌚]

30 ... ♜f2+
 31 ♖c3?

[31 ♖d3 ♙f7]

31 ... ♙f7-+
 32 ♜h3 ♜d1+
 33 ♖d3 ♜xb2+
 34 ♖e4 ♜e2+
 35 ♖f4 ♙e6??

[35... ♜e6-+ would have won easily!]

36 ♜g6+ ♖g8
 37 ♜ce7+??

[Missing his last chance in this extremely sharp game 37 ♜ge7+ ♖h8[but not 37... ♖f8? 38 ♜xh7 ♜f2+ 39 ♖g3 ♖e8 40 ♜xg7] 38 ♜g6+= and draw with perpetual check]

37 ... ♖f7-+
 38 ♜xh7 ♜d3+
 39 ♖f3 ♜e3+
 40 ♖g2 ♙h3+

0-1

26. B78
 ♠ VachierLagrave Maxime(2703)
 ♣ Kasimdzhanov Rustam(2672)
 Donostia A. 2009.07.07

1 e4 c5
 2 ♜f3 d6
 3 d4 cxd4
 4 ♜xd4 ♜f6
 5 ♜c3 g6
 6 ♙e3

[When fighting against the Dragon, one shouldnt chicken out - only positions with opposite-side castling promise White realistic chances to fight for an advantage A recent example: 6 ♙e2 ♙g7 7 O-O ♜c6 8 ♙e3 O-O 9 ♜d2 ♜xd4 10 ♙xd4 ♙d7 11 a4 ♙c6 12 ♙f3 a5 13 ♜d5 ♜d7 14 ♙xg7 ♖xg7 15 ♜fe1 ♜c8 16 ♙e2 ♜c5 17 ♙b5 e5 18 ♜c3 f5 19 ♙xc6 bxc6 20 ♜ad1 ♜b7 21 f4 exf4 22 ♜xf4 fxe4 23 ♜xe4 ♜b6+ 24 ♖h1 ♜f7 25 b3 ♜cf8= Kamsky,G (2725) -Carlsen,M (2776) / Nice rpd/2009/]

6 ... ♙g7
 7 f3 O-O
 8 ♜d2 ♜c6
 9 ♙c4

[The second main alternative 9 O-O-O d5 10 ♖b1!?[10 exd5 ♜xd5 11 ♜xc6 bxc6 12 ♙d4 ♜xc3 13 ♜xc3 ♙h6+ 14 ♙e3 ♙xe3+ 15 ♜xe3 ♜b6 16 ♜xe7 ♙e6 17 ♜a3 ♜ad8 18 ♙d3 ♜d5∞ 19 b3 ♜fd8 20 ♜de1[20 ♜he1 ♙f5 21 ♜e7 ♜d4 22 ♖b1 ♜c3 23 ♜e3 Ozolin,M (2367) -Kashlinskaya,A (2201) /Pardubice/ 2008/ ♖g7 / Rd3=] 20... c5 21 ♙c4 ♜d2 22 ♙xe6 fxe6 23 ♜d1 ♜xd1+ 24 ♜xd1 ♜xd1+ 25 ♖xd1 c4! 26 ♜e7 ♜g1+ 1/2, Rublevsky,S (2702) -Gashimov,V (2730) / Poikovsky/2009/][10 ♜e1 e5 11 ♜xc6 bxc6 12 exd5 ♜xd5! [12... cxd5?! 13 ♙g5 ♙e6 14 ♙c4 csl Rd5,Re5 +] 13 ♙c4 ♙e6 14 ♜e4 ♜c7 15 ♙c5 ♜fd8 16 h4 h6 17 h5 f5 18 ♜f2 ♜f4 19 ♙xe6+ ♜xe6 20 ♙b4 g5 21 ♙c3 ♜xd1+ 22 ♜xd1 ♜f4 23 ♜e3 ♜f7 24 ♖b1 ♜d5 25 ♜c4 ♜b8 26 ♙d2 ♜e7 27 c3 e4↑ Inarkiev,E (2669) - Radjabov,T (2751) /Elista/2008/] 10... ♜xd4 11 e5 ♜f5 12 exf6 can be met by exf6!?[Ivanchuks positional Q-sac 12... ♙xf6 13 ♜xd5 ♜xd5 14 ♜xd5

♖xe3 15 ♗d2 ♜xd1 16 ♗xd1 ♙e6[16...♙f5 al-
 lows active development 17 ♙c4±] is starting to
 lose ground after the accurate 17 ♙b5![17 ♙e2 ♗fd8
 18 ♗c1 b5 19 ♗d1 ♗dc8 20 ♗e3 a5 21 g4 b4 22
 ♙b5 a4 23 ♗d3?[23 ♗d2!?!] 23... ♙xa2+! 24 ♜xa2
 ♗xc2 25 g5 ♙g7 26 ♗d2 b3+ 27 ♜a3 ♙xb2+ 28
 ♜b4 ♙c1+ Simacek,P (2493) -Kashlinskaya,A (2303) /
 Marianske Lazne/2009/] 17...a6 18 ♙a4
 ♗fd8[18...b5 19 ♙b3 ♙xb3 20 axb3 a5 21 ♗e2
 a4 22 ♜a2! is an important motif, after axb3+ 23
 ♜xb3 Whites K is safe and he consolidates his set-
 up] 19 ♗e2 ♗d4 20 ♙b3 ♙xb3 21 axb3 ♗ad8 22 g3
 ♗d5 23 f4 e6 24 ♗f3 b5 25 g4 a5 26 ♗g1 ♜f8 27
 ♗f1 a4 and now again 28 ♜a2!± Pacher,M (2357)
 -Pinter,E (2415) /AUT-cht2/2008/ and Black
 faces a fight for a draw] 13 ♙c5 d4[Black must
 be generous -13...♗e8?! 14 ♜xd5 ♙e6 15 ♙b5±]
 14 ♙xf8 ♗xf8 15 ♜b5[15 ♜e2?! ♜e3 16 ♗c1 ♜c4!
 17 ♗xd4 b5 18 c3 ♙f5+ 19 ♜a1 ♗d8 20 ♗f2 ♗d2
 21 ♗xa7 ♜xb2 22 ♜d4 ♜a4 23 ♜xb5? ♜xc3 24
 ♙c4 ♜xb5 25 ♗e3 ♙d3! 0-1, Lahno,K (2493) -
 Jobava,B (2616) /Dubai/2004/] 15... ♜e3 16 ♗e1
 f5 17 f4[17 ♜xd4 f4 18 g3 ♗d8 19 ♜b3 ♗f6 20
 ♗c1 ♙f5 21 ♙d3 ♗c8[21... ♙xd3! 22 cxd3 ♗f5 23
 ♗xe3 fxe3 24 ♗xe3 ♗b5±] 22 ♙xf5 ♗xf5 23 ♗e2
 a5?![23... ♙f6 24 ♗he1 ♗c6±] 24 ♗he1 a4 25 gxf4
 axb3 1/2,Akshayraj,K (2400) -Ganguly,S (2603)
 /Mangalore/ 2008/ 26 axb3! / ♜d5 27 ♗e8+ ♗xe8
 28 ♗xe8+ ♙f8 29 ♗e5 ♗d7 30 ♗d2±] 17... ♗c5
 18 c3 ♜xf1 19 ♗e8+ ♙f8 20 ♗xd4 ♗xb5 21 ♗d8
 ♜d2+ 22 ♜c2 ♗a4+ 23 ♜c1[23 ♜xd2 ♗xf4+ 24
 ♜d1 ♗h6 25 ♗he1 f4±] 23... ♗xe8 24 ♗xe8 ♜e4
 25 ♗d1 ♜f6 26 ♗e5 ♜d7 27 ♗e8 ♜f6 28 ♗d8
 ♜e4 Although White got a draw, later he had to
 force it after 29 ♗d7 ♙xd7 30 ♗xa8 ♙c6 31 ♗xa7
 ♜c5!= Nisipeanu,L (2675) -Radjabov,T (2756)
 /Bazna/2009/ - see notes by Rogozenco in CBM 131]

9 ... ♙d7
 10 ♙b3

[10 O-O-O ♗b8 11 ♙b3 ♜a5 12 ♙h6[12 ♜b1
 b5 13 h4 ♜c4 14 ♙xc4 bxc4 15 ♜a1 h5 16 ♗b1
 ♗a5 17 ♙h6 ♙xh6 18 ♗xh6 ♗b6 19 g4?![19 ♗g5=]
 19...hxg4 20 ♗e3 ♗fb8 21 h5 g5± Carlsen,M (2775)
 -Radjabov, T (2744) /Bilbao/2008/ Although Carlsen
 went on to win this game, he was motivated to try the
 setup with opposite colours] 12... ♙xh6 13 ♗xh6 b5 14
 g4 ♜xb3+ 15 ♜xb3 b4 16 ♜d5 ♜xd5 17 exd5 ♗b6!
 18 ♗he1 e5 19 dxe6

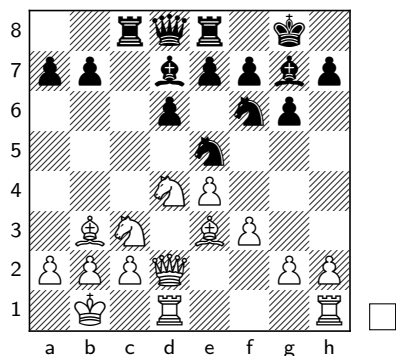
fxe6 20 ♗e3[20 ♗d2 ∞] 20... ♗f7 21 ♜d2 d5 22
 ♜b3 ♗c7 23 ♜b1 ♗b8 24 ♗de1 ♗c8 25 ♗1e2 ♗b6
 26 h4 d4!† Dominguez Perez,L-Carlsen,M/Linares
 /2009/ For more details see Rogozencos notes in
 CBM 129]

10 ... ♗c8
 11 O-O-O ♜e5
 12 ♜b1 ♗e8

[Carlsen used to play this move last year before
 turning to 12...a6 Well try to ascertain what dis-
 courages the top players from repeating this move:
 13 h4[13 ♗he1 b5 14 ♙h6 ♙xh6 15 ♗xh6 ♗xc3! 16
 bxc3 a5 , pokracovanie 17 f4 ♜eg4 18 ♗h4 a4 19
 ♙xf7+ ♗xf7 20 e5 ♜d5 21 e6 ♜xc3+ 22 ♜c1 ♙xe6
 23 ♜xe6 ♗a5 24 ♗xg4 ♜xa2+ 25 ♜b2 ♗c3+
 1/2,Ivanchuk,V (2781) -Carlsen,M (2775) /Bil-
 bao/2008/] [13 g4 b5 14 h4 is statistically promis-
 ing, but nobody has played the natural b4 with
 excellent ¡=¡] 13...h5 14 g4!?! The positional con-
 tinuation is 14 ♙h6 ♜c4[Here 14... ♙xh6? 15 ♗xh6
 ♗xc3 16 bxc3± csl Rg6 is already insufficient due
 to the ¡jg6; White already threatens f4] 15 ♙xc4
 ♗xc4 16 ♙xg7 ♜xg7 17 ♜d5!?![17 ♗he1 ♗e8 18
 ♜de2 ♗a5 19 ♜f4 ♗ec8 20 ♜d5 ♗xd2 21 ♙xd2
 ♜xd5 22 ♜xd5 ♗e8 23 ♜b6 ♗c7 24 e5 ♙e6 25
 exd6 ♗c6= Anand,V (2798) -Carlsen,M (2775)
 /Mainz rpd/2008/] 17...e5 With the R on f8 in-
 stead of e8 White cant take on f6, but he has the
 unpleasant 18 ♜b3 / ♜xd5 19 ♗xd5 ♗c6 20 ♜a5
 ♗b6 21 c4!† csl Rb6 b6 Now the R is trapped due to
 Blacks 12th move (!) and the violent ♗b4? 22 a3
 ♙e6 23 ♗xd6 ♗xd6 24 ♗xd6 ♗a4 25 ♜xb7 ♙xc4
 26 ♗c1+- Nikolenko,O (2511) -Kashlinskaya,A (2303)
 /Moscow/2009/ quickly led to a hopeless
 position] 14...hxg4 15 h5 ♜xh5 16 ♗dg1 is dan-
 gerous for Black:[16 ♙h6 ♜h7?![16...e6 17 ♗dg1
 ♗f6 18 f×g4 ♙xh6 19 ♗xh6 ♗g7 20 ♗e3 ♜f6
 21 g5 ♜h5 22 ♜de2 a5 23 ♗xh5 g×h5 24 ♜f4
 ♜g4 25 ♗h3† Dominguez,L (2708) -Carlsen,M (2775)
 /Biel/ 2008/] 17 ♙xg7 ♜xg7 18 f×g4
 ♙xg4 19 ♜f5+ g×f5 20 ♗g5+ ♜g6 21 exf5 ♙xd1
 22 ♙xf7 ♗xf7 23 ♗xg6+ ♜f8 24 ♜xd1 ♗b6! 25
 c3[25 ♗xh5 ♗d4±] 25... ♗g7 26 ♗xh5 ♗c6± gives
 White only rather vague compensation This line is
 important for the comparison of 12 a6 and 12 Re8]
 16... ♗c5[16... ♗a5 17 ♙h6 ♙f6?![17... ♗xc3? 18
 ♙xg7 ♜xg7 19 ♗xh5 ♗xb3 20 ♗xa5 ♗xb2+ 21
 ♜a1 g×h5 22 f4 ♙e6 23 ♜xe6+ fxe6 24 fxe5+-
 Anand,V (2798) -Carlsen,M (2775) /Mainz

rp/2008/] 18 f×g4 ♖×g4 and now the main problem is the as yet untested computer suggestion 19 ♖f4!↑[19 ♖×f8 ♖×f8 20 ♖e3 ♖×c3! 21 ♖×c3 ♖×c3 22 b×c3 e6 23 ♖c4 ♖×c4 24 ♖×g4 ♖e5 25 ♖g2 b5 26 ♖f2 ♖g8= Karjakin,S (2727) -Radjabov,T (2744) /Sochi/2008/ gave Black ample compensation even for 2 (!) exchanges and he went on to win a nice game] 17 ♖h6[Interesting is 17 ♖d5 , or Rogozencos] [17 f4!? ♖c4 18 ♖×c4 ♖×c4 19 f5=] 17... ♖h7 18 ♖×g7 ♖×g7 19 f4[19 ♖d5!?] 19... ♖c4 20 ♖×c4 ♖×c4 21 f5 e5 22 f×e6 ♖[22 ♖de2 ♖h8 23 b3 ♖c8! [23... ♖c6? 24 ♖×g4 ♖f6 25 ♖g1! cal Gh1h8 -j-i-h,Topalov,V (2777) -Carlsen,M (2775) /Bilbao/2008/] 24 ♖×g4 [24 ♖×d6 ♖×f5! 25 ♖×d8 ♖×d8 26 e×f5 g×f5] 24... ♖f6 25 ♖×h8 [25 ♖g1 ♖e7=] 25... ♖×h8 26 ♖g1 ♖c6 27 ♖g3 ♖h6=] 22... f×e6 23 b3! / ♖c5 24 ♖×g4 e5? 25 ♖f5+ ♖×f5 26 e×f5 ♖×f5 27 ♖e4→]

[The committal 12... ♖c4 13 ♖×c4 ♖×c4 14 g4 practically forces Black to go for an unclear exchange sacrifice b5 15 b3 b4!? [Earlier practice has shown Black doesn't have quite enough for the P after 15... ♖c8 16 ♖d×b5±] [Also the trick 15... ♖c5? 16 ♖e6!± is already well-known] 16 b×c4 b×c3 17 ♖×c3 ♖c7= /+/=]



Position after 12... ♖e8

13 h4 h5
14 g4!?

[Even here, there is the promising strategic 14 ♖h6 , analogous to the above note After

♖c4[14... ♖h8?! 15 g4! ♖c4 16 ♖d3 b5 17 g×h5 ♖×h5 18 ♖hg1 e6 19 ♖c1 ♖f6 20 ♖de2 d5 21 f4 b4 22 e5 ♖d8 23 ♖e4 ♖b5 24 ♖h3 ♖×b2 25 ♖×b2 ♖×e2 26 ♖d2 ♖c4 27 ♖d6± Timofeev,A (2663) -Azarov,S (2583) /Moscow/2007/] 15 ♖×c4 ♖×c4 16 ♖×g7 ♖×g7 17 ♖d5 e5 18 ♖×f6 ♖×f6 19 ♖b3 ♖e6!↑[19... ♖e6 20 ♖a5 ♖a4[20... a6 21 ♖b6 ♖c8 22 ♖a5 ♖c5 23 c4!? ♖e7 24 b4! ♖c7 25 ♖d5 ()] 21 ♖c7!? ♖c6 22 a3± csl Ra4 / Ka2,Rd2,Rhd1, a4] 20 ♖×d6 ♖ec8 21 c3 ♖4c6 is a more recent attempt, but after[21... b5 22 ♖d2 a5?! 23 ♖×a5! [23 ♖g5?! ♖×g5 24 h×g5 a4 25 ♖d2 ♖4c7 26 a3 ♖d7 27 ♖c1 f6 28 g×f6+ ♖×f6 29 ♖f1 ♖×d1+ 30 ♖×d1 ♖d8+ 31 ♖e1 ♖g5= Leko,P (2741) -Carlsen,M (2765) /Miskolc rpd m/2008/] 23... ♖a4 24 ♖b3±] 22 ♖d2 ♖e7 23 ♖c1 [23 g4 ♖f6 24 ♖g2 h×g4 25 f×g4 ♖f4 26 g5 ♖c4= Wearstad,L (2007) -Lilleoren,M (2507) /corr/2007/] 23... ♖a6 [23... b5!?] 24 g3 b5 25 a3 ♖c4 26 ♖g5 f6 27 ♖e3 ♖ac6 28 g4 h×g4 29 f×g4 a5 30 g5 b4 31 h5!→]

[14 ♖g5 ♖c5 15 ♖h6!↑[15 g4?! h×g4 16 h5 ♖×h5 17 ♖×h5 g×h5 18 ♖h2 ♖g6[18... ♖b6? 19 ♖×h5 e6=] 19 ♖×h5 ♖a5 20 f4 ♖×g5 21 f×g5 e6 22 ♖f5? [22 ♖×g4=] 22... e×f5 23 ♖×g6 ♖e6 24 ♖h5 f×e4 25 ♖f1 ♖e5 26 ♖×f7 ♖×b3 27 a×b3 g3= Radjabov,T (2751) -Carlsen,M (2765) /Baku/2008/] [15 f4 ♖c4 16 ♖d3 ♖c8 17 f5 g×f5! 18 e×f5 ♖e5 19 ♖e2 ♖eg4 20 ♖hf1 ♖×c3! 21 b×c3 ♖×c3 22 ♖c1 a5 23 ♖b2 ♖e3 24 ♖de1 ♖×e2 25 ♖×e2 a4 26 ♖c4 ♖e5 27 ♖b5 ♖c8 28 ♖×d7 ♖f×d7 29 ♖f3 ♖c4 30 ♖×e5 ♖×e5= csl Ra2,Rc2,Rf5,Rg2,Rh4 / =/+ ,Dominguez Perez,L (2717) -Radjabov,T (2761) /Linares/2009/] 15... ♖c4 16 ♖×c4 transposes to the 14 Bh6 line with an extra move for both sides]

14 ... h×g4
15 h5 ♖×h5

[15... ♖×c3 is probably insufficient due to 16 ♖×c3! [16 b×c3? ♖×f3! 17 ♖×f3 ♖×e4 18 ♖d3 ♖×c3+ 19 ♖c1 ♖f5 20 ♖×f7+ ♖f8! 21 ♖c4 g×f3 22 h6 ♖e2+ 23 ♖b1 ♖c3+ 24 ♖c1 ♖h8 25 h7 e6 26 ♖g8 ♖a5 27 ♖d3 ♖×a2+ 28 ♖b1 ♖c3+ 29 ♖×c3 ♖×c3 30 ♖h6+ ♖e7 31 ♖g5+ ♖d7 32 ♖×c3 ♖×c3 33 h8 ♖ ♖×h8 34 ♖×h8 ♖×g8 0-1, Aroshidze,L (2526) -Vocaturo,D (2445) /Antalya/2009/] 16... g×h5 17 ♖dg1↑[17 f4!? ♖×e4 18 ♖e1±]

16 ♖h6 e6

[Kasimdzhanov understandably doesn't want to repeat 16... ♖h7 17 ♖xg7 ♖xg7 18 f×g4 ♖xg4 19 ♜f5+!? ♖xf5 [19... g×f5? 20 ♖g5+ ♜g6 21 exf5 ♖xd1 22 ♖xf7+- - with the R on f8 this line was playable for Black] 20 exf5 ♖h8 21 f×g6 ♜xg6 22 ♜e4!?! [22 ♜d5 ♜f6 23 ♜xg6 exf6 24 ♖xh8 ♖xh8 Dominguez Perez, L (2719) -Kasimdzhanov, R (2672) /Dresden olm/2008/ 25 ♖xd6±] 22... ♜f6 23 ♖df1 ♖xh1 24 ♖xh1 d5 25 ♜xg6 ♖xf6 26 ♖f2+ ♖g7 27 ♖f1 f6 28 ♖f5 ♖c5 [28... ♖c6? 29 ♖g1 ♖e8 30 ♖xd5 ♖c5 31 ♖e6! ♖b5 32 c4 ♖b6 33 ♖h3 e6 34 ♖f3 ♖d8 35 ♖g2 1-0, Radjabov, T (2751) -Kasimdzhanov, R (2672) /Elista/ 2008/] 29 ♖g1 ♖e8 30 c3! [30 c4!?!→]]

[However, 16... ♖f6 deserves more attention: 17 ♜d5!?! [17 ♖g2 a5 [17... ♖xc3!?!∞] 18 f4 ♜c4 19 f5 a4 20 ♜xa4 ♖xa4 21 f×g6 ♖xb3 22 g×f7+ ♖xf7 23 c×b3 ♜e5 24 ♖h2→ Domanov, D (2141) -Simmellink, J (2307) /corr/2006/] [17 f×g4 ♖xg4 18 ♖dg1 e6!?! gives Black chances to consolidate his ♚, [18... ♖xc3?! 19 ♖xc3 ♖b6 20 ♖e3 ♖a6 21 ♖d2 e6 22 a3 ♖g7 23 ♖h6 ♖b6 24 ♖xg7 ♖xg7 25 ♖h4 ♖f3 26 ♖a2 ♖d8 27 ♖h2 ♜f6 28 ♖f4 ♖h5 29 ♖g5→ Cubas, J (2434) -Fier, A (2595) /Campinas/ 2009/]] 17... a5 [The question is if Black can afford 17... g×f3!?! / 18 ♖dg1 e6 19 ♜xg6+ ♖xf6 20 ♖xh5? f2] 18 ♜xg6+ exf6 19 ♖xh5 g×h5 20 ♖h2 a4 21 ♖d5 ♖c5 [21... ♖e6] 22 ♖xh5 ♖xd5 23 exd5 ♜g6 24 f×g4 ♖a5 Wilczek, T (2527) -Bennborn, J (2486) /corr/2005/ 25 ♖c1!?!↑]

17 ♖dg1

[Too soft is 17 ♖xg7 ♖xg7 18 ♖dg1 ♖h8 19 f×g4 ♜f6 20 g5 ♜fg4!?! [20... ♜h5 21 ♜ce2 ♖e7 22 ♖h2 a6 23 ♖f2 ♖f8 24 ♖c3 ♖c8 25 ♖d2= h5, Kontic, D (2342) -Motylev, A (2552) /Niksic/2000/]]

17 ... g3!?

[17... ♖f6 18 f×g4 [18 ♖xg7? ♖xg7 19 f×g4 ♖f4! 20 ♖d1 ♜g3 21 ♜de2 ♜xe2 22 ♜xe2 ♖xe4→ Stanojoski, Z (2493) -Parligras, M (2605) /EU-ch Budva/2009/] 18... ♖xh6 19 ♖xh6 ♖g7 20 ♖e3 ♜f6 21 g5 ♜h5 leads to the Dominguez - Carlsen game, mentioned in the note to move 12, only Black has played Re8 instead of a6 This allows 22 ♜db5± [Also Dominguezs 22 ♜de2!?!= deserves attention]]

18 ♖xh5

[After 18 ♖xg7 ♖xg7 19 ♖xg3 Black can afford even the ambitious ♖h8!?! [19... ♜xg3 20 ♖h6+ ♖f6 21 ♖f4+ ♖e7 22 ♖g5+=]]

18 ... g×h5
19 ♖xg3 ♜g6
20 ♜f5 ♖f6N

[20... exf5? 21 ♖xg6+-]

[20... ♖xh6 21 ♖xh6 ♖f6 22 ♜xd6± / h4 23 ♖g1 ♖xf3? 24 ♜f5+- and White mates That's why Black wants to keep the important B]

[20... ♖e5? 21 f4± only gives White an important tempo]

21 ♜xd6 ♖c6

[After 21... ♖e5?! 22 ♖g5!↑ Black is in trouble due to ♖xd6? [22... ♖c6 23 ♖xe5! ♜xe5 24 ♖f4+-] 23 ♖xd6 cal Rd6e5 / Qe5+-]

22 ♜xe8 ♖xe8□

[22... ♖xe8?! 23 f4± [23 ♖h3↑]]

23 ♖h2 h4
24 ♖g2

[24 ♖g1 ♖d4 25 ♖d1 ♖d6→]

[24 ♖g4 ♖c5!?!∞]

24 ... ♖xc3

[The typical motif 24... ♖xc3 25 b×c3 ♖d1+ after 26 ♖c1!?! [26 ♖b2 ♖xf3 27 e5 ♖e7= csl Gh4 oh4] 26... ♖xf3 27 ♖xg6+! f×g6 28 ♖xe6+ ♖f7 [28... ♖h7?! 29 ♖c7+ ♖g7 30 ♖e7±] 29 ♖b8+ ♖g7 30 ♖c7 ♖d8 31 ♖xd8 ♖xe6 32 ♖xh4= /+/= should be a draw, but only White can fight for more]

[Apart from the forcing text move Black can maybe try also 24... ♖c5!?!]

25 **bxc3** ♖**d1+**
26 ♙**c1**
 [26 ♘b2? ♜xf3± attacks the Pc3 with tempo]

26 ... ♜xf3
27 ♚g1
 cal Rh2b8 / Qb8

27 ... ♘h7
 [27...h3 28 ♚g3[28 ♜b8 ♘h7 -27 Kh7]
 28... ♜xe4 29 ♚xh3± and White has compensa-
 tion, but the outcome remains open]

28 ♜b8 ♙d7?

 [Necessary was 28...h3± / 29 ♜xe8[29 ♚g3
 ♜f1 30 ♚g5 ♙d7 31 ♜xb7 ♜d1 32 ♚g3 ♜f1=
 znovu vedie len k opakovanu tahov] 29...h2 30
 ♚xg6 fxg6[30... ♘xg6? 31 ♜g8+ ♘h5 32 ♜g5#]
 31 ♜e7+ ♘h8 32 ♜h4+ ♜h5 33 ♜f6+ ♘h7=]

29 ♜d8 ♙c8

 [29...h3? now fails to 30 ♚xg6! fxg6 31 ♜xd7+
 ♘h8 32 ♙xe6+- , mating threats allow White to
 stop the o and convert his material advantage]

30 ♜g5 ♘g8

 [30...h3? 31 ♜h6+ ♘g8 32 ♚xg6+! fxg6 33
 ♜xg6+ ♘h8 34 ♙g5!+-]

31 ♜xh4±

 /+- White has liquidated Blacks main trump
 with a continuing -i. This gives him a permanent
 advantage and in a higher sense the game is de-
 cided

31 ... b6

 [31... ♚xc3? 32 ♙b2+-]

 [31... ♚d6 32 ♜e7-]

32 ♜e7 ♘g7

 [32... ♜xe4 33 ♜d8+ ♘g7 34 ♚f1! f5[34... ♜e5
 35 c4! cal Galh8 -i/a1-h8] 35 ♚g1[35 ♜e8!?!+-]
 35... ♘f7 36 ♜g5 f4 37 ♜h5+- csl Rf7 cal Rc1f4 /
 Bf4 fully exposes Blacks K and he cant survive for
 long]

33 ♜xa7

 [Rybka prefers 33 c4!?!→ a human player grabs a
 pawn and prefers not to limit his Bb3]

33 ... e5

 [33... ♜xe4 34 ♚f1 ♘e5 35 ♜e7+-]

 [Somewhat more resilient was 33... ♜f2 ±]

34 ♚g5

 [34 ♙d5 ±! ♚f6[34... ♚xc3 35 ♚g3!+-] 35
 ♙g5+- wins at least an exchange]

34 ... ♚f6?!

 [34... ♜f6!?!±]

35 ♜c7 ♙e6
36 ♜xe5+-

 Another P is gone and Black still has no j=i

36 ... ♘g8
37 ♜d4 ♙xb3
38 axb3 ♚e6
39 ♜d8+ ♘g7
40 c4!

 Now even more convincing, than on move 34

40 ... ♚xe4

 [40... ♜xe4 41 ♙b2+ f6[41... ♘h6 42 ♚g1 ♘h7
 43 ♜c7+-] 42 ♜c7+ ♚e7 43 ♜xb6+-]

41 ♜d5 ♜e2
42 ♙b2+ ♘h6
43 ♚g1

 [43 ♚f5!?!+-]

43 ... ♜f3
44 ♙d4

 [44 ♙c1+ ♘g7 45 ♚e1+-]

 [44 ♘a2!+- is arguably the most incisive]

44 ... b5
45 ♙f6 bxc4

Kasimdhzanov decides he has suffered enough

46 ♖xf7

1-0

27. C40
 □ Karpov Anatoly(2725)
 ■ Kloster Josef(0)
 Dortmundsim. 1993.??.??

1 e4 e5
 2 ♟f3 d5!?
 3 exd5

[3 ♟xe5 ♟d6[3...dxe4 4 ♟c4 ♖g5 5 ♟xf7+[5 ♟xf7? ♖xg2 6 ♖f1 ♟g4 7 ♟e2 ♟xe2 8 ♖xe2 ♟xf7 9 ♖c4+ ♟g6 10 ♖xc7 ♟f6 11 ♟c3[11 ♖xb7 ♟g4 12 ♖xa8 ♟xh2+]] 11...♟bd7 12 d4 exd3 13 cxd3 ♟c5+]] 5...♟e7 6 d4 ♖xg2 7 ♖f1 ♟d7[7...♟f6!]? 8 ♟xg8 ♟xe5[8...♖xg8 9 ♖h5 ♟xe5 10 ♖xe5+ ♟f7 11 ♖xc7+ ♟e7 12 ♖g3±] 9 dxe5 ♖xg8 10 ♟c3 ♟h3 11 ♟d5+ ♟e8[11...♟f7? 12 ♖h5+ g6 13 e6+! ♟xe6 14 ♖e5 ♖g4 15 ♖f6+ ♟e8 16 ♟xc7+ ♟d7 17 ♟xa8 ♟g7 18 ♖f4±] 12 ♟xc7+ ♟f7 13 ♖h5+ g6 14 e6+ ♟xe6 15 ♖b5 ♟h3 16 ♟xa8 ♖xf1+ 17 ♖xf1 ♟xf1 18 ♟xf1 ♟d6 19 ♟b6 axb6 20 h3 ♖c8 21 c3 b5=] 4 d4 dxe4 5 ♟c4[5 ♖e2 ♟f6 6 ♟c3 ♟f5?![6...O-O!? 7 ♟g5 ♟b4 8 ♖c4 ♖d6 9 a3 ♟xc3+ 10 ♖xc3 ♟d5 11 ♖g3 f6 12 ♟h6 ♖e7 13 ♟c4 ♟h8 14 ♟e3± Sion Castro,M-Estevez,J/Oviedo/1991/01/35/] 7 ♖b5+ ♟bd7 8 ♟xf7! 9 ♟xd7 9 ♖xb7 O-O± 8...♟xf7 9 ♖xf5 g6 10 ♖h3 h6 11 ♟c4+ ♟g7 12 O-O± a6 13 ♟e3 ♟b6 14 ♟b3 c6 15 ♖ae1[15 f3!?] 15...♖c7 16 f3 exf3 17 ♖xf3 ♖af8 18 ♖ef1 h5 19 ♖e6+- ♟xh2+ 20 ♟h1 ♖d6 21 ♟g5[21 ♖xf6 ♖xe6 22 ♖xe6 ♖xf1+ 23 ♟xh2+-] 21...♟bd7 22 ♟e4 ♖xe6 23 ♟xe6 ♟xe4 24 ♖f7+ ♖xf7 25 ♖xf7+ ♟g8 26 ♖xd7+ ♟f8 27 ♟e7+ ♟e8 28 ♟xh2 ♟h7 29 ♖c7[29 ♖d8+ ♟xe7 30 ♖d7+ ♟xe6 31 ♖xh7+-] 29...♟g5[29...♖xe7 30 ♖c8#] 30 ♟xg5 ♖xc7 31 c4 b5 32 d5 bxc4 33 d6 ♖b7 34 ♟g3 a5 35 ♟f4 a4 36 a3 c5 37 ♟e5 c3 38 bxc3 c4 39 d7+ 1-0 Malakhov,V-Skachkov,P/RUS-chJ U20 1996] [5 ♟c3 ♟xe5 6 dxe5 ♖xd1+ 7 ♟xd1 ♟c6 8 ♟b5 ♟ge7 9 ♟xe4 ♟f5N] [5 ♟c4!? ♟c6 6 ♟xd6+ ♖xd6 7 c3±] 5...♟xe5 6 ♖h5 ♖e7[6...♖xd4? 7 ♖xf7+ ♟d8 8 ♟g5+ ♟f6[8...♟f6 9 ♖xg7+-] 9 ♟c3 ♟g4 10 O-O

♖d7 11 ♖ad1 ♟xd1 12 ♖xd1 ♟d4 13 ♖xd4 ♖xd4 14 ♖xg7+-] 7 dxe5[7 ♖xe5!? ♖xe5 8 dxe5 ♟c6 9 ♟b5 ♟ge7 10 ♟g5 O-O 11 ♟c3 ♟f5 12 O-O-O h6 13 ♟xe7 ♟xe7 14 ♟d7 ♖ad8 15 ♟xf5 ♟xf5 16 ♖xd8 ♖xd8 17 ♟xe4±] 7...♟c6 8 ♟c3 g6 9 ♖e2 ♖xe5 10 ♖xe4 ♖xe4+ 11 ♟xe4 ♟f5 12 ♟g5 ♟h6 13 ♟f4 O-O-O±]

3 ... ♟d6
 4 ♟c3

[4 d4 e4 5 ♟e5[5 ♟fd2!? ♟f6 6 c4 O-O 7 ♟e2 c6 8 dxc6 ♟xc6 9 ♟b3 ♟f5 10 a3 ♖d7 11 ♟c3 ♖ae8[11...♖ad8!?±] 12 h3[12 c5!? ♟e7 13 d5+-] 12...h6[12...♖d8 ♟!?±] 13 ♟e3[13 c5 ♟!? ♟c7 14 d5+-] 13...♟g6 14 ♖d2 b6 15 g4 ♖c8 16 O-O-O ♟a5 17 ♟xa5 bxa5 18 ♖dg1 ♖b8 19 h4 ♖fc8 20 g5 hxg5 21 hxg5 ♟h7 22 c5+- 1-0 Winckelmann,T-Knoll,H/corr/1996/] 5...♟e7!?[5...♟f6 6 ♟c3[6 ♟g5 ♟xe5 7 dxe5 ♖xd5 8 ♟xf6 ♖xd1+ 9 ♟xd1 gxh6 10 exf6 ♟f5 11 ♟b5+[11 ♟c4 ♟c6±] [11 ♟c3 ♟c6 12 ♟d2 O-O-O+ 13 ♟e3 ♖d6 14 ♟xe4[14 ♟f4 ♟g6 15 ♟g5 h6+ 16 ♟g4 ♖xf6±] 14...♟xe4 15 ♟xe4 ♖xf6 16 f3 ♖e8+±] 11...c6 12 ♟c4 ♟d7 13 ♟c3 b5 14 ♟b3 ♟xf6 15 ♟e2 b4 16 ♟a4 ♟d5∞ Hardy,O] 6...O-O 7 ♟c4 ♟bd7[7...h6!?] 8 ♟xd7 ♟xd7 9 ♟g5 h6 10 ♟h4 g5?[10...♟f5 ♟] 11 ♟g3 ♟xg3[11...♟f5 ♟] 12 hxg3 ♟g4?[12...♟g7□] 13 ♟e2 f5 14 ♟xg4 fxg4 15 ♖e2 ♖f6 16 O-O-O! ♖ae8[16...♖xf2 17 ♖xf2 ♖xf2 18 ♟xe4 ♖f7 19 ♖xh6+-] 17 ♟xe4! ♖g6 18 ♖de1 ♟f5 19 f3 gxf3 20 gxf3 g4 21 ♖d2 ♟g7 22 ♟f2 gxf3 23 ♖e5 ♖d8 24 g4 ♟c8 25 ♖e7+ ♖f7 26 ♖xf7+ ♟xf7 27 ♖xh6+- Motwani-Rogers/Plymouth/1989/] 6 ♟c3 ♟b4[6...♟f5 7 g4 ♟c8! 7...♟g6? 8 ♟xg6 hxg6 9 ♟xe4 ♟xd5 10 ♟g3±] 8 ♟b5+ c6 9 dxc6 bxc6[9...♟bxc6!?] 10 ♟xc6 ♟bxc6 11 d5 ♟b4 12 dxc6 ♖xd1+ 13 ♟xd1 ♟xg4+ 14 ♟e1 O-O[14...♟xc3+? 15 bxc3 O-O 16 ♟a3±] 15 ♟d2 ♖ac8 16 ♖g1 ♟f3 17 ♟xe4 ♟xc6 18 ♟xc6 ♖xc6 19 ♟xb4 ♖e8 20 ♟d2 ♟xe4 21 ♟c3 ♖d6+ 22 ♟c1 ♟g6 23 ♖e1 ♖xe1+ 24 ♟xe1 ♖e6 25 ♟d2 ♖d6+ 26 ♟e3 ♟xc2 27 ♖c1 ♖c6=] 7 ♟b5+ c6 8 dxc6 ♟bxc6 9 O-O[9 ♟xc6 bxc6 10 ♟c4 ♟d5 11 ♟d2 ♟b6=] 9...O-O 10 ♟xc6 ♟xc3 11 ♟xb7 ♟xb7 12 bxc3 f6 13 ♟g4 ♖c8±]

[4 c4 e4[4...♟f6 5 ♟c3 ♟g4 6 ♟e2 ♟bd7 7 d3 h6 8 h3 ♟f5 9 ♟e3 b6 10 a3 a5 11 ♟d2 O-O 12

♖de4 ♙h7 13 O-O ♖xe4 14 dxe4 f5 15 exf5 ♙xf5
 16 ♙d3 ♖e7 17 ♙xf5 ♙xf5 18 ♖e4 ♙af8⊢ Geyenes-
 Kloster/Eger/1992/] 5 ♖e2[5 ♖d4 ♖f6 6 d3 O-O
 7 ♙e2[7 ♙g5 ♖e8! 8 ♙xf6 exd3+ 9 ♖d2 gxf6 10
 ♙xd3 ♖e5!] 7... ♙e8 8 ♖c3 ♖e7 9 dxe4 ♖xe4 10
 ♖xe4 ♖xe4 11 O-O ♖a6⊞ 5... ♖e7 6 ♖d4 ♖f6
 7 d3 ♙e5 8 ♙e3 exd3 9 ♖xd3 c5 10 dxc6 ♖xc6
 11 ♙e2[11 ♖xc6 bxc6 12 ♖c3 ♙b8 13 ♙b1 g6 14
 ♖c2 ♖g4 15 ♖d1 ♙xh2 16 ♙e2 ♖xe3 17 ♖xe3
 ♙f4⊢] 11... ♖xd4 12 ♙xd4 ♙f5 13 ♖d1[13 ♖xf5
 ♙xd4 14 ♖c3 O-O 15 ♖c2 ♙fe8 16 ♙d1 ♖e5 17
 ♙d2 ♖g4 18 ♖d1 ♙ad8 19 ♖f1 ♙xf2!⊢] 13... O-O
 14 ♙xe5 ♖xe5 15 ♖c3 ♙ad8 16 ♖c1 ♖e4 17 ♖e3
 ♙fe8 18 O-O ♖xc3 19 bxc3 ♖a5 20 ♖f3 ♙e4 21
 ♖g4 ♖xc3⊢]

[4 d3 ♖e7[4... h6 5 c4 ♖f6 6 ♖c3 c6 7 dxc6 ♖xc6
 8 ♙e2 O-O 9 O-O ♙f5 10 ♙e3±] 5 c4 c6 6 dxc6
 ♖bxc6 7 ♖c3 ♙g4 8 h3 ♙h5 9 ♙e2 ♙g6 10 O-O
 O-O 11 ♙e3 ♖f5∞]

[4 ♙c4 ♖f6[4... e4 5 ♖e2 ♖f6 6 d3[6 ♖g5
 O-O 7 ♖c3 ♙e8⊢] 6... O-O 7 dxe4 ♖xe4 8
 O-O[8 ♖xe4? ♙e8 9 ♖xe8+ ♖xe8+ 10 ♙e2
 ♖a6+⊢] 8... ♙e8 9 ♙e3 ♙g4 10 h3 ♙h5 11 g4[11
 ♖d1!? / Be2] 11... ♙g6 12 ♖bd2=[12 ♙d3!?±]
 12... ♖d7[12... ♖xd2!? 13 ♖xd2 ♖h4=] 13 ♙d3
 ♖dc5[13... ♖xd2!? 14 ♖xd2 ♖h4=] 14 ♖xe4 ♖xe4
 15 c4 h5 16 g5[16 ♙ad1 ⊠!?±] 16... ♖d7 17 ♖g2
 ♙e7[17... ♙f5!? 18 ♙h1 ♙xh3+ 19 ♙xh3 ♖g4+
 20 ♙g3 ♙xg3+⊢] 18 ♙h1 ♙ae8 19 ♖h4?⊢[19 ♖d1
 ⊠±] 19... ♖g3! 20 ♖d2[20 fvg3 ♖xe3 21 ♖xe3
 ♙xe3 22 ♙xg6 ♙xg3+ 23 ♖f2 fvg6+⊢] 20... ♙xd3
 21 ♖xd3 ♖xh1 22 ♙xh1 ♙e4 23 ♖f3 ♖f5 24 ♙d1[24
 ♙xa7 ♙g4+ 25 hxg4 ♖xd3+⊢] 24... ♙g4+ 25 hxg4
 ♖xg4+ 26 ♖f1 ♖xf3 27 ♙e1[27 ♖e1 ♙g3 28 ♖d2
 ♙xf2 29 ♙xf2 ♖xf2+ 30 ♖c1 ♖f4+ 31 ♖b1 ♖xg5
 32 ♖d4+⊢] 27... ♙e4 28 ♙c1[28 ♖d1 ♙xe3! 29
 ♖xf3 ♙xf3 30 ♙e8+ ♖h7 31 ♙b8+⊢] 28... ♙h4 29
 ♖e1 ♙b4+ 0-1 Altan,D-Elison,K/corr/ 1996/] 5 d3
 ♙g4 6 ♙g5 ♖bd7 7 ♖bd2 O-O 8 h3[8 ♖e4 h6 9
 ♖xf6+ ♖xf6 10 ♙xf6 ♖xf6⊞] 8... ♙h5 9 O-O h6
 10 ♙h4 g5 11 ♙g3 ♖e8⊢]

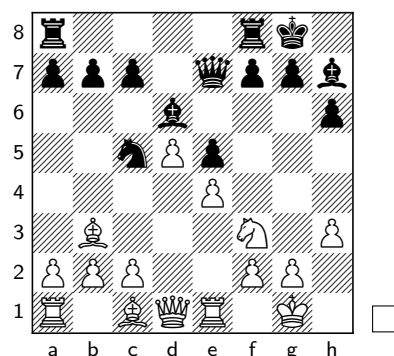
[4 ♙b5+ c6[4... ♙d7?! 5 ♖e2[5 ♙xd7+ ♖xd7 6
 d3 h6 7 O-O ♖gf6 8 c4 O-O 9 ♖c3 ♙e8 10 ♖e4

♖h7 11 d4 f5 12 ♖xd6 cxd6 13 dxe5 ♖xe5 14
 ♖xe5 ♙xe5 15 ♖d3 ♖h4 16 ♙e3 f4 17 g3 ♖h3 18
 ♙xf4[18 gxf4? ♖g4+ 19 ♖h1 ♖f3+ 20 ♖g1 ♖g5
 21 fvg5 ♙xg5+ 22 ♙xg5 ♖xd3+⊢] 18... ♙h5 19
 ♙fe1 ♙f8 20 ♖e3 ♖xh2+ 21 ♖f1 ♙hf5 22 ♖e2[22
 ♖xa7?! ♖h1+ 23 ♖e2 ♖e4+ 24 ♖f1 ♖h1+ 25
 ♖e2 ♖e4+ 26 ♖f1 ♖h1+⊢] 22... ♖h5+ 23 ♖d2
 g5 24 ♖e6+ ♙f7 25 ♙e3 ♖g4 26 ♙xa7[26 ♖xh6
 ♙f6 27 ♖h2 ♖xc4=] [26 ♖xd6?! ♖xc4 27 ♖g6+
 ♖h8⊢] 26... ♖f6 27 ♙ac1 b5 28 b3 ♖g7 29 ♙e3
 ♖e4+ 30 ♖d3 ♖c5+ 31 ♙xc5 dxc5 32 ♖e4 bxc4+
 33 ♖xc4 ♖f3+ 34 ♖c2 ♖xf2+ 35 ♙e2 ♖xg3=
 1/2-1/2 Schmidt,J-Elison,K/corr/1996/] 5... ♖e7
 6 ♖c3 ♖f6 7 O-O O-O 8 ♙e1 ♙e8 9 d4 e4 10 ♖f1
 h6 11 h3 ♙b4 12 ♙c4 ♙f5 13 ♖e5 ♖bd7 14 ♙f4±]
 5 dxc6 bxc6 6 ♙c4 e4 7 ♖e2 ♖e7 8 ♖d4 ♖f6 9
 d3 ♖e5 10 c3 O-O 11 ♖d2 ♖g5 12 ♖xe4 ♖xg2 13
 ♖xf6+ gxf6∞]

4 ... ♖f6
 5 ♙c4

[5 d4 e4 6 ♖e5 ♖bd7 7 ♖xd7[7 ♖g4!? N
 ♖xg4 8 ♖xg4 O-O 9 ♙h6[9 ♖xe4? ♙e8+⊢] [9
 ♖xe4? ♖c5 10 ♖f3 ♖xe4+⊢] 9... ♖f6 10 ♙e3
 ♖b6 11 ♖h5[11 ♖xe4 ♙f5 12 ♖f3 ♖g6 13 ♙d3
 ♙xd3 14 cxd3 ♖xd3 15 ♙e2 ♖xe2+ 16 ♖xe2
 ♙fe8⊞] 11... ♖e7 12 a3 h6 13 ♙e5 f5 14 c4 f4
 15 ♙c1[15 ♖xd6? fxe3! [15... ♖xd6? 16 ♙d2±] 16
 ♖xc8 exf2+ 17 ♖d1 ♙axc8⊢] 15... c5[15... ♙f5!?
 16 ♖e2 ♙d7 17 ♖xd6 cxd6±] 16 b4?[16 ♖xd6
 ⊠! ♖xd6 17 ♖e5 ♖xe5[17... ♖g6 18 dxc5
 ♖d7 19 ♖d4+⊢] 18 dxe5+⊢] 16... cxd4 17 c5
 ♙e5[17... ♙xc5!? 18 bxc5 ♖xc5⊢] 18 cxb6 d3
 19 d6 ♖f6[19... ♙xd6 20 ♖d5+⊢] 20 ♙b1 ♙d7
 21 a4?[21 ♖c7 ⊠! ♙c3+[21... ♙ac8 22 bxa7] 22
 ♙d2=] 21... a6⊢[21... axb6!? 22 ♖d1 ♙xb5 23
 axb5 ♖e6⊢] 22 ♖c7 ♙c3+ 23 ♙d2 ♙f5[23... e3
 ⊠!? 24 ♙xd3[24 fxe3 fxe3 25 ♖d5+ ♖h8 26
 ♖xd3 ♖f2+ 27 ♖d1 ♙xa4+[27... ♖xd2+ 28 ♖xd2
 ♙xd2 29 ♖xa8 ♙xa4+ 30 ♖e2 ♙c2+⊢] 28 ♙b3
 ♙xb3+ 29 ♖c1 ♖xd2+ 30 ♖xd2 exd2+ 31 ♖b1
 d1♖#] 24... ♙xd2+ 25 ♖f1 ♙ad8 26 ♖d5+ ♖h8⊢]
 24 ♖d1[24 ♖xa8!? e3[24... ♙xd2+ 25 ♖xd2 ♖d4
 26 ♖c7 e3+[26... ♖xf2+ 27 ♙e2 e3+ 28 ♖c3
 dxe2 29 ♙be1+⊢]] 25 ♖d1 e2+[25... ♙xd2 26
 ♙xd3 ♙xd3 27 ♖d5+ ♖h8 28 ♖xd3 ♙xa8 29
 ♖e2±] 26 ♙xe2 dxe2+ 27 ♖xe2[27 ♖xe2?! ♖e5+
 28 ♖d1 ♖xd6 29 ♖e2 ♙xb1 30 ♖c4+ ♖h8 31
 ♖xc3 ♙xa8 32 ♙e1 ♖d7⊢] 27... ♙xd2 28 ♖xd2[28
 ♖xd2 ♙xb1 29 ♖d5+ ♖h8 30 ♖c7 ♙d8 31 ♖e6

♖a2 32 ♜×a2 ♜×d6+ 33 ♜c2 ♜×e6†] 28... ♜×d6+
 29 ♜c1 ♜c6+ 30 ♜b2 ♜f6+ 31 ♜a3 ♖×b1 32
 ♜×b1 ♜×a8 33 ♜c1±] 24... ♖×d2+ 25 ♜×d2 e3
 26 ♜b2 ♜h4[26...d2+!? 27 ♜d1 ♖×b1 28 ♜b3+
 ♜h8 29 ♜×b1[29 ♜×a8 ♜a1 30 f×e3 ♖c2+ 31
 ♜×d2 ♖×b3+] 29... ♜ad8†] 27 ♜×a8 d2+ 28 ♜d1
 ♜×f2 29 ♖e2 ♜×g2 30 ♜f1 ♖×b1 31 ♜×b1 f3
 32 ♜×f3 ♜×f3 33 ♜b3+--+ [33 ♜d3 ♜g1+ 34 ♜c2
 ♜c1+ 35 ♜b3 d1♜+ 36 ♖×d1 e2+] 33... ♜h8
 34 ♜d3 ♜g1+ 35 ♜c2 ♜c1+ 36 ♜b3 d1♜+ 0-
 1 Widmann,R-Elison,K/ corr 1996] [7 ♜c4!?] [7
 ♖b5!?] 7... ♖×d7 8 ♖g5 O-O 9 ♖e2[9 ♜d2!? ♜e8
 10 ♖c4 h6 11 ♖h4 a6 12 O-O g5 13 ♖g3 ♖f5
 14 ♜ae1 b5 15 ♖b3 / f4+/-] 9... ♜e8 10 ♜d2
 h6[10...a6 11 f3?[11 O-O ◡] 11...e3! 12 ♖×e3
 ♖b4 13 ♖g5??[13 ♜f2◡] 13... ♖b5 0-1 Mainka,R-
 Schulenburg,P/Dortmund/1991/] 11 ♖f4 ♖b4 12
 ♖c4 ♖f5 13 O-O ♖×c3 14 ♜×c3 ♜×d5 15 ♖×d5
 ♜×d5 16 ♜g3 ♜h7 17 ♖×c7 ♜×d4 18 c3 ♜f6 19
 ♜ad1 ♜ac8=]



Position after 12 ... ♜c5

13 ♜d2 f5
 14 exf5

[14 f3 f×e4 15 f×e4 ♜h4♞]

14 ... ♖×f5
 15 ♜c4 ◡

[15 ♜f1?! ♜h4 16 ♜g3 e4 17 ♜×f5 ♜×f5 18
 ♖e3 ♜af8 19 ♜g4? Karpov Kloster/Dortmund
 sim/1993/1/2-1/2/[19 ♜e2!?]]

[5 d3 h6 6 g3 O-O 7 ♖g2 ♖b4[7... ♜bd7
 8 O-O ♜b6 9 ♜h4 ♜e8 10 ♜e1 ♖g4 11 ♖f3
 ♖×f3[11... ♜d7!?] 12 ♜×f3 ♖f8 13 ♜f5[13 ♜f5
 ♜b×d5 14 ♜×d5 ♜×d5∞ Buecker,S] 13... ♜d7 14
 ♜×e5 ♜×e5 15 ♜×e5 ♜e8 16 ♜f5 ♜e1+ 17 ♜g2
 ♜×f5 18 ♜×f5 ♜b×d5 19 ♜×d5 ♜×d5 20 c3 g6 21
 ♜e3 ♜×e3+ 22 f×e3 ♜e2+ 23 ♜h3 h5 24 e4 ♖e7†
 Hardy,O] 8 ♜×e5!? Buecker,S ♜×d5 9 ♖d2 ♖×c3
 10 b×c3 ♜e8 11 f4 f6 12 ♜h5 ♖e6 13 c4 f×e5 14
 c×d5 ♖f7 15 ♜g4 ♖×d5 16 O-O ♖×g2 17 ♜×g2
 ♜c6 18 f5 ♜f6⇒ Hardy,O]

[15 ♜f3? ♖×h3! 16 g×h3 ♜f6 17 ♜h2[17 ♜e3 e4!]
 17... ♜×f2+ 18 ♜h1 e4 19 ♜g4 ♜h4 20 ♜e3 h5 21
 ♜h2 ♜f2 22 ♜f1 ♜g5 23 ♜g3 ♖×g3+]

1/2-1/2

28. A29
 ◡ CBM68(0)
 ■ 4.g3g6...7.Nxc6dxc6(0)
 Survey. 1999.???.??

5 ... ♜e7
 6 O-O O-O
 7 d3 h6
 8 h3 ♖f5
 9 ♜e1 ♜bd7
 10 ♜e4 ♖h7
 11 ♖b3 ♜×e4
 12 d×e4 ♜c5

Ribli

1 c4 e5
 2 ♜c3 ♜f6
 3 ♜f3 ♜c6
 4 g3 g6

5	d4	exd4
6	♞xd4	♟g7
7	♞xc6!?	bxc6
8	♟g2	O-O
9	O-O	♞e8

[9...♞b8 10 ♞a4[10 b3 c5 11 ♟a3[11 ♟b2] 11...d6 12 ♞b5? ♟d7 13 ♞c3 ♞e8 14 h3 ♞c8 15 h4 ♟h3 16 ♟b2 ♟xg2 17 ♞xg2 ♞e4 18 ♞c1 ♞a6 19 ♞xe4 ♟xb2 20 ♞c2 ♞xe4 21 ♞xb2 ♞xc4 22 h5 ♞e4 23 hxc6 hxc6+ 1/2-1/2 Drazic,S-Abramovic,B/JUG 1991/TD (45)] 10...a6[10...♞b6 11 c5 ♞b7 12 ♞b1 ♞e7 13 ♟e3 h5 14 ♞h4 ♞d5 15 ♟xd5 ♞xh4 16 gxh4 cxd5 17 ♞xd5 ♞e8 18 ♟g5 ♞f8 19 e3 ♞e5 20 ♞fd1 c6 21 ♞c3 ♞b4 22 ♟f4 ♞f5 23 ♟d6+ ♞g8 24 e4± csl Rc5,Gc8,Rd6 1/2-1/2 Schwartzman,G-Micic,J/Dortmund 1991/ CBM 22 ext (46)] 11 ♞d1[11 ♞a5!? ♟b7[11...♞e8 12 b3 c5 13 ♟a3 d6 14 ♞ad1 ♞e7 15 ♞d5 ♞xe2 16 ♞d2 ♞e5 17 ♞xc7 ♞c3 18 ♞xc3 ♟xc3 19 ♞xe8 ♟xd2 20 ♞f6+ ♞g7 21 ♟b2∞ ♞h6 22 h4 ♟e6 23 ♞d1 ♟a5 24 g4∞ csl Gb2,Gf6,Gg4, Gh4,Rh6 1-0 Stefanov,P-Lebrede,G/Hradec Kralove 1981/MCD (39)] 12 c5 d6 13 ♞d1 ♞e7 14 ♟f4 ♞d5 15 ♟xd5 cxd5 16 cxd6 cxd6 17 ♞d2± csl Ga5,Ra6,Gd2, Rd5,Rd6,Gf4,Gg2 cal Rd2d5,Ra5d5,Ra5a6,Rg2d5,Rf4d6 1-0 Psakhis,L-Ekstroem,R/ Dresden 1998/CBM 65 (41)] [11 ♞c2 c5 12 e4 d6 13 h3 ♞e8 14 b3 ♟b7 15 ♞b1 ♞d7 16 f4 ♞f8 17 ♟b2 ♞e6 18 ♞e2 ♟xb2 19 ♞xb2 ♞f6 20 ♞h1 ♞d4! csl Gb7,Gc5,Gd4,Re4,Ge8,Gf6 1/2-1/2 Vanhove,K-Pohla,H/Geraardsbergen 1992/EXT 99 (29)] [11 c5 ♞e7 12 ♞c4 ♞d5 13 ♞xd5 cxd5 14 ♟xd5 ♞b5 15 ♟e3 ♟xb2 16 ♞ab1 ♟f6 17 a4 ♞xb1 18 ♞xb1 ♟g5 19 ♟xg5 ♞xg5 20 ♞b8 ♞f6∞ 0-1 Grebennikov, S-Burmakin,V/Leningrad 1990/CBM 18 ext (49)] [11 b3 ♞d5 12 cxd5 ♟xc3 13 ♞b1 cxd5 14 ♟xd5 c6 15 ♞f4 ♞b5 16 ♟f3 ♞f5 17 ♞e3 ♟g7 18 ♟b2 ♞e8 19 ♞d2 ♞a5 20 ♞xa5 ♞xa5= 1/2-1/2 Kourkounakis,I-Pandavos,P/GRE-ch 1994/CBM 41 ext (46)] 11...c5[11...♟b7 12 c5 ♞e7 13 ♟f4 ♞fc8 14 ♞a5 ♞e8 15 ♟h3 f5 16 e4 g5 17 ♟e3 g4 18 ♟g2 fxe4 19 ♞xe4± csl Ga5,Gc5,Rc7,Rd7,Ge3,Ge4,Gg2 1-0 Sustr,J-Volman,V/CZE 1997/EXT 98 (56)] [11...♞e7 12 ♞c2 ♞b4 13 ♞a4 d5 14 ♟d2 ♞xc4 15 ♞xc4 dxc4 16 ♟xc6 ♟f5 17 ♟c3 ♟e4 18 ♟xe4 ♞xe4 19 ♟xg7 ♞xg7 1/2-1/2 Vaulin,A-Kogan,A/Budapest

1994/CBM 45 ext (46)] 12 b3 ♞b6 13 ♞a3 ♞e6 14 ♞xc5 d6 15 ♞a7 ♞fe8 16 ♟d2 h5 17 ♞ac1± 0-1 Yakovich,Y-Volkov,S/ Nizhnij Novgorod 1998/CBM 66 (40)]

[9...♟b7 10 ♞c2[10 ♟g5 h6 11 ♟e3 ♞e7 12 ♞d2 ♞h7 13 ♞ad1 a5 14 b3 d6 15 ♞c2 ♞fb8 16 c5 d5 17 ♟d4 ♞e8 18 ♞b2 ♞ad8 19 ♞fe1 ♞h5 20 ♞a4 f5 21 e3 ♟a6 1/2-1/2 Adorjan,A-Zapata,A/Dortmund 1984/MCL (21)] [10 e4 d6 11 ♞c2 ♞d7 12 b3 c5 13 ♟b2 ♞e5 14 ♞e2 ♞e8 15 ♞ad1 ♞b8 16 ♞fe1 ♞f6 17 ♞h1! ♞e7[17...♞xf2 18 ♞f1 ♞e3 19 ♟c1+–] 18 h3 ♞d7 19 ♟xg7 ♞xg7 20 ♞c3 1-0 Schwiarskott,M-Altenhof,M/Wuert 1997/EXT 99 (62)] 10...d6[10...♞b8 11 ♟e3 a6 12 h3 ♞c8 13 ♞fd1 d6 14 c5 d5 15 ♟d4 ♞d8 16 ♞h2 ♞d7 17 ♞a4 ♞f8 18 ♟xg7 ♞xg7 19 ♞c3+ ♞g8 20 h4± csl Rb7, Gc3,Gc5 cal Yc3a5,Yc3g7 1-0 Gebhardt,U-Mulch,T/Giessen 1995/GER (48)] 11 ♞d1[11 b3 ♞e7 12 ♟b2 ♞fe8 13 e3 ♞ad8 14 ♞fd1 ♟a8 15 c5 d5 16 ♞e2 ♟b7 17 ♞d4 ♞d7 18 ♞ac1 ♞e5 19 ♞c3 f5 20 ♞a5 a6 21 ♟a1 ♞g4 22 ♞f3 ♞e5 23 ♟xe5 ♟xe5 24 ♞xe5 ♞xe5 25 ♞d4± csl Rb7 1-0 Janssen,R-Werle,J/Dieren 1997/ EXT 98 (43)] 11...♞d7[11...♞e8 12 h3[12 b3!?] 12...♞d7 13 ♟e3 a5 14 ♞b3 ♞c8 15 ♞ac1 ♞xe3! 16 fxe3 ♞c5 17 ♞c2 ♟h6 18 ♞h2 ♟xe3 19 ♞a1 f5 20 ♞a4 f4 21 ♞xc5 fxc3+ 22 ♞xg3 ♟xc5∞ csl Gc5,Rg3 1/2-1/2 Uhlmann, W-Panno,O/Manila 1976/IZT (30)] 12 b3!?[12 ♟e3 ♞e8 13 ♞d2 ♞c8 14 ♞ac1 ♞b6 15 b3 c5 16 ♞d5 ♞xd5 17 ♟xd5 a5 18 ♞c2 ♞b8 19 h4 a4= 1/2-1/2 Ghitescu,T-Markland,P/Bath 1973/EU-ctT (19)] 12...♞e7 13 ♟b2 ♞ae8 14 e3 ♟a8 15 ♞ac1 f5 16 ♟a3 ♞f7 17 c5 d5 18 ♞e2± 1-0 Nogueiras,J-Pecorelli Garcia,H/Holguin 1991/EXT 99 (30)]

[9...♞e7 10 ♞c2[10 ♞a4 ♞g4 11 ♟f4 ♞b8 12 ♞ab1 ♟d4 13 ♞c2 ♞e8 14 e3 ♟e5 15 ♟xe5 ♞xe5 16 b3 ♞b6 17 e4 d6 18 h3 ♞f6 19 ♞bd1 ♞h5 20 g4 ♞h4 21 f4 ♞a6 22 ♞f2 1/2-1/2 Beilfuss,W-Sucher,J/ Liechtenstein 1995/EXT 97 (28)] [10 ♟f4 ♞b4 11 ♞d2 ♟a6 12 ♟xc7 ♞fe8 13 ♞fd1 ♟xc4 14 ♞ac1 d5 15 ♞xd5! ♟xd2 16 ♞xf6+ ♟xf6 17 ♞xd2 ♞xe2 18 ♞xe2 ♟xe2 19 ♞xc6 ♞c8 20 ♟h3 ♟b5 21 ♟xc8 ♟xc6 22 b4+– 1-0 Donnensfeld, P-Thiriet,B/Montpellier 1991/EXT 99 (40

)] 10... ♖b4 11 b3 d5 12 cxd5 ♙f5 13 ♖d2 cxd5
14 ♙b2 ♘e4 15 ♙xe4 dxe4 16 ♚fd1 ♙e6 17 ♘a4!
♖xd2 18 ♚xd2 ♙xb2 19 ♚xb2 ♚fd8 20 ♖f1 c6 21
♖e1 ♖f8 22 ♚c1 ♚d6 23 ♚d2 ♚ad8 24 ♚xd6 ♚xd6
25 ♘c5 ♙d5 26 ♚d1 ♖e7 27 ♚d4 f5 28 ♚a4+- 1-0
King,D-Duncan,C/London 1994/ CBM 43 ext (37
)]

[9... a5 10 ♖a4[10 ♙e3 ♚e8 11 ♙d4 ♚b8 12 b3
♙b7 13 ♚c1 d6 14 c5 d5 15 ♚e1 ♘e4 16 ♙xg7 ♖xg7
17 ♘e4 dxe4 18 ♖c2± 1/2-1/2 Gheorghiu,F-
Hebert,J/Buenos Aires 1978/MCD (42)] [10 e4
♖e7 11 ♚e1 d6 12 b3 ♙b7 13 ♙b2 ♚fe8 14 ♖d2
♘d7 15 ♚ad1 ♘c5 16 ♖c1 ♖f8 17 f4 a4 18 b4
♘e6 19 e5 dxe5 20 fxe5 ♖xb4 21 ♘e4 a3 22 ♙c3
♖xc4 23 ♘f6+ ♙xf6 24 exf6 ♚ad8 25 ♖xa3∞ 1/2-
1/2 Schwierskott,M-Berndt,S/Porz 1997/GER-chT
(48)] 10... ♚a6[10... ♙a6 11 ♙f4 ♖b8 12 b3 ♘h5
13 ♙d2 ♖b4 14 ♚ac1 ♙xc3 15 ♚xc3 ♖xa4 16
bxa4 ♚fe8 17 e4 ♘g7 18 ♚d1 ♘e6 19 ♙e3 d6 20
c5 dxc5 21 ♙xc5 ♚ad8 22 ♚e1 ♚d2 23 e5 ♚xa2
24 ♙xc6 ♚d8 25 ♙e7 ♚dd2 26 ♚b3 ♚ab2 27 ♚xb2
♚xb2 28 ♚d1± csl Gc6,Gd1,Ge5,Ge6,Ge7,Rg8 1/2-
1/2 Dinstuhl,V-Berndt,S/GER-chJ U20 1992/EXT
97 (41)] 11 c5 ♖e7 12 ♙e3 ♚a8 13 ♚ad1 ♙a6 14
♚d2 ♚fd8 15 ♖h4 h6 16 ♙xh6 ♙xh6 17 ♖xh6
♖xc5 18 ♖f4 ♘e8 19 ♚fd1 ♖a7 20 ♚d4 ♙b7
21 ♚e4 ♖b8 22 h4!→ csl Rg8 1-0 Uhlmann,W-
Lehmann,H/Solingen 1974/EXT 98 (66)]

[9... ♙a6 10 ♖a4 ♖c8 11 ♙f4[11 ♚d1 ♚b8 12
♚b1 ♚e8 13 ♙h3 ♖b7 14 b3 d5 15 ♙g2 ♖c8
16 ♙b2 dxc4 17 e4 cxb3 18 axb3 ♚b6 19 ♙a1
c5 20 ♚bc1 ♙h6 21 ♚b1 ♙g7 22 ♖a5 c4 23
bxc4 ♙xc4 24 h3 a6 25 ♚xb6 cxb6 26 ♖xb6 1-0
David, P-Gazik,I/Zalaegerszeg 1991/EXT 97 (38)]
11... ♚b8 12 ♚ab1 ♘g4 13 ♘e4 d5 14 ♘d2 ♘e5 15
♙xe5 ♙xe5 16 ♖xc6 dxc4 17 ♘xc4 ♙xc4 18 ♖xc4
♚xb2 19 ♚xb2 ♙xb2 20 ♚b1 ♙e5 21 ♖c5 ♖f5 22
♚d1 ♚b8 23 ♖xa7 ♚b1± 1-0 McNab,C-Barua,D/
Thessaloniki 1988/TD (45)]

[9... ♘g4 10 ♖c2 ♖e7 11 h3 ♘e5 12 b3 f5 13
♙e3 d6 14 ♖d2 ♙d7 15 ♚ad1 a6 16 ♙g5 ♖e8 17
♚fe1 ♘f7 18 ♙e3 ♖e7 19 ♙d4 ♙xd4 20 ♖xd4 ♘d8
21 c5! ♘f7 22 e4! 1-0 Pitam,E-Mihevci,N/Dresden
1998/CBM 64 ext (35)]

10 ♙f4!?

[10 ♖a4 a5[10... ♙b7 11 ♚d1[11 ♙f4 ♖c8 12
♚ad1 a5 13 ♚d2 h6 14 ♚fd1 c5 15 ♙xb7 ♖xb7
16 ♘b5 d6 17 ♙xd6 cxd6 18 ♘xd6 ♖c7 19
♘xe8 ♚xe8 20 e3 ♙f8 21 ♚d3 h5∞ csl Gf6,Gh5
cal Gf6d7,Gf6d5,Gf6e4, Gf6g4,Gf8d6,Yh5h3 0-1
Miles,A-Ivanchuk,V/Biel 1989/CBM 14 (48)]
11... ♖c8 12 ♚b1[12 ♙g5 h6 13 ♙xf6 ♙xf6 14 ♘e4
♙g7[14... ♙e7! 15 ♚ac1 d6 1/2-1/2 Biehler,T-
Arnold,L/BL2-SW 1989/GER-chT2 (15)] 15 ♘c5
csl Rb7,Gc5,Rd7 cal Rc5b7,Rc5d7,Rd1d7,Yg2b7
♚xe2 16 ♚ab1 a5 17 ♖b3 ♚a7 18 ♚xd7
♖e8 19 ♖d3 ♚e1+ 20 ♚xe1 ♖xe1+ 21 ♙f1
♙f8 22 ♘e4 ♙c8 23 ♖d4 c5 24 ♖e5 ♖xe4
25 ♖xe4 ♙xd7± csl Ge4 1/2-1/2 Psakhis,L-
Stanec,N/Vienna 1991/CBM 25 ext (53)] [12
♙e3 ♚e7 13 ♙d4 a5 14 ♚d2 ♖e8 15 c5 ♚e6 16
♚ad1 d5 17 cxd6 cxd6 18 ♙xf6 ♙xf6 19 ♘e4
♙e7 20 ♘xd6 ♙xd6 21 ♚xd6 ♚xe2 22 ♙f3 ♚xb2
23 ♖d4 ♚b5 24 a4 ♚f5 25 ♖b6 ♖g7 26 ♙g4
♚g5 27 ♙d7 ♖b8 28 ♙e6 fxe6 29 ♚d7+ ♖h6
30 ♚xb7± csl Ra8,Gb6,Gb7,Rb8,Gd1,Rh6 1/2-1/2
Kevitz,A-Dake,A/New York 1936/ EXT 99 (68
)] 12... d6?[12... a5] 13 ♙xc6 ♚b8 14 ♙g5 ♙xc6
15 ♖xc6 ♘g4 16 ♖f3 ♘e5 17 ♚d5± (29)
1-0 Ribli,Z-Doncevic,D/BL9091 1991/GER-chT (17)]
[10... ♖e7 11 ♙f4! cal Rf4c7 ♚b8 12 b3
♘d5 13 cxd5 ♙xc3 14 ♚ac1 ♖f6 15 dxc6 d6
16 ♖xa7 ♙g4 17 ♖xc7 ♙b4 18 ♚fd1 ♙xe2 19
♚xd6 ♙xd6 20 ♖xd6 ♖b2 21 ♚d2 1-0 Poldauf,D-
Huss,R/Dortmund 1998/EXT 99 (21)] 11 ♙f4!?[11
♚d1 ♖e7[11... ♙b7 12 ♙f4[12 ♚d3 ♘g4 13 ♘e4
f5 14 ♙g5 fxe4 15 ♙xd8 exd3 16 exd3 ♚axd8 17
c5 h5 18 h3± 1-0 Uhlmann,W-Rajkovic,D/Hastings
1972/ MCD (30)] 12... h6 13 c5 g5 14 ♙e3
♚xe3 15 fxe3 ♖e7 16 ♘e4 ♘d5 17 ♖b3 ♙a6
18 ♚d2 a4 19 ♖xa4 ♘xe3 20 ♚c1 ♘g2 21
♖xg2 ♚e8 22 ♘c3 ♖e3 23 ♚cc2 ♙c8 24 ♘d1 1-
0 Mortensen,E-Fries Nielsen,J/Esbjerg 1980/EXT
98 (53)] 12 ♙f4 ♘g4!?[12... ♖b4 13 ♙xc7 ♖xb2
14 ♖b3 ♖xb3 15 axb3 a4 16 ♘xa4 ♚xe2 17 ♚e1
♚xe1+ 18 ♚xe1 ♙a6 19 ♘b6 ♚a7 20 ♙d6 ♚b7
21 ♘a4 ♙f8 22 ♙xf8 ♖xf8 23 ♘c5 ♚b6 24 ♚a1
csl Ga1,Ra6,Gc5 cal Ra1a6,Rc5a6,Ra2a8,Ra1a8 1-
0 Casagrande,H-Mendl,M/ Aschach 1996/EXT 98
(24)] [12... ♚a7 13 ♙e3 ♚a8 14 c5 ♙a6 15 ♚d2
♚eb8 16 ♚ad1 ♙c8 17 a3 ♖e6 18 ♖h4[18 h3!±]
18... ♖g4 19 ♖xg4 ♘xg4 20 ♙d4 ♘e5 1/2-1/2
Psakhis,L-Ivanov,J/Andorra 1997/CBM 58 ext/

(40)] 13 ♠xc7 ♠c5 14 e3 ♠xf2! 15 ♠xf2 ♠xe3+ 16 ♠f1 ♠a6 17 ♠f4 ♠c5 18 ♠f3 g5! 19 ♠d6 ♠f5 20 ♠g2 g4 21 ♠f1 ♠xc3 22 ♠d5 ♠e2+ 23 ♠h1 ♠xh2+→ csl Ga6,Gc3,Gf5,Rh1 0-1 Vaganian,R-Akopian,V/Erevan 1994/EXT 97 (44)] 11... ♠g4 12 ♠ad1 ♠a6 13 c5 ♠e5 14 h3 ♠e7 15 ♠e3 d5 16 cxd6 cxd6 17 ♠e4 d5 18 ♠c5 ♠e6 19 ♠c3 ♠c4 20 ♠c2 ♠f5 21 e4! csl Ra6,Gc2,Gc3,Rc4,Gc5,Gd1,Rd5,Ge4,Rf5,Gg2 1-0 Vaulin, A-Martic,Z/Djakovo 1994/EXT 97 (28)]

[10 ♠c2 ♠b7[10... ♠b8 11 e4 c5 12 ♠g5 h6 13 ♠d2 d6 14 b3 ♠g4 15 ♠ad1 h5 16 ♠e2 h4 17 h3 ♠e5 18 g4 ♠c6 19 ♠c3 ♠xc3 20 ♠xc3 ♠e7 21 ♠d2 ♠b7 22 ♠f4 ♠d4∞ csl Gd4 1-0 Ubilava,E-Kuzmin, G/Kharkov 1985/MCL (38)] 11 ♠d1 ♠e7[11... ♠c8 12 ♠b1 c5 13 ♠d5 d6 14 b3 ♠b8 15 ♠b2 ♠xd5 16 cxd5 ♠d8 17 e4 ♠a6 18 ♠xg7 ♠xg7 19 h4 ♠f6 20 a3 ♠b6 21 b4 ♠eb8 22 h5 g5↑ csl Rb4 1/2-1/2 Rechmann,P-Hille,I/BL2-W 1990/ GER-chT2 (41)] 12 e3[12 e4 ♠g4? 13 ♠e2! ♠f6 14 ♠e3± ♠a6 15 ♠ac1 ♠ad8 16 b3 d6 17 b4 ♠e6 18 b5 ♠b7 19 bxc6 ♠xc6 20 ♠d5 1-0 Jasnikowski, Z-Bus,M/Tastrup 1990/EXT 97 (42)] 12... ♠ab8 1/2-1/2 Ghitescu,T-Pein,M/Val Thorens 1990/EXT 99 (12)]

[10 ♠e1 ♠a6[10... ♠b7] 11 ♠a4 ♠c8 12 ♠b1 ♠b7 13 ♠d2 d5 14 cxd5 cxd5 15 e4! c6 16 exd5 ♠xe1+ 17 ♠xe1 cxd5 18 ♠g5 csl Ga4,Ra6,Ra8,Rb7,Gc3,Rd5,Ge1,Rf6,Gg2,Gg5 cal Ya4a6,Ye1e8,Ya4e8,Rc3d5, Rg2d5 ♠e4 19 ♠xe4 1-0 Sulyok,M-Sorg,B/Vienna 1997/EXT 99 (19)]

[10 ♠g5 h6 11 ♠e3 ♠b7 12 ♠b3 ♠b8 13 ♠fd1 a5 14 ♠d4 d6 15 ♠a4 c5 16 ♠xf6 ♠xf6 17 ♠d5 ♠xd5 18 ♠xd5 ♠a6 19 ♠ab1 ♠xe2 20 ♠e1 ♠xe1+ 21 ♠xe1 c6 22 ♠xc6 ♠b4 23 ♠e8+ ♠g7 24 ♠b5 ♠d2 25 ♠f3 ♠a7 26 ♠b8 ♠e7 27 ♠xe7 ♠xe7 28 ♠e8 ♠e1+ 29 ♠g2 ♠e5 30 ♠d5± csl Gd5,Ge8,Rf7 cal Rd5f7,Re8f7 1-0 Bergstrom,C-Runnby,J/ SWE-ch 1979/MCD (39)]

10 ... ♠b8

[10... ♠g4 11 ♠d2 ♠e5 12 b3 ♠b7 13 h4[13 ♠fd1!?] 13... ♠e7 14 ♠ad1[14 ♠ac1!?] 14... a5∞

csl Rc3 cal Ye7b4, Yg7c3,Yb4c3 0-1 Claesen,P-Bus,M/Odessa 1990/EXT 97 (38)]

[10... ♠h5 11 ♠d2 ♠b8 12 ♠c2?[12 ♠b1!?] 12... d5!? cal Yb8b2,Yg7b2 13 ♠fe1 ♠f5 14 ♠c1 ♠f6 15 ♠f4 ♠d7 16 ♠a4 ♠e4 17 cxd5 cxd5 18 ♠c5 ♠xc5 19 ♠xc5 ♠xb2 20 ♠xd5 ♠xd5 21 ♠xd5 ♠bxe2 22 ♠xe2 ♠xe2± 1/2-1/2 Behr,K-Werk,W/OLNO 1992/ EXT 97-B (38)]

[10... ♠b7 11 ♠d2 d6 12 ♠fd1 a5 13 c5 d5 14 ♠e3 ♠g4 15 ♠d4 f5 16 ♠xg7 ♠xg7 17 ♠f4 ♠e7 18 e4 dxe4 19 ♠xe4 ♠e5 20 ♠g5 ♠ad8 21 ♠xd8 ♠xd8 22 ♠h4 ♠e7 23 ♠xh7+ ♠f6 24 ♠h4 ♠g7± csl Rb7,Ge5,Gg2,Gg5,Gh4 cal Ye7h4 1/2-1/2 Stean,M-Panno,O/Sao Paulo 1979/EXT 98 (40)]

11 ♠b1!?

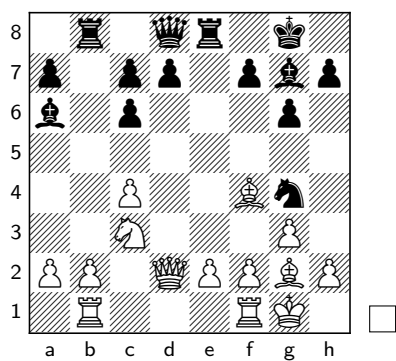
[11 ♠c2 ♠b7 12 ♠ad1 c5 13 e4 d6 14 h3 ♠d7 15 ♠fe1 ♠e5 16 b3 ♠c6 17 ♠d2 csl Gc5,Rd4 cal Yc6d4,Yg7d4 1/2-1/2 Christiansen,L-Beckemeier,W/BL9596 1996/GER-chT (56)]

[11 ♠d2 ♠a6 12 b3 d5 13 ♠ad1 ♠e7 14 ♠c2 ♠bd8 15 ♠fe1 ♠h5 16 ♠c1 ♠b4 17 ♠b2 d4 18 a3 ♠a5 19 ♠e4 ♠c8 20 b4 ♠f5± csl Rc2 cal Yf5c2,Ye4c5 1-0 Uhlmann,W-Zapata,A/Thessaloniki 1988/TD (61) 21 ♠f6+]

11 ... ♠g4
12 ♠d2!

[12 ♠a4 ♠xc3 13 bxc3 ♠xb1 14 ♠xb1 g5 15 ♠d2 ♠xe2 16 ♠d1! ♠xf2 17 ♠h3 ♠xd2 18 ♠xd2 ♠e5 19 ♠e2 f6 20 ♠b8 ♠g7 21 c5 ♠f8 22 ♠e3± csl Gb8,Rc8,Ge3,Ge5,Gh3 cal Yh3c8 1-0 Timman,J-Ernst,S/Rotterdam 1998/CBM 66 (45)]

12 ... ♠a6



Position after 12... ♔a6

13	h3	♘f6
14	b3±	d5?!
15	cxd5	cxd5
16	♘xd5	♖xe2
17	♙a5!	

cal Ra5a6,Ra5a7,Ra5c7,Rd5c7,Rf4c7

17	...	♘xd5
18	♔xd5	♚b6
19	♚fd1±	

csl Ga5,Ra6,Rc7,Gd1,Gd5,Rd8,Gf4 Onischuk,A-Akopian,V/Elista olm 1998 Ribli

*